



**AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED  
EXPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION  
(AHECC)**

**1999 EDITION**

**W. McLENNAN  
Australian Statistician**

**CATALOGUE NO. 1233.0**





Subscription Services  
GPO Box 2796Y  
MELBOURNE VIC 3001

Telephone: 1300 366 323  
Facsimile: (03) 9615 7848  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

### **Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) 1999 Edition**

The ABS has recently completed a review of the statistical codes of the AHECC. The review, which was conducted in consultation with users of the statistics, identified and removed statistical codes with little or no reported trade, with no apparent users, or with known reporting problems.

The outcome of the review is that from 1 July 1999 there will be 660 fewer statistical codes in the AHECC. 1,161 codes will be deleted, and replaced by 501 new codes. The revised AHECC will comprise 5,618 statistical codes, a reduction of 11% on the 6,278 statistical codes existing prior to 1 July 1999.

Due to the significance of the changes, the ABS has reprinted the complete AHECC. Please replace the contents of your AHECC folder with the attached. You will need to retain only the tabbed section dividers from your old AHECC.

This copy of the AHECC becomes operative on 1 July 1999. Items affected by the 1 July changes are indicated by an asterisk in the margin.

Changes are made to the AHECC each January and July and replacement pages are issued. To ensure that you continue to receive replacement pages, please notify us if your address details change. This can be done by completing and returning the enclosed yellow form, or by advising us via phone, fax or email on the numbers above.

June 1999

# **AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (CATALOGUE NO. 1233.0)**

## **PLANNING TO MOVE?**

If you are moving or planning to move, ensure you receive the next Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) replacement pages by completing this sheet and returning it to:

Subscription Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2796Y  
MELBOURNE VIC 3001

Telephone: 1300 366 323  
Facsimile: (03) 9615 7848  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

Please complete **both** section (i) and (ii) of this form.

(i) Customer Number (if known): \_\_\_\_\_

### **New Details**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

### **(ii) Old Details**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

# **AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

## **1999 EDITION**

### **CONTENTS**

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
1	INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES	
1.1	Purpose and basis of the AHECC	E/01
1.2	General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System	E/02
1.3	Classifying goods to the items of the AHECC	E/03
1.4	Chapters 98 and 99 of the AHECC	E/05
1.5	Instructions for completing an export entry	E/06
1.6	Availability of export statistics	E/17
1.7	Special codes used in export statistics	E/17
1.8	Confidentiality of export statistics	E/18
1.9	Requests for changes to the AHECC statistical items	E/18
1.10	Contact Officers	E/19
2	CODES, ABBREVIATIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE AHECC	
2.1	Units of quantity	A/01
2.2	Other abbreviations	A/02
2.3	Invoice currency codes	A/02
2.4	Australian port codes	A/03
2.5	Countries of final destination and alphabetic codes	A/05
2.6	Summary of classification	A/11
3	KEY OF CHANGES	K/01
4	ALPHABETIC INDEX TO THE DETAILED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION	I/01
5	DETAILED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION	..



# **1 INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES**

## **1.1 PURPOSE AND BASIS OF THE AHECC**

The Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) is designed:

- for use by exporters and agents to classify goods when providing export declarations to Australian Customs Service (ACS); and
- to assist users in the interpretation of export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

The AHECC is based on the 6 digit items of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) and, with a few exceptions, is directly comparable with the 6 digit base of the Customs Tariff for statistical purposes. Further subdivisions have been included in the AHECC where necessary by the addition of two extra digits to the HS 6 digit base.

HS is a broad classification system of approximately 5,000 6-digit headings which are used for classifying goods involved in international trade. First introduced on 1 January 1988, it has subsequently been adopted by most trading nations, including Australia. It provides international statistical and administrative comparability of trade information. While the Harmonized System is reviewed by the World Customs Organisation on a rolling basis, major changes are only implemented every four to six years. The first set of major changes was made on 1 January 1992 and subsequent major changes were implemented from 1 January 1996. The next round of major changes to the Harmonized System is expected to be implemented in Australia in 2002.

In addition to incorporating amendments to the Harmonized System, changes to the statistical items are introduced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics for a variety of reasons. These reasons may include the rationalisation of units of quantity; the creation of more meaningful descriptors for existing statistical items; the creation of additional codes to accommodate changes in technology and user requests; or the amalgamation of codes which are recording minimal volumes of trade.

## 1.2 GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

Rules for classification of goods in the Harmonized System are prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Customs Tariff. These rules are applicable to the AHECC and are reproduced below.

- 1 *The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; the classification should be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:*
- 2
  - (a) *any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.*
  - (b) *any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.*
- 3 *When by application of Rule 2 (b) or for any other reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification should be effected as follows:*
  - (a) *the Heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to Headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more Headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.*
  - (b) *mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.*
  - (c) *when goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.*
- 4 *Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules should be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.*
- 5 *In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules should apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:*
  - (a) *camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. The Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character,*
  - (b) *subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.*
- 6 *For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading should be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of the Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.*



### 1.3 CLASSIFYING GOODS TO THE ITEMS OF THE AHECC

Goods are classified according to the general rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System. They are presented in Section 1.2 above.

The following notes are provided to further assist in determining the correct AHECC items to be used in making Customs export declarations. They are not exhaustive but try to cover the most important aspects of the classification of goods.

#### Structure of the AHECC

The AHECC is arranged according to the Sections (2 digits), Chapters (2 digits), Headings (4 digits) and Subheadings (6 digits) of the Harmonized System and its items can be divided into two broad categories as follows:

- Raw materials (including Manufactures Classified by Material) - Sections 01-15.
- Manufactures not classified by material - Sections 16-21.

Goods obtained from the same material are generally grouped together and are arranged progressively from the raw material or less manufactured product through to the finished or more highly manufactured product. For example,

Chapter 1 : Live animals  
 Chapter 2 : Meat and edible meat offal  
 Chapter 15 : Animal fats and oils  
 Chapter 16 : Preparations of meat, etc  
 Chapter 41 : Raw hides and skins, etc  
 Chapter 42 : Articles of leather, etc  
 Chapter 64 : Leather footwear, etc

Certain categories of exports e.g., goods re-exported after being imported for industrial processing and some ships and aircraft stores, are not classified in the normal manner and are included in either Chapter 98 or 99. (Please refer to Section 1.4 for more details on these chapters).

#### Classification techniques

The following general principles should be followed when classifying goods:

- (a) Determine the broad category to which the goods fall e.g., raw materials or semi-manufactures and finished goods.
- (b) Select the appropriate Section and Chapter from the category determined under (a) above and from the Section and Chapter headings given in the Summary of Classification (see Section 2.6).
- (c) Examine the 4 digit Headings in the chosen Chapter to determine the most appropriate 6 digit Subheadings. To assist in classifying goods to the six digit Subheadings an alphabetic index is included in Section 4 of this document.
- (d) Examine the detailed 8 digit classifications under the selected 6 digit item to select the one most appropriate.

The following points should also be borne in mind when classifying goods:

- i Classification by end use can at times be misleading: a given commodity could, perhaps be applied to a variety of end uses, eg cut timber. Products of this nature should therefore be classified according to their material content.
- ii In some instances, however, the end use is very clear, and the value-added in adapting the commodity for that end use high. In such instances, classification by end use is appropriate, eg typewriter ribbons of silk should be classified to 9612.10.00 'Typewriter and similar ribbons' not 5007.20.00 'Fabrics of silk'.

For further details see Section 1.2.

### **Classification of parts**

- (a) Parts for general use do not take the classification of the whole goods unless indicated to the contrary by a heading at the 4, 6, or 8 digit level e.g., 7315 "Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel".
- (b) Where parts can be identified as being mainly for use with particular machines or apparatus they are classified under the same 4 digit heading as that particular machine or apparatus but not necessarily under the same 8 digit AHECC item.
- (c) When a part is given a specific item number in the AHECC that item should be used even when the part is for a specific machine or apparatus. However, the preceding point (b) applies if the part is in a single consignment of mixed parts of what is essentially a complete machine. For example, timing gears for railway locomotives should be entered specifically as timing gears (AHECC item 8483.40.10) not as parts of locomotives (AHECC item 8607.91.00) unless they come in a single consignment with other parts for assembly of an essentially complete locomotive.

### **Further assistance**

If you require further assistance in classifying goods for export declaration purposes you should contact the Export Section of your nearest Customs House. See page E-19 for telephone and facsimile numbers.

## 1.4 CHAPTERS 98 AND 99 OF THE AHECC

The content of chapters 1 to 97 of the AHECC is defined in the Harmonized System, but the ABS has included two additional chapters in which goods are not classified on a commodity basis.

### **Chapter 98** - "Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind"

This chapter includes:

- donated or bequeathed goods;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for industrial processing;
- goods exported from Australia which are to be re-imported after industrial processing;
- exports of mixed goods (including ship and aircraft stores being loaded on foreign registered ships and aircraft) where four or more commodities in a single consignment are reported, with a value of less than \$5,000 for each commodity (excluding goods in bond subject either to excise or Customs duty). Exports coded to AHECC item 9809.00.01 may include: small value ships' and aircraft stores; small value shipments of mixed goods; shipments of small value commodities associated with the initial installation of large scale projects. If you have any questions or queries about the use of this code, please call the Classifications Manager, telephone (02) 6252 5409. All other exports with values of \$5,000 or greater per commodity (including ships' or aircraft stores in bond and subject to excise or Customs duty) should be recorded under their substantive AHECC items.

### **Chapter 99** - "Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade"

This chapter includes goods that the United Nations defines as being outside the scope of merchandise trade statistics. Goods recorded in this chapter are known as non-merchandise trade and are not included in Australia's international merchandise export statistics.

Non-merchandise trade includes:

- goods exported after being imported on a temporary basis - ships, boats, floating structures, goods for public exhibition and goods originally imported under Section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act, e.g., racing cars and associated equipment for the Australian Grand Prix, NZ race horses for the Melbourne Cup, paintings for art exhibitions;
- goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported;
- goods exported for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for repair, alteration or renovation;
- passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is required; and
- miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including:
  - ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or Customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft
  - Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas
  - exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad
  - exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

## 1.5 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING AN EXPORT ENTRY

The reporting of export details to the Australian Customs Service may be done electronically, through the EXIT system, or manually by completing the Export Entry forms, B957(4/91) and B957(a)(4/91). Exporters **must** report all export details **prior** to the goods being loaded on board the ship or aircraft transporting them out of Australia.

### EXEMPT GOODS

The following classes of goods are exempt from Export entry requirements:

- 1 accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or crew member of an outgoing ship or aircraft, in reasonable quantities and not to be used in the course of trading outside Australia;
- 2 goods included in a single consignment of cargo that is consigned through the Post Office at or about the same time by one person to another person, being a consignment the total value of which does not exceed the current threshold (currently \$2,000).
- 3 goods exported by ship or aircraft where the total value of the goods that fall within the same export statistical item of the AHECC, within one consignment, does not exceed \$500. Goods excluded are: dutiable goods where the duty is unpaid, excisable goods where the excise duty has been unpaid, goods on which sales tax is generally payable under the Sales Tax Assessment Act (No.5) 1930 but the sales tax is unpaid, and goods for which a claim for drawback of Customs duty, excise duty or sales tax is intended;
- 4 military goods which are the property of:
  - (a) Australian Defence Forces - any value of military goods which are for use overseas by Australian Defence Forces and which will not be sold or otherwise disposed of outside Australia; and
  - (b) Foreign Defence Forces - any value of military goods which are for use in military exercises approved by the Australian Government and which have not been entered in an import entry;
- 5 bags of mail (Australia Post or Diplomatic);
- 6 goods originating in one Australian port or airport moved on an international vessel or aircraft to another Australian port or airport without the intention to export;
- 7 goods temporarily imported under section 162A or temporarily exported under Australian carnet;
- 8 ship and aircraft spares for use only on an Australian owned vessel or aircraft; and
- 9 containers or pallets that are the property of a person carrying on a business in Australia and which are exported on a temporary basis to be re-imported, whether they are empty or loaded.

### AGGREGATION OF LINES

Where all the details of a group of transactions within the consignment, other than quantity, value and gross mass, are identical, the transactions may be aggregated to a single line.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING HEADER SCREEN OR COVER PAGE (FORM B957)**

Each of the following instructions relates to a field on the Export Entry. Copies of manual Export Entry forms are included at the end of this Section.

### **Senders Reference**

Enter the reference assigned to the consignment. The reference **must be unique** to the particular consignment and cannot be used for any other consignment. To amend the declaration the reference **must be input exactly** the same as the original.

### **Type of Exporter**

There are three recognised types of exporters. They are:

- (N)on-confirming
- (C)onfirming
- (M)ultiline

Confirming exporters and Multiline shippers must be registered as such with the Australian Customs Service to use those facilities.

### **Owner/Agent**

Input "O" if the organisation lodging the entry is the owner of the goods to be exported.

Input "A" if the organisation lodging the entry is acting as an agent on behalf of the owner.

### **Excisable/Customable**

If the goods are subject to excise or are underbond goods, input a "Y". If "Y" is input, the Excise Establishment Code field must be completed.

### **Excise Establishment Code**

This field should only be input if the goods are excisable or customable.

Input the excise establishment or warehouse code from which the goods are to be removed.

### **Owner Name**

If the organisation lodging the entry is not the owner e.g. an agent, input the owner's name.

### **Owner Phone**

If the organisation lodging the entry is not the owner, enter the owner's phone no.

### **Consignee Name**

The name of the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods.

### **Consignee City**

The city of the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods.

## Country of Final Destination

The country of final destination of the goods at the time of shipment. The country codes listed in Section 2.5 should be used.

Do not enter the code for the country where the goods are to be discharged for subsequent shipment to the country of final destination. For example, goods exported to Kuwait via Singapore should appear as "KUWA" not "SING".

Exceptions are:

ship and aircraft stores - enter "SHIP". To be used for stores (including fuel) being loaded on foreign (ie other than Australian) registered ships and aircraft.

destination unknown - enter "UNKN". When details of the country of final destination are subsequently established, submit an amending Export Entry.

## Port/Airport of Loading

For shipments by **sea**, this is the Australian port at which the goods are loaded onto the ship transporting them out of Australia. For shipments by **air**, it is the airport at which the goods are loaded onto the aircraft transporting them out of Australia. See Section 2.4 for port of loading codes.

Goods **trans-shipped** within Australia prior to export should be shown as having been loaded at the port or airport where they were loaded onto an international carrier. eg goods trans-shipped from Hobart to Melbourne for subsequent export from Melbourne should be shown as having been loaded in Melbourne, even if the Export Entry is lodged in Hobart.

For exports by **post**, enter the Post Office from which they are despatched.

## Port/Airport of Discharge

The foreign port at which the ship/aircraft transporting the goods from Australia will discharge them. This may not necessarily be the final destination of the goods.

If **trans-shipment** is to occur, this will be the first port or airport of discharge. For example, for goods exported to Kuwait **via** Singapore, **the port of discharge** is "SINGAPORE" but the **country of final destination** is "KUWA".

For ships' or aircraft stores show "SHIP" as the port of discharge.

## Invoice Currency

The currency used on the invoice. See Section 2.3 of this Manual for the codes that should be used.

## Total F.O.B. Value

[NOTE: For a definition of Free-on-Board (F.O.B.), see instructions for **F.O.B. Value** later in this section.]

The sum of the values of all commodities as recorded on this Export Entry. It must be in the same currency as the FOB values entered on the Line Screens or Goods Page. Note that for users of the manual form all values must be in Australian dollars.

## Mode of Export

The three methods of export are:

- Ship = S
- Air = A
- Post = P

Where goods are not exported as consigned cargo (e.g. commercial goods carried in hand luggage or ship or aircraft stores), the mode of export should be specified as "P".

**Proposed Date of Export**

The anticipated date of departure of the ship or aircraft from the port of loading, or the date of postage.

**Ship/Aircraft Identify Code (Lloyd's No./Registration No.)**

For ship and aircraft stores only. Enter the Lloyd's No. for ships and the Registration No. for aircraft.

**Total No. of F.C.L. Containers**

For exports by sea only.

If the type of container is FCL, the number must be greater than zero.

If the type of container is other than FCL (i.e. LCL or non containerised), input 0 (zero).

**Number of Packages**

For sea consignments:

- input 0 (zero) if the consignment is FCL, a bulk shipment or live animals
- input the number of packages in all other instances.

For air consignments:

- input the number of packages.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING LINE SCREENS OR GOODS PAGE (FORM B957(a))****Commodity Classification (AHECC) Code**

Input the classification code for the goods as specified in this Manual. For details on the determination of the correct statistical item for a commodity, refer to Sections 1.2 - 1.4.

The AHECC may be input more than once. There is no need to consolidate lines with the same AHECC. Goods with the same AHECC but different export scheme or State of origin codes may be listed on up to 99 lines, where necessary.

**Origin Code**

This is the Australian State or Territory in which the final stage of production or manufacture occurs. The codes to be used are:

- N - New South Wales
- V - Victoria
- Q - Queensland
- W - Western Australia
- S - South Australia
- T - Tasmania
- C - Australian Capital Territory
- X - Northern Territory
- F - Goods of foreign origin, re-exported.

The following examples should assist in attributing the correct origin code:

- Minerals in ore and concentrate form (eg iron ore and concentrate) should be attributed to the State in which they were mined. Metals (eg iron and steel ingots) should be attributed to the State in which they were processed.
- Operations which leave the goods essentially unchanged (ie repair, blending, packaging, bottling, cleaning, sorting, husking and shelling) should not be considered as stages of production or manufacture.

- Goods which are imported and re-exported in the same condition as they arrive, or after undergoing repair or minor alteration (ie **re-exports**), should be shown as "F" indicating goods of foreign origin.
- Goods assembled from parts previously imported from overseas, where the end product does not resemble the component parts, should be attributed to the State in which the assembly took place.

### **Goods Description**

Input the specific invoice or trade description of the goods. Descriptions used in the AHECC should be used only if identical with invoice or trade descriptions.

### **Net Quantity**

The quantity of the goods in terms of the unit prescribed in the AHECC. (Quantity details are not required if the unit of quantity shown in the AHECC is "NR" - ie not recorded.)

Metallic assays are required for some items in addition to the standard quantity. These items are so indicated in the AHECC.

Where quantity is to be expressed by weight the net weight should be used i.e., any outside packages, inner containers or wrappings or any carrying medium (eg liquid) surrounding the goods should be excluded. However, for goods in solution or emulsion, or similar forms, the quantity should be the total weight of the contents, including the liquid.

### **Unit of Quantity**

The unit for the net quantity as specified in the AHECC.

### **Gross Weight**

The gross weight for goods on this line of the export entry. Shipments of 100,000 kg (100 tonnes) or more may be shown in tonnes.

The gross weight is in effect the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of standard international containers. It should also include any material added to the goods for transportation purposes, eg water sprayed onto coal to prevent explosions in transit, water added to wood chips to facilitate loading and unloading.

Where the gross weight for each commodity is unavailable, an estimated gross weight should be used. The total of such estimates should equal the actual gross mass of the consignment.

### **Unit of Gross Weight**

Input "KG" if the gross weight is measured in kilograms or "T" if it is measured in tonnes.

### **Container Type**

This is only required where the mode of export is sea (S). The three codes which may be input are:

- F = Full Container Load
- L = Less than a full container load
- N = Non-containerised goods such as bulk cargo.



**Coal, Thermal use Indicator**

Show either (Y)-Yes or (N)-No if coal, with the AHECC classifications listed below, is for thermal use.

The relevant AHECC classifications are:

2701.11.00  
 2701.12.13  
 2701.12.14  
 2701.12.15  
 2701.12.99  
 2701.19.00

**Assay Details**

This field is only required if the AHECC code in this manual indicates the goods require an assay. Input the content of each element as determined by the assay.

**Container No.**

This field is not mandatory but should be input if the details are known, particularly if the goods require a permit.

**Seal No.**

The details for this field should be input where possible.

**Permit No.**

Input the relevant permit issuing agency prefix and permit number with **no spaces** between the two.

e.g. PIM123456

A list of permit issuing agencies and their prefixes are contained in Chapter 8 of the EXIT Procedural Manual.

**Permit Encryption**

Input the permit encryption, if required, as supplied by the permit issuing agency.

**Export Scheme Code**

As required, input the code for the relevant export scheme as listed below:

Drawback (DRB)  
 Tariff Export Concession (TEXCO)  
 Motor Vehicle Plan (MVP)

**F.O.B. Value**

This is the 'free on board' value of the goods. The FOB point of valuation is the point where goods are placed on board the international carrier at the border of the exporting country. The FOB value should include production and other costs up until placement on the international carrier, but exclude international insurance and transport costs.

Exporters who do not know the value of the goods at the time of shipment and enter an approximate value must subsequently submit an amending entry providing the correct FOB value.

Users of the manual form (B957 and B957a) must express the FOB values in Australian dollars.

For Export Entries being lodged through the EXIT system:

- If the invoice currency is Australian Dollars, US Dollars, Japanese Yen, British Pounds, Deutschmarks, Euro Dollars or New Zealand Dollars, FOB values must be entered in terms of that currency.
- If the invoice currency is not one of the seven listed above, FOB values must be converted and quoted in Australian dollars.

**F.O.B. Currency (EXIT System only)**

The code for the currency in which the FOB values have been reported. For example if the invoice currency is US dollars, FOB values should be reported in US dollars and FOB currency will be US dollars. However, if the invoice currency is Canadian Dollars, FOB values should be reported in Australian dollars and FOB currency will be Australian dollars.

**Declaration (Manual entry only)**

This is a declaration by the person responsible for the Export Entry, that the details reported are an accurate representation of the goods exported in this consignment.

Before signing, please ensure that all goods included in the consignment have been reported and that the Export Entry has been completed accurately.


**AUSTRALIAN  
CUSTOMS SERVICE**
Page **1** of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages

# ENTRY FOR EXPORTATION

Approved Form - Customs Act Para 114(2)(c) - Cover Page B957(4/91)

**ECN (Office use only)****ACS (Note overleaf)**(Comprises Cover Page B957 **plus** Goods Pages B957(a))

<b>1)</b> Your Reference		
<b>2)</b> Type of Export (Note overleaf)		
<b>3)</b> Customable/Excisable (Note overleaf)	<b>(a)</b> Y/N	<b>(b)</b> Establishment Code
<b>4)</b> Owner's Name		
<b>5)</b> Owner's Phone No (include STD code)		
<b>6)</b> Consignee's Name		
<b>7)</b> Consignee's City		
<b>8)</b> Country of Destination <b>or</b> "SHIP" (Note overleaf)		
<b>9)</b> Port of Loading <b>or</b> "P" for Post		
<b>10)</b> Port of Discharge, "P" for Post <b>or</b> for stores "SHIP" (Note overleaf)		
<b>11)</b> Invoice Currency		
<b>12)</b> Total FOB Value (\$AUS) (Note overleaf)		<b>13)</b> Mode of Export (Note overleaf)
	00	
<b>14)</b> Intended Date of Export (Note overleaf)	/ /	<b>15)</b> Ship/Aircraft Identity Code (Note overleaf)
<b>16)</b> Total No. of F.C.L. Containers if applicable		<b>17)</b> Total No. of Packages if applicable (Note overleaf)

## Declaration

I, make this entry of a B957 Cover Page and ☐ B957(a) Goods Pages (not including reverse sides)

and hereby declare I am the ☐ Owner (including an employee of the owner)  
☐ Agent of the Owner (whether or not a licensed Customs Agent)

and that the information provided is complete and correct.

Contact Address	Contact Phone No.
Contact Fax No. (if entry sent by Fax)	Customs House Box No. (if applicable)
Agent's Name (if applicable)	Name of Person making the Entry
Signature	Date / /

## NOTES FOR COMPLETING ENTRY FOR EXPORTATION

**CUSTOMS REF.** Confirming exporters (see ITEM 2) lodging the eventual confirmation of an export entry are to quote the reference number the Australian Customs Service issued in this box on their initial Entry for Exportation.

**ITEM 2.** Please show either an "N" for a normal export or a "C" for a confirming export. Confirming export refers only to particular consignments exported by persons who have been authorised under Sect. 114B of the Customs Act, to provide the details for certain Entries for Exportations, after exportation.

**ITEM 3.** Excisable/Customable goods fall into one of the following categories and the code indicated for the relevant category should be shown in this Item.

Goods	Code
- subject to export duty (whether or not other duties also apply).	E
- that comprise or incorporate imported goods which were entered under an end-use or reexport security arrangement, that conditionally exempted those goods from duty and/or sales tax.	S
- which would otherwise be subject to Customs or Excise duty <b>if</b> they were to be delivered in to home consumption rather than being exported.	See Footnote

Footnote: the code to be used for this category of goods is the code allocated to, and available from, the establishment from which the goods will be delivered under the authority of this entry, for the purpose of exportation.

**ITEM 8 & 10.** Show the word "SHIP" **only** if goods are ships **or** aircraft stores covered by PART VII of the Customs Act or PART XIV of the Excise Act.

**ITEM 12.** FOB value is to be reported on the basis detailed in the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification published by and available from the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

**ITEM 13.** The Mode of Export code to be shown in this Item are:

- sea freight	S
- air cargo	A
- postal <b>AND</b> any goods which are not required under Section 120 of the Customs Act to be shown on an outward manifest.	P

**ITEM 14.** If any of the goods are not exported within 30 days of the intended date of export, any authority to export is revoked and the entry must be withdrawn or amended. Section 116 of the Customs Act refers.

**ITEM 15.** This item applies only if an Entry for Exportation is being prepared for ships or aircraft stores covered by PART VII of the Customs Act or PART XIV of the Excise Act. Please show the Lloyds' No of the ship or the Registration No of the aircraft. If the ship's operator or agent is unable to provide the Lloyds No they should contact their local Australian Customs Service, Exports Office.

**ITEM 17.** Please show the total number of outside packages in which the goods are packed prior to being containerised/unitised for exportation. For bulk cargo F.C.L. cargo or live animals show "0".



## NOTES FOR COMPLETING ENTRY FOR EXPORTATION

**ITEM 1.** AHECC stands for the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification published by and available from the Australian Bureau of Statistics. The AHECC lists the commodity classification codes (Export Statistical Items) and certain other particulars required on Entries for Exportation

**ITEM 2.** The AHECC provides details of origin codes, and the rules for determining origin, for the purpose of this item.

**ITEM 4.** Each AHECC classification indicates whether, and if so on what basis, the quantity of the particular commodity must be reported.

**ITEM 7.** For exports of coal with AHECC classifications beginning 2701.1 please show whether (Y) or not (N) the coal is for thermal use.

**ITEM 8.** The AHECC indicates for certain minerals, ores, metals, concentrates etc., whether, and if so on what basis, an assay of the product must be reported.

**ITEM 11(a).** A wide range of goods is prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Agent, etc. or the Australian Customs Service.

**ITEM 11(b).** Some permit issuing agencies may advise you of an encryption code applicable to your permits. These codes should be reported at item 11(b) adjacent to the relevant permit numbers.

**ADDITIONAL SPACE.** If the additional space provided below is insufficient for items 9, 10 & 11, please supply Addendum Sheets which include any additional information along with your reference No, the Goods Page No to which the Addendum relates, your signature and the date.

<b>ITEMS 9, 10 &amp; 11 : ADDITIONAL SPACES</b> (Note above)		Continuation of Goods Page No.
<p><b>9)</b> Container No. If applicable (extra spaces overleaf)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 60px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	<p><b>10)</b> Seal No. If applicable (extra spaces overleaf)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 60px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	
<p><b>11)</b> Permit No.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 60px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	<p>Encryption Code</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 60px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	
<p>Your Reference</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>No. of Addendum Sheets</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; line-height: 20px;"></div>	
<p>Signature</p> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		

## 1.6 AVAILABILITY OF EXPORT STATISTICS

Information lodged by exporters and their agents with the ACS is used in compiling and publishing export statistics for use by the Australian Government in forming trade and budgetary policies. In addition, statistical information is sought by governments, exporters and industry associations to monitor trends and identify markets.

The statistics produced by the ABS are available in regular publications, computer printout, computer tapes, floppy disk and via internet email. The statistics cover a wide range of information including:

- total exports by value, quantity and gross weight
- details of exports classified by:
  - AHECC statistical item
  - state of origin and loading
  - port of loading
  - mode of transport
  - overseas port of discharge
  - country of final destination

If you require further information on the availability of these statistics please contact the Australian Bureau of Statistics (see Section 1.10).

## 1.7 SPECIAL CODES USED IN EXPORT STATISTICS

The following codes are used in published export statistics. **THESE CODES ARE NOT TO BE USED WHEN COMPLETING CUSTOMS DOCUMENTATION.**

### AHECC Statistical Items

2699.99.99 Aggregate of "Broad Commodity Details" confidential items of trade for Chapter 26

9888.88.88 Miscellaneous items of trade, nes

9999.99.99 Combined confidential items of trade (excluding "Broad Commodity Details" confidential items of trade for Chapter 26)

### State Code

NSD - No State Details

### Country Codes

CONF - Country Confidential

NCD - No Country Details

UNID - Unidentified

Any queries regarding these codes should be directed to the Client Services Section, ABS, or the Classifications Manager, International Trade Section, ABS (see Section 1.10).

## **1.8 CONFIDENTIALITY OF EXPORT STATISTICS**

Exports information supplied to the ABS by the ACS is only disclosed as statistical aggregates. However, the aggregates for trade in some commodities may relate to a single person or organisation. The ABS operates under legislation that allows it to release international trade statistics that could relate to a single person or organisation except where that person or organisation has shown that such release would be likely to enable their identification.

If you are concerned about the possible disclosure of confidential information please contact the ABS (see Section 1.10 for address details) and your concerns will be investigated. If appropriate, restrictions will then be placed upon the release of the statistics.

An information paper (5487.0) is available on request from the Confidentiality Manager (see Section 1.10).

## **1.9 REQUESTS FOR CHANGES TO THE AHECC STATISTICAL ITEMS**

From time to time, exporters and users of statistics ask the ABS to change statistical codes in the AHECC. Changes are generally sought to increase the amount of detail available about exports of certain commodities.

The ABS has a process in place for checking the viability of proposed changes. This process involves negotiation with the requesting party, to ensure that draft changes are well presented structurally and literally. Draft changes are then vetted with industry associations and other stakeholders. The purpose of the vetting is to ensure that proposed structures can be interpreted, and will record worthwhile amounts of trade.

Once the changes have been endorsed - possibly with amendment - they are applied to the AHECC.

The ABS is no longer able to absorb the costs associated with AHECC changes. These must be met at the time changes are requested, and by the requesting parties. Fees paid to the ABS do not necessarily guarantee a positive outcome for proposals.

Changes are made to the AHECC on 1 January and 1 July of each year. Deadlines for proposals are 1 October and 1 March respectively. The ABS reserves the right at these times, to withdraw statistical code splits which have proved unworkable.

Finally, the ABS has no control over structures at the broader (eg 6-digit) level. It is unable, for instance, to merge adjacent 6-digit codes and re-divide them. Furthermore, the broader levels are also subject to change at the international level. The next broad level changes are expected to occur in 2002.



**1.10 CONTACT OFFICERS**

<b>Query</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Telephone</b>	<b>Fax</b>
<b>Classification of goods:</b>			
- for exporters/agents	<u>Australian Customs Service</u> NSW: Sydney Exports	(02) 9317 7175	(02) 9317 7142
	VIC: Melbourne Exports	(03) 9244 8422	(03) 9244 8500
	QLD: Brisbane Exports	(07) 3835 3320	(07) 3835 3337
	WA: Fremantle Exports	(08) 9430 1469	(08) 9430 1391
	SA: Adelaide Exports	(08) 8447 9403	(08) 8447 9443
	TAS: Hobart Exports	(03) 6230 1270	(03) 6230 1261
	NT: Darwin Exports	(08) 8946 9851	(08) 8946 9953
	ACT: Tariff Classification Section	(02) 6275 6428	(02) 6275 6471
- for statistical users	Classification Manager International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Statistical Information:</b>	Client Services Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5400	(02) 6252 7102
<b>Confidentiality:</b>	Confidentiality Manager, International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Changes to, or general queries on AHECC:</b>	Classification Manager International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Written enquiries can be sent to:</b>			
	International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics P.O. Box 10 Belconnen ACT 2616		
<b>AHECC Subscriptions</b>	Subscription Management Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	1300 366 323	(03) 9615 7848
<b>EXIT Enquiries</b>	Business Hours Australian Customs Service State Offices	As listed above	As listed above
	After Hours Australian Customs Service Help Desk	(02) 6275 6400	(02) 6275 6401
<b>ABS Website</b>	<a href="http://www.abs.gov.au">http://www.abs.gov.au</a>		



## 2 CODES, ABBREVIATIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE AHECC

### 2.1 UNITS OF QUANTITY

Unit of Quantity	Abbreviation
<b>AREA</b>	
square metre	SM
<b>LENGTH</b>	
metre	M
<b>NUMBER</b>	
basic carton	BC(1)
carton	CT(2)
dozen	DZ
number	NO
number of rolls	RL
pair	PR
ream	RM
set	SR
thousand	TH
<b>VOLUME</b>	
cubic metre	CU
litre	L
litre alcohol	LA
kilolitre	KL
<b>WEIGHT</b>	
gram	G
kilogram	KG
metric carat	MC
tonne	T
<b>SUNDRY UNITS</b>	
not recorded	NR

(1) A basic carton consists of 24 x 825 g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are 50 basic cartons to the tonne.

(2) A carton consists of 24 x 425g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are approximately 100 cartons to the tonne.

## 2.2 OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

Item	Abbreviation
alternating current	AC
Celsius	C
cubic centimetres	cc
centigram	cg
centimetre	cm
centiNewtons per tex	cN/tex
gross vehicle weight	gvw
hertz	Hz
infrared	IR
kilocalorie	kcal
kilogram force	kgf
kiloNewton	kN
kilograms per Newton metre	kg/Nm
kiloPascal	kPa
kilovolt	kV
kilovolt-ampere	kVA
kilovar	kvar
kilowatt	kW
microns	um
millimetre	mm
milliNewton	mN
megaPascal	mPa
Newton metre	Nm
ultraviolet	UV
volume	Vol
watt	W

## 2.3 INVOICE CURRENCY CODES

Country	Currency	Code	Country	Currency	Code
AUSTRALIA	Dollar	AUD	MALAYSIA	Ringgit	MYR
AUSTRIA	Schilling	ATS	MEXICO	Peso	MXP
BELGIUM-LUXEMBOURG	Franc	BEF	NETHERLANDS	Guilder	NLG
BRAZIL	Real	BRN	NEW ZEALAND	Dollar	NZD
CANADA	Dollar	CAD	NORWAY	Krone	NOK
CHINA	Yuan	CNY	PAKISTAN	Rupee	PKR
DENMARK	Kroner	DKK	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	Kina	PGK
EUROPEAN UNION	Euro Dollar	EUR	PHILIPPINES	Peso	PHP
FIJI	Dollar	FJD	PORTUGAL	Escudo	PTE
FINLAND	Markka	FIM	SAUDI ARABIA	Riyal	SAR
FRANCE	Franc	FRF	SINGAPORE	Dollar	SGD
GERMANY	Deutsche Mark	DEM	SOLOMON ISLANDS	Dollar	SBD
GREECE	Drachma	GRD	SOUTH AFRICA	Rand	ZAR
HONG KONG	Dollar	HKD	SPAIN	Peseta	ESP
INDIA	Rupee	INR	SRI LANKA	Rupee	LKR
INDONESIA	Rupiah	IDR	SWEDEN	Krona	SEK
IRAQ	Dinar	IQD	SWITZERLAND	Franc	CHF
IRELAND	Pound	IEP	TAIWAN	Dollar	TWD
ISRAEL	Shekel	ILS	THAILAND	Baht	THB
ITALY	Lira	ITL	UNITED KINGDOM	Pound	GBP
JAPAN	Yen	JPY	USA	Dollar	USD
KOREA, Rep. of	Won	KRW			

All currencies not shown above should be entered using the code 'OTH' only.

## 2.4 AUSTRALIAN PORT CODES

Port	Code	Port	Code
<b>New South Wales</b>		Proserpine Airport	3S
Ballina	1A	Rockhampton	3R
Bankstown	1B	Thursday Island	3I
Coffs Harbour	1C	Townsville	3T
Grafton	1Y	Townsville Airport	3E
Griffith	1G	Weipa	3W
Kurnell	1J		
Lord Howe Island	1H	<b>South Australia</b>	
Mascot Airport	1M	Adelaide Airport	4X
Newcastle	1N	Ardrossan	4R
Parcels Post NSW	1Z	Berri	4B
Parramatta	1W	Edinburgh Airport	4C
Port Botany	1K	Edithburg	4E
Port Kembla	1P	Nuriootpa	4D
Richmond	1R	Parcels Post SA	4Z
Richmond Airport	1E	Port Adelaide	4A
Sydney	1S	Port Augusta	4G
Trial Bay	1L	Port Bonython	4N
Twofold Bay (Eden)	1T	Port Lincoln	4L
Williamstown Airport	1F	Port Pirie	4P
		Port Stanvac	4S
<b>Victoria</b>		Rapid Bay	4F
Albury/Wodonga	2A	Thevenard	4T
Avalon Airport	2V	Wallaroo	4W
East Sale	2C	Whyalla	4Y
Essendon Airport	2S	Woomera	4M
Geelong	2G		
Melbourne	2M	<b>Western Australia</b>	
Melbourne Airport (Tullamarine)	2E	Albany	5A
Mildura	2X	Barrow Island	5J
Parcels Post Vic	2Z	Broome	5B
Portland	2P	Bunbury	5N
Welshpool	2L	Busselton	5U
Westernport	2W	Cape Cuvier	5M
		Cape Lambert	5L
<b>Queensland</b>		Carnarvon	5C
Abbot Point	3A	Dampier (King Bay)	5Q
Amberley Airport	3Y	Derby	5D
Bowen	3N	Esperance	5E
Brisbane	3B	Exmouth	5X
Brisbane Airport	3X	Fremantle	5F
Bundaberg	3D	Geraldton	5G
Cairns	3C	Kwinana	5K
Cairns Airport	3F	Onslow	5O
Coolangatta Airport	3O	Parcels Post WA	5Z
Gladstone	3G	Pearce Airport	5V
Hamilton Island	3J	Perth Airport	5I
Hay Point	3P	Perth	5P
Innisfail	3H	Point Sampson	5S
Karumba	3K	Port Hedland	5H
Lucinda	3L	Port Walcott	5T
Mackay	3M	Useless Loop	5R
Maroochydore Airport	3U	Wyndham	5W
Maryborough	3V	Yampi Sound	5Y
Parcels Post Qld	3Z		

**AUSTRALIAN PORT CODES - continued**

<b>Port</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Port</b>	<b>Code</b>
<b>Tasmania</b>		<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>	
Burnie	6B	Canberra	8C
Devonport	6D	Canberra Airport	8X
Hobart	6H	Parcels Post ACT	8Z
Hobart Airport	6X		
Launceston	6L		
Narracoopa	6N		
Port Arthur	6Z		
Port Latta	6P		
Spring Bay	6A		
Stanley	6S		
Ulverstone	6U		
<b>Northern Territory</b>			
Alice Springs	7A		
Darwin	7D		
Darwin Airport	7X		
Gove	7G		
Groote Eylandt	7E		
Tindal	7T		
Uluru	7R		

## 2.5 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES

The following list shows the areas covered by each Country of Final Destination and the codes used to represent those countries. Exporters should insert only the code. These codes are the same as those inserted by importers on Customs Import Entries. Special codes are provided for exports of Ships' and Aircraft Stores.

Country of Final Destination(a)	Code	Areas Included and comments
Afghanistan	AFGH	
Albania	ALBA	
Algeria	ALGR	
Angola	ANGO	Includes Calindira, also known as Cabinda
Anguilla	ANGA	Part of St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla until 1980
Antigua and Barbuda	AGUA	Part of Leeward Islands group until 1967
Argentina	ARGE	
Armenia	ARMN	Formerly part of USSR
Australian Antarctic Territory	ANCA	Australian Antarctic Territory and Australian Territories of Heard Island and MacDonal Islands
Austria	ASTA	Excluding Jungholz in Tirol and Mittelberg im Kleinen Walsertal in Vorarlberg, for which see Germany
Azerbaijan	AZBJ	Formerly part of USSR
Bahamas	BAHA	
Bahrain	BHRN	Excludes Turks and Caicos Islands
Bangladesh	BADE	
Barbados	BARB	
Belarus	BELA	Formerly part of USSR
Belgium-Luxembourg	BLGM	The Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union comprising the Kingdom of Belgium and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Belize	BELE	
Benin	BENR	
Bermuda	BMDA	
Bhutan	BHUT	
Bolivia	BOLI	
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BOHR	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
Botswana	BOTS	
Brazil	BRAZ	
British Indian Ocean Territory	BIOT	Chagos Archipelago (uninhabited)
Brunei	BRUN	
Bulgaria	BULG	
Burkina Faso	BURK	Formerly Republic of the Upper Volta, pre 1984
Burundi	BRND	
Cambodia	CMBD	
Cameroon	FCAM	Includes the former Trust Territories of Cameroon and Southern Cameroons
Canada	CAN	
Cape Verde	CVER	Includes Boa Vista, Brava, Fogo, Maio, Sal, Santo Antoa, Sao Nicolau, Sao Tiago and Sao Vicente
Cayman Islands	CAYM	British Colony
Central African Republic	CEAR	
Chad	CHAD	Also referred to as 'Tchad'
Chile	CHLE	Includes Arica, Easter Island and the islands off the Chilean Coast
China	CHIN	Excludes SAR's and Taiwan
Christmas Island	CHRI	Indian Ocean (Australian Territory)
Cocos (Keeling) Island	COCO	Cocos Islands, also known as Keeling Islands (Australian Territory)
Colombia	COMB	
Comoros	CMRO	Also known as Comoros Islands, includes Anjouan, Grand Comore, Moheli and other islands

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

**COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

<b>Country of Final Destination(a)</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Areas Included and comments</b>
Congo	COBR	
Congo, Democratic Republic of	ZAIR	Formerly Zaire
Cook Islands	COOK	Self-governing State in association with New Zealand comprising the Cook Islands and other Pacific Islands of the Lower and Northern Cook Groups
Costa Rica	COST	
Cote d'Ivoire	IVOR	
Croatia	CROA	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
Cuba	CUBA	
Cyprus	CYPR	
Czech Republic	CZEK	Formerly part of Czech and Slovak Republic
Denmark	DENM	Includes the Faeroe Islands and Greenland
Djibouti	DJIB	
Dominica	DMCA	
Dominican Republic	DOMI	
Ecuador	ECUA	Including Galapagos Islands
Egypt	EGYP	
El Salvador	SALV	Also known as Salvador
Equatorial Guinea	EGUI	Includes Macias Nguema Bioko, Rio Muni, Pigalu, Corisco, Elobey Chico and Grande Annabou
Eritrea	ERIT	Formerly part of Ethiopia
Estonia	ESTO	Formerly part of USSR
Ethiopia	ETHI	Excludes the trading station of Gambela which is leased to the Sudan. Also known as Socialist Ethiopia
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FALK	Includes South Georgia, South Sandwich Islands, West Falkland and East Falkland
Fiji	FIJI	Includes Vanua Levu, Viti Levu, Taveuni, Rabi, Yasawa Group, Kadavu, Rotuma, Lau Group and other small islands
Finland	FINL	Including Aaland Islands
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	FYRM	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
France	FRAN	Including Monaco, Andorra
French Antilles	FWIN	Guadeloupe and Dependencies, Martinique and St. Martin Island (northern part)
French Guiana	FRGU	Also known as Cayenne
French Polynesia	PLYN	French Overseas Territory comprising Society Islands (including Tahiti), Marquesas Islands, Tuamotu Group, Gambier Islands, Tubuai Islands (Austral Islands)
French Southern Antarctic Territory	FSAT	Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises - (St. Paul, Territories New Amsterdam, Crozet Islands and Kerguelan Islands, Adelie Land)
Gabon	GABO	Also referred to as Gaboon or Gabun
Gambia	GAMB	
Georgia	GERG	Formerly part of USSR
Germany	FGMY	Includes the Austrian enclaves of Jungholz in Tirol and Mittelberg im Kleinen Walsertal in Voralberg
Ghana	GHAN	
Gibraltar	GIBR	
Greece	GREE	Includes Aegean Islands, Ionian Islands, Dodecanese Islands, Crete and Mount Athos autonomous area
Grenada	GNDA	Includes South Grenadine Islands
Guam	GUAM	An organised, unincorporated territory of the United States
Guatemala	GMLA	
Guinea	GUIN	Also called 'Popular and Revolutionary Republic of Guinea'

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.



**COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

<b>Country of Final Destination(a)</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Areas Included and comments</b>
Guinea-Bissau	BGUI	
Guyana	GUYA	
Haiti	HAIT	
Honduras	HDRS	
Hong Kong, SAR of China	HONG	Also called Hsiang kang and Xianggang. Includes the island of Lantau, the Kowloon Peninsula and the New Territories
Hungary	HGRY	
Iceland	ICEL	
India	INIA	Includes the Amindivis, Laccadives, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and Sikkim
Indonesia	INDO	Includes Java, Madura, Sumatra, Raiu Archipelago, Lingga Archipelago, Bangka, Biliton, Borneo (excluding Sarawak, Sabah and Brunei), Celebes, Malacca Islands, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Timor, Irian Jaya and other territories
International waters	IWAS	Used for goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone
Iran	PSIA	
Iraq	IRAQ	Excludes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Saudi Arabia and Iraq
Ireland	IRE	
Israel	ISRA	
Italy	ITAL	Includes Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, Lampedusa, Vatican City and the Republic of San Marino
Jamaica	JMCA	Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays
Japan	JAP	Includes Okinawa, the Bonin Islands and the islands of Amami Oshima
Johnston and Sand Islands	JSIS	United States Dependencies
Jordan	JORD	
Kazakhstan	KAZA	Formerly part of USSR
Kenya	KENY	
Kiribati	KIRI	A self governing British Territory including Phoenix Islands comprising Kanton and Enderbury under Anglo-American Condominium, Birnie, McKean, Rawaki (Phoenix), Orona (Hull), Manra (Sydney) and Nikumaroro (Gardner), Ocean Island, Gilbert Islands, Northern and Southern Line Islands (Fanning, Washington and Christmas)
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	KRDR	The Korean peninsula north of the 38 parallel
Korea, Republic of (South)	RKOR	The Korean peninsula south of the 38 parallel
Kuwait	KUWA	Includes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Kuwait and Saudi Arabia
Kyrgyzstan	KYRG	Formerly part of USSR
Laos	LAOS	
Latvia	LATV	Formerly part of USSR
Lebanon	LEBA	
Lesotho	LESO	
Liberia	LIBE	
Libya	LBYA	
Lithuania	LITH	Formerly part of USSR
Macau	MACA	Also known as Ao-men. Includes Macao, Taipa and Coloane (Portuguese Overseas Possession)
Madagascar	MASY	
Malawi	MLWI	
Malaysia	MLAY	Includes Peninsula Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

**COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

<b>Country of Final Destination(a)</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Areas Included and comments</b>
Maldives	MLDV	Also known as the Maldiv Islands
Mali	MALI	
Malta	MLTA	Includes Gozo, Comino and islets Cominette and Filfla
Marianas, Northern	MRNS	A self-governing territory of the United States of America, with Commonwealth status
Marshall Islands	MARS	Self-governing Territory in free association with the United States of America
Mauritania	MRTN	
Mauritius	MAUS	Mauritius, Agalega, Cargados, Carajos (St. Brandon Group) and Rodrigues
Mexico	MEXI	
Micronesia	MICR	Includes the states of Yap, Truk, Pohnpei and Kosrae
Midway Islands	MIDW	United States Dependency
Moldova	MDOV	Formerly part of USSR
Mongolia	MNGL	Also known as Outer Mongolia. Does not include Inner Mongolia for which see China
Montserrat	MONT	Part of the Leeward Islands group until 1967
Morocco	MORO	Formerly French Morocco. Includes Tangier, Spanish Morocco and Ifni Territory and for statistical purposes the following places of Spanish sovereignty: Alhucemas, Chafarinas, Ceuta, Melilla
and		Penon de Velez
Mozambique	MOZA	
Myanmar	BURM	Formerly known as Burma
Namibia	NAMI	
Nauru	NAUR	
Nepal	NEPA	
Netherlands	NETH	
Netherlands Antilles	ANTI	Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Southern St. Martin, St Eustatius and Saba
New Caledonia	NCAL	Includes Huon Islands, Isle of Pines, Loyalty Islands, Belep Archipelago, Chesterfield Islands and Walpole
New Zealand	NZ	North and South Islands, Stewart Island, Chatham Islands, Kermadec Islands, Antipodes Islands, Auckland Islands, Bounty Island, Campbell Island and Snares Islands
Nicaragua	NICA	
Niger	NIGE	
Nigeria	NGRA	
Niue	NIUE	Self-governing territory of New Zealand
Norfolk Island	NORF	Australian territory
Norway	NWAY	Norway including Svalbard (Spitzberg, Bear Island and adjacent islands), Jan Mayen Island and Norwegian Antarctic Possessions
Oman	OMAN	
Pakistan	PAKI	
Palau	PALU	
Panama	PNMA	Includes the previous Panama Canal Zone
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Includes Bismark Archipelago, Louisiade Archipelago, Admiralty Islands, d'Entrecasteaux Islands, Northern Solomon Islands (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), Trobriand Islands, New Britain, New Ireland, Woodlark and associated islands
Paraguay	PRGY	
Peru	PERU	
Philippines	PHIL	
Pitcairn Island	PITC	British Colony. Includes Henderson, Ducie and Oeno
Poland	POLA	

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

**COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

<b>Country of Final Destination(a)</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Areas Included and comments</b>
Portugal	PORT	Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands
Puerto Rico	RICO	A self-governing Territory of the United States of America, with Commonwealth status
Qatar	QATA	
Reunion	REUN	Includes Ile Europa, Bassas da India, Juan de Nova, Iles Glorieuses and Ile Tromelin
Romania	ROUM	Also known as Rumania or Roumania
Ross Dependency	ROSS	New Zealand Antarctic Territory
Russia	RUSS	Formerly part of USSR; includes North Sakhalin, Karafuto (South Sakhalin) and the Kurile Islands
Rwanda	RWAN	
St Helena	STHE	Includes Ascension, Tristan da Cunha, Gough Island, Inaccessible and Nightingale Islands
St Kitts and Nevis	STCN	Also called St. Christopher-Nevis
St Lucia	STLU	Formerly part of the Windward Islands Group
St Pierre and Miquelon	PIER	French Overseas Territory
St Vincent and the Grenadines	STVI	Includes Northern Grenadine Islands
Samoa	WSAM	An independent sovereign state comprising Upolu, Savai'i and other small islands
Samoa (American)	SAMO	An unincorporated Territory of the United States comprising Tutuila Island, Aunu'u Island, Manu'a Group and Swain's Island
Sao Tome and Principe	SAOT	Former Portuguese Overseas Possession
Saudi Arabia	SAUD	Includes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Saudi Arabia and Iraq but excludes the Neutral zone jointly administered by Kuwait and Saudi Arabia
Senegal	SENE	
Seychelles	SEYC	Includes Alphonse, Bijoutier, St. Francois Islands, St. Pierre Islet, Cosmoledo Islands, Amirantes, Aldabra, Farquhar and Desroches
Sierra Leone	SLEO	
Singapore	SING	
Slovakia	SVAK	Formerly part of Czech and Slovak Republic
Slovenia	SLOV	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
Solomon Islands	SOLO	Includes Southern Solomon Islands, Guadalcanal, Malaita, Santa Isabel, Choiseul and San Christobel
Somalia	SOML	
South Africa	SAFR	Includes Walvis Bay, Marion Islands and Prince Edward Islands
Spain	SPAI	Includes the Balearic Islands and Canary Islands but excludes Alhucemas
Sri Lanka	SRIL	
Sudan	SUDA	Includes the trading station of Gambeila which is leased from Ethiopia
Suriname	SRNM	
Swaziland	SWZI	
Sweden	SWED	
Switzerland	SWIT	Includes the Principality of Liechtenstein
Syria	SYRI	
Taiwan	TAIW	Includes the Pescadores Islands and the Matsu and Quemoy Groups
Tajikistan	TAJI	Formerly part of USSR
Tanzania	TANZ	
Territories Administered by the Palestinian Authority	PALA	Formerly shown as Palestine
Thailand	THAI	
Togo	TOGO	

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

**COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

<b>Country of Final Destination(a)</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Areas Included and comments</b>
Tokelau	TOKI	Within the territorial boundaries of New Zealand and administered by it
Tonga	TNGA	Vava'u, Ha'apai, Tongatapu and Nomuka Groups
Trinidad and Tobago	TRIN	
Tunisia	TUNI	
Turkey	TURK	
Turkmenistan	TURS	Formerly part of USSR
Turks and Caicos Islands	TRCA	British Colony
Tuvalu	TUVA	Includes Funafuti, Nurakita, Nukunono, Nukunono, Nukunono and Vaitupu
Uganda	UGAN	
Ukraine	UKRA	Formerly part of USSR
United Arab Emirates	UAEM	Includes Tas Al Khaimah, Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Fujairah, Sharjah, Ajman and Umm Al Qaiwain
United Kingdom	UK	Includes England and Wales, Scotland, the six counties of Northern Ireland, the Isles of Wight and Man, Scilly Islands, the Hebrides, Orkney Islands, Shetland Islands and the Channel Islands
United States of America	USA	Includes Hawaii but excludes Puerto Rico
United States Miscellaneous	OAPI	Other United States administered Pacific Islands including Palmyra, Howland and Baker Islands, the Ryukyus (except Anami Oshima and Okinawa), the Volcano Islands, Rosario Island, MaMarcus Island, Jarvis Islands and Kingman Reef
Uruguay	URUG	
Uzbekistan	UZBK	Formerly part of USSR
Vanuatu	VANU	
Venezuela	VENZ	
Viet Nam	VIET	
Virgin Islands	BVIR	Includes Anegada, Jost van Dyke, Tortola and Virgin Gorda
(British Virgin Islands)		
Virgin Islands (United States)	VIRG	Includes St. Thomas, St. Croix, St. John and a number of small islands
Wake Island	WAKE	United States Dependency
Wallis and Futuna Islands	WALL	French Overseas Territory. Includes Iles de Horn, Ile Uvea and Ile Alofi
Western Sahara	SARA	Includes Rio De Oro and Sekia El Hamra
Yemen	YEMN	Includes the islands of Karaman, Perin and Socotra
Yugoslavia	YUGO	Does not include Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia or Slovenia
Zambia	ZMBA	
Zimbabwe	ZIMB	Formerly Southern Rhodesia, Rhodesia
Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap	ZONA	
<b>SPECIAL CODES</b>		
Destination Unknown	UNKN	To be used where the Country of Final Destination can only be determined after the lodgement of the export entry
Ship and aircraft stores	SHIP	To be used for foreign (i.e. other than Australian) registered ships and aircraft

(a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

## **2.6 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION**

### **SECTION 01     LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

- 01    Live animals
- 02    Meat and edible meat offal
- 03    Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 04    Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 05    Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

### **SECTION 02     VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

- 06    Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 07    Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 08    Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 09    Coffee, tea, mate and spices
- 10    Cereals
- 11    Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12    Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13    Lac; gums, resins and other vegetables saps and extracts
- 14    Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

### **SECTION 03     ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

- 15    Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

**SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 04      PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**

- 16    Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17    Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18    Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19    Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
- 20    Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
- 21    Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22    Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23    Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
- 24    Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

**SECTION 05      MINERAL PRODUCTS**

- 25    Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
- 26    Ores, slag and ash
- 27    Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

**SECTION 06      PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES**

- 28    Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
- 29    Organic chemicals
- 30    Pharmaceutical products
- 31    Fertilisers
- 32    Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33    Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34    Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35    Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

**SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 06      PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (continued)**

- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

**SECTION 07      PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

- 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

**SECTION 08      RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

- 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

**SECTION 09      WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK**

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

**SECTION 10      PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper and paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

**SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 11     TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES**

- 50     Silk
- 51     Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52     Cotton
- 53     Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
- 54     Man-made filaments
- 55     Man-made staple fibres
- 56     Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57     Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58     Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59     Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60     Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61     Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62     Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63     Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

**SECTION 12     FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

- 64     Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65     Headgear and parts thereof
- 66     Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67     Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

**SECTION 13     ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

- 68     Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69     Ceramic products
- 70     Glass and glassware



**SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 14      NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN**

- 71      Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

**SECTION 15      BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL**

- 72      Iron and steel
- 73      Articles of iron or steel
- 74      Copper and articles thereof
- 75      Nickel and articles thereof
- 76      Aluminium and articles thereof
- 77      (Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)
- 78      Lead and articles thereof
- 79      Zinc and articles thereof
- 80      Tin and articles thereof
- 81      Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
- 82      Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
- 83      Miscellaneous articles of base metal

**SECTION 16      MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

- 84      Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
- 85      Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

**SECTION 17      VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT**

- 86      Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87      Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88      Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89      Ships, boats and floating structures

**SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 18      OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 90      Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91      Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92      Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

**SECTION 19      ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 93      Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

**SECTION 20      MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES**

- lamps      94      Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95      Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96      Miscellaneous manufactured articles

**SECTION 21      WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

- 97      Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
- 98      Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind
- 99      Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0102.10.10	0102.10.00	01.07.1999	
0102.10.90	0102.10.00	01.07.1999	
0102.90.10	0102.90.00	01.07.1999	
0102.90.90	0102.90.00	01.07.1999	
0104.10.11	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.10.19	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.10.20	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.20.10	0104.20.00	01.07.1999	
0104.20.90	0104.20.00	01.07.1999	
0105.11.10	0105.11.00	01.07.1999	
0105.11.90	0105.11.00	01.07.1999	
0105.19.00	0105.12.00	01.07.1996	
	0105.19.01	01.07.1996	
0105.91.00	0105.92.00	01.07.1996	
	0105.93.00	01.07.1996	
0106.00.11	0106.00.15	01.07.1999	
0106.00.19	0106.00.15	01.07.1999	
0106.00.91	0106.00.95	01.07.1999	
0106.00.98	0106.00.95	01.07.1999	
0106.00.99	0106.00.98	01.01.1992	30.06.1999
0201.10.20	0201.10.90	01.07.1999	
0201.10.30	0201.10.90	01.07.1999	
0201.20.20	0201.20.90	01.07.1999	
0201.20.30	0201.20.90	01.07.1999	
0201.30.20	0201.30.90	01.07.1999	
0201.30.30	0201.30.90	01.07.1999	
0202.10.20	0202.10.90	01.07.1999	
0202.10.30	0202.10.90	01.07.1999	
0202.20.20	0202.20.90	01.07.1999	
0202.20.30	0202.20.90	01.07.1999	
0206.80.10	0206.80.00	01.07.1999	
0206.80.90	0206.80.00	01.07.1999	
0207.10.10	0207.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.32.00	01.07.1996	
0207.10.90	0207.24.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.32.00	01.07.1996	
0207.21.00	0207.12.00	01.07.1996	
0207.22.00	0207.25.00	01.07.1996	
0207.23.00	0207.33.00	01.07.1996	
0207.31.00	0207.34.00	01.07.1996	
0207.39.10	0207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.26.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.35.00	01.07.1996	
0207.39.90	0207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.26.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.35.00	01.07.1996	
0207.41.00	0207.14.00	01.07.1996	
0207.42.00	0207.27.00	01.07.1996	
0207.43.00	0207.36.00	01.07.1996	
0207.50.00	0207.14.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.27.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.36.00	01.07.1996	
0209.00.00	0209.00.01	01.07.1996	
0210.90.10	0210.90.00	01.07.1999	
0210.90.90	0210.90.00	01.07.1999	
0301.10.00	0301.10.10	01.01.1989	
	0301.10.90	01.01.1989	
0301.91.00	0301.91.01	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
0301.91.01	0301.91.02	01.07.1996	
0301.92.00	0301.92.01	01.01.1989	31.12.1998
0301.92.01	0301.92.02	01.01.1999	
0301.93.00	0301.93.01	01.01.1989	31.12.1998
0301.93.01	0301.93.02	01.01.1999	
0301.99.00	0301.99.01	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
0301.99.01	0301.91.02	01.07.1996	
	0301.99.02	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0301.99.02	0301.99.03	01.01.1999	
0302.11.00	0302.11.01	01.07.1996	
0302.12.00	0302.12.01	01.07.1996	
0302.19.00	0302.11.01	01.07.1996	
	0302.19.01	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0303.10.00	0303.10.01	01.07.1996	
0303.21.00	0303.21.01	01.07.1996	
0303.29.00	0303.21.01	01.07.1996	
	0303.29.01	01.07.1996	
0304.90.20	0304.90.91	01.07.1999	
0304.90.90	0304.90.91	01.07.1999	
0305.10.00	0305.10.01	01.01.1992	
0305.41.00	0305.41.01	01.07.1996	
0305.49.00	0305.49.01	01.07.1996	
0305.59.00	0305.59.10	01.07.1999	
	0305.59.90	01.07.1999	
0306.11.11	0306.11.21	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.22	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.24	01.01.1995	
0306.11.19	0306.11.23	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.24	01.01.1995	
0306.19.00	0306.19.01	01.01.1992	
0306.21.11	0306.21.12	01.01.1989	
0306.21.21	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.29	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.30	0306.21.12	01.01.1989	
	0306.21.40	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
0306.21.40	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.91	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.21.93	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.21.99	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.29.00	0306.29.01	01.01.1992	
0307.39.10	0307.39.00	01.07.1999	
0307.39.90	0307.39.00	01.07.1999	
0307.49.10	0307.49.00	01.07.1999	
0307.49.90	0307.49.00	01.07.1999	
0307.59.10	0307.59.00	01.07.1999	
0307.59.90	0307.59.00	01.07.1999	
0307.60.10	0307.60.00	01.07.1999	
0307.60.90	0307.60.00	01.07.1999	
0307.99.10	0307.99.11	01.01.1992	31.12.1993
0307.99.11	0307.99.12	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.13	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.14	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.15	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.16	01.01.1994	
0307.99.90	0307.99.91	01.01.1992	
0402.99.10	0402.99.00	01.07.1999	
0402.99.50	0402.99.00	01.07.1999	
0403.90.91	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	
0403.90.92	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	
0403.90.93	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	
0403.90.99	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	
0404.10.10	0404.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1999
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0404.10.11	0404.10.00	01.07.1999	
0404.10.90	0404.10.91	01.01.1992	31.12.1998
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0404.10.91	0404.10.92	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0404.10.92	0404.10.00	01.07.1999	
0404.90.00	0404.90.01	01.01.1992	
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0405.00.10	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.20	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.30	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.40	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.91	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.99	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0407.00.00	0407.00.01	01.01.1999	
0504.00.11	0504.00.13	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0504.00.12	0504.00.14	01.07.1996	31.12.1998

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0504.00.13	0504.00.10	01.07.1999	
	0504.00.16	01.07.1999	
0504.00.14	0504.00.15	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0504.00.15	0504.00.16	01.07.1999	
0504.00.17	0504.00.10	01.07.1999	
0504.00.18	0504.00.17	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0504.00.19	0504.00.18	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0504.00.20	0504.00.21	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0504.00.21	0504.00.22	01.01.1999	
0504.00.30	0504.00.31	01.07.1996	
0504.00.90	0504.00.91	01.07.1996	
0602.90.09	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	
	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	
0602.90.11	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	
	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	
0602.90.91	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	
0602.90.92	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	
0602.91.00	0602.90.09	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.00	0602.99.10	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
	0602.99.20	01.01.1989	30.06.1989
	0602.99.90	01.01.1989	30.06.1989
0602.99.10	0602.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.20	0602.99.21	01.07.1989	30.06.1996
0602.99.21	0602.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.90	0602.99.91	01.07.1989	30.06.1996
0602.99.91	0602.90.92	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0603.10.10	0603.10.30	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.50	01.07.1993	
0603.10.20	0603.10.21	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.10.21	0603.10.30	01.07.1993	
0603.10.51	0603.10.52	01.07.1994	
	0603.10.53	01.07.1994	
0603.10.80	0603.10.81	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.10.81	0603.10.41	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.42	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.43	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.51	01.07.1993	30.06.1994
0603.10.90	0603.10.20	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
	0603.10.80	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
0603.90.00	0603.90.10	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
	0603.90.90	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
0603.90.10	0603.90.11	01.07.1992	
0603.90.90	0603.90.91	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.90.91	0603.90.70	01.07.1993	
	0603.90.80	01.07.1993	
0706.10.10	0706.10.00	01.07.1999	
0706.10.20	0706.10.00	01.07.1999	
0711.90.10	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	
0711.90.20	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	
0711.90.30	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	
0711.90.40	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	
0711.90.90	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	
0712.10.00	0712.90.01	01.07.1996	
0712.90.00	0712.90.01	01.07.1996	
0713.32.10	0713.32.00	01.07.1999	
0713.32.20	0713.32.00	01.07.1999	
0713.33.10	0713.33.00	01.07.1999	
0713.33.20	0713.33.00	01.07.1999	
0713.39.10	0713.39.00	01.07.1999	
0713.39.20	0713.39.00	01.07.1999	
0713.40.10	0713.40.00	01.07.1999	
0713.40.20	0713.40.00	01.07.1999	
0713.90.10	0713.90.00	01.07.1999	
0713.90.20	0713.90.00	01.07.1999	
0714.10.00	0714.10.01	01.07.1996	
0714.20.00	0714.20.01	01.07.1996	
0714.90.00	0714.90.01	01.07.1996	
0801.10.00	0801.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.19.00	01.07.1996	
0801.20.00	0801.21.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.22.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0801.30.00	0801.31.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.32.00	01.07.1996	
0802.90.90	0802.90.21	01.07.1991	
	0802.90.22	01.07.1991	
	0802.90.91	01.07.1991	
0804.40.10	0804.40.00	01.01.1989	
0804.40.20	0804.40.00	01.01.1989	
0804.50.10	0804.50.11	01.01.1995	
	0804.50.12	01.01.1995	
0805.10.00	0805.10.10	01.01.1992	
	0805.10.20	01.01.1992	
	0805.10.90	01.01.1992	
0806.20.10	0806.20.11	01.07.1999	
0806.20.20	0806.20.11	01.07.1999	
0806.20.30	0806.20.90	01.07.1999	
0806.20.50	0806.20.90	01.07.1999	
0807.10.10	0807.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0807.19.00	01.07.1996	
0807.10.20	0807.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0807.19.00	01.07.1996	
0807.20.10	0807.20.00	01.07.1999	
0807.20.20	0807.20.00	01.07.1999	
0808.10.00	0808.10.01	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.02	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.03	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.04	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.05	01.01.1995	
0808.20.00	0808.20.01	01.01.1995	
	0808.20.02	01.01.1995	
	0808.20.03	01.01.1995	30.06.1995
0808.20.03	0808.20.04	01.07.1995	
	0808.20.05	01.07.1995	
0809.30.00	0809.30.10	01.01.1995	
	0809.30.20	01.01.1995	
0809.40.10	0809.40.00	01.07.1999	
0809.40.20	0809.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.10.10	0810.10.00	01.07.1999	
0810.10.20	0810.10.00	01.07.1999	
0810.20.10	0810.20.00	01.07.1999	
0810.20.20	0810.20.00	01.07.1999	
0810.30.10	0810.30.00	01.07.1999	
0810.30.20	0810.30.00	01.07.1999	
0810.40.10	0810.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.40.20	0810.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.90.10	0810.50.00	01.07.1996	
	0810.90.11	01.07.1996	
0810.90.20	0810.90.21	01.01.1994	30.06.1996
	0810.90.22	01.01.1994	
0810.90.21	0810.50.00	01.07.1996	
0811.10.10	0811.10.00	01.07.1999	
0811.10.50	0811.10.00	01.07.1999	
0811.20.10	0811.20.00	01.07.1999	
0811.20.50	0811.20.00	01.07.1999	
0811.90.10	0811.90.00	01.07.1999	
0811.90.50	0811.90.00	01.07.1999	
0813.40.10	0813.40.00	01.07.1999	
0813.40.90	0813.40.00	01.07.1999	
0901.30.00	0901.90.00	01.07.1996	
0901.40.00	0901.90.00	01.07.1996	
1003.00.11	1003.00.13	01.07.1999	
1003.00.12	1003.00.13	01.07.1999	
1003.00.91	1003.00.90	01.07.1999	
1003.00.92	1003.00.90	01.07.1999	
1006.30.21	1006.30.20	01.07.1999	
1006.30.29	1006.30.20	01.07.1999	
1008.20.10	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1008.20.20	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1008.20.90	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1101.00.21	1101.00.90	01.07.1999	
1101.00.22	1101.00.90	01.07.1999	
1103.11.10	1103.11.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1103.11.90	1103.11.00	01.07.1999	
1104.12.10	1104.12.00	01.07.1999	
1104.12.90	1104.12.00	01.07.1999	
1105.10.00	1105.10.01	01.07.1996	
1105.20.00	1105.20.01	01.01.1992	
1106.10.00	1106.10.01	01.07.1996	
1106.20.00	1106.20.01	01.07.1996	
1106.30.00	1106.30.01	01.07.1996	
1107.10.19	1107.10.90	01.07.1999	
1107.10.29	1107.10.90	01.07.1999	
1107.20.19	1107.20.90	01.07.1999	
1107.20.29	1107.20.90	01.07.1999	
1209.22.10	1209.22.91	01.07.1999	
1209.22.90	1209.22.91	01.07.1999	
1209.23.10	1209.23.00	01.07.1999	
1209.23.90	1209.23.00	01.07.1999	
1209.29.20	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.31	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.32	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.33	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.34	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.36	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.37	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.38	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.39	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.41	1209.29.60	01.07.1999	
1209.29.42	1209.29.60	01.07.1999	
1209.29.91	1209.29.90	01.07.1999	
1209.29.92	1209.29.90	01.07.1999	
1212.20.10	1212.20.00	01.07.1999	
1212.20.90	1212.20.00	01.07.1999	
1213.00.10	1213.00.00	01.07.1988	
1213.00.90	1213.00.00	01.07.1988	
1214.90.20	1214.90.21	01.01.1989	
1214.90.91	1214.90.90	01.07.1999	
1214.90.98	1214.90.30	01.07.1999	
	1214.90.90	01.07.1999	
1214.90.99	1214.90.98	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
1302.11.00	1302.11.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.12.00	1302.12.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.13.00	1302.13.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.14.00	1302.14.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.12	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.19.00	1302.19.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1402.91.00	1402.90.01	01.07.1996	
1402.99.00	1402.90.01	01.07.1996	
1501.00.10	1501.00.00	01.07.1999	
1501.00.90	1501.00.00	01.07.1999	
1502.00.11	1502.00.10	01.07.1999	
1502.00.19	1502.00.10	01.07.1999	
1502.00.20	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	
1502.00.31	1502.00.32	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1502.00.32	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	
1502.00.39	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	
1502.00.40	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.61	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.69	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.91	1502.00.90	01.07.1999	
1502.00.99	1502.00.90	01.07.1999	
1503.00.11	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1503.00.19	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1503.00.20	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1504.10.10	1504.10.00	01.07.1999	
1504.10.90	1504.10.00	01.07.1999	
1504.20.10	1504.20.00	01.07.1999	
1504.20.90	1504.20.00	01.07.1999	
1506.00.10	1506.00.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1506.00.90	1506.00.00	01.07.1999	
1507.90.10	1507.90.00	01.07.1999	
1507.90.90	1507.90.00	01.07.1999	
1508.90.10	1508.90.00	01.07.1999	
1508.90.90	1508.90.00	01.07.1999	
1509.90.10	1509.90.00	01.07.1999	
1509.90.90	1509.90.00	01.07.1999	
1510.00.10	1510.00.00	01.07.1999	
1510.00.90	1510.00.00	01.07.1999	
1511.90.10	1511.90.00	01.07.1999	
1511.90.90	1511.90.00	01.07.1999	
1512.11.10	1512.11.00	01.07.1999	
1512.11.20	1512.11.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.11	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.19	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.21	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.29	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.29.10	1512.29.00	01.07.1999	
1512.29.90	1512.29.00	01.07.1999	
1513.19.10	1513.19.00	01.07.1999	
1513.19.90	1513.19.00	01.07.1999	
1513.29.10	1513.29.00	01.07.1999	
1513.29.90	1513.29.00	01.07.1999	
1514.90.10	1514.90.00	01.07.1999	
1514.90.90	1514.90.00	01.07.1999	
1515.19.10	1515.19.00	01.07.1999	
1515.19.90	1515.19.00	01.07.1999	
1515.29.10	1515.29.00	01.07.1999	
1515.29.90	1515.29.00	01.07.1999	
1515.30.10	1515.30.00	01.07.1999	
1515.30.90	1515.30.00	01.07.1999	
1515.40.10	1515.40.00	01.07.1999	
1515.40.90	1515.40.00	01.07.1999	
1515.50.10	1515.50.00	01.07.1999	
1515.50.90	1515.50.00	01.07.1999	
1515.60.10	1515.60.00	01.07.1999	
1515.60.90	1515.60.00	01.07.1999	
1515.90.10	1515.90.00	01.07.1999	
1515.90.90	1515.90.00	01.07.1999	
1516.10.10	1516.10.00	01.07.1999	
1516.10.20	1516.10.00	01.07.1999	
1516.20.12	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.13	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.14	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.15	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.16	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.19	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	
1516.20.20	1516.20.60	01.07.1999	
1516.20.30	1516.20.60	01.07.1999	
1517.90.20	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	
1517.90.30	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	
1517.90.90	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	
1518.00.10	1518.00.00	01.07.1999	
1518.00.20	1518.00.00	01.07.1999	
1519.11.00	3823.11.00	01.07.1996	
1519.12.00	3823.12.00	01.07.1996	
1519.13.00	3823.13.00	01.07.1996	
1519.19.00	1519.19.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1519.19.01	3823.19.00	01.07.1996	
1519.20.01	3823.70.00	01.07.1996	
1519.30.00	1519.20.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1520.10.00	1520.00.01	01.07.1996	
1520.90.00	2905.45.00	01.07.1996	
1521.90.10	1521.90.00	01.07.1999	
1521.90.90	1521.90.00	01.07.1999	
1601.00.10	1601.00.00	01.07.1999	
1601.00.90	1601.00.00	01.07.1999	
1602.39.00	1602.32.00	01.07.1996	
1602.39.00	1602.39.01	01.07.1996	
1602.41.10	1602.41.00	01.07.1999	
1602.41.90	1602.41.00	01.07.1999	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1602.42.10	1602.42.00	01.07.1999	
1602.42.90	1602.42.00	01.07.1999	
1602.50.12	1602.50.18	01.07.1999	
1602.50.19	1602.50.18	01.07.1999	
1602.50.91	1602.50.90	01.07.1999	
1602.50.99	1602.50.90	01.07.1999	
1602.90.11	1602.90.18	01.07.1999	
1602.90.19	1602.90.18	01.07.1999	
1602.90.21	1602.90.20	01.07.1999	
1602.90.29	1602.90.20	01.07.1999	
1602.90.31	1602.90.30	01.07.1999	
1602.90.39	1602.90.30	01.07.1999	
1603.00.19	1603.00.20	01.07.1999	
1603.00.90	1603.00.20	01.07.1999	
1604.11.10	1604.11.00	01.07.1999	
1604.11.90	1604.11.00	01.07.1999	
1604.12.10	1604.12.00	01.07.1999	
1604.12.90	1604.12.00	01.07.1999	
1604.13.10	1604.13.00	01.07.1999	
1604.13.90	1604.13.00	01.07.1999	
1604.14.10	1604.14.00	01.07.1999	
1604.14.90	1604.14.00	01.07.1999	
1604.15.10	1604.15.00	01.07.1999	
1604.15.90	1604.15.00	01.07.1999	
1604.16.10	1604.16.00	01.07.1999	
1604.16.90	1604.16.00	01.07.1999	
1604.19.10	1604.19.00	01.07.1999	
1604.19.90	1604.19.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.11	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.12	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.13	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.14	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.19	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.90	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.30.10	1604.30.00	01.07.1999	
1604.30.90	1604.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.10.10	1605.10.00	01.07.1999	
1605.10.90	1605.10.00	01.07.1999	
1605.20.10	1605.20.00	01.07.1999	
1605.20.90	1605.20.00	01.07.1999	
1605.30.10	1605.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.30.90	1605.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.40.10	1605.40.00	01.07.1999	
1605.40.90	1605.40.00	01.07.1999	
1605.90.11	1605.90.12	01.01.1994	
1605.90.91	1605.90.90	01.07.1999	
1605.90.99	1605.90.90	01.07.1999	
1701.91.10	1701.91.00	01.07.1999	
1701.91.90	1701.91.00	01.07.1999	
1702.10.00	1702.11.00	01.07.1996	
1702.10.00	1702.19.00	01.07.1996	
1702.90.10	1702.90.00	01.07.1999	
1702.90.90	1702.90.00	01.07.1999	
1806.20.11	1806.20.10	01.07.1999	
1806.20.19	1806.20.10	01.07.1999	
1806.90.10	1806.90.11	01.07.1996	
1806.90.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
1901.10.10	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.20	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.10.21	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.10.21	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.30	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.10.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.10.91	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.20.00	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.20.01	01.07.1996	
1901.90.11	1901.90.20	01.07.1999	
1901.90.19	1901.90.20	01.07.1999	
1901.90.92	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.90.94	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1901.90.93	1901.90.96	01.07.1999	
1901.90.97	1901.90.96	01.07.1999	
1901.90.98	1806.90.11	01.07.1996	
	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.90.97	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.90.99	1901.90.98	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	2106.90.91	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1904.10.10	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.10.11	01.07.1996	
	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
1904.10.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.10.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
1904.90.00	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.90.01	01.07.1996	
1905.30.11	1905.30.13	01.07.1988	
	1905.30.15	01.07.1988	
1905.30.12	1905.30.14	01.07.1988	
	1905.30.15	01.07.1988	
1905.90.21	1905.90.20	01.07.1988	
1905.90.29	1905.90.20	01.07.1988	
2001.90.20	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	
2001.90.31	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	
2001.90.32	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	
2001.90.39	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	
2001.90.90	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	
2002.90.10	2002.90.00	01.07.1999	
2002.90.90	2002.90.00	01.07.1999	
2004.90.10	2004.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.11	2004.90.92	01.07.1999	
2004.90.20	2004.90.21	01.07.1996	
2004.90.20	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.30	2004.90.31	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.90	2004.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.91	2004.90.92	01.07.1999	
2005.30.00	2005.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.40.00	2005.40.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.51.00	2005.51.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.59.00	2005.59.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.60.00	2005.60.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.70.00	2005.70.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.80.00	2005.80.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.10	2005.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.11	2005.90.00	01.07.1999	
2005.90.90	2005.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.91	2005.90.00	01.07.1999	
2006.00.21	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2006.00.29	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2006.00.90	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2006.00.91	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2007.91.10	2007.91.00	01.07.1999	
2007.91.90	2007.91.00	01.07.1999	
2008.92.11	2008.92.16	01.07.1999	
2008.92.12	2008.92.15	01.07.1999	
2008.92.13	2008.92.15	01.07.1999	
2008.92.19	2008.92.16	01.07.1999	
2008.92.90	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2008.92.91	01.07.1996	
2008.99.21	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.22	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2008.99.29	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.98	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.99	0714.10.01	01.07.1996	
	0714.20.01	01.07.1996	
	0714.90.01	01.07.1996	
	2008.99.98	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2009.20.10	2009.20.00	01.07.1999	
2009.20.20	2009.20.00	01.07.1999	
2009.30.11	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	
2009.30.19	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	
2009.30.21	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	
2009.30.29	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	
2009.80.11	2009.80.10	01.07.1999	
2009.80.19	2009.80.10	01.07.1999	
2101.10.10	2101.11.00	01.07.1996	
	2101.12.00	01.07.1996	
2101.10.90	2101.12.00	01.07.1996	
2101.20.10	2101.20.00	01.07.1999	
2101.20.90	2101.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.10	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.20	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.90	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2104.20.10	2104.20.00	01.07.1999	
2104.20.90	2104.20.00	01.07.1999	
2105.00.11	2105.00.12	01.01.1999	
2105.00.19	2105.00.18	01.01.1999	
2105.00.91	2105.00.92	01.01.1991	31.12.1998
2105.00.92	2105.00.93	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
2105.00.93	2105.00.90	01.07.1999	
2105.00.97	2105.00.90	01.07.1999	
2105.00.98	2105.00.97	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
2105.00.99	2105.00.98	01.01.1991	31.12.1998
2106.90.10	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
2106.90.11	2106.90.12	01.01.1999	
2106.90.20	2106.90.21	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.40	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.41	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.50	2106.90.51	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.51	2106.90.52	01.01.1999	
2106.90.90	2106.90.91	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
2106.90.91	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.92	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2201.10.11	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2201.10.19	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2201.10.90	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2204.21.30	2204.21.31	01.07.1989	
	2204.21.32	01.07.1989	
	2204.21.33	01.07.1989	
2204.29.11	2204.29.14	01.07.1999	
2204.29.12	2204.29.14	01.07.1999	
	2204.29.34	01.07.1999	
2204.29.13	2204.29.31	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.32	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.33	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.19	2204.29.40	01.07.1989	
2204.29.21	2204.29.51	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.22	2204.29.52	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.23	2204.29.61	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.62	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.63	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.29	2204.29.70	01.07.1989	
2204.29.31	2204.29.34	01.07.1999	
2204.29.32	2204.29.35	01.07.1999	
2204.29.33	2204.29.35	01.07.1999	
2204.29.51	2204.29.53	01.07.1999	
2204.29.52	2204.29.53	01.07.1999	
	2204.29.64	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2204.29.61	2204.29.64	01.07.1999	
2204.29.62	2204.29.65	01.07.1999	
2204.29.63	2204.29.65	01.07.1999	
2208.10.00	2106.90.92	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2208.20.11	2208.20.10	01.07.1999	
2208.20.12	2208.20.10	01.07.1999	
2208.30.10	2208.30.00	01.07.1999	
2208.30.90	2208.30.00	01.07.1999	
2208.40.10	2208.40.00	01.07.1999	
2208.40.90	2208.40.00	01.07.1999	
2208.90.10	2208.60.00	01.07.1996	
2208.90.20	2208.70.00	01.07.1996	
	2208.90.21	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2208.90.21	2208.90.00	01.07.1999	
2208.90.90	2208.90.00	01.07.1999	
2302.10.10	2302.10.00	01.07.1999	
2302.10.90	2302.10.00	01.07.1999	
2302.20.10	2302.20.00	01.07.1999	
2302.20.90	2302.20.00	01.07.1999	
2302.30.10	2302.30.00	01.07.1999	
2302.30.90	2302.30.00	01.07.1999	
2302.40.10	2302.40.00	01.07.1999	
2302.40.90	2302.40.00	01.07.1999	
2306.90.00	2306.70.00	01.07.1996	
	2306.90.01	01.07.1996	
2309.90.21	2309.90.20	01.07.1999	
2309.90.29	2309.90.20	01.07.1999	
2309.90.32	2309.90.38	01.07.1999	
2309.90.39	2309.90.38	01.07.1999	
2402.90.10	2402.90.00	01.07.1999	
2402.90.20	2402.90.00	01.07.1999	
2501.00.91	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2501.00.92	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2501.00.93	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2503.10.00	2503.00.00	01.07.1996	
2503.90.00	2503.00.00	01.07.1996	
2505.10.10	2505.10.00	01.07.1999	
2505.10.20	2505.10.00	01.07.1999	
2509.00.10	2509.00.00	01.07.1999	
2509.00.90	2509.00.00	01.07.1999	
2513.21.00	2513.20.00	01.07.1996	
2513.29.00	2513.20.00	01.07.1996	
2518.10.00	2518.10.01	01.07.1997	
2518.20.00	2518.20.01	01.07.1997	
2518.30.00	2518.30.01	01.07.1997	
2528.10.00	2528.10.01	01.01.1992	
2528.90.00	2528.10.01	01.01.1992	
2528.90.00	2528.90.01	01.01.1992	
2530.30.10	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	
2530.30.90	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	
2530.90.10	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	
2530.90.90	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	
2601.12.10	2601.12.00	01.07.1999	
2601.12.90	2601.12.00	01.07.1999	
2602.00.00	2602.00.01	01.07.1996	
2611.00.10	2611.00.00	01.07.1999	
2611.00.20	2611.00.00	01.07.1999	
2612.10.00	2612.10.01	01.07.1988	
2612.20.10	2612.20.00	01.07.1999	
2612.20.90	2612.20.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
2612.20.91	2612.20.00	01.07.1999	
2615.10.11	2615.10.10	01.07.1993	
2615.10.12	2615.10.10	01.07.1993	
2615.10.21	2615.10.20	01.07.1993	
2615.10.22	2615.10.20	01.07.1993	
2615.90.10	2615.90.00	01.07.1999	
2615.90.20	2615.90.00	01.07.1999	
2616.90.10	2616.90.00	01.07.1999	
2616.90.20	2616.90.00	01.07.1999	
2620.90.10	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2620.90.20	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.1999
2620.90.90	2620.90.91	01.07.1996	
	7112.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7112.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7112.90.01	01.07.1996	
2620.90.91	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	
2701.12.11	2701.12.13	01.07.1995	
2701.12.19	2701.12.14	01.07.1995	
	2701.12.15	01.07.1995	
2701.12.90	2701.12.99	01.07.1995	
2704.00.10	2704.00.30	01.07.1999	
2704.00.20	2704.00.30	01.07.1999	
2704.00.91	2704.00.93	01.07.1999	
2704.00.92	2704.00.93	01.07.1999	
2710.00.11	2710.00.16	01.07.1999	
2710.00.12	2710.00.16	01.07.1999	
2710.00.13	2710.00.17	01.07.1999	
2710.00.14	2710.00.17	01.07.1999	
2710.00.15	2710.00.18	01.07.1999	
2710.00.19	2710.00.18	01.07.1999	
2710.00.51	2710.00.50	01.07.1999	
2710.00.52	2710.00.50	01.07.1999	
2710.00.53	2710.00.50	01.07.1999	
2715.00.10	2715.00.00	01.07.1999	
2715.00.90	2715.00.00	01.07.1999	
2803.00.10	2803.00.00	01.07.1999	
2803.00.90	2803.00.00	01.07.1999	
2827.37.00	2827.39.01	01.07.1996	
2827.39.00	2827.39.01	01.07.1996	
2835.21.00	2835.29.01	01.07.1996	
2835.29.00	2835.29.01	01.07.1996	
2836.93.00	2836.99.01	01.07.1996	
2836.99.00	2836.99.01	01.07.1996	
2841.60.00	2841.61.00	01.07.1996	
	2841.69.00	01.07.1996	
2848.10.00	2848.00.00	01.07.1996	
2848.90.00	2848.00.00	01.07.1996	
2901.10.10	2901.10.00	01.07.1999	
2901.10.90	2901.10.00	01.07.1999	
2903.40.00	2903.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.42.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.43.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.44.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.45.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.46.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.47.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.49.00	01.07.1996	
2904.90.00	2904.90.01	01.07.1996	
	2905.49.01	01.07.1996	
2905.21.00	2905.29.01	01.07.1996	
2905.29.00	2905.29.01	01.07.1996	
2905.49.00	2905.49.01	01.07.1996	
2914.19.10	2914.31.01	01.07.1999	
2914.19.90	2914.19.00	01.07.1999	
2914.30.00	2914.31.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2914.39.00	01.07.1996	
2914.31.00	2914.31.01	01.07.1999	
2914.41.00	2914.40.00	01.07.1996	
2914.49.00	2914.40.00	01.07.1996	
2915.90.10	2915.90.00	01.07.1999	
2915.90.90	2915.90.00	01.07.1999	
2916.33.00	2916.34.00	01.07.1996	
	2916.35.00	01.07.1996	
2922.49.10	2922.43.00	01.07.1996	
2922.49.90	2922.43.00	01.07.1996	
	2922.49.00	01.07.1996	
2924.29.00	2924.22.00	01.07.1996	
	2924.29.01	01.07.1996	
2931.00.10	2931.00.00	01.07.1999	
2931.00.90	2931.00.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2932.90.00	2932.91.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.92.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.93.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.94.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.99.00	01.07.1996	
2933.39.00	2933.39.10	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
	2933.39.90	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2933.39.10	2933.32.00	01.07.1996	
2933.39.90	2933.32.00	01.07.1996	
	2933.39.91	01.07.1996	
2933.59.00	2933.59.01	01.07.1996	
	2934.90.01	01.07.1996	
2933.59.10	2933.39.10	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2933.59.90	2933.59.00	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2934.90.00	2934.90.01	01.07.1996	
2937.91.00	2937.91.01	01.01.1993	
2937.99.00	2937.99.01	01.07.1998	
2939.40.20	2939.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.42.00	01.07.1996	
2939.40.30	2939.49.00	01.07.1996	
2939.40.80	2939.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.42.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.49.00	01.07.1996	
2939.60.00	2939.61.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.62.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.63.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.69.00	01.07.1996	
3002.10.10	3002.10.00	01.07.1999	
3002.10.90	3002.10.00	01.07.1999	
3002.20.00	3002.20.10	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
	3002.20.20	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
	3002.20.90	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
3002.20.10	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	
3002.20.20	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	
3002.20.90	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	
3002.31.00	3002.30.00	01.07.1996	
3002.39.00	3002.30.00	01.07.1996	
3002.90.10	3002.90.00	01.07.1999	
3002.90.90	3002.90.00	01.07.1999	
3003.10.10	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	
3003.10.91	3003.20.91	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.10.92	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	
3003.10.93	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	
3003.10.94	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	
3003.10.95	3003.20.95	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.10.99	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	
3003.20.90	3003.20.96	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.20.91	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	
3003.20.95	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	
3003.20.96	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	
3003.31.10	3003.31.00	01.07.1999	
3003.31.90	3003.31.00	01.07.1999	
3003.39.10	3003.39.00	01.07.1999	
3003.39.90	3003.39.00	01.07.1999	
3004.10.10	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	
3004.10.91	3004.20.91	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.10.92	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	
3004.10.93	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	
3004.10.94	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	
3004.10.95	3004.20.95	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.10.99	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	
3004.20.10	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	
3004.20.90	3004.20.96	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.20.91	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	
3004.20.95	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	
3004.20.96	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	
3004.31.10	3004.31.00	01.07.1999	
3004.31.90	3004.31.00	01.07.1999	
3004.32.10	3004.32.00	01.07.1999	
3004.32.90	3004.32.00	01.07.1999	
3004.39.10	3004.39.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3004.39.90	3004.39.00	01.07.1999	
3004.50.10	3004.50.00	01.07.1999	
3004.50.90	3004.50.00	01.07.1999	
3004.90.10	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	
3004.90.20	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	
3004.90.90	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	
3005.90.10	3005.90.00	01.07.1999	
3005.90.90	3005.90.00	01.07.1999	
3006.30.10	3006.30.00	01.07.1999	
3006.30.90	3006.30.00	01.07.1999	
3101.00.10	3101.00.00	01.07.1999	
3101.00.90	3101.00.00	01.07.1999	
3102.50.10	3102.50.00	01.07.1999	
3102.50.90	3102.50.00	01.07.1999	
3102.70.10	3102.70.00	01.07.1999	
3102.70.90	3102.70.00	01.07.1999	
3104.30.10	3104.30.00	01.07.1999	
3104.30.90	3104.30.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.10	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.20	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.90	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3201.30.00	3201.90.01	01.07.1996	
3201.90.00	3201.90.01	01.07.1996	
3206.10.00	3206.11.00	01.07.1996	
	3206.19.00	01.07.1996	
3207.20.10	3207.20.00	01.07.1999	
3207.20.90	3207.20.00	01.07.1999	
3212.90.10	3212.90.00	01.07.1999	
3212.90.20	3212.90.00	01.07.1999	
3214.10.00	3214.10.01	01.07.1996	
3301.30.10	3301.30.00	01.07.1999	
3301.30.90	3301.30.00	01.07.1999	
3301.90.00	3301.90.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3301.90.11	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.12	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.19	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.90	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3302.10.00	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
3305.90.10	3305.90.00	01.07.1999	
3305.90.90	3305.90.00	01.07.1999	
3401.11.10	3401.11.00	01.07.1999	
3401.11.90	3401.11.00	01.07.1999	
3401.19.10	3401.19.00	01.07.1999	
3401.19.90	3401.19.00	01.07.1999	
3403.11.10	3403.11.00	01.07.1999	
3403.11.90	3403.11.00	01.07.1999	
3403.19.10	3403.19.00	01.07.1999	
3403.19.90	3403.19.00	01.07.1999	
3407.00.10	3407.00.00	01.07.1999	
3407.00.90	3407.00.00	01.07.1999	
3501.10.30	3501.10.91	01.07.1999	
3501.10.90	3501.10.91	01.07.1999	
3502.10.10	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.10.11	3502.19.00	01.07.1996	
3502.10.20	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.10.21	3502.11.00	01.07.1996	
3502.90.00	3502.90.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.90.01	3502.20.00	01.07.1996	
	3502.90.02	01.07.1996	
3605.00.10	3605.00.00	01.07.1999	
3605.00.90	3605.00.00	01.07.1999	
3701.91.10	3701.91.00	01.07.1999	
3701.91.20	3701.91.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.10	3701.99.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.11	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.91	3701.99.93	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.92	3701.99.94	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.93	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.94	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.98	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.99	3701.99.98	01.07.1988	30.06.1999

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3702.32.10	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.32.20	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.32.90	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.39.10	3702.39.00	01.07.1999	
3702.39.90	3702.39.00	01.07.1999	
3702.42.10	3702.42.00	01.07.1999	
3702.42.90	3702.42.00	01.07.1999	
3702.51.10	3702.51.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.51.20	3702.51.00	01.07.1999	
3702.51.90	3702.51.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.10	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.20	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.90	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.54.10	3702.54.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.54.20	3702.54.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.54.30	3702.54.50	01.07.1999	
3702.54.40	3702.54.50	01.07.1999	
3702.91.10	3702.91.00	01.07.1999	
3702.91.90	3702.91.00	01.07.1999	
3702.92.10	3702.92.00	01.07.1999	
3702.92.90	3702.92.00	01.07.1999	
3702.93.10	3702.93.00	01.07.1999	
3702.93.90	3702.93.00	01.07.1999	
3702.94.10	3702.94.00	01.07.1999	
3702.94.90	3702.94.00	01.07.1999	
3702.95.10	3702.95.00	01.07.1999	
3702.95.90	3702.95.00	01.07.1999	
3703.10.10	3703.10.00	01.07.1999	
3703.10.90	3703.10.00	01.07.1999	
3703.90.10	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	
3703.90.92	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	
3703.90.93	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	
3703.90.99	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	
3706.10.10	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.10.90	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.90.10	3706.90.00	01.07.1999	
3706.90.90	3706.90.00	01.07.1999	
3801.20.10	3801.20.00	01.07.1999	
3801.20.90	3801.20.00	01.07.1999	
3801.90.10	3801.90.00	01.07.1999	
3801.90.90	3801.90.00	01.07.1999	
3806.10.00	3806.10.01	01.01.1992	
3806.20.00	3806.20.01	01.07.1996	
3806.90.00	3806.90.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3806.90.01	3806.20.01	01.07.1996	
	3806.90.02	01.07.1996	
3809.91.00	3809.91.01	01.01.1992	
3809.92.00	3809.92.01	01.01.1992	
3809.99.00	3809.91.01	01.01.1992	
	3809.92.01	01.01.1992	
	3809.93.00	01.01.1992	
3810.90.10	3810.90.00	01.07.1999	
3810.90.90	3810.90.00	01.07.1999	
3822.00.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	
3823.10.00	3824.10.00	01.07.1996	
3823.20.00	3824.20.00	01.07.1996	
3823.30.00	3824.30.00	01.07.1996	
3823.40.00	3824.40.00	01.07.1996	
3823.50.00	3824.50.00	01.07.1996	
3823.60.00	3824.60.00	01.07.1996	
3823.90.10	3824.90.00	01.07.1996	
3823.90.90	3824.71.00	01.07.1996	
	3824.79.00	01.07.1996	
	3824.90.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3905.11.00	3905.12.00	01.07.1996	
	3905.21.00	01.07.1996	
3905.19.00	3905.19.01	01.07.1996	
	3905.29.00	01.07.1996	
3905.20.00	3905.30.00	01.07.1996	
3905.90.00	3905.91.00	01.07.1996	
	3905.99.00	01.07.1996	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3915.90.10	3915.90.91	01.07.1999	
3915.90.90	3915.90.91	01.07.1999	
3916.10.00	3916.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.10.01	3916.10.02	01.01.1997	
3916.20.00	3916.20.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.20.01	3916.20.02	01.01.1997	
3916.90.10	3916.90.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.11	3916.90.12	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3916.90.12	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3916.90.20	3916.90.21	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.21	3916.90.22	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3916.90.22	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3916.90.90	3916.90.91	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.91	3916.90.92	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3916.90.92	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3917.10.00	3917.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.10.01	3917.10.02	01.01.1997	
3917.21.00	3917.21.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.21.01	3917.21.02	01.01.1997	
3917.22.00	3917.22.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.22.01	3917.22.02	01.01.1997	
3917.23.00	3917.23.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.23.01	3917.23.02	01.01.1997	
3917.29.10	3917.29.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.29.11	3917.29.12	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3917.29.12	3917.29.00	01.07.1999	
3917.29.90	3917.29.91	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.29.91	3917.29.92	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3917.29.92	3917.29.00	01.07.1999	
3917.31.00	3917.31.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.31.01	3917.31.02	01.01.1997	
3917.32.00	3917.32.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.32.01	3917.32.02	01.01.1997	
3917.33.00	3917.33.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.33.01	3917.33.02	01.01.1997	
3917.39.00	3917.39.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.39.01	3917.39.02	01.01.1997	
3921.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	
	3921.90.01	01.07.1996	
3923.21.00	3923.21.01	01.01.1995	
3923.29.10	3923.29.00	01.07.1999	
3923.29.90	3923.29.00	01.07.1999	
3923.90.00	3923.90.01	01.07.1998	
3926.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	
	3926.90.01	01.07.1996	
4010.10.00	4010.21.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.22.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	
4010.91.00	4010.11.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.12.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.13.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.19.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.23.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.24.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	
4010.99.00	4010.11.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.12.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.13.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.19.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.23.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.24.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	
4015.90.21	4015.90.20	01.07.1999	
4015.90.29	4015.90.20	01.07.1999	
4017.00.10	4017.00.00	01.07.1999	
4017.00.20	4017.00.00	01.07.1999	
4101.22.20	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	
4101.22.25	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	
4101.22.90	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	
4101.29.21	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	
4101.29.25	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4101.29.90	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	
4102.21.10	4102.21.00	01.07.1999	
4102.21.20	4102.21.00	01.07.1999	
4103.90.64	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	
4103.90.65	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	
4103.90.66	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	
4103.90.67	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	
4103.90.68	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	
4103.90.91	4103.90.61	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.62	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.63	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.64	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.65	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.66	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.67	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.68	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4103.90.92	4103.90.97	01.07.1999	
4103.90.98	4103.90.97	01.07.1999	
4103.90.99	4103.90.61	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.62	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.63	01.01.1989	
	4103.90.64	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.65	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.66	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.67	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.68	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.98	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4104.10.00	4104.10.01	01.07.1989	
4104.31.00	4104.31.01	01.07.1996	
4105.12.00	4105.12.01	01.07.1989	
4105.19.10	4105.19.11	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
4105.19.11	4105.19.00	01.07.1999	
4105.19.90	4105.19.00	01.07.1999	
4107.90.11	4107.90.12	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4107.90.12	4107.90.10	01.07.1999	
4107.90.19	4107.90.10	01.07.1999	
4201.00.10	4201.00.00	01.07.1999	
4201.00.90	4201.00.00	01.07.1999	
4206.10.20	4206.10.91	01.07.1999	
4206.10.90	4206.10.91	01.07.1999	
4301.80.10	4301.80.40	01.07.1999	
4301.80.20	4301.80.40	01.07.1999	
4301.80.30	4301.80.60	01.07.1999	
4301.80.90	4301.80.60	01.07.1999	
4303.90.10	4303.90.00	01.07.1999	
4303.90.90	4303.90.00	01.07.1999	
4401.21.10	4401.21.11	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.21.11	4401.21.20	01.07.1999	
4401.21.90	4401.21.91	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.21.91	4401.21.20	01.07.1999	
4401.22.10	4401.22.11	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.22.11	4401.22.20	01.07.1999	
4401.22.90	4401.22.91	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.22.91	4401.22.20	01.07.1999	
4403.10.10	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.20	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.31	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.32	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.39	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.20.31	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.20.32	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.20.39	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.31.00	4403.41.00	01.07.1996	
4403.32.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
4403.33.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
4403.34.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
4403.35.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
4403.91.10	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.20	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.31	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.32	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4403.91.39	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.10	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.20	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.31	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.32	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.39	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.99.10	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
	4403.99.11	01.07.1996	
4403.99.20	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
	4403.99.21	01.07.1996	
4403.99.31	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
	4403.99.33	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4403.99.32	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
	4403.99.34	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4403.99.33	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	
4403.99.34	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	
4403.99.38	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	
4403.99.39	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	
	4403.99.38	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4406.10.11	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.10.19	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.10.90	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.11	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.19	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.90	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4407.21.00	4407.25.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.26.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	
4407.22.00	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	
4407.23.00	4407.24.00	01.07.1996	
4407.99.11	4407.99.89	01.07.1999	
4407.99.21	4407.99.20	01.07.1999	
4407.99.29	4407.99.20	01.07.1999	
4407.99.41	4407.99.40	01.07.1999	
4407.99.49	4407.99.40	01.07.1999	
4407.99.80	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.99.81	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4407.99.81	4407.99.89	01.07.1999	
4407.99.90	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.99.91	01.07.1996	
4408.20.10	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	
4408.20.90	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	
4408.90.10	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4408.90.11	4408.90.00	01.07.1999	
4408.90.90	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	
	4408.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4408.90.91	4408.90.00	01.07.1999	
4410.10.00	4410.11.00	01.07.1996	
	4410.19.10	01.07.1996	
	4410.19.20	01.07.1996	
	4410.19.90	01.07.1996	
4412.11.00	4412.13.00	01.07.1996	
4412.12.00	4412.13.00	01.07.1996	
	4412.14.00	01.07.1996	
4412.21.00	4412.22.00	01.07.1996	
	4412.23.00	01.07.1996	
4412.29.00	4412.22.00	01.07.1996	
	4412.29.01	01.07.1996	
4412.91.00	4412.92.00	01.07.1996	
	4412.93.00	01.07.1996	
4412.99.00	4412.92.00	01.07.1996	
	4412.99.01	01.07.1996	
4415.20.00	4415.20.01	01.07.1996	
4418.90.10	4418.90.00	01.07.1999	
4418.90.90	4418.90.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4420.90.10	4420.90.00	01.07.1999	
4420.90.90	4420.90.00	01.07.1999	
4421.90.00	4415.20.01	01.07.1996	
	4421.90.01	01.07.1996	
4706.91.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
	4706.91.01	01.07.1996	
4706.92.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
	4706.92.01	01.07.1996	
4706.93.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
4706.93.00	4706.93.01	01.07.1996	
4801.00.00	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	
4802.52.10	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	
4802.52.30	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4802.52.31	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.52.31	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	
4802.52.90	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4802.52.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.52.91	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	
4802.53.10	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	
4802.53.20	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	
4802.53.30	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	
4802.53.90	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	
4802.60.10	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	
4802.60.20	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	
4802.60.30	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4802.60.31	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.60.31	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	
4802.60.91	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4802.60.93	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.60.92	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	
4802.60.93	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	
4803.00.00	4803.00.01	01.07.1996	
4805.21.11	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	
4805.21.19	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	
4805.21.20	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	
4805.22.11	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	
4805.22.19	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	
4805.22.20	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	
4805.23.11	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	
4805.23.19	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	
4805.23.20	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	
4805.29.11	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	
4805.29.19	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	
4805.29.20	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	
4805.40.10	4805.40.00	01.07.1999	
4805.40.20	4805.40.00	01.07.1999	
4805.50.10	4805.50.00	01.07.1999	
4805.50.20	4805.50.00	01.07.1999	
4805.60.10	4805.60.00	01.07.1999	
4805.60.90	4805.60.00	01.07.1999	
4805.70.10	4805.70.00	01.07.1999	
4805.70.90	4805.70.00	01.07.1999	
4807.91.00	4807.90.00	01.07.1996	
4807.99.00	4807.90.00	01.07.1996	
4810.11.10	4810.11.00	01.07.1999	
4810.11.90	4810.11.00	01.07.1999	
4810.21.10	4810.21.00	01.07.1999	
4810.21.90	4810.21.00	01.07.1999	
4810.29.10	4810.29.00	01.07.1999	
4810.29.90	4810.29.00	01.07.1999	
4811.21.11	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	
4811.21.12	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	
4811.21.90	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	
4811.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4811.90.01	01.07.1996	
4814.10.10	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.10.20	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.10	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.90	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4820.10.10	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4820.10.90	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	
4823.30.00	4823.90.91	01.07.1996	
4823.59.10	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	
4823.59.91	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	
4823.59.95	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	
4823.90.31	4823.90.30	01.07.1999	
4823.90.39	4823.90.30	01.07.1999	
4823.90.90	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	
	4823.90.91	01.07.1996	
4901.91.10	4901.91.00	01.07.1999	
4901.91.90	4901.91.00	01.07.1999	
4901.99.20	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4901.99.30	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4901.99.90	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4902.90.10	4902.90.00	01.07.1999	
4902.90.90	4902.90.00	01.07.1999	
4909.00.10	4909.00.00	01.07.1999	
4909.00.90	4909.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.10	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.20	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.90	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4911.10.00	4911.10.01	01.07.1988	
4911.91.00	4911.91.01	01.07.1988	
5101.29.30	5101.29.50	01.07.1999	
5101.29.40	5101.29.50	01.07.1999	
5101.30.70	5101.30.81	01.07.1999	
5101.30.80	5101.30.81	01.07.1999	
5102.10.10	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	
5102.10.91	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	
5102.10.92	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	
5102.10.99	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	
5103.10.30	5103.10.41	01.07.1999	
5103.10.40	5103.10.41	01.07.1999	
5103.20.10	5103.20.00	01.07.1999	
5103.20.20	5103.20.00	01.07.1999	
5105.10.30	5105.10.50	01.07.1999	
5105.10.40	5105.10.50	01.07.1999	
5105.21.30	5105.21.50	01.07.1999	
5105.21.40	5105.21.50	01.07.1999	
5105.29.93	5105.29.95	01.07.1999	
5105.29.94	5105.29.95	01.07.1999	
5109.10.10	5109.10.00	01.07.1999	
5109.10.20	5109.10.00	01.07.1999	
5109.90.10	5109.90.00	01.07.1999	
5109.90.20	5109.90.00	01.07.1999	
5112.11.10	5112.11.00	01.07.1999	
5112.11.90	5112.11.00	01.07.1999	
5112.19.10	5112.19.00	01.07.1999	
5112.19.90	5112.19.00	01.07.1999	
5112.20.10	5112.20.00	01.07.1999	
5112.20.90	5112.20.00	01.07.1999	
5112.30.10	5112.30.00	01.07.1999	
5112.30.90	5112.30.00	01.07.1999	
5112.90.10	5112.90.00	01.07.1999	
5112.90.90	5112.90.00	01.07.1999	
5205.25.00	5205.26.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.27.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.28.00	01.07.1996	
5205.45.00	5205.46.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.47.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.48.00	01.07.1996	
5209.42.00	5209.42.01	01.07.1996	
5209.43.00	5209.42.01	01.07.1996	
	5209.43.01	01.07.1996	
5211.42.00	5211.42.01	01.07.1996	
5211.43.00	5211.42.01	01.07.1996	
	5211.43.01	01.07.1996	
5401.10.10	5401.10.00	01.07.1999	
5401.10.20	5401.10.00	01.07.1999	
5401.20.10	5401.20.00	01.07.1999	
5401.20.20	5401.20.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
5402.10.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.10.01	01.07.1996	
5402.32.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.32.01	01.07.1996	
5402.41.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.41.01	01.07.1996	
5407.60.00	5407.61.00	01.07.1996	
5407.71.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.71.01	01.07.1996	
5407.72.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.72.01	01.07.1996	
5407.73.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.73.01	01.07.1996	
5407.74.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.74.01	01.07.1996	
5508.10.11	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.10.12	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.10.20	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.20.10	5508.20.00	01.07.1999	
5508.20.20	5508.20.00	01.07.1999	
5603.00.11	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.11	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.20	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.25	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.30	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5702.31.10	5702.31.00	01.07.1999	
5702.31.90	5702.31.00	01.07.1999	
5703.10.11	5703.10.10	01.07.1999	
5703.10.12	5703.10.10	01.07.1999	
5910.00.00	5910.00.01	01.07.1996	
5911.10.00	5911.10.01	01.07.1996	
5911.90.10	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.20	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.40	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.90	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
6103.11.00	6103.11.01	01.07.1989	
6103.12.00	6103.12.01	01.07.1989	
6103.19.00	6103.19.01	01.07.1989	
6103.21.00	6103.21.01	01.07.1989	
6103.22.00	6103.22.01	01.07.1989	
6103.23.00	6103.23.01	01.07.1989	
6103.29.00	6103.29.01	01.07.1989	
6104.11.00	6104.11.01	01.07.1989	
6104.12.00	6104.12.01	01.07.1989	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
6104.13.00	6104.13.01	01.07.1989	
6104.19.00	6104.19.01	01.07.1989	
6104.21.00	6104.21.01	01.07.1989	
6104.22.00	6104.22.01	01.07.1989	
6104.23.00	6104.23.01	01.07.1989	
6104.29.00	6104.29.01	01.07.1989	
6107.21.00	6107.21.01	01.07.1989	
6107.22.00	6107.22.01	01.07.1989	
6107.29.00	6107.29.01	01.07.1989	
6108.31.00	6108.31.01	01.07.1989	
6108.32.00	6108.32.01	01.07.1989	
6108.39.00	6108.39.01	01.07.1989	
6109.10.10	6109.10.00	01.07.1999	
6109.10.50	6109.10.00	01.07.1999	
6111.10.00	6111.10.01	01.07.1989	
6111.20.00	6111.20.01	01.07.1989	
6111.30.00	6111.30.01	01.07.1989	
6111.90.00	6111.90.01	01.07.1989	
6112.11.10	6112.11.00	01.07.1999	
6112.11.50	6112.11.00	01.07.1999	
6112.12.10	6112.12.00	01.07.1999	
6112.12.50	6112.12.00	01.07.1999	
6112.19.10	6112.19.00	01.07.1999	
6112.19.50	6112.19.00	01.07.1999	
6112.20.10	6112.20.00	01.07.1999	
6112.20.50	6112.20.00	01.07.1999	
6112.41.00	6112.41.01	01.07.1989	
6112.49.00	6112.49.01	01.07.1989	
6114.10.10	6114.10.00	01.07.1999	
6114.10.50	6114.10.00	01.07.1999	
6114.20.10	6114.20.00	01.07.1999	
6114.20.50	6114.20.00	01.07.1999	
6114.30.10	6114.30.00	01.07.1999	
6114.30.50	6114.30.00	01.07.1999	
6114.90.10	6114.90.00	01.07.1999	
6114.90.50	6114.90.00	01.07.1999	
6116.10.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
6116.91.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.91.01	01.07.1996	
6116.92.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.92.01	01.07.1996	
6116.93.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.93.01	01.07.1996	
6116.99.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.99.01	01.07.1996	
6201.11.10	6201.11.00	01.07.1999	
6201.11.90	6201.11.00	01.07.1999	
6201.12.20	6201.12.00	01.07.1999	
6201.12.90	6201.12.00	01.07.1999	
6201.13.20	6201.13.00	01.07.1999	
6201.13.90	6201.13.00	01.07.1999	
6201.19.20	6201.19.00	01.07.1999	
6201.19.90	6201.19.00	01.07.1999	
6203.11.00	6203.11.01	01.07.1989	
6203.12.00	6203.12.01	01.07.1989	
6203.19.00	6203.19.01	01.07.1989	
6203.21.00	6203.21.01	01.07.1989	
6203.22.00	6203.22.01	01.07.1989	
6203.23.00	6203.23.01	01.07.1989	
6203.29.00	6203.29.01	01.07.1989	
6203.41.10	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.20	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.30	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.90	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.10	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.20	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.30	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.90	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.10	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.20	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.30	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
6203.43.90	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.10	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.20	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.30	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.90	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6204.11.00	6204.11.01	01.07.1989	
6204.12.00	6204.12.01	01.07.1989	
6204.13.00	6204.13.01	01.07.1989	
6204.19.00	6204.19.01	01.07.1989	
6204.21.00	6204.21.01	01.07.1989	
6204.22.00	6204.22.01	01.07.1989	
6204.23.00	6204.23.01	01.07.1989	
6204.29.00	6204.29.01	01.07.1989	
6207.21.00	6207.21.01	01.07.1989	
6207.22.00	6207.22.01	01.07.1989	
6207.29.00	6207.29.01	01.07.1989	
6207.91.10	6207.91.00	01.07.1999	
6207.91.90	6207.91.00	01.07.1999	
6207.92.10	6207.92.00	01.07.1999	
6207.92.90	6207.92.00	01.07.1999	
6207.99.10	6207.99.00	01.07.1999	
6207.99.90	6207.99.00	01.07.1999	
6208.21.00	6208.21.01	01.07.1989	
6208.22.00	6208.22.01	01.07.1989	
6208.29.00	6208.29.01	01.07.1989	
6208.91.10	6208.91.00	01.07.1999	
6208.91.90	6208.91.00	01.07.1999	
6208.92.10	6208.92.00	01.07.1999	
6208.92.90	6208.92.00	01.07.1999	
6208.99.10	6208.99.00	01.07.1999	
6208.99.90	6208.99.00	01.07.1999	
6209.10.00	6209.10.01	01.07.1989	
6209.20.00	6209.20.01	01.07.1989	
6209.30.00	6209.30.01	01.07.1989	
6209.90.00	6209.90.01	01.07.1989	
6210.10.00	6210.10.01	01.07.1989	
6210.40.00	6210.40.01	01.07.1989	
6210.50.00	6210.50.01	01.07.1989	
6211.12.00	6211.12.01	01.07.1989	
6211.20.10	6211.20.00	01.07.1999	
6211.20.30	6211.20.00	01.07.1999	
6211.31.00	6211.31.01	01.07.1989	
6211.32.00	6211.32.01	01.07.1989	
6211.33.00	6211.33.01	01.07.1989	
6211.39.00	6211.39.01	01.07.1989	
6305.31.00	6305.32.00	01.07.1996	
	6305.33.00	01.07.1996	
6305.39.00	6305.32.00	01.07.1996	
	6305.39.01	01.07.1996	
6402.11.00	6402.12.00	01.07.1996	
6403.11.00	6403.12.00	01.07.1996	
6802.21.00	6802.21.01	01.01.1999	
6802.22.00	6802.22.01	01.01.1999	
6802.23.00	6802.23.01	01.01.1999	
6802.29.00	6802.29.01	01.01.1999	
6802.91.00	6802.91.01	01.01.1999	
6802.92.00	6802.92.01	01.01.1999	
6802.93.00	6802.93.01	01.01.1999	
6802.99.00	6802.99.01	01.01.1999	
6810.20.00	6810.99.01	01.07.1996	
6810.99.00	6810.99.01	01.07.1996	
6903.10.00	6903.10.01	01.07.1996	
6909.19.00	6909.12.00	01.07.1996	
	6909.19.01	01.07.1996	
7001.00.10	7001.00.00	01.07.1999	
7001.00.90	7001.00.00	01.07.1999	
7002.10.10	7002.10.00	01.07.1999	
7002.10.90	7002.10.00	01.07.1999	
7003.11.00	7003.12.00	01.07.1996	
7004.10.00	7004.20.00	01.07.1996	
7005.10.00	7005.10.01	01.07.1996	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7006.00.00	7003.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7004.20.00	01.07.1996	
	7005.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7006.00.01	01.07.1996	
7010.90.10	7010.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.92.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.93.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.94.00	01.07.1996	
7010.90.90	7010.20.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.92.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.93.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.94.00	01.07.1996	
7015.90.10	7015.90.00	01.07.1999	
7015.90.90	7015.90.00	01.07.1999	
7019.10.10	7019.19.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7019.10.90	7019.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.19.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7019.19.10	7019.19.00	01.07.1999	
7019.19.90	7019.19.00	01.07.1999	
7019.20.00	7019.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.59.00	01.07.1996	
7101.10.00	7101.10.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.10	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.20	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.90	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.10	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.20	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.90	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7103.91.10	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7103.91.91	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7103.91.99	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.10	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.20	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.90	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.90.10	7104.90.00	01.07.1999	
7104.90.90	7104.90.00	01.07.1999	
7108.12.10	7108.12.00	01.07.1999	
7108.12.90	7108.12.00	01.07.1999	
7108.13.10	7108.13.11	01.07.1999	
7108.13.20	7108.13.11	01.07.1999	
7112.10.00	7112.10.01	01.07.1996	
7112.20.00	7112.20.01	01.07.1996	
7112.90.00	7112.90.01	01.07.1996	
7116.10.00	7101.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
	7116.10.01	01.07.1996	
7117.19.10	7117.19.00	01.07.1999	
7117.19.90	7117.19.00	01.07.1999	
7118.90.00	7118.90.10	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.20	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.30	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.40	01.01.1989	
7201.30.00	7201.50.00	01.07.1996	
7201.40.00	7201.50.00	01.07.1996	
7204.21.00	7204.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.29.10	7204.29.11	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.29.90	7204.29.91	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.30.00	7204.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.49.00	7204.49.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7208.11.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.36.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7208.12.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.37.00	01.07.1996	
7208.13.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.26.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.38.00	01.07.1996	
7208.14.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
7208.14.00	7208.27.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.39.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
7208.21.00	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.36.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
7208.22.00	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.37.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
7208.23.00	7208.26.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.38.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
7208.24.00	7208.27.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.39.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
7208.31.00	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
7208.32.00	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
7208.33.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
7208.34.00	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
7208.35.00	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
7208.41.00	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.42.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
7208.43.00	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.44.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
7208.45.00	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	
	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	
7208.90.21	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	
7208.90.29	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	
7208.90.30	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	
7209.11.10	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.11.90	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.12.00	7209.16.00	01.07.1996	
7209.13.00	7209.17.00	01.07.1996	
7209.14.00	7209.18.00	01.07.1996	
7209.21.10	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.21.90	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.22.00	7209.16.00	01.07.1996	
7209.23.00	7209.17.00	01.07.1996	
7209.24.00	7209.18.00	01.07.1996	
7209.31.10	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.31.90	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.32.00	7209.26.00	01.07.1996	
7209.33.00	7209.27.00	01.07.1996	
7209.34.00	7209.28.00	01.07.1996	
7209.41.10	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.41.90	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.42.00	7209.26.00	01.07.1996	
7209.43.00	7209.27.00	01.07.1996	
7209.44.00	7209.28.00	01.07.1996	
7209.90.21	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.29	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.30	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.40	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7210.11.10	7210.11.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7210.11.20	7210.11.00	01.07.1999	
7210.12.10	7210.12.00	01.07.1999	
7210.12.20	7210.12.00	01.07.1999	
7210.31.21	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.22	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.30	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.40	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.21	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.22	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.30	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.40	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.41.11	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.41.15	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.41.20	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.11	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.15	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.20	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.60.00	7210.61.00	01.07.1996	
	7210.69.00	01.07.1996	
7211.11.10	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.11.90	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.10	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.20	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.90	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.19.10	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.19.20	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.19.90	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.21.10	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.21.90	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.10	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.20	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.90	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.29.10	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.29.20	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.29.90	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.30.10	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.20	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.31	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.33	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.33	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.37	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.90	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.10	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.20	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.31	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.33	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.37	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.90	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.10	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.20	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.31	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.33	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.37	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.90	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.90.10	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.61	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.70	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.80	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7212.10.10	7212.10.00	01.07.1999	
7212.10.20	7212.10.00	01.07.1999	
7212.21.21	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.25	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.30	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.40	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.21	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.25	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7212.29.30	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.40	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.30.21	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.25	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.30	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.40	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7213.10.00	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
7213.20.00	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
7213.31.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
7213.39.00	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7213.41.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
7213.49.00	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7213.50.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.10.00	7214.10.01	01.07.1996	
7214.20.00	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
7214.30.00	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
7214.40.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.50.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.60.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7215.10.00	7215.10.01	01.07.1996	
7215.20.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.30.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.40.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.90.00	7215.90.01	01.07.1996	
7216.50.11	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.50.15	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.50.91	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.50.95	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.60.00	7215.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.61.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.69.00	01.07.1996	
7216.90.00	7214.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7215.90.01	01.07.1996	
	7216.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.99.00	01.07.1996	
7217.11.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.12.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.13.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	
7217.19.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7217.21.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.22.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.23.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7217.29.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7217.31.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.32.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.33.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	
7217.39.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7218.90.00	7218.91.00	01.07.1996	
7218.90.00	7218.99.00	01.07.1996	
7221.00.00	7221.00.01	01.07.1996	
7222.10.00	7222.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7222.19.00	01.07.1996	
7222.20.00	7222.20.01	01.07.1996	
7222.30.00	7222.30.01	01.07.1996	
7222.40.00	7221.00.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.19.00	01.07.1996	
	7222.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.40.01	01.07.1996	
7224.10.00	7224.10.01	01.07.1988	
7224.90.00	7224.90.01	01.07.1988	
7225.10.00	7225.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.19.00	01.07.1996	
7225.90.00	7225.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.92.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.99.00	01.07.1996	
7226.10.10	7226.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.19.00	01.07.1996	
7226.10.90	7226.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.19.00	01.07.1996	
7226.20.10	7226.20.00	01.07.1999	
7226.20.90	7226.20.00	01.07.1999	
7226.99.00	7226.93.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.94.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.99.01	01.07.1996	
7227.10.00	7227.10.01	01.07.1996	
7227.20.00	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
7227.90.10	7227.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7227.90.11	7227.90.00	01.07.1999	
7227.90.90	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7227.90.91	7227.90.00	01.07.1999	
7228.10.00	7228.10.01	01.07.1996	
7228.20.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
7228.30.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.30.01	01.07.1996	
7228.40.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.40.01	01.07.1996	
7228.50.10	7228.50.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7228.50.11	7228.50.00	01.07.1999	
7228.50.90	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.50.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7228.50.91	7228.50.00	01.07.1999	
7228.60.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.60.01	01.07.1996	
7228.70.00	7227.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7227.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
7228.70.00	7228.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.40.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.50.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.50.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.60.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.70.01	01.07.1996	
7229.20.00	7229.20.01	01.07.1996	
7229.90.10	7229.90.00	01.07.1999	
7229.90.90	7229.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7229.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7229.90.91	7229.90.00	01.07.1999	
7303.00.10	7303.00.25	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7303.00.20	7303.00.25	01.07.1999	
7304.20.00	7304.21.00	01.07.1996	
	7304.29.00	01.07.1996	
7306.10.10	7306.10.00	01.07.1999	
7306.10.90	7306.10.00	01.07.1999	
7306.20.10	7306.20.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.20.11	7306.20.00	01.07.1999	
7306.20.90	7306.20.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.20.91	7306.20.00	01.07.1999	
7306.30.10	7306.30.11	01.07.1988	
7306.30.90	7306.30.91	01.07.1988	
7306.40.10	7306.40.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.40.11	7306.40.00	01.07.1999	
7306.40.90	7306.40.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.40.91	7306.40.00	01.07.1999	
7306.50.10	7306.50.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.50.11	7306.50.00	01.07.1999	
7306.50.90	7306.50.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.50.91	7306.50.00	01.07.1999	
7307.11.00	7307.11.01	01.07.1988	
7307.19.00	7307.19.01	01.07.1988	
7307.21.00	7307.21.01	01.07.1988	
7307.22.00	7307.22.01	01.07.1988	
7307.23.00	7307.23.01	01.07.1988	
7307.29.00	7307.29.01	01.07.1988	
7307.91.00	7307.91.01	01.07.1988	
7307.92.00	7307.92.01	01.07.1988	
7307.93.00	7307.93.01	01.07.1988	
7307.99.00	7307.99.01	01.07.1988	
7308.10.91	7308.10.98	01.07.1999	
7308.10.99	7308.10.98	01.07.1999	
7308.30.10	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.30.91	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.30.99	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.40.10	7308.40.00	01.07.1999	
7308.40.80	7308.40.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.10	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.21	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.29	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.91	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.99	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7311.00.20	7311.00.91	01.07.1999	
7311.00.90	7311.00.91	01.07.1999	
7313.00.10	7313.00.00	01.07.1999	
7313.00.90	7313.00.00	01.07.1999	
7314.11.00	7314.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.14.00	01.07.1996	
7314.19.00	7314.13.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.19.01	01.07.1996	
7314.30.00	7314.31.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.39.00	01.07.1996	
7317.00.20	7317.00.91	01.07.1999	
7317.00.90	7317.00.91	01.07.1999	
7318.15.10	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.15.20	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.15.90	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.19.10	7318.19.00	01.07.1999	
7318.19.90	7318.19.00	01.07.1999	
7320.10.10	7320.10.00	01.07.1999	
7320.10.90	7320.10.00	01.07.1999	
7323.10.10	7323.10.00	01.07.1999	
7323.10.90	7323.10.00	01.07.1999	
7324.10.10	7324.10.00	01.07.1999	
7324.10.90	7324.10.00	01.07.1999	
7403.21.00	7403.21.01	01.07.1988	
7403.22.00	7403.22.01	01.07.1988	
7403.23.00	7403.23.01	01.07.1988	
7403.29.00	7403.29.01	01.07.1988	
7404.00.10	7404.00.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	7404.00.19	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
7404.00.11	7404.00.12	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7404.00.19	7404.00.18	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	
7404.00.21	7404.00.22	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	
7404.00.29	7404.00.30	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	
7404.00.90	7404.00.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	7404.00.29	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
7407.10.21	7407.10.22	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.10.29	7407.10.28	01.07.1999	
7407.10.30	7407.10.31	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.10.40	7407.10.22	01.07.1999	
	7407.10.28	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
	7407.10.31	01.07.1999	
7407.21.21	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.21.29	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	
7407.21.30	7407.21.31	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.21.40	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	
	7407.21.31	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.22.21	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.22.29	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.22.30	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.22.40	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.29.21	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.29	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7407.29.30	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.40	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.11.10	7409.11.00	01.07.1999	
7409.11.20	7409.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.19.10	7409.19.00	01.07.1999	
7409.19.20	7409.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.21.10	7409.21.00	01.07.1999	
7409.21.20	7409.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.29.10	7409.29.00	01.07.1999	
7409.29.20	7409.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.31.10	7409.31.00	01.07.1999	
7409.31.20	7409.31.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.39.10	7409.39.00	01.07.1999	
7409.39.20	7409.39.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.40.10	7409.40.00	01.07.1999	
7409.40.20	7409.40.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7409.90.10	7409.90.00	01.07.1999	
7409.90.20	7409.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7414.10.00	7414.20.00	01.07.1996	
7414.90.00	7414.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7415.29.10	7415.29.00	01.07.1999	
7415.29.90	7415.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7418.10.00	7418.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7418.19.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7503.00.00	7503.00.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7508.00.10	7508.90.00	01.07.1996	
7508.00.90	7508.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
	7508.90.00	01.07.1996	
7602.00.00	7602.00.10	01.07.1988	31.12.1996
	7602.00.90	01.07.1988	
7606.11.10	7606.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7606.11.20	7606.11.00	01.07.1999	
7606.92.10	7606.92.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7606.92.20	7606.92.00	01.07.1999	
7607.11.10	7607.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7607.11.90	7607.11.00	01.07.1999	
7607.19.10	7607.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7607.19.90	7607.19.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.11	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7610.10.13	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.19	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.1996
7610.10.90	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7615.10.00	7615.11.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
	7615.19.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.10	7616.90.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1996

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7616.90.11	7616.91.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.20	7616.90.21	01.07.1988	30.06.1996
7616.90.21	7616.99.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.90	7616.90.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1996
7616.90.91	7616.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7616.99.00	01.07.1996	
7801.99.10	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7801.99.91	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7801.99.99	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7802.00.10	7802.00.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7802.00.90	7802.00.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7804.11.10	7804.11.00	01.07.1999	
7804.11.90	7804.11.00	01.07.1999	
7804.19.10	7804.19.00	01.07.1999	
7804.19.90	7804.19.00	01.07.1999	
7902.00.00	7902.00.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7905.00.10	7905.00.00	01.07.1999	
7905.00.90	7905.00.00	01.07.1999	
7907.10.00	7907.00.00	01.07.1996	
7907.90.00	7907.00.00	01.07.1996	
8001.10.10	8001.10.00	01.07.1999	
8001.10.90	8001.10.00	01.07.1999	
8001.20.10	8001.20.00	01.07.1999	
8001.20.90	8001.20.00	01.07.1999	
8005.10.00	8005.00.00	01.07.1996	
8005.20.00	8005.00.00	01.07.1996	
8106.00.10	8106.00.00	01.07.1999	
8106.00.90	8106.00.00	01.07.1999	
8107.10.00	8107.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8110.00.10	8110.00.00	01.07.1999	
8110.00.90	8110.00.00	01.07.1999	
8111.00.10	8111.00.00	01.07.1999	
8111.00.90	8111.00.00	01.07.1999	
8112.20.10	8112.20.00	01.07.1999	
8112.20.90	8112.20.00	01.07.1999	
8112.30.10	8112.30.00	01.07.1999	
8112.30.90	8112.30.00	01.07.1999	
8112.40.10	8112.40.00	01.07.1999	
8112.40.90	8112.40.00	01.07.1999	
8113.00.10	8113.00.00	01.07.1999	
8113.00.90	8113.00.00	01.07.1999	
8202.31.00	8202.31.01	01.07.1996	
	8202.39.00	01.07.1996	
8202.32.00	8202.39.00	01.07.1996	
8207.11.00	8207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	8207.19.00	01.07.1996	
8207.12.00	8207.19.00	01.07.1996	
8207.50.11	8207.50.12	01.07.1999	
8207.50.19	8207.50.90	01.07.1999	
8207.50.50	8207.50.12	01.07.1999	
	8207.50.90	01.07.1999	
8209.00.00	8209.00.01	01.07.1996	
8211.10.10	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.10.20	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.10.90	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.91.00	8211.91.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8211.92.00	8211.92.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8211.93.00	8211.93.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8212.20.10	8212.20.00	01.07.1999	
8212.20.90	8212.20.00	01.07.1999	
8214.90.11	8214.90.12	01.07.1999	
8214.90.18	8214.90.12	01.07.1999	
8301.40.10	8301.40.00	01.07.1999	
8301.40.90	8301.40.00	01.07.1999	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8401.20.10	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.91	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.95	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.99	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8406.11.00	8406.10.01	01.07.1996	
8406.19.00	8406.81.00	01.07.1996	
	8406.82.00	01.07.1996	
8408.20.10	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.21	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.22	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.23	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.24	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.25	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.26	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.27	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.28	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.29	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.30	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.31	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8409.91.10	8409.91.00	01.07.1999	
8409.91.90	8409.91.00	01.07.1999	
8409.99.10	8409.99.00	01.07.1999	
8409.99.90	8409.99.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.10	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.20	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.30	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.90	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.50.00	8413.50.01	01.07.1996	
8413.60.00	8413.60.01	01.07.1996	
8413.70.10	8413.70.00	01.07.1999	
8413.70.90	8413.70.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8413.70.91	8413.70.00	01.07.1999	
8413.81.00	8413.81.01	01.07.1996	
8413.91.00	8413.91.01	01.07.1996	
8414.30.10	8414.30.00	01.07.1999	
8414.30.90	8414.30.00	01.07.1999	
8414.51.10	8414.51.00	01.07.1999	
8414.51.90	8414.51.00	01.07.1999	
8414.60.10	8414.60.00	01.07.1999	
8414.60.90	8414.60.00	01.07.1999	
8414.90.10	8414.90.00	01.07.1999	
8414.90.90	8414.90.00	01.07.1999	
8415.82.00	8415.20.00	01.07.1996	
	8415.82.01	01.07.1996	
8415.90.10	8415.90.00	01.07.1999	
8415.90.20	8415.90.00	01.07.1999	
8418.99.10	8418.99.00	01.07.1999	
8418.99.90	8418.99.00	01.07.1999	
8421.21.00	8421.21.01	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
8421.21.01	8421.21.02	01.07.1997	
8421.99.00	8421.99.01	01.07.1996	
8422.30.00	8422.30.01	01.07.1996	
8422.40.00	8422.40.01	01.07.1996	
8424.89.10	8424.89.00	01.07.1999	
8424.89.90	8424.89.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8424.89.91	8424.89.00	01.07.1999	
8424.90.00	8424.90.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.30.01	01.07.1996	
8429.20.10	8429.20.00	01.07.1999	
8429.20.90	8429.20.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.11	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.19	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.20	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8430.50.10	8430.50.00	01.07.1999	
8430.50.90	8430.50.00	01.07.1999	
8433.11.10	8433.11.98	01.07.1999	
8433.11.99	8433.11.98	01.07.1999	
8433.19.10	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.19.91	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.19.92	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8433.19.99	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.59.10	8433.59.00	01.07.1999	
8433.59.90	8433.59.00	01.07.1999	
8433.60.10	8433.60.00	01.07.1999	
8433.60.90	8433.60.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.10	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.20	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.30	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.40	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.90	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8438.90.10	8438.90.00	01.07.1999	
8438.90.90	8438.90.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.10	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.20	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.90	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8443.50.00	8443.51.00	01.07.1996	
	8443.59.00	01.07.1996	
8450.12.10	8450.12.00	01.07.1999	
8450.12.90	8450.12.00	01.07.1999	
8450.19.10	8450.19.00	01.07.1999	
8450.19.90	8450.19.00	01.07.1999	
8450.90.10	8450.90.00	01.07.1999	
8450.90.90	8450.90.00	01.07.1999	
8451.30.10	8451.30.00	01.07.1999	
8451.30.90	8451.30.00	01.07.1999	
8456.90.00	8456.91.00	01.07.1996	
	8456.99.00	01.07.1996	
8461.40.10	8461.40.00	01.07.1999	
8461.40.90	8461.40.00	01.07.1999	
8465.91.10	8465.91.00	01.07.1999	
8465.91.90	8465.91.00	01.07.1999	
8467.91.10	8467.91.00	01.07.1999	
8467.91.90	8467.91.00	01.07.1999	
8468.90.10	8468.90.00	01.07.1999	
8468.90.90	8468.90.00	01.07.1999	
8469.10.00	8469.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8469.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8469.21.00	8469.20.00	01.07.1996	
8469.29.00	8469.20.00	01.07.1996	
8469.31.00	8469.30.00	01.07.1996	
8469.39.00	8469.30.00	01.07.1996	
8470.10.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
8470.29.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8470.29.01	01.07.1996	
8471.20.00	8471.20.10	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.20	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.30	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.40	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.50	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
8471.20.10	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.20	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.30	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.40	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.50	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.30.10	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.20	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.30	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.40	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.50	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.10	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.20	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.30	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.40	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.50	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8471.91.00	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.91.00	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.50.00	01.07.1996	
8471.92.00	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.00	8471.93.10	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.20	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.30	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.40	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.90	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
8471.93.10	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.20	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.30	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.40	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.90	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.99.00	01.07.1996	
8471.99.00	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.90.00	01.07.1996	
	8504.40.01	01.07.1996	
8472.90.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8472.90.01	01.07.1996	
8473.10.00	8473.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.21.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.29.00	8473.29.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.30.00	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
	8473.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8504.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8473.40.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.40.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8475.20.00	8475.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8475.29.00	01.07.1996	
8476.11.00	8476.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8476.81.00	01.07.1996	
8476.19.00	8476.29.00	01.07.1996	
	8476.89.00	01.07.1996	
8479.81.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.81.01	01.07.1996	
8479.82.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.82.01	01.07.1996	
8479.89.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.89.01	01.07.1996	
8481.90.00	8481.90.10	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
	8481.90.90	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
8481.90.10	8481.90.01	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8481.90.90	8481.90.01	01.07.1999	
8482.10.10	8482.10.00	01.07.1999	
8482.10.20	8482.10.00	01.07.1999	
8483.40.10	8483.40.00	01.07.1999	
8483.40.90	8483.40.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8483.40.91	8483.40.00	01.07.1999	
8485.90.00	8483.40.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8484.20.00	01.07.1996	
	8485.90.01	01.07.1996	
8502.30.00	8502.31.00	01.07.1996	
	8502.39.00	01.07.1996	
8504.21.11	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.12	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.13	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.90	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.40.00	8504.40.01	01.07.1996	
8504.90.00	8504.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8504.90.01	8504.90.10	01.01.1997	
8506.11.00	8506.10.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.12.00	8506.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.13.00	8506.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.19.00	8506.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.20.00	8506.10.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.10.10	8507.10.11	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.10.90	8507.10.91	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.20.00	8507.20.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.30.00	8507.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.40.00	8507.40.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.80.00	8507.80.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8509.40.10	8509.40.00	01.07.1999	
8509.40.20	8509.40.00	01.07.1999	
8509.80.00	8509.80.01	01.07.1996	
	8510.30.00	01.07.1996	
8509.90.20	8509.90.92	01.07.1999	
8509.90.90	8509.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8510.90.01	01.07.1996	
8509.90.91	8509.90.92	01.07.1999	
8510.90.00	8510.90.01	01.07.1996	
8511.40.10	8511.40.00	01.07.1999	
8511.40.20	8511.40.00	01.07.1999	
8511.90.10	8511.90.00	01.07.1999	
8511.90.90	8511.90.00	01.07.1999	
8515.90.00	8515.90.01	01.07.1988	
8516.29.10	8516.29.00	01.07.1999	
8516.29.90	8516.29.00	01.07.1999	
8517.10.00	8517.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.19.00	01.07.1996	
8517.20.00	8517.22.00	01.07.1996	
8517.40.00	8517.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
8517.81.00	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.80.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8517.82.00	8517.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.80.00	01.07.1996	
8519.91.00	8519.92.00	01.07.1996	
	8519.93.00	01.07.1996	
8520.31.00	8520.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8520.33.00	01.07.1996	
8520.39.00	8520.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8520.39.01	01.07.1996	
8523.90.00	8523.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8523.90.01	01.07.1996	
8524.21.00	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.51.00	01.07.1996	
8524.22.00	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.52.00	01.07.1996	
8524.23.10	8524.53.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8524.23.90	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.53.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8524.31.00	8524.31.01	01.07.1997	
8524.32.00	8524.32.01	01.07.1997	
8524.39.00	8524.39.01	01.07.1997	
8524.53.10	8524.53.00	01.07.1999	
8524.53.90	8524.53.00	01.07.1999	
8524.90.00	8524.31.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.32.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.39.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.91.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.99.00	01.07.1996	
8525.10.00	8525.10.10	01.07.1996	
	8525.10.20	01.07.1996	
8525.30.00	8525.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8525.40.00	01.07.1996	
8527.11.00	8527.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8527.13.00	01.07.1996	
8528.10.00	8528.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.30.00	01.07.1996	
8528.20.00	8528.13.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.22.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.30.00	01.07.1996	
8536.41.10	8536.41.00	01.07.1999	
8536.41.90	8536.41.00	01.07.1999	
8539.39.00	8539.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8539.39.01	01.07.1996	
8539.40.00	8539.41.00	01.07.1996	
	8539.49.00	01.07.1996	
8539.90.10	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8539.90.20	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8539.90.90	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8540.30.00	8540.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8540.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8540.60.00	01.07.1996	
8540.41.00	8540.71.00	01.07.1996	
8540.42.00	8540.72.00	01.07.1996	
8540.49.00	8540.79.00	01.07.1996	
8540.81.10	8540.81.00	01.07.1999	
8540.81.90	8540.81.00	01.07.1999	
8542.11.00	8542.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8542.13.00	01.07.1996	
	8542.14.00	01.07.1996	
	8542.19.01	01.07.1996	
8542.19.00	8542.30.00	01.07.1996	
8542.20.00	8542.40.00	01.07.1996	
8542.80.00	8542.50.00	01.07.1996	
8543.10.00	8543.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.19.00	01.07.1996	
8543.80.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8543.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.81.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.89.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8543.90.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8543.90.01	01.07.1996	
8547.90.20	8547.90.91	01.07.1999	
8547.90.90	8547.90.91	01.07.1999	
8548.00.00	8548.90.00	01.07.1996	
8548.10.00	8548.10.01	01.01.1997	
8704.32.10	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8704.32.21	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8704.32.29	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8705.40.10	8705.40.00	01.07.1999	
8705.40.20	8705.40.00	01.07.1999	
8706.00.10	8706.00.00	01.07.1999	
8706.00.20	8706.00.00	01.07.1999	
8708.10.10	8708.10.00	01.07.1999	
8708.10.90	8708.10.00	01.07.1999	
8708.21.10	8708.21.00	01.07.1999	
8708.21.90	8708.21.00	01.07.1999	
8708.39.10	8708.39.00	01.07.1999	
8708.39.90	8708.39.00	01.07.1999	
8708.40.10	8708.40.00	01.07.1999	
8708.40.90	8708.40.00	01.07.1999	
8708.60.10	8708.60.00	01.07.1999	
8708.60.90	8708.60.00	01.07.1999	
8708.80.10	8708.80.00	01.07.1999	
8708.80.90	8708.80.00	01.07.1999	
8708.91.10	8708.91.00	01.07.1999	
8708.91.90	8708.91.00	01.07.1999	
8708.92.10	8708.92.00	01.07.1999	
8708.92.90	8708.92.00	01.07.1999	
8708.93.10	8708.93.00	01.07.1999	
8708.93.90	8708.93.00	01.07.1999	
8708.94.10	8708.94.00	01.07.1999	
8708.94.90	8708.94.00	01.07.1999	
8802.50.00	8802.60.00	01.07.1996	
8804.00.10	8804.00.00	01.07.1999	
8804.00.90	8804.00.00	01.07.1999	
8901.90.00	8901.90.10	01.01.1990	
	8901.90.20	01.01.1990	
8903.99.21	8903.99.20	01.07.1999	
8903.99.29	8903.99.20	01.07.1999	
9002.11.10	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9002.11.20	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9002.11.90	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9005.80.10	9005.80.00	01.07.1999	
9005.80.90	9005.80.00	01.07.1999	
9006.91.00	9006.91.01	01.07.1989	
9006.99.00	9006.99.01	01.07.1989	
9007.21.00	9007.20.00	01.07.1996	
9007.29.00	9007.20.00	01.07.1996	
9010.10.10	9010.10.00	01.07.1999	
9010.10.90	9010.10.00	01.07.1999	
9010.20.10	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.20.20	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.20.90	9010.41.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.42.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.49.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.30.00	9010.60.00	01.07.1996	
9014.80.00	9014.80.01	01.01.1992	
9014.90.00	9014.90.01	01.01.1992	
9018.19.00	9018.12.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.13.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.14.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.19.01	01.07.1996	
9022.11.00	9022.12.00	01.07.1996	
	9022.13.00	01.07.1996	
	9022.14.00	01.07.1996	
9025.19.00	9025.19.01	01.01.1992	
9025.20.00	9025.80.02	01.07.1996	
9025.80.00	9025.80.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
9025.80.01	9025.80.02	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
9029.20.00	9014.80.01	01.01.1992	
	9029.20.01	01.01.1992	
9029.90.00	9014.90.01	01.01.1992	
	9029.90.01	01.01.1992	
9030.81.00	9030.82.00	01.07.1996	
	9030.83.00	01.07.1996	
9030.89.00	9030.82.00	01.07.1996	
	9030.89.01	01.07.1996	
9031.40.00	9031.41.00	01.07.1996	
	9031.49.00	01.07.1996	
9101.11.00	9101.11.01	01.07.1996	
9101.12.00	9101.12.01	01.07.1996	
9101.19.00	9101.19.01	01.07.1996	
9101.29.00	9101.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.29.01	01.07.1996	
9101.91.00	9101.91.01	01.07.1996	
9101.99.00	9101.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.99.01	01.07.1996	
9102.11.00	9102.11.01	01.07.1996	
9102.12.00	9102.12.01	01.07.1996	
9102.19.00	9102.19.01	01.07.1996	
9102.29.00	9102.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.29.01	01.07.1996	
9102.91.00	9102.91.01	01.07.1996	
9102.99.00	9102.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.99.01	01.07.1996	
9103.10.00	9103.10.01	01.07.1996	
9103.90.00	9103.10.01	01.07.1996	
	9103.90.01	01.07.1996	
9105.11.00	9105.11.01	01.07.1996	
9105.19.00	9105.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.19.01	01.07.1996	
9105.21.00	9105.21.01	01.07.1996	
9105.29.00	9105.21.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.29.01	01.07.1996	
9105.91.00	9105.91.01	01.07.1996	
9105.99.00	9105.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.99.01	01.07.1996	
9108.11.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
9108.12.00	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
9108.19.00	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
9108.91.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.91.01	01.07.1996	
9108.99.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.99.01	01.07.1996	
9109.11.00	9109.11.01	01.07.1996	
9109.19.00	9109.19.01	01.07.1996	
9109.90.00	9109.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9109.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9109.90.01	01.07.1996	
9206.00.00	9206.00.01	01.07.1996	
9401.30.10	9401.30.00	01.07.1999	
9401.30.90	9401.30.00	01.07.1999	
9401.50.10	9401.50.00	01.07.1999	
9401.50.90	9401.50.00	01.07.1999	
9401.61.10	9401.61.00	01.07.1999	
9401.61.90	9401.61.00	01.07.1999	
9401.69.10	9401.69.00	01.07.1999	
9401.69.90	9401.69.00	01.07.1999	
9401.71.10	9401.71.00	01.07.1999	
9401.71.90	9401.71.00	01.07.1999	
9401.79.10	9401.79.00	01.07.1999	
9401.79.90	9401.79.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
9401.80.10	9401.80.00	01.07.1999	
9401.80.90	9401.80.00	01.07.1999	
9403.20.10	9403.20.00	01.07.1999	
9403.20.90	9403.20.00	01.07.1999	
9501.00.00	9501.00.01	01.07.1988	
9503.80.00	9503.80.10	01.07.1996	
9504.20.10	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9504.20.91	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9504.20.99	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9506.32.10	9506.32.00	01.07.1999	
9506.32.90	9506.32.00	01.07.1999	
9506.61.10	9506.61.00	01.07.1999	
9506.61.90	9506.61.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.10	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.21	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.29	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.90	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.99.10	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
9506.99.20	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
9506.99.90	8413.50.01	01.07.1996	
	8413.60.01	01.07.1996	
9506.99.90	8413.70.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8413.81.01	01.07.1996	
	8413.91.01	01.07.1996	
	8421.21.01	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8421.99.01	01.07.1996	
	9506.99.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
9506.99.91	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
9603.90.10	9603.90.00	01.07.1999	
9603.90.90	9603.90.00	01.07.1999	
9614.10.00	9614.20.01	01.07.1996	
9614.20.00	9614.20.01	01.07.1996	
9802.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9803.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9804.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9805.00.10	9805.00.00	01.07.1999	
9805.00.20	9805.00.00	01.07.1999	
9807.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9809.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9902.20.10	9902.20.11	01.07.1988	
9902.20.20	9902.20.21	01.07.1988	



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Abaca fibre yarn	5308.90	Acyclic hydrocarbons, derivatives (halo- genated, fluorinated, brominated or iodinated) thereof	2903
Abaca fibre, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof	5305.2	Acyclic monoamines, their derivatives and salts thereof	2921.1
Abalone, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted, or in brine	0307.9	Acyclic monocarboxylic acids, saturated	2915
Abalone, prepared or preserved, not simply dried, salted or in brine	1605.90	Acyclic polyamines; their derivatives and salts	2921.2
Abrasive paper or paperboard	6805.20	Acyclic terpene alcohols, e.g. phylot	2905.22
Abrasive powder or grain on a base of textile material, paper or other materials	6805	Adaptors for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.90
Abrasives, (natural), crude, crushed, or in the form of powder, grain or dust (excl. dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi precious stones)	2513	Additives for lubricating oil	3811.2
Accordions and similar instruments (excl. electric and toy) (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9204.10	Address-plates, name-plates, sign-plates and similar plates of base metal (excl. those of 9405)	8310.00
Accordions and similar instruments, toy	9503.50	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines (parts see 8473.40)	8472.20
Accordions, electric (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207	Adhesive paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	4823
Account books and similar articles	4820.10	Adhesive paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.2
Accounting machines (parts see 8473.2)	8470.40	Adhesives based on rubber or plastics	3506.91
Accumulators, electric (incl. parts)	8507	Adhesives, prepared	3506
Accumulators, electric (spent)	8548.10	Adipic acid, its salts and esters	2917.12
Acetaldehyde (ethanal)	2912.12	Adjustable spanners and wrenches, hand- operated	8204.12
Acetals (excl. polyvinyl acetals) and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2911.00	Adrenal cortical hormone halogenated derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2937.22
Acetates, cellulose, in primary forms	3912.1	Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2937.2
Acetic acid and its salts	2915.2	Advertising material, printed	4911.10
Acetic acid esters	2915.3	Aerial survey cameras	9006.30
Acetic anhydride	2915.24	Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds and parts therefor	8529.10
Acetone	2914.11	Aeronautical balloons, complete	8801.10
Acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; parts thereof	8405	Aerosol therapy apparatus	9019.20
Acid dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.12	After shave preparations	3307.10
Acid oils from refining	3823	Agar-agar	1302.31
Acorns of a kind used for animal feed	2308.10	Agarbatti and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	3307.41
Acrylic acid and its salts	2916.11	Agglomerated or reconstituted mica	6814
Acrylic acid esters	2916.12	Agglomerating machinery for mineral products (incl. parts)	8474
Acrylic based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Agricultural hand tools	8201
Acrylic based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Agricultural machinery for soil prep- aration or cultivation (incl. parts)	8432
Acrylic or modacrylic synthetic filament tow	5501.30	Agricultural troughs, tubs and similar receptacles, ceramic	6909.90
Acrylic polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self- adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.5	Air conditioning machines equipped with a motor driven fan or blower and capable of changing both the temperature and humidity of air (incl. parts)	8415
Acrylic polymers, in primary forms	3906	Air gun pellets	9306.2
Acrylonitrile (excl. acrylonitrile polymers and copolymers)	2926.10	Air guns, pistols or rifles (parts and accessories see 9305)	9304.00
Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.5	Air heaters and hot air distributors of iron or steel, non-electric, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof	7322.90
Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers, in primary forms	3903.30	Air or other gas compressors and fans (incl. parts)	8414
Activated carbon (excl. those having the character of medicaments or put up in retail packs as deodorisers)	3802.10	Air pumps (incl. parts)	8414
Activated natural mineral products (excl. activated alumina, silica gel, artificial zeolite and sulphonated coal ion- exchangers)	3802.90	Air, liquid or compressed	2851.00
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2905	Aircraft engines (parts see 8409.10)	8407.10
Acyclic amides, their derivatives and salts thereof	2924.10	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof (excl. motor driven winch gear for launching gliders)	8805.10
Acyclic carbamates, their derivatives and salts thereof	2924.10	Aircraft pneumatic tyres, new	4011.30
Acyclic ethers	2909.1	Aircraft seats	9401.10
Acyclic hydrocarbons, chemically or commercially pure	2901	Aircraft, non-powered, complete (parts see 8803)	8801.90
		Airport works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equip- ment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709
		Alabaster, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared by sawing, not further worked	2515.20
		Alabaster, worked (excl. setts, curbstones and flagstones)	6802

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Alarm clocks (excl. those of 9103 and 9104)	9105.1	Aluminium foil thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	7607
Alarms, burglar, fire and similar apparatus, electric (parts see 8531.90)	8531.10	Aluminium hydroxide	2818.30
Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives	3502	Aluminium nails, tacks, staples (excl. those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	7616.10
Albums for samples or for collections, made of paper or paperboard	4820.50	Aluminium ores and concentrates	2606.00
Alcohol peroxides	2909.60	Aluminium oxide (incl. artificial corundum) (excl. natural corundum and emery)	2818
Aldehyde cyclic polymers	2912.50	Aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes, etc for use in structures	7610.90
Aldehyde ethers	2912.4	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip (incl. alloys), thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	7606
Aldehyde-alcohols	2912.30	Aluminium pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	7615.11
Aldehyde, cyclic polymer derivatives (halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated)	2913.00	Aluminium powders and flakes	7603
Aldehyde, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2913.00	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats, etc (excl. those for gas), capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7611.00
Aldehydes	2912	Aluminium sanitary ware and parts thereof	7615.20
Algae, fresh or dried	1212.20	Aluminium stranded wire, cables, plaited bands, etc, not electrically insulated	7614
Alginate acid, its salts and esters, in primary forms	3913.10	Aluminium structures and parts of structures (excl. prefabricated buildings of 9406)	7610
Alkali metal silicates, commercial	2839	Aluminium sulphates	2833.22
Alkali metals	2805.1	Aluminium table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof	7615.19
Alkaline-earth metals	2805.2	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (without taps, cocks, valves etc)	7609.00
Alkaloids of cinchona, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2939.2	Aluminium tubes and pipes (incl. alloys) (excl. those for use in structures and flexible tubing)	7608
Alkaloids of opium, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2939.10	Aluminium waste and scrap	7602.00
Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof	2939.6	Aluminium wire (incl. alloys)	7605
Alkaloids, vegetable, their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2939	Aluminium wire grill, netting and similar articles	7616.91
Alkyd resins, in primary forms	3907.50	Aluminium, unwrought (incl. alloys)	7601
Alkylbenzenes, mixed (excl. those of 2707 or 2902)	3817.10	Alums	2833.30
Alkyl-naphthalenes, mixed (excl. those of 2707 or 2902)	3817.20	Amalgams of other than precious metals	2851.00
Alloy pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	7201.50	Amalgams of precious metals	2843.90
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel) in ingots or other primary forms	7224.10	Amide-function compounds of carbonic acid	2924
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel) wire	7229	Amides, acyclic (incl. acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof	2924.10
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), flat-rolled products, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225	Amides, cyclic (incl. cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof	2924.2
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), flat-rolled products, of a width of less than 600 mm	7226	Amine-function compounds, their salts and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (excl. oxygen-function amino-compounds)	2921
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), semi-finished products	7224.90	Amines, cyclic, cyclohexyl, cyclohexyl or cyclohexyl; their derivatives and salts	2921.30
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227	Amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	2922.50
Alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), bars and rods, other	7228	Amino-acids and their esters (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.4
Alloy steel, waste and scrap	7204.2	Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	2922.50
Alloys of nickel, unwrought	7502.10	Amino-alcohols (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), their ethers and esters; salts thereof	2922.1
Allyl alcohol	2905.29	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.30
Almonds, fresh or dried	0802.1	Amino-compounds, oxygen function	2922
Alpha ray based apparatus (incl. radio-graphy or radiotherapy apparatus)	9022.2	Amino-ketones (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.30
Alpha-naphthylamine or beta-naphthylamine and their derivatives; salts thereof	2921.45	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.2
Alternators for internal combustion engines	8511.80		
Alumina	2818.20		
Aluminates, metallic (excl. natural beryllium aluminate)	2841.10		
Aluminium bars, rods and profiles (incl. alloys)	7604		
Aluminium blinds	7616.99		
Aluminium casks, drums, cans, etc (incl. tubular containers), (excl. those for gas), capacity not exc 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7612.90		
Aluminium chloride	2827.32		
Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	7613.00		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.2	Animal hair, coarse, not carded or combed	5102.20
Amino-quinones (excl. those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof	2922.30	Animal hair, fine, not carded or combed	5102.10
Amino-resins, in primary resins	3909	Animal oils and fats extraction machinery (incl. parts)	8479
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	2922.21	Animal or human substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	3001
Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	2814	Animal origin colouring matter (excl. animal black) and preparations based thereon	3203.00
Ammonium carbonates (incl. commercial ammonium carbonates)	2836.10	Animal origin glues (excl. those put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg and casein glues)	3503.00
Ammonium chloride	2827.10	Animal traps of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90
Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3105.40	Anionic, organic surface-active agents (excl. soap)	3402.11
Ammonium nitrate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.30	Anise seeds	0909.10
Ammonium nitrate and inorganic non-fertilising substances mixture (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.40	Anisidines	2922.22
Ammonium phosphate mixtures (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3105.40	Anodes of copper for electrolytic refining	7402.00
Ammonium sulphate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.21	Anoraks (incl. ski-jackets) for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201.9
Ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate mixtures (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.29	Anoraks (incl. ski-jackets) for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6202.9
Ammunition and parts thereof	9306	Anoraks (incl. ski-jackets) for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102
Amplifier units consisting of micro-phones, audio frequency amplifiers and loud speakers (parts see 8518.90)	8518.50	Anoraks for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101
Amplifier valves and tubes	8540.81	Anthracite, whether or not pulverised but not agglomerated	2701.11
Amplifiers for audio-frequency electric (parts see 8518.90)	8518.40	Anthraquinone	2914.61
Ampoules, glass	7010.10	Anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives for mineral oils or similar liquids	3811
Amyl alcohol	2905.15	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	3820.00
Analysing instruments or apparatus, for chemical or physical analysis (incl. parts and accessories)	9027	Anti-knock preparations	3811.1
Anatomical collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00	Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	3812.30
Anchors and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7316.00	Anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations	3403
Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	2508.50	Anti-sprouting products put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles.	3808.30
Angledozer, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Antibiotic mixtures, put up as medicaments, not in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	3003
Angledozer, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.1	Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments	2941
Angles of iron or non-alloy steel, not prepared for use in structures	7216	Antibiotics, put up as medicaments, in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	3004
Angles, welded, of iron or steel	7301.20	Antimony and articles of antimony; waste and scrap thereof	8110
Anhydrite	2520.10	Antimony ores and concentrates	2617.10
Aniline and its salts	2921.41	Antimony oxides (excl. natural ores)	2825.80
Aniline derivatives and their salts	2921.42	Antiperspirants	3307.20
Animal black (incl. spent animal black)	3802.90	Antipyrin and its derivatives	2933.11
Animal carving material, worked and articles of animal carving materials	9601	Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years (excl. those of 7101 to 7103)	9706.00
Animal fats and oils, chemically modified	1518	Antlers, worked, and articles made from antlers	9601.90
Animal fats and oils, hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised	1516.20	Anvils (excl. micrometer extension anvils)	8205.80
Animal feed supplements	2309.90	Apparel and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather	4203
Animal feeding preparations	2309	Apparel of fur skin	4303.10
Animal hair (fine or coarse) carded or combed	5105	Apparel of paper	4818.50
Animal hair (fine or coarse) garnetted stock	5104.00	Apple juice	2009.70
Animal hair (fine or coarse) waste (incl. yarn waste but excl. garnetted stock)	5103	Apples, dried	0813.30
Animal hair prepared for use in making wigs	6703.00	Apples, fresh	0808.10
		Appliances, hand-operated mechanical, weighing 10kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	8210.00
		Apricots, dried	0813.10
		Apricots, fresh	0809.10
		Arc-lamps (parts see 8539.90)	8539.41
		Archaeological collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00
		Argol	2307.00
		Argon	2804.21

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Armoured fighting vehicles (incl. tanks), motorised (excl. self propelled artillery weapons of 9301) (incl. parts)	8710.00	Atlases	4905.9
Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function	2914.3	Aubergines (egg-plants), fresh or chilled	0709.30
Aromatic monoamines, their derivatives and salts thereof	2921.4	Audio-frequency amplifiers, electric (parts see 8518.90)	8518.40
Aromatic polyamines; their derivatives and salts thereof	2921.5	Automata and animated displays	9618.00
Arsenic	2804.80	Automatic banknote dispensers (parts see 8473)	8472
Arthracite, agglomerated	2701.20	Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.2
Artichokes, globe, fresh or chilled	0709.10	Automatic circuit breakers for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts 8538.90)	8536.20
Articles made directly to shape from plaiting materials	4602	Automatic door closers of base metal	8302.60
Articles of apparel of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4015	Automatic pianos (incl. electrically driven) (parts and accessories see 9209.91)	9201
Artificial abrasive powder or grain on a base of textile material, paper or other materials	6805	Auxiliary machinery and parts for machin- es of 8444 to 8447	8448
Artificial filament tow	5502.00	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403	8404.10
Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and articles thereof	6702	Aviation spirit	2710.00
Artificial fur and articles thereof	4304.00	Aviation turbine fuel	2710.00
Artificial graphite	3801.10	Avocados, fresh or dried	0804.40
Artificial guts of hardened protein or of cellulosic material	3917.10	Awnings of textile materials	6306.1
Artificial joints	9021.11	Axes, hand (excl. ice axes)	8201.40
Artificial parts of the body (excl. joints and teeth)	9021.30	Axes, ice	9506.91
Artificial respiration apparatus	9019.20	Axles and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.1
Artificial stone articles	6810	Axles for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclu- sive	8708
Artificial straw and the like of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	5405	Azelaic acid, its salts and esters	2917.13
Artificial straw and the like of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	5404	Azides, inorganic, metallic (excl. precious metal azides)	2850.00
Artificial teeth and dental fittings	9021.2	Azides, precious metal	2843
Artists' colours	3213	Azo- or azoxy-compounds	2927.00
Asbestos fibre jointing, compressed, in sheets or rolls	6812.70	Babassu oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1513.2
Asbestos fibres, fabricated	6812.10	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	6111
Asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.10	Babies' garments and clothing accessories (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6209
Asbestos packing and the like	6812	Baby carriages and parts thereof	8715.00
Asbestos-cement articles	6811	Baby food, containing no cocoa powder or containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa powder, put up for retail sale	1901.10
Asbestos-cement working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	8464	Baby scales (incl. parts)	8423
Asbestos, crude (excl. asbestos fibres further worked than beaten, cleaned or graded and finished articles of asbestos)	2524.00	Badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered	5807
Ash and residues containing metals or metallic compounds (excl. those from the manufacture of iron or steel)	2620	Badian seeds	0909.10
Ash dischargers, mechanical (incl. parts)	8416	Badminton racquets	9506.59
Asparagus, fresh or chilled	0709.20	Bag, sack or envelope making machines (incl. parts)	8441
Asparagus, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.60	Bagpipes (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9205.10
Asparagus, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90	Bags made from textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods	6305
Asphalt articles or articles of similar materials	6807	Bags of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202
Asphalt; asphaltic rocks; asphaltites	2714.90	Bags, of plastic	3923.2
Asphalted paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.10	Bakers' wares	1905
Assembling machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes, valves or flashbulbs in glass envelopes (incl. parts)	8475	Bakery machinery (excl. ovens and pastry rolling machines) (incl. parts)	8438
Assembling machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.94	Bakery ovens (incl. biscuit ovens), non- electric (incl. parts)	8417
Asses, mules and hinnies, live	0101.20	Baking powders, prepared	2102.30
Astronomical instruments (excl. those for radio-astronomy) and mountings therefor	9005	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better	9016.00
Athletics articles and equipment	9506.91	Balata, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.30
		Baler twine, of textile materials	5607
		Balers, straw or fodder (incl. parts)	8433
		Ball bearings	8482
		Ball point pen refills	9608.60
		Ball point pens	9608.10
		Ballast tampers for railways or tramway network, whether or not self-propelled	8604
		Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	8504.10
		Balloons (aeronautical or weather), comp- lete (parts see 8803)	8801.90

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Balls (excl. golf or table-tennis balls)	9506.6	Basketball shoes, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	6404
Balls, glass (excl. microspheres not exceeding 1 mm), unworked	7002.10	Basketwork of plaiting materials	4602
Balustrades of aluminium	7610.90	Bath salts (perfumed) and other bath preparations	3307.30
Bamboos, of a kind used primarily for plaiting	1401.10	Bathrobes and dressing gowns for men or boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207.9
Bananas, fresh or dried	0803.00	Bathrobes and dressing gowns for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6107.9
Band saw blades	8202.20	Bathrobes and dressing gowns for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.9
Bandages, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	3005	Bathrobes for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.9
Bandoliers of leather or composition leather	4203.30	Bathroom scales	8423
Bands for watches, and parts thereof	9113	Baths and shower baths of plastic	3922.10
Banknote dispensers, automatic (parts see 8473)	8472	Baths of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7324
Banknotes	4907.00	Baths, ceramic	6910
Barbecues, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Batteries, primary	8506
Barbed wire of iron or steel	7313.00	Batteries, storage (incl. parts)	8507
Barbers' chairs	9402.10	Battery carbons	8545
Barbituric acid, its derivatives and salts thereof	2933.51	Bauxite	2606
Barges and similar vessels	8901	Bay leaves	0910.40
Barium	2805.22	Bayonets and parts thereof	9307.00
Barium carbonate (excl. natural barium carbonate)	2836.60	Beacons, floating	8907.90
Barium carbonate (witherite), natural	2511.20	Beaded wood	4409
Barium chloride	2827.38	Beads of base metal	8308.90
Barium oxide, crude	2511.20	Beads, glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10
Barium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide (excl. crude barium oxide)	2816.30	Beans (except broad beans), dried, shelled	0713.3
Barium sulphate (barytes), natural	2511.10	Beans, broad, dried, shelled	0713.50
Barium sulphates (excl. natural barium sulphates)	2833.27	Beans, fresh or chilled	0708.20
Barley, unmilled	1003.00	Beans, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.22
Barometers	9025	Beans, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90
Barrels for shotguns	9305.21	Beans, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.5
Barrels, wooden	4416.00	Bearing metal of unwrought lead	7801.99
Bars in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled	7213	Bearings, ball, roller or combinations thereof	8482
Bars of alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils	7227	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin	3304
Bars of alloy steel (excl. stainless steel), other	7228	Bed linen	6302
Bars of aluminium (incl. alloys)	7604	Bed sheets and other linen, of paper	4818.90
Bars of copper (incl. alloys)	7407	Bed valances	6303
Bars of iron or non-alloy steel, nes	7215	Bedroom furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402)	9403
Bars of lead	7803.00	Beds, hospital, with mechanical fittings	9402
Bars of molybdenum	8102.9	Bedsheet lamps	9405
Bars of nickel (incl. alloys)	7505.1	Bedspreads of textile material, not stuffed or internally fitted	6304.1
Bars of stainless steel, other	7222	Bedspreads, quilted	9404.90
Bars of tin	8003.00	Bee-keeping machinery (incl. germination plant fitted with thermal equipment) incl. parts	8436
Bars of tungsten	8101.9	Beer made from malt	2203.00
Bars of zinc	7904.00	Beeswax	1521
Bars, other, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded (incl. those twisted after rolling)	7214	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	2303.20
Basalt, further worked than roughly split or squared	6802	Bells, electric (excl. bells for cycles, motor vehicles or traffic ways, (parts see 8531.90))	8531.80
Base metal jewellery clad with precious metal	7113.20	Bells, non-electric, of base metal	8306.10
Base metals clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7109.00	Belts of leather or composition leather	4203.30
Base metals clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7111.00	Belts or belting of vulcanised rubber for conveyors or transmissions	4010
Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7107.00	Belts, surgical	9021.19
Base paper or paperboard for photo-, heat- or electro-sensitive uses, uncoated in rolls or sheets	4802.20	Bending machine-tools for working metal (parts see 8466.94)	8462.2
Basic dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.13	Bending machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.94
Basic slag (phosphatic slag) (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3103.20	Bentonite	2508.10
Basins of stainless steel, and parts thereof	7324	Benzaldehyde	2912.21
		Benzene, chemically or commercially pure	2902.20
		Benzene, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.10

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	2916.31	Blocks and similar articles of vegetable	6808.00
Benzole, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.10	fibre, straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with mineral binders	
Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	2916.32	Blocks for making hats	8449.00
Benzyl alcohol	2906.21	Blocks of siliceous fossil meals or earths	6901.00
Beryllium and articles of beryllium; waste and scrap thereof	8112.1	Blocks, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals and earths)	6902
Beta ray based apparatus (incl. radio- graphy or radiotherapy apparatus)	9022.2	Blood-grouping reagents	3006.20
Beverage vending machines	8476.2	Blood, preparations of any animal used as foodstuffs	1602.90
Beverages, fermented, other than wine or grape must	2206.00	Blotting pads	4820.90
Beverages, non-alcoholic, other than fruit and vegetable juice	2202	Blouses for women or girls (excl. knit- ted or crocheted)	6206
Bicarbonate of soda	2836.30	Blouses for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6106
Bicycle inner tubes, of rubber	4013.20	Blow lamps (excl. gas operated and welding appliances)	8205.60
Bicycle pneumatic tyres, new	4011.50	Blow moulding machines for rubber or plastics (incl. parts)	8477
Bicycles (incl. tricycles), not motorised (parts see 8714)	8712	Blow pipes, hand-held (excl. those of 8515) incl. parts	8468
Bicycles, toy	9501.00	Board games	9504
Bidets, ceramic	6910	Boards of vegetable fibre, straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with mineral binders	6808.00
Bifurcated rivets of base metal	8308.20	Boards with writing or drawing surfaces	9610.00
Bill hooks and similar hewing tools	8201.40	Boat fittings and parts of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90
Billets of refined copper, unwrought	7403.13	Boat or dock fenders of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.94
Billiards, articles and accessories	9504	Boats and floating structures exported after temporary operation in Australian waters	9902.20
Binder twine, of textile materials	5607	Boats principally designed for transport- ing people or goods (excl. troopships)	8901
Binders made of paper or paperboard	4820.30	Bobbins made of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	4822
Binocular cases	4202.9	Bobbins, cops, spools and similar supports, of plastic	3923.40
Binoculars and mountings therefor	9005	Bodies (incl. cabs), for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8707
Bird skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, and articles thereof	6701.00	Bodies for tools, brushes and brooms, of wood	4417.00
Bird skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down	0505	Bodkins of iron or steel	7319.90
Biscuits	1905	Bogies and bissel-bogies and parts there- of for locomotives	8607.1
Bismuth and articles of bismuth; waste and scrap thereof	8106	Boilers, central heating other than those of 8402 (excl. auxiliary plant)	8403
Bismuth carbonate	2836.99	Boilers, vapour (incl. steam) generating (excl. auxiliary plant)	8402.1
Bismuth nitrates	2834.22	Boiling rings, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.60
Bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane and its salts	2907.23	Bolt croppers	8203.40
Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	2714.90	Bolting cloth	5911.20
Bitumen, petroleum	2713.20	Bolts and nuts of copper	7415.32
Bituminised paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.10	Bolts of aluminium (incl. nuts)	7616.10
Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, bitumen, mineral tar or mineral tar pitch	2715.00	Bolts of iron or steel (incl. nuts)	7318.1
Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	2714.10	Bombs and parts thereof	9306
Black printing ink	3215.11	Bone reconstruction cements	3006.40
Blackberries, fresh	0810.20	Bone working machine-tools (parts see 8466.92)	8465
Blackboards	9610.00	Bone, worked and articles of bone	9601.90
Blades for bulldozers or angledozers	8431.42	Bones and horn-cones, unworked or simply prepared; powder and waste of these products	0506
Blades for knives	8211.94	Book covers of paper or paperboard	4820
Blades for razors (incl. razor blade blanks in strips)	8212	Book covers of textile fabric coated with gum or amylaceous substances	5901.10
Blades for saws	8202	Book-binding machinery (incl. book- sewing machinery) and parts therefor	8440
Blades for scissors and tailors' shears	8213.00	Books (eg account, note, order, receipt, exercise etc)	4820
Blades, cutting, for machines or mechan- ical appliances	8208	Books, for children (eg picture, drawing or colouring)	4903.00
Blankets and travelling rugs	6301	Books, printed	4901
Blankets, animal, specially shaped for the purpose	4201.00	Boot lasts and trees, of wood	4417.00
Blankets, electric	6301.10		
Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel, seamless (excl. cast iron)	7304		
Blazers for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.3		
Blazers for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.3		
Bleaching machines (incl. parts)	8451		
Blind fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49		
Blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastic	3925.30		
Blinds, interior of textile materials	6303		
Blinds, Venetian, of aluminium	7616.99		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Borates and borate concentrates, natural (excl. borates separated from natural brine)	2528	Bran, sharps and other residues of leguminous plants	2302.50
Borates, inorganic, metallic, crystallized, separated from natural brines or chemically prepared (excl. crude natural sodium borates and natural calcium borates)	2840	Brandy	2208.20
Borax, refined	2840.1	Brass (copper-zinc base alloys), unwrought	7403.21
Boric acid (excl. crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of boric acid by dry weight, fluoroboric acid and glyceroboric acid)	2810.00	Brass tubes and pipes (excl. flexible tubing)	7411.21
Boric acid, natural, containing not more than 85% of boric acid by dry weight	2528.90	Brass wire	7408.21
Borides (excl. precious metal borides, copper-boron master alloys and compounds of boron with oxygen, halogens, sulphur, phosphorus and carbon)	2850.00	Brass-wind instruments (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9205.10
Borides, precious metal	2843	Brassicas, edible, fresh or chilled	0704
Boring machinery (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Brassieres	6212.10
Boring tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools (excl. earth boring)	8207.60	Braziers, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321
Boron oxides; boric acid	2810.00	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried	0801.2
Boron; tellurium	2804.50	Brazing machinery and apparatus (excl. those of 8515) (incl. parts)	8468
Botanical collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00	Brazing powders and pastes	3810.10
Bottle capsules of base metal	8309.90	Brazing wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal, cored or coated with flux material	8311
Bottle cases of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.9	Bread	1905.90
Bottles, carboys, flasks and similar articles, of plastic	3923.30	Bread crumbs	1905.90
Bottles, glass	7010.9	Breakdown lorries, complete (parts see 8708)	8705.90
Bovine animals, live	0102	Breakfast foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals	1904.10
Bovine leather, tanned or retanned, excl. chamois and patent leather	4104.2	Breathing appliances (excl. those of 9019)	9020.00
Bovine semen	0511.10	Brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch (excl. natural Burgundy pitch)	3807.00
Bow ties (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6215	Brewery machinery (excl. malt drying plants, fermenting vats with cooling coils and filter presses) (incl. parts)	8438
Bow ties, knitted or crocheted	6117.20	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	2303.30
Bowling alley equipment, automatic	9504	Bricks of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.1
Box files and similar articles of paper or paperboard	4819.60	Bricks of pressed or moulded glass, for building or construction purposes	7016.90
Box making machines (incl. parts)	8441	Bricks of siliceous fossil meals or earths	6901.00
Boxes of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310	Bricks, building, ceramic	6904.10
Boxes of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202	Bricks, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals and earths)	6902
Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles of plastic	3923.10	Bridge cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1
Boxes, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or fibres	4819	Bridges and bridge-sections of aluminium	7610.90
Boxes, wooden	4415.10	Bridges and bridge-sections of iron or steel	7308.10
Bracelets for watches, and parts thereof	9113	Bridges and plates for watches and clocks	9114.40
Brackets and similar fixtures of base metal	8302.50	Brief-cases	4202.1
Braid or net making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	Briefs and panties for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.9
Braid or net making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90	Briefs and panties for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.2
Braids, textile, ornamental, flat or tabular, in the piece, of monofil with no cross section exceeding 1mm	5808.10	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	2701.20
Brake fluids, hydraulic, incl. fluids for hydraulic transmissions	3819.00	Broaching machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.93)	8461.30
Brake linings and pads, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or cellulose	6813.10	Broaching tools, interchangeable for hand or machine tools	8207.60
Brakes and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.2	Broccoli, fresh or chilled	0704.10
Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.3	Brochures, printed	4901
Brakes, electro-magnetic (excl. hydraulic or pneumatic brakes controlled by electro-magnetic devices)	8505.20	Bromates, metallic	2829.90
Bran, sharps and other residues of cereals	2302	Bromides and bromide oxides, inorganic, metallic (excl. precious metal bromides)	2827.5
		Bromine	2801.30
		Bromites, precious metal	2843
		Bronze (copper-tin base alloys), unwrought	7403.22
		Broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood	4417.00
		Broom-making materials, of vegetable matter	1403
		Broomcorn	1403.10
		Brooms	9603

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Broths and preparations therefor	2104.10	Butterfly nets	9507.90
Brush-making hair	0502.90	Buttermilk	0403.90
Brush-making materials, of vegetable matter	1403	Buttons, button moulds and button blanks	9606
Brushes (incl. brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles) (excl. those of chapter 71 and 9018)	9603	Butylene gas	2711
Brushes, carbon or graphite, used for electrical purposes	8545.20	Butyraldehyde, normal isomer (butanal)	2912.13
Brussels sprouts, fresh or chilled	0704.20	Butyric acids, their salts and esters	2915.60
Buckets for machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430	8431.41	Cabbages, fresh or chilled	0704.90
Buckles and buckle-clasps of base metal	8308.90	Cabinets, filing and card index, of base metal	8304.00
Buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics used for hat foundations	5901.90	Cable-drums, wooden	4415.10
Buckwheat, unmilled	1008.10	Cable-making machines (incl. parts)	8479
Buffalo skins, raw	4101	Cable, insulated	8544
Buffers and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.30	Cables of aluminium, not electrically insulated	7614
Builders' ware, of plastic	3925	Cables of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00
Building bricks, ceramic	6904.10	Cables of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10
Building stone (excl. slate), worked, and articles thereof, other than setts, curbstones and flagstones	6802	Cables of optical fibre, made up of individually sheathed fibres	8544.70
Buildings, prefabricated	9406.00	Cables, of textile materials	5607
Bulbs, open, of glass, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	7011	Cables, optical fibre (excl. those of 8544)	9001.10
Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes	0601	Cabs for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8707
Bulldozer or angledozer blades	8431.42	Cadmium and articles of cadmium; waste and scrap thereof	8107
Bulldozers, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Cadmium compound based pigments and preparations	3206.30
Bulldozers, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.1	Cadmium sulphides	2830.30
Bullion, silver	7106.92	Caffeine and its salts, not put up as medicaments	2939.30
Bumpers and parts thereof for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.10	Cake-servers of base metal	8215
Bung covers of base metal	8309.90	Calcareous monumental building stone of an apparent specific gravity of less than 2.5	2516
Buoys	8907.90	Calcareous monumental building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more	2515
Burglar alarms, electric (parts see 8531.90)	8531.10	Calcareous stone, worked (excl. setts curbstones and flagstones)	6802
Burners, furnace, for fuel (incl. parts)	8416	Calcined bauxite	2606
Bus or lorry pneumatic tyres, new	4011.20	Calcined bauxite proppants	2606
Buta-1, 3-diene and isoprene, chemically or commercially pure	2901.24	Calcium	2805.21
Buta-1, 3-diene and isoprene, not chemically or commercially pure, in gaseous state	2711.29	Calcium carbide	2849.10
Buta-1, 3-diene and isoprene, not chemically or commercially pure, liquefied	2711.14	Calcium carbonate	2836.50
Butadiene gas	2711	Calcium chloride	2827.20
Butadiene rubber (BR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.20	Calcium cyanamide (excl. those in tablets or in similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.70
Butadienes and methylbutadienes, chemically or commercially pure	2901.29	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing in the dry state less than 0.2% weight of fluorine	2835.25
Butadienes and methylbutadienes, not chemically or commercially pure, in gaseous state	2711.29	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing in the dry state not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine	3103.90
Butadienes and methylbutadienes, not chemically or commercially pure, liquefied	2711.14	Calcium hypochlorites (incl. commercial calcium hypochlorite)	2828.10
Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	2905.13	Calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate mixtures (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.60
Butanal	2912.13	Calcium phosphates (excl. natural calcium phosphate)	2835.2
Butane, liquid, chemically or commercially pure	2901.10	Calcium phosphates, natural	2510
Butanes, liquefied, not chemically or commercially pure	2711.13	Calculating machines (parts see 8473.2)	8470
Butanols, being derivatives of acyclic alcohols	2905.14	Calendars, printed	4910.00
Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	2914.12	Calendering or other rolling machines (excl. those for glass or metals) (incl. parts)	8420
Butchers' cleavers, choppers and mincing knives	8214.90	Calf skins, raw	4101
Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof, chemically or commercially pure	2901.23	Calibrating meters for supply or production of gas, liquids or electricity	9028
Butene (butylene), not chemically or commercially pure, in gaseous state	2711.29	Call horns	9208.90
Butene (butylene), not chemically or commercially pure, liquefied	2711.14	Callipers (parts and accessories see 9017.90)	9017.30
Butter knives of base metal	8215	Calorimeters (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
		Camel-back strips for retreading rubber tyres, of unvulcanised rubber	4006.10



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Camera cases	4202.9	Carbon paper, in rolls (width exc 36 cm) or in sheets (length exc 36 cm)	4809.10
Camera tubes for television cameras	8540.20	Carbon tetrachloride	2903.14
Cameras for television (parts see 8529.90)	8525.30	Carbon, activated (excl. those having the character of medicaments or put up in retail packs as deodorisers)	3802.10
Cameras, cinematographic (parts and accessories see 9007.90)	9007.1	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	3801.30
Cameras, photographic (excl. cinematogra- phic)(parts and accessories see 9006.90)	9006	Carbonates, inorganic, metallic (excl. double or complex carbonates and natural carbonates)	2836
Camphor	2914.21	Carbonates, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90
Canary seed, unmilled	1008.30	Carbonic acid, amide-function compounds thereof	2924
Candle wicks of textile materials	5908.00	Carbonised wool, sheep's or lambs', not carded or combed	5101.30
Candles, tapers and the like	3406.00	Carbonising base paper, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.30
Cane seats	9401.50	Carboxamide-function compounds	2924
Cannulae, medical or surgical	9018.39	Carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-function compounds	2925
Canoes	8903	Carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip and XSBR latex	4002.1
Canola seed oil and fats residues, solid	2306.40	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function	2918
Canola seed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1514	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function	2918.1
Canola seeds	1205.00	Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function	2918.30
Cans of aluminium (excl. those for gas) capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7612.90	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without another oxygen function	2918.2
Cans of iron or steel (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts, in primary forms	3912.31
Canvas, painted, being theatrical scenery studio back-cloths or the like	5907.00	Carboys, glass	7010.9
Canvas, prepared for painting	5901.90	Carcinotrons	8540.79
Capacitors, electrical, fixed, variable, adjustable or pre-set (excl. synchronous capacitors)(incl. parts)	8532	Card clothing accessories for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.31
Capers, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711.30	Card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines, for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446, 8447	8448.11
Capes for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201.1	Card-index cabinets of base metal	8304.00
Capes for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101	Cardamoms	0908.30
Capes for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6202.1	Cardigans (excl. babies' cardigans), knitted or crocheted	6110
Capes for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102	Carding machines (excl. auxiliary machin- ery)(parts see 8448.3)	8445.11
Caps (incl. screw caps) of base metal	8309.90	Cardiographs	9018
Caps and other closures, of plastic	3923.50	Cards bearing printed personal greetings, messages or announcements	4909.00
Caps, percussion or detonating	3603.00	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	8524.60
Capsicum and pimenta, dried, crushed or ground	0904.20	Cards, not punched, for punch card machines	4823.90
Capstans (parts see 8431.10)	8425.3	Cards, playing	9504.40
Capsules for bottles of base metal	8309.90	Cargo ships	8901
Car-coats for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201.1	Carnallite (excl. carnallite in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.10
Car-coats for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101	Carnival articles	9505.90
Car-coats for women or girls (excl. knit- ted and crocheted)	6202.1	Carpet sweepers, hand operated and not motorised	9603.90
Car-coats for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102	Carpet tiles of felt, not tufted or flocked	5704
Caramel	1702.90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	5701
Caravans and parts thereof	8716	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted	5703
Caraway seeds	0909.40	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven but not tufted or flocked	5702
Carbides, inorganic (excl. precious metal carbides and binary compounds of carbon with oxygen, halogens, sulphur, nitrogen and hydrogen)	2849	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of felt, not tufted or flopped	5704
Carbides, precious metal	2843	Carpets, woven, of pile construction	5702
Carbon (chemical element)	2803.00	Carrier-current line telegraphy or tele- phony apparatus or for digital line systems (excl. those used for radio transmission systems)(parts see 8517.90)	8517.50
Carbon (incl. graphite) based preparations in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi- manufactures	3801.90		
Carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes	8545		
Carbon articles, non-electrical	6815.10		
Carbon black	2803.00		
Carbon dioxide	2811.21		
Carbon disulphide	2813.10		
Carbon electrodes and brushes	8545		
Carbon paper (excl. that of 4809)	4816.10		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Carrots and turnips, fresh or chilled	0706.10	Catgut, imitation	5604.90
Cars, motor, and station wagons, (other than public-transport type) designed for the transport of not more than 9 persons (parts see 8708)	8703	Catheters, medical or surgical	9018.39
Carton making machines (incl. parts)	8441	Cathode valves and tubes	8540
Cartons, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or fibres	4819	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs (parts and accessories see 9030.90)	9030.20
Cartridges (fuel elements), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors	8401.30	Cathode-ray television picture tubes (incl. video monitor cathode-ray tubes)	8540.1
Cartridges and other ammunition and parts thereof	9306	Cathodes and sections of cathodes of refined copper, unwrought	7403.11
Cartridges, pick-up, for machines of 8519 to 8521 inclusive	8522.10	Cationic organic surface-active agents (excl. soap)	3402.12
Carving material, animal, and articles thereof	9601	Cattle hides, raw	4101
Carving material, vegetable or mineral, and articles thereof	9602.00	Cattle, live	0102
Casein (eg acid casein, caseinogen and rennet casein) (excl. vegetables casein and hardened casein)	3501.10	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli, fresh or chilled	0704.10
Casein glues (excl. those put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg)	3501.90	Caustic potash	2815.20
Casein, hardened, in primary forms	3913.90	Caustic soda	2815.1
Casein, vegetable	3504.00	Caviar and caviar substitutes	1604.30
Caseinates and other casein derivatives (excl. radio-active or precious metal caseinates)	3501.90	Ceiling fans (incl. parts)	8414
Cases for clocks or goods of Chapter 91 and parts thereof	9112	Ceiling lights	9405
Cases for watches, and parts thereof (excl. glasses)	9111	Celery, fresh or chilled	0709.40
Cases of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.1	Cells, primary	8506
Cases, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or fibres	4819	Cellular wood panels	4418.90
Cases, of plastic	3923.10	Cellulose acetates, in primary forms	3912.1
Cash boxes and the like of base metal	8303.00	Cellulose ethers, in primary forms	3912.3
Cash registers with a totaling device (parts see 8473.2)	8470.50	Cellulose fibre-cement articles	6811
Cashew nuts, fresh or dried	0801.3	Cellulose nitrates (incl. collodions), in primary forms	3912.20
Casino games tables	9504	Cellulose plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.7
Casket fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49	Cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, nes, cut to size of shape	4823
Casks of aluminium (excl. those for gas) capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7612.90	Cellulose, regenerated, in primary forms	3912.90
Casks of iron or steel (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310	Cement articles	6810
Casks, wooden	4416.00	Cement clinkers	2523.10
Cassette tape recorders, magnetic, sound (parts see 8522.90)	8520.33	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	7401.20
Cassette-players not incorporating a sound recording device (parts see 8522.90)	8519.9	Cement, portland, aluminous cement (ciment fondu), slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements	2523
Cast fittings for tubes and pipes of iron or steel	7307.1	Cement, unhardened, agglomerating, shaping or moulding machinery (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80
Cast iron baths, and parts thereof	7324	Cements for use in bone reconstruction	3006.40
Cast iron cooking utensils	7323.9	Cements, dental	3006.40
Cast iron waste and scrap	7204.10	Cements, refractory (excl. preparations based on graphite or other carbon in semi-manufactured form)	3816.00
Casting machines used in metallurgy or in metal foundries (incl. parts)	8454	Central heating boilers other than those of 8402 (excl. auxiliary plant)	8403
Castor oil seeds	1207.30	Central heating radiators, not electrically heated, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7322.1
Castor oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.30	Centrifuges (incl. centrifugal dryers) (incl. parts)	8421
Castors with mountings of base metal	8302.20	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like	6904
Cat food, put up for retail sale	2309.10	Ceramic constructional goods (excl. refractory and those of siliceous fossil meals and earths)	6905
Cat furskins, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.80	Ceramic constructional goods, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals and earths)	6902
Catalogues, commercial	4911.10	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed	6908
Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	7115.10	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed	6907
Catalytic preparations	3815	Ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals or earths	6901.00
Catgut	4206.10	Ceramic goods, refractory (excl. refractory constructional ceramic goods and those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903
		Ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, glazed	6908
		Ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, unglazed	6907

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Ceramic paste agglomerating, shaping or moulding machinery (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80	Cheese and curd	0406
Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	6906.00	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus	9027
Ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods	6909.90	Chemical compounds doped for electronics	3818.00
Ceramic roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods	6905	Chemical elements doped for electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms	3818.00
Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures	6910	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (excl. varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations)	3707
Ceramic statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	6913	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	4702.00
Ceramic tableware, kitchenware and other household and toilet articles (excl. porcelain or china)	6912.00	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, excl. dissolving grades	4703
Ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture	6909.90	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, excl. dissolving grades	4704
Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses	6909.1	Chenille fabrics, woven (excl. terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801
Ceramics working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	8464	Chenille yarn (incl. flock chenille yarn)	5606.00
Cereal brans, roasted or swollen, as breakfast food	1904.10	Cheque forms	4907.00
Cereal brans, sharps and other residues derived from the milling, sifting or other working of cereal grains or of leguminous plants	2302	Cheque-writing machines (parts see 8473)	8472
Cereal germ, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	1104.30	Cherries, fresh	0809.20
Cereal grains, washed (excl. milled rice)	1104	Cherries, provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0812.10
Cereal grains, worked (eg hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled) (excl. milled rice)	1104	Chest fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49
Cereal straw and husks, unprepared	1213.00	Chestnut extract	3201.90
Cereal working machinery and parts thereof (excl. farm-type)	8437	Chestnuts, fresh or dried	0802.40
Cereals (excl. maize) in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	1904.90	Chewing gum	1704.10
Cerium compounds	2846.10	Chickpeas, dried, shelled	0713.20
Cermets and articles of cermets	8113.00	Chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms, or in sheets, plates or strip	4001.30
Certificates, stock, share, bond and the like	4907.00	Chicory plants and roots	0601.20
Cetyl alcohol	2905.17	Chicory, fresh or chilled	0705.2
Chain and parts thereof, of copper (excl. jewellery)	7419.10	Chicory, roasted, and other coffee substitutes, extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	2101.30
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7315	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	4903.00
Chain saw blades	8202.40	Chimney-pots and chimney liners, ceramic	6905.90
Chair-lifts (parts see 8431.3)	8428.60	China tableware, kitchenware and other household and toilet articles	6911
Chairs having rotating and both reclining and elevating movements (eg dentists' chairs)	9402.10	Chin straps for headgear	6507.00
Chalk (excl. phosphatic chalk)	2509.00	Chippings of natural stone, artificially coloured	6802.10
Chalk for writing or drawing	9609.90	Chipwood	4404
Chamfered wood	4409	Chisels, wood working, hand, not power operated	8205.30
Chamois (incl. combination chamois) leather	4108.00	Chloramphenicol, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2941.40
Chamotte or dinas earths	2508.70	Chlorates, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90
Champagne	2204.10	Chlorates, metallic (excl. double or complex chlorates)	2829.1
Chandeliers	9405	Chlorides and chloride oxides of non-metals	2812.10
Channels of iron or steel	7308	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides, inorganic, metallic (excl. potassium chloride, sodium chloride and double or complex chlorides)	2827
Char	2704.00	Chlorides, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90
Charcoal wood (incl. shell or nut charcoal) (excl. activated charcoal, drawing charcoals and wood charcoal put up in the form of medicaments)	4402.00	Chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	2903
Charcoals for drawing	9609.90	Chlorine	2801.10
Charges for fire-extinguishers, incl. charged fire-extinguisher grenades	3813.00	Chlorites (excl. mineral chlorites)	2828
Charts, printed	4905.9	Chlorites, unexpanded	2530.10
Chassis fitted with engines, for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive (excl. when also fitted with complete or incomplete cabs)	8706.00	Chloroacetic acids (mono-, di-, or tri-) their salts and esters	2915.40
		Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	2903.61
		Chloroform (trichloromethane)	2903.13
		Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	2903.11
		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.4
		Chlorosulphuric acid	2806.20

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	1806	Clarinets (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9205.90
Choline and its salts	2923.10	Clasps and frames with clasps of base metal (excl. those incorporating locks)	8308.90
Chopped strands, glass, and articles thereof	7019	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks of base metal	8301.50
Christmas festivity articles	9505.10	Clays, excl. kaolin and expanded clays	2508
Christmas tree lighting sets	9405	Clays, expanded	6806.20
Chromates, dichromates and peroxochromates	2841	Cleaning cloths	6307.10
Chromatographs (incl. parts and accessories)	9027.20	Cleaning kits for shoes or clothes	9605.00
Chromite	2610.00	Cleaning machines for agricultural produce (excl. those for seed and grain) (incl. parts)	8433
Chromium and articles of chromium; waste and scrap thereof	8112.20	Cleaning preparations (excl. soap)	3402
Chromium compound based pigments and preparations	3206.20	Cleavers, butchers' or kitchen	8214.90
Chromium ores and concentrates	2610.00	Cloaks for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6202.1
Chromium oxides and hydroxides (excl. chromite, natural chromium oxide containing iron)	2819	Cloaks for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102
Chromium sulphates	2833.23	Clock cases and parts thereof	9112
Chrysoprase, natural, not mounted, set or strung	7103	Clock glasses	7015.90
Chutney	2001.90	Clock movements (excl. totally assembled)	9110
Cider, alcoholic	2206.00	Clock movements, complete and assembled	9109
Cider, apple, non-alcoholic	2202.90	Clock parts (excl. movements, cases, weights and glasses)	9114
Cigar and cigarette holders	9614.90	Clocks (eg instrument panel clocks) for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft and vessels	9104.00
Cigarette lighters	9613	Clocks (excl. those of 9103 and 9104)	9105
Cigarette or similar lighter fuel	3606.10	Clocks with watch movements (excl. instrument panel clocks and similar clocks for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft and vessels)	9103
Cigarette paper	4813	Cloth of copper wire	7414.20
Cigarette vending machines (incl. parts)	8476	Clothes cleaning kits	9605.00
Cigarette-cases of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.3	Clothes hangers, of wood	4421.10
Cigarettes containing tobacco	2402.20	Clothes-dryers, centrifugal (incl. parts)	8421
Cigarettes containing tobacco substitutes	2402.90	Clothing accessories and apparel of leather or composition leather	4203
Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	2402.10	Clothing accessories of furskin	4303.10
Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco substitutes	2402.90	Clothing accessories of paper	4818.50
Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes	2402	Clothing and apparel accessories of plastic	3926.20
Cinchona alkaloids their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2939.2	Clothing of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4015
Cinematographic cameras and projectors	9007	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.50
Cinematographic film, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material, excl. paper, paperboard or textiles	3702	Clothing, worn or used	6309.00
Cinematographic film, sensitised but unexposed	3702	Cloths, cleaning	6307.10
Circuit breakers for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535	Cloves	0907.00
Circuit breakers for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536	Clutch linings, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose	6813.90
Circuit breakers, automatic, for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.2	Clutches and parts thereof for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.93
Circuit breakers, automatic, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.20	Clutches, electro-magnetic	8505.20
Circuits, integrated, electronic	8542	Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors, insulated	8544.20
Circuits, printed	8534.00	Coach-screws of iron or steel	7318.11
Circular knitting machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448	Coaches, rail or tramway, not self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8605.00
Circular knitting machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.1	Coaches, rail or tramway, self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8603
Circular saw blades	8202.3	Coachwork fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49
Circuses, travelling	9508.00	Coachwork fittings and the like of plastic	3926.30
Cisterns, flushing, ceramic	6910	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (excl. petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)	2705.00
Citric acid	2918.14	Coal or rock cutters (parts see 8431.4)	8430.3
Citric acid salts and esters	2918.15	Coal tar pitch articles	6807
Citrus fruit, essential oils thereof	3301.1	Coal, agglomerated	2701.20
Citrus fruit, fresh or dried	0805	Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	2701.1
Citrus juice	2009	Cobalt acetates	2915.23
Clamps and similar holding devices, electro-magnetic	8505.90	Cobalt chloride	2827.34
Clamps and the like (hand tools), base metal (excl. vacuum cup holders)	8205.70		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Cobalt mattes and other products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles of cobalt	8105	Colza seed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1514
Cobalt nitrites	2842.90	Colza seeds	1205.00
Cobalt ores and concentrates	2605.00	Combination locks of base metal	8301
Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	2822.00	Combine harvester-threshers (incl. parts)	8433
Cocks for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (incl. parts)	8481	Combing machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448
Cocoa beans	1801.00	Combing machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.12
Cocoa butter, fat and oil	1804.00	Combs	9615.1
Cocoa or chocolate manufacture machinery (incl. parts)	8438	Combs for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.49
Cocoa paste	1803	Comics, being periodicals	4902.90
Cocoa powder containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	1806.10	Comics, not being periodicals	4901
Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	1805.00	Commercial catalogues and the like	4911.10
Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	1802.00	Commercial road transport vehicles, complete (parts see 8708)	8704
Coconut (copra) oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1513.1	Communion wafers, empty cachets for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers and similar products	1905
Coconut fibre floor coverings	5702.20	Compasses, direction finding (parts and accessories see 9014.90)	9014.10
Coconut fibre yarn	5308	Composing sticks, hand-operated	9611.00
Coconut fibre, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof	5305.1	Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	4807
Coconut or copra oil and fats, solid residues thereof	2306.50	Composition leather in slabs, sheets or strip	4111.00
Coconut, desiccated	0801.11	Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	3812.20
Coconuts, fresh or dried	0801.1	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4005
Coffee and other beverage vending machines, automatic (incl. parts)	8476	Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	6812.70
Coffee extracts, essences and concentrates and their preparations	2101.1	Compressed or liquefied gas containers, of iron or steel	7311.00
Coffee husks and skins	0901.90	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (parts see 8409.99)	8408
Coffee makers, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.71	Compressors, air or other gas (incl. parts)	8414
Coffee substitutes containing coffee	0901.90	Computers	8471
Coffee, not roasted	0901.1	Concrete articles	6810
Coffee, roasted	0901.2	Concrete mixer lorries, complete (parts see 8708)	8705.40
Coffer-dams	8907.90	Concrete mixers (excl. mixers permanently mounted on railway wagons and lorry chassis) (parts see 8474.90)	8474.31
Coin (excl. gold coin), not being legal tender	7118.10	Concrete working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	8464
Coin being legal tender (excl. gold)	9903.00	Concretes, refractory (excl. preparations based on graphite or other carbon in semi-manufactured form)	3816.00
Coin collections (excl. those of chapter 71 and 9706)	9705.00	Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	8404.20
Coin-sorting machines and coin-counting or wrapping machines (excl. weight operated) (parts see 8473)	8472	Condensers, electrical, fixed, variable, adjustable or pre-set (incl. parts)	8532
Coir fibre, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof	5305.1	Condiments, mixed and mixed seasonings	2103.90
Coir floor coverings	5702.20	Conductors, electric, insulated	8544
Coke and semi-coke of coal, lignite or peat	2704.00	Conduit tubing and joints, electrical, for insulating fittings, of base metal lined with insulating material	8547
Coke, petroleum	2713.1	Conduits, ceramic	6906.00
Collages and similar decorative plaques	9701.90	Confectionery manufacture machinery (incl. parts)	8438
Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological or similar interest	9705.00	Conjuring tricks	9505.90
Collodions, in primary forms	3912.20	Connectors for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.90
Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	3801.20	Construction toy sets and constructional toys	9503.30
Colloidal precious metals	2843.10	Contact lenses of any material (excl. contact lenses of optical glass, not optically worked)	9001.30
Colorimeters (parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.80	Contact lenses of optical glass, not optically worked	7014.00
Colour lakes and preparations based thereon	3205	Containers (incl. those for fluids) designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	8609.00
Colour television receivers (parts see 8529.90)	8528.12	Containers, tubular of aluminium (excl. those for gas), capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7612
Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (excl. animal black) and preparations based thereon	3203.00		
Colouring matter, synthetic organic, and preparations based thereon	3204		
Colours, artists', students' or signboard painters'	3213		
Colours, prepared, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	3207.10		
Columns of aluminium	7610.90		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Contraceptive chemical preparations based on hormones or spermicides	3006.60	Copper, unrefined	7402.00
Contraceptives, sheath, of vulcanised rubber	4014.10	Copra	1203.00
Controlling or regulating instruments and apparatus, automatic	9032	Cops and similar articles made of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	4822
Converters used in metallurgy or in metal foundries (incl. parts)	8454	Cops, spools, bobbins and similar supports, of plastic	3923.40
Converters, rotary, electric (parts see 8503.00)	8502.40	Copying paper (excl. that of 4809)	4816
Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanised rubber	4010	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared	0508.00
Conveyors (parts see 8431.3)	8428	Coral, worked and articles of coral	9601.90
Cookers (incl. those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Cordage, of textile materials	5607
Cookers and cooking plates, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.60	Cordials	2106.90
Cooking appliances, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Cords and string of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.30
Cooking or heating apparatus, domestic, non-electric, of copper (incl. parts)	7417.00	Corduroy, cut	5801
Cooking utensils of iron or steel	7323.9	Core or coating preparations used for welding electrodes or rods	3810.90
Coppers' products of wood	4416.00	Coriander seeds	0909.20
Copper alloys, unwrought	7403.2	Cork working machine-tools (parts see 8466.92)	8465
Copper anodes for electrolytic refining	7402.00	Cork, agglomerated, and articles thereof	4504
Copper bars, rods and profiles (incl. alloys)	7407	Cork, crushed, granulated or ground	4501.90
Copper cement (precipitated copper)	7401.20	Cork, natural, articles thereof	4503
Copper chain and parts thereof (excl. jewellery)	7419.10	Cork, natural, debarked or roughly squared or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip	4502.00
Copper chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides	2827.41	Cork, natural, raw or simply prepared	4501.10
Copper cloth (incl. endless bands), grill and netting	7414	Cork, waste	4501.90
Copper domestic cooking and heating apparatus, non-electric (incl. parts)	7417.00	Corks and stoppers, of natural cork (incl. blanks with round edges)	4503.10
Copper foil, of thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7410	Corn flour	1102.20
Copper mattes	7401.10	Corned beef	1602.50
Copper nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (excl. those of 8305), and similar articles, (incl. those of iron or steel with heads of copper)	7415.10	Corrective spectacle glass, not optically worked	7015.10
Copper ores and concentrates	2603.00	Corrective spectacles or goggles	9004.90
Copper oxides and hydroxides (excl. natural cuprous oxide (cuprite) and natural cupric oxide (tenorite))	2825.50	Correspondence cards, plain, of paper or paperboard	4817.20
Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7409	Corrugated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets (excl. household and sanitary paper)	4808.10
Copper pot scourers, polishing or scouring pads, gloves and the like	7418.11	Corrugated sheets of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	6811.10
Copper powders (unprecipitated) and flakes	7406	Corselettes	6212.90
Copper sanitary ware and parts thereof	7418.20	Corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles; parts thereof	6212.90
Copper screws, bolts, nuts, screw-hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (incl. spring washers) and similar articles	7415	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, not put up as medicaments	2937.21
Copper springs (excl. clock and watch)	7416.00	Corundum, artificial	2818.10
Copper stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, not electrically insulated	7413.00	Corundum, natural, whether or not heat created, not of gem-stone quality	2513.20
Copper sulphates (excl. natural hydrated copper sulphate (brochantite))	2833.25	Cosmetic skin preparations	3304.99
Copper table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof	7418.19	Cotters and cotter-pins of aluminium	7616.10
Copper tube or pipe fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc (incl. alloys)	7412	Cotters and cotter-pins of copper	7415
Copper tubes and pipes (incl. alloys)	7411	Cotters and cotter-pins, of iron or steel	7318.24
Copper winding wire, insulated	8544.11	Cotton blankets (excl. electric blankets and specially shaped animal blankets)	6301.30
Copper wire (incl. alloys) (excl. stranded and insulated wire)	7408	Cotton chenille fabrics, woven	5801.26
Copper, expanded metal thereof	7414.20	Cotton gauze (excl. narrow fabrics of 5806)	5803.10
Copper, master alloys	7405.00	Cotton linters	1404.20
Copper, refined, unwrought	7403.1	Cotton linters pulp	4706.10
		Cotton seed oil and fats, residues, solid	2306.10
		Cotton seed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1512.2
		Cotton seeds	1207.20
		Cotton sewing thread	5204
		Cotton terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excl. narrow fabrics)	5802.1
		Cotton waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5202
		Cotton wool impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, yarn	3005.90
		Cotton, carded or combed	5203.00
		Cotton, not carded or combed (excl. cotton linters)	5201.00
		Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	2932.21

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Coumarone, in primary forms	3911.10	Cuff links and studs, not of precious metal nor incorporating pearls or precious stones	7117
Counters, revolution or production	9029	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass	7001.00
Coupling devices and hooks and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.30	Cultivators (excl. hand tools) (incl. parts)	8432
Couplings of aluminium, for tubes and pipes	7609.00	Culture media prepared for development of micro-organisms	3821.00
Couplings of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes	7307	Cultured pearls, not strung, mounted or set	7101.2
Couplings of lead, for tubes and pipes	7805.00	Cumene	2902.70
Couplings of nickel, for tubes and pipes	7507.20	Cumin seeds	0909.20
Couplings of tin, for tubes and pipes	8006.00	Cupels, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903
Couplings of zinc, for tubes and pipes	7906.00	Cupro-nickel (copper-nickel base alloys), unwrought	7403.23
Couplings, electro-magnetic	8505.20	Curbstones of natural stone (excl. slate)	6801.00
Couscous	1902.40	Curd	0406.10
Cowls, ceramic	6905.90	Curling pins or grips (excl. electro-thermic type)	9615.90
Crab, prepared or preserved	1605.10	Curling tongs, electro-thermic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.32
Crabs, frozen	0306.14	Currants (dried grapes)	0806.20
Crabs, not frozen	0306.24	Currants (red, black, white) and gooseberries, fresh	0810.30
Cranberries and bilberries, fresh	0810.40	Curry	0910.50
Crane lorries, complete (parts see 8707)	8705.10	Curtain valances	6303
Cranes (incl. cable cranes) (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1	Curtains (incl. drapes), of textile materials	6303
Crates, of plastic	3923.10	Cushions (excl. pneumatic cushions)	9404.90
Crates, wooden	4415.10	Cut flowers, of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0603
Cravats (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6215	Cut tobacco	2403.10
Cravats, knitted or crocheted	6117.20	Cutlasses and parts thereof	9307.00
Crayons	9609	Cutlery (excl. knives) of base metal	8215
Cream separators (incl. parts)	8421	Cutlery boxes, of wood	4420.90
Cream, concentrated or containing added sugar, in powder, granules or other solid forms	0402	Cutlery cases of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.9
Cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar	0401.30	Cutlery, plastic	3924.10
Creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	3405.10	Cutters for coal or rock (parts see 8431.4)	8430.3
Creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	3405.20	Cutting machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for man-made textiles	8448
Creosote oils	2707.91	Cutting machines for man-made textile materials (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.20)	8444.00
Cresols, chemically or commercially pure, and their salts	2907.12	Cutting machines for paper, paper pulp or paperboard (incl. parts)	8441
Cresols, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.9	Cutting oil preparations	3403
Cricket balls	9506.69	Cutting textile fabric machines (incl. parts)	8451
Crispbread	1905.10	Cutting-off machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.93)	8461.50
Crochet hooks of iron or steel	7319.90	Cuttings and slips, unrooted	0602.10
Cross-talk meters	9030.40	Cyanates, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90
Crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces for railways or tramways, of iron or steel	7302.30	Cyanates, inorganic, metallic (excl. double or complex cyanates)	2838.00
Crown corks of base metal	8309.10	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides, inorganic, metallic (excl. Prussian blue and precious metal cyanides)	2837
Crucibles, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Cyanides, inorganic, non-metallic	2851.00
Crudes, enriched	2710.00	Cyanides, precious metal	2843
Crudes, topped	2710.00	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes	2902.1
Crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine etc, and parts therefor	8435	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids and derivatives	2916.20
Crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (parts see 8474.90)	8474.20	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids and derivatives	2917.20
Crustaceans, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted or in brine (incl. those in shell cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0306	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, derivatives and salts thereof	2921.30
Crustaceans, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine	1605	Cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor (parts see 8714)	8711
Crutches	9021.19	Cycles, not motorised (parts see 8714)	8712.00
Cryolite and chiolite, natural	2527.00	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2906
Cryolite, synthetic	2826.30		
Cryoscopes and ebullioscopes (excl. those having the character of laboratory glassware of 7017) (incl. parts and accessories)	9027		
Crystal, lead, drinking glasses	7013.21		
Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled	0707.00		
Cucumbers and gherkins, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.10		
Cucumbers, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711.40		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Cyclic amides, their derivatives and salts thereof	2924.2	Diamonds, natural, not mounted or set	7102
Cyclic carbamates, their derivatives and salts thereof	2924.2	Diamonds, synthetic or reconstructed, not strung, mounted or set	7104
Cyclic hydrocarbons, chemically or commercially pure	2902	Dianisidines(bianisidines)and their salts	2922.22
Cyclohexane	2902.11	Diaries and similar articles	4820.10
Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	2906.12	Diatomite, activated	3802.90
Cyclohexanone	2914.22	Diatomite, not activated	2512.00
Cylinders for calendering or rolling machines (excl. those for metals or glass) (incl. parts)	8420	Diazo, azo- or azoxy-compounds	2927.00
Dairy machinery (incl. parts)	8434	Dibutyl orthophthalates	2917.31
Dairy spreads	0405.20	Dicalcium phosphate containing in the dry state less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine	2835.25
Darning needles of iron or steel	7319.10	Dichlorodifluoromethane	2903.41
Date stamps, designed for operating in the hand	9611.00	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	2903.12
Dates, fresh or dried	0804.10	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power (parts see 8522.90)	8520.10
De-icing fluids, prepared	3820.00	Dictionaries	4901.91
Decalcomanias(excl.window transparencies)	4908	Dicyandiamide	2926.20
Deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	8805.10	Die-stamping machine-tools for working metal (parts see 8466.94)	8462.10
Decoration glassware for indoors (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013	Dielectric heating equipment for industrial or laboratory use	8514
Decorative plaques	9701.90	Dies for drawing or extruding metal	8207.20
Decoy birds	9507.90	Diesel oil (fuels), automotive, industrial and marine	2710.00
Decoy calls	9208.90	Diesel or semi-diesel engines (parts see 8409.99)	8408
Deed boxes and the like of base metal	8303.00	Diesel-electric rail locomotives	8602.10
Defrosters, windscreen, electric, for motor vehicles (parts see 8512.90)	8512.40	Diethanolamine and its salts	2922.12
Degras	1522	Diethyl ether	2909.11
Demisters, windscreen, electric, for motor vehicles (parts see 8512.90)	8512.40	Diethylamine and its salts	2921.12
Demonstrational instruments, apparatus and models, unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	Diethylene glycol, digol	2909.41
Densified wood	4413.00	Diffraction apparatus, electron (parts and accessories see 9012.90)	9012.10
Dental cements and other dental fillings	3006.40	Dimethyl terephthalate	2917.37
Dental drill engines	9018.41	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	2917.33
Dental floss	3306.20	Diocetyl orthophthalates	2917.32
Dental furniture	9402	Diodes (incl. parts)	8541
Dental instruments and apparatus	9018	Dipentene, crude	3805.90
Dental preparations with a basis of plaster of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate	3407.00	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	2921.44
Dental wax or dental impression compounds, put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms	3407.00	Diphosphorus pentaoxide	2809.10
Dentists' chairs	9402.10	Direct dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.14
Dentrifrices (incl. toothpaste)	3306.10	Direction finding compasses (parts and accessories see 9014.90)	9014.10
Denture fixative pastes and powders	3306.90	Dirigibles, mechanically driven	8801.90
Deodorants and antiperspirants for personal use	3307.20	Disc brake pad assemblies for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.31
Deodorizing or perfuming preparations for rooms	3307.4	Disc calculators	9017
Depilatories	3307.90	Disc harrows (incl. parts)	8432
Derricks (parts see 8431.4)	8426	Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus, photographic (parts and accessories see 9006.90)	9006.61
Derricks, drilling, mobile (ie mounted on motor lorries etc) (parts see 8708)	8705	Discharge lamps, electric (excl. ultra-violet) (parts see 8539.90)	8539
Desk equipment of base metal (excl. office furniture of 9403)	8304.00	Discs for laser reading	8524.3
Desk lamps	9405	Discs of unvulcanised rubber	4006.90
Detonating fuses	3603.00	Discs, magnetic, for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, prepared but unrecorded	8523.20
Detonators, electric	3603.00	Discs, wafers or similar forms of doped chemical elements for electronics	3818.00
Deuterium oxide (heavy water)	2845.10	Dish cloths	6307.10
Dextrins (excl. prepared dressings and glazings for the paper, textile, leather and similar industries)	3505.10	Dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	4823.60
Diacetone alcohol	2914.40	Disinfectants,put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	3808.40
Diacs (incl. parts)	8541	Disodium carbonate	2836.20
Diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	3006.30	Disodium phosphates	2835.22
Dials for watches and clocks	9114.30	Disperse dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.11
Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3105.30	Displays, animated, used for shop window dressing	9618.00
Diamond dust and powder	7105.10	Distempers	3210.00
		Distilled water	2851.00
		Distilling plant (excl. distilling apparatus of ceramics or glass) (incl. parts)	8419



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Distortion factor meters, electric (parts and accessories see 9030.90)	9030.40	Drawing sets (mathematical)	9017
Distributors for internal combustion engines	8511.30	Drawings executed entirely by hand (excl. those of 4906)	9701.10
Distributors, hot air, of iron or steel, non-electric, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof	7322.90	Drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial or similar purposes	4906.00
Distributors, solid fertilisers (incl. parts)	8432	Dredgers (vessels for dredging waterways)	8905.10
Dithiocarbamates (excl. put up as fungicidal preparations or articles or in forms or packings for retail sale)	2930.20	Dregs and waste from brewing or distilling	2303.30
Dithiocarbonates	2930.10	Dress patterns of textile materials	6307.90
Dithionites, metallic	2831	Dressed furskins	4302
Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	8466.30	Dresses for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6204.4
Dobbies for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447	8448.11	Dresses for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.4
Dock area works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709	Dressing gowns and bathrobes for men and boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6207.9
Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	2309.10	Dressing gowns and bathrobes for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.9
Dog skins, raw	4103.90	Dressing gowns and bathrobes for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.9
Dolls representing human beings	9502	Dressing gowns for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6107.9
Dolls' carriages	9501.00	Dressings of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	3809
Dolls' clothes	9502.91	Dressings, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	3005
Dolls' prams	9501.00	Driers, prepared	3211.00
Dolomite (excl. agglomerated, calcined and tarred) further worked than roughly split or squared	6802	Drill bars and rods, hollow, of steel	7228.80
Dolomite, agglomerated (incl. tarred)	2518.30	Drill engines, dental	9018.41
Dolomite, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2518	Drilling derricks, mobile (ie, mounted on motor lorries etc) (parts see 8708)	8705.20
Doonas	9404.90	Drilling machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.95
Door closers, automatic	8302.60	Drilling platforms, floating or submersible	8905.20
Door fittings and mountings of base metal	8302	Drilling tools interchangeable for hand or machine tools (excl. rock drilling)	8207.50
Door locks of base metal	8301.40	Drilling tools, being hand tools	8205.10
Doors and door frames, wooden	4418.20	Drills with self-contained electric motor, hand-held (parts see 8508.90)	8508.10
Doors and door thresholds of iron or steel	7308.30	Drinking glasses (excl. of glass-ceramics)	7013.2
Doors and their frames and thresholds of aluminium	7610.10	Drive-axles with differential for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.50
Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of plastic	3925.20	Drums of aluminium (excl. those for gas) capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7612.90
Doped chemical elements and compounds for use in electronics	3818.00	Drums of iron or steel (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310
Doubling machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for textiles	8448	Drums, musical, toy	9503.50
Doubling machines for textiles (excl. auxiliary machinery) parts see 8448.3	8445.30	Drums, wooden	4415.10
Dowel pins of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90	Dry cell batteries, primary (incl. parts)	8506
Down, further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, and articles thereof	6701.00	Dry-cleaning machines (incl. parts)	8451
Drafting tables and machines	9017.10	Dryers being plant or laboratory equipment (incl. parts)	8419
Drapes (incl. curtains), of textile materials	6303	Drying machinery for textile yarns, fabrics or made up articles (incl. parts)	8451
Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like of metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.94)	8463.10	Ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls, live	0105
Drawing chalk	9609.90	Dumpers designed for off-highway use, complete (parts see 8708)	8704.10
Drawing charcoals	9609.90	Duplicating machines, hectograph and stencil type (parts see 8473.40)	8472.10
Drawing ink	3215.90	Duplicating paper (excl. duplicating stencil paper), uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802
Drawing instruments (incl. drawing sets)	9017	Duplicating stylos	9608
Drawing machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448	Duplicator stencil paper (excl. that of 4809)	4816.30
Drawing machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for man-made textile materials	8448	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic, precious or semi-precious stones	7105
Drawing machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.13	Dust of zinc (excl. flue dust)	7903.10
Drawing machines for man-made textile materials (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.20)	8444.00	Dust, powder and flour, of leather	4110.00
Drawing pins of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper	7415.10	Dusters and similar cleaning cloths	6307.10
Drawing pins of iron or steel (excl. those with heads of copper)	7317.00	Dye carriers of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	3809

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Dyeing extracts	3203	Electrical works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709
Dyeing machines (incl. parts)	8451	Electricity meters for supply or production	9028.30
Dyeing materials of raw vegetable matter	1404.10	Electro-chemical operated machine-tools for working any material by removal of material (parts see 8466.93)	8456.9
Dyes of vegetable or animal origin (excl. animal black) and preparations based thereon	3203	Electro-discharge operated machine-tools for working any material by removal of material (parts see 8466.93)	8456.30
Dyes put up in forms or packings for retail sale	3212.90	Electro-magnets (excl. those designed for use by oculists or surgeons)	8505
Dyes, synthetic organic, and preparations based thereon	3204	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor	8509
Dynamos for internal combustion engines	8511.80	Electro-mechanical hair-removing appliances (parts see 8510.90)	8510.30
DDT	2903.62	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor (excl. those for medical or dental purposes and domestic appliances)	8508
Earphones (parts see 8518.90)	8518.30	Electro-medical apparatus (incl. electro-diagnostic and electro-cardiographic apparatus)	9018
Earth boring tools	8207.1	Electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis machines and apparatus (parts see 8543)	8543.30
Earth colours, ferrous, containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as ferric oxide (excl. natural micaceous iron oxides)	2821.20	Electro-sensitive base paper or paper-board, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.20
Earth moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery (excl. that of 8429) (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Electro-thermic appliances, domestic	8516
Earth sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading machinery (excl. centrifugal sorting machines) (incl. parts)	8474	Electrodes of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal, etc	8311
Earths, decolourising and fuller's	2508.20	Electrodes, carbon or graphite	8545.1
Ebonite	4017.00	Electron beam operated machine-tools for working any material by removal of material (parts see 8466.93)	8456.9
Economisers for central heating boilers, vapour boilers or super-heated boilers (incl. parts)	8404	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	8542
Egg albumin	3502.1	Electrophoresis instruments (parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.20
Egg grading, cleaning or sorting machines (incl. parts)	8433	Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus (parts and accessories see 9009.90)	9009.1
Egg yolks	0408.1	Elevator belts or belting of vulcanised rubber	4010
Eggs, (birds) in shell	0407	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5810
Eggs, (birds) not in shell	0408	Embroidery making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5
Eiderdowns	9404.90	Embroidery making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90
Elbows of aluminium, for tubes and pipes	7609.00	Embroidery needles and stilettos, of iron or steel	7319
Elbows of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes	7307	Embroidery sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, for retail sale	6308.00
Elbows of lead, for tubes and pipes	7805.00	Emeralds, natural, not mounted, set or strung	7103
Elbows of nickel, for tubes and pipes	7507.20	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	2513.20
Elbows of tin, for tubes and pipes	8006.00	Emulsions, sensitised, for photographic uses	3707.10
Elbows of zinc, for tubes and pipes	7906.00	Enamels, enamel paints, based on polyesters, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.10
Electric blankets	6301.10	Enamels, enamel paints, based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20
Electric conductors, insulated	8544	Enamels, enamel paints, based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium	3209.10
Electric filament or discharge lamps	8539	Enamels, vitrifiable	3207.20
Electric furnaces for industrial or laboratory use	8514	Encyclopaedias	4901.91
Electric generating sets (parts see 8503.00)	8502	Engines, compression-ignition internal combustion piston (parts see 8409.99)	8408
Electric lamps, portable, designed to function by their own source of energy (excl. those of 8512)	8513.10	Engines, diesel or semi-diesel (parts see 8409.99)	8408
Electric motors and generators (excl. high tension and signal generators and generators used in conjunction with internal combustion engines) (parts see 8503.00)	8501	Engines, hydraulic power (incl. parts)	8412
Electric organs, pianos, guitars, accordions and similar instruments (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207	Engines, pneumatic power (incl. parts)	8412
Electric ovens for industrial or laboratory use (excl. electrically operated apparatus for drying, sterilising or similar operations) (incl. parts)	8514	Engines, reaction (excl. turbo-jets) (incl. parts)	8412
Electrical apparatus for switching, protecting, making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts 8538.90)	8536		
Electrical apparatus for switching, protecting, making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535		
Electrical conduit tubing and joints, for insulating fittings, of base metal lined with insulating material	8547		
Electrical quantity measuring or checking instruments and apparatus (excl. those of 9028)	9030		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Engines, spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston (parts see 8409.91)	8407	Ethylene polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.10
Engobes (slips) and similar preparations	3207.20	Ethylene polymer rods, sticks and profile shapes, not further worked than surface worked	3916.10
Engravings, original	9702.00	Ethylene polymer tubes, pipes and hoses	3917.21
Enlargers, photographic (excl. cinematographic) (parts and accessories see 9008.90)	9008.40	Ethylene polymers waste, scrap and parings	3915.10
Enriched crudes	2710.00	Ethylene polymers, in primary forms	3901
Ensembles for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.2	Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.70
Ensembles for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.2	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms	3901.30
Ensembles for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6204.2	Ethylene, chemically or commercially pure	2901.21
Ensembles for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.2	Ethylene, not chemically or commercially pure, in gaseous state	2711.29
Envelope making machines (incl. parts)	8441	Ethylene, not chemically or commercially pure, liquefied	2711.14
Envelopes of paper or paperboard	4817.10	Ethylenediamine and its salts	2921.21
Envelopes, glass, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode ray tubes or the like	7011	Ethylvanillin	2912.42
Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	3202.90	Eucalyptus (cajeputol) oil	3301.29
Enzymes, not put up as medicaments; prepared enzymes (excl. those for pretanning, soaking or washing preparations)	3507	Evaporative air coolers	8479.60
Epichlorohydrin	2910.30	Examination tables, medical, surgical, dental or veterinary and parts thereof	9402
Epoxide resins, in primary forms	3907.30	Excavators, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxypheols and epoxyethers, with a three membered ring	2910	Excavators, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.5
Epsilon-caprolactam	2933.71	Executive-cases	4202.1
Equine leather, tanned or retanned, excl. chamois and patent leather	4104.2	Exercise books	4820.20
Equipment for desks or offices of base metal (excl. office furniture of 9403)	8304.00	Exfoliated vermiculite	6806.20
Erasers of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.92	Exhaust pipes and silencers for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.92
Ergosterol, not put up as medicaments	2936.10	Expanded clays	6806.20
Erythromycin mixtures, put up as medicaments not in measured doses or in forms or packages for retail sale	3003.10	Expanded metal of copper	7414.20
Erythromycin, put up as medicaments in measured doses or in forms or packages for retail sale	3004.10	Expanded metal of iron or steel	7314.50
Erythromycin, its derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2941.50	Expansion bolts of iron or steel	7318.19
Escalators (parts see 8431.3)	8428	Expansion measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027
Ester gums	3806.30	Explosives, prepared, other than propellant powders	3602.00
Esters of glycerol with acid-function organic compounds	2905.49	Exposure meters (incl. parts and accessories)	9027.40
Esters of inorganic acids (excl. of hydrogen halides and phosphoric) halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives and salts	2920	Extracts and juices of meat and fish	1603.00
Ethanal	2912.12	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses	3001.20
Ether peroxides	2909.60	Extracts, tanning of vegetable origin	3201
Ether-alcohols	2909.4	Extruders for rubber or plastics (incl. parts)	8477
Ether-phenols and ether-alcohol-phenols	2909.50	Extruding machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for man-made textile materials	8448
Ethers, acyclic	2909.1	Extruding machines for man-made textile materials (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.20)	8444.00
Ethers, aromatic	2909.30	Extruding nipples for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448
Ethers, cellulose, in primary forms	3912.3	Eye make-up preparations	3304.20
Ethers, cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic	2909.20	Eyes, eyelets and hooks etc of base metal	8308.10
Ethnographic collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00	Fabric, glass	7019
Ethyl acetate	2915.31	Fabric, woven or knitted, of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.40
Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured	2207.20	Fabricated asbestos fibres	6812.10
Ethyl alcohol, undenatured, of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	2207.10	Fabricated building components of zinc	7907.00
Ethyl chloride	2903.11	Fabrics and felts of textiles of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines	5911.3
Ethylbenzene	2902.60	Fabrics made from textiles, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	5901.10
Ethylcoumarins	2932.21	Fabrics of glass fibres, woven	7019
Ethylene dichloride	2903.15	Fabrics woven from artificial filament yarn	5408
Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	2905.31	Fabrics woven from flax	5309
Ethylene oxide (oxirane)	2910.10		
Ethylene polymer monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	3916.10		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Fabrics woven from jute and other textile bast fibres (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie)	5310	Fairground organs (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9208.90
Fabrics woven from paper yarn	5311.00	False beards, eyebrows and eyelashes of human or animal hair or of textile materials	6704
Fabrics woven from synthetic filament yarn	5407	Fans, air or other gas (incl. parts)	8414
Fabrics woven of metal thread and metallised yarn of 5605	5809.00	Fats and oils of marine mammals, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1504.30
Fabrics, narrow, consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive	5806.40	Fatty alcohols, industrial	3823.70
Fabrics, pile or terry, knitted or crocheted	6001	Feather dusters	9603.90
Fabrics, rubberised textile (excl. tyre cord fabric of 5902)	5906	Feathers, birds', of a kind used for stuffing	0505.10
Fabrics, textile, knitted or crocheted (excl. pile or terry)	6002	Feathers, parts of feathers, further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, and articles thereof	6701.00
Fabrics, textile, narrow woven (excl. labels, badges and similar articles and narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes)	5806	Feeding supplements for animals	2309.90
Fabrics, textiles, impregnated, coated or covered with substances other than gum or plastics	5907.00	Felspar	2529.10
Fabrics, textiles, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excl. tyre cord fabrics of 5902)	5903	Felt (excl. floor coverings; tufted felt; embroidered felt)	5602
Fabrics, tufted textile (excl. carpets and other floor coverings)	5802.30	Felt carpets and other felt floor coverings, not tufted or flocked	5704
Fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	5603	Felt finishing or making machinery	8449.00
Fabrics, woven pile and chenille (excl. terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of 6501	6503.00
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 grams per square metre	5210	Felt hats and other headgear, made from felt in the piece (but not in strips)	6505.90
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 grams per square metre	5211	Felt paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.50
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with cotton and weight exceeding 170 grams per square metre	5514	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	9608.20
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with cotton and weight not exceeding 170 grams per square metre	5513	Felt, of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.60
Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 grams per square metre	5209	Fence posts, in the rough	4403
Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 grams per square metre	5208	Fencing of iron or steel	7314
Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	5512	Fencing wire of iron or steel	7313.00
Fabrics, woven, of artificial staple fibres	5516	Fenders, boat or dock, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.94
Fabrics, woven, of carded wool or carded fine animal hair	5111	Fennel or juniper seeds	0909.50
Fabrics, woven, of coarse animal hair	5113.00	Fermented beverages other than wine or grape must	2206
Fabrics, woven, of combed wool or combed fine animal hair	5112	Ferro-alloys (incl. in granular powder or agglomerated forms but excl. ferro-uranium, pyrophori ferrous alloys, ferro-nickels or ferro-nickel-chromes)	7202
Fabrics, woven, of cotton, nes	5212	Ferro-cerium and pyrophoric alloys	3606
Fabrics, woven, of ramie	5311.00	Ferro-chromium, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.4
Fabrics, woven, of silk or silk waste	5007	Ferro-manganese, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.1
Fabrics, woven, of synthetic staple fibres, nes	5515	Ferro-molybdenum, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.70
Facial tissues and towels of paper	4818.20	Ferro-nickel, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.60
Facsimile machines and teleprinters	8517.2	Ferro-niobium, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.93
Factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002	Ferro-silico-chromium, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.50
Factory ships and vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	8902.00	Ferro-silico-manganese, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.30
Factory works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709	Ferro-silicon, in primary forms, granules powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.2
Fairground amusements	9508.00	Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.91
		Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.80
		Ferro-vanadium, in primary forms, granules, powders, or in forms obtained by continuous casting	7202.92

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	7203.10	Film, photographic, in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3701
Ferrous turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sandust, filings, trimmings and stampings, being waste and scrap	7204.41	Film, self-adhesive, of plastic	3919
Ferrous waste and scrap	7204	Film, X-ray, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3702.10
Ferry-boats	8901.10	Film, X-ray, in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3701.10
Fertilisers containing two or more of the elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium, mineral or chemical	3105	Filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper pulp	4812.00
Fertilisers in tablets or similar forms, or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg	3105.10	Filter paper and paperboard, coated	4823.20
Fertilisers, animal or vegetable (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3101.00	Filter paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.40
Fertilisers, nitrogenous, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102	Filtering machinery and apparatus for liquids or gas (excl. wine presses) (incl. parts)	8421
Fertilisers, phosphatic, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3103	Filters for internal combustion piston engines	8421
Fertilisers, potassic, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104	Filters, being parts or fittings of instruments or apparatus, optically worked	9002.20
Fibre building board presses (incl. parts)	8479	Filters, oil or petrol, for internal combustion engines (incl. parts)	8421
Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances	4411	Finishing agents of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	3809
Fibres of artificial staple, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5507.00	Fire alarms, electric (parts see 8531.90)	8531.10
Fibres of artificial staple, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5504	Fire extinguishers (incl. parts)	8424
Fibres of fabricated asbestos	6812.10	Fire-clay	2508.30
Fibres of synthetic staple, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506	Fire-extinguisher preparations and charges (incl. charged fire-extinguisher grenades)	3813.00
Fibres of synthetic staple, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503	Fire-fighting vehicles, complete (parts see 8708)	8705.30
Fibres, glass, and articles thereof	7019	Fire-floats	8905.90
Fibres, optical, and optical fibre bundles	9001.10	Firearms, other than those of 9301, 9302 and 9304 (parts and accessories see 9305)	9303
Figs, fresh or dried	0804.20	Fireworks	3604.10
Filament lamps, electric (incl. parts)	8539	First-aid boxes and kits	3006.50
Filament tow, artificial	5502.00	First-day covers, used or unused but not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (excl. those not bearing postage stamps)	9704.00
Filament tow, synthetic	5501	Fish extracts and juices	1603.00
File covers of paper or paperboard	4820.30	Fish fats and oils, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1504
Files, hand (excl. files for machine tools and nail files)	8203.10	Fish fillets and other fish meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	0304
Files, nail, of base metal	8214.20	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine	0305.30
Filing cabinets of base metal	8304.00	Fish knives of base metal	8215
Film of plastic (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921	Fish liver oils, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1504.10
Film of plastic other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920	Fish livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0305.20
Film, cinematographic, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3702	Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled	0302.70
Film, exposed and developed, for offset reproduction, photographic	3705.10	Fish livers and roes, frozen	0303.80
Film, exposed and developed, photographic (excl. cinematographic)	3705	Fish meal and flours, unfit for human consumption	2301.20
Film, photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00	Fish meal, fit for human consumption	0305.10
Film, photographic, in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3702	Fish plates and sole plates of iron or steel for railways or tramways	7302.40
		Fish-hooks	9507.20
		Fish, dried	0305.5
		Fish, fresh or chilled	0302
		Fish, frozen	0303
		Fish, live	0301
		Fish, prepared or preserved	1604
		Fish, salted or in brine	0305.6
		Fish, smoked	0305.4
		Fishing equipment	9507
		Fishing nets, made-up, of textile materials	5608
		Fishing reels	9507.30
		Fishing rods	9507.10
		Fishing vessels (excl. sport fishing vessels)	8902.00
		Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like, of plastic	3926.30

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Fittings for lamps and lighting	9405	Floor-cloths	6307.10
Fittings for tubes and pipes of nickel and nickel alloys (excl. those with taps, cocks, valves etc)	7507.20	Floor-standing lamps	9405
Fittings for tubes and pipes of tin	8006.00	Flooring blocks, ceramic	6904.90
Fittings for tubes and pipes of zinc	7906.00	Flour and meal of meat or meat offal, edible	0210
Fittings for tubes and pipes, of iron or steel	7307	Flour and meal of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits	1208
Fittings for tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastic	3917.40	Flour of wheat or meslin	1101
Fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, for tubes and pipes of aluminium	7609.00	Flour, soya bean	1208.10
Fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, for tubes and pipes of lead	7805.00	Flour, wood	4405.00
Fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, for tubes or pipes, of copper and copper alloys	7412	Flours, meals and pellets of meat, meat offal, fish or aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	2301
Fittings, insulating, for electrical purposes, being wholly of insulating material (excl. those of 8546)	8547	Flow meters for liquids or gases (excl. those of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)	9026
Fittings, mountings, etc, for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets, etc of base metal	8302	Flowers, artificial, and articles thereof	6702
Flags, ceramic, glazed	6908	Flowers, cut, and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes	0603
Flags, ceramic, unglazed	6907	Fluids, brake, hydraulic (incl. fluids for hydraulic transmissions)	3819.00
Flagstones of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.1	Fluorescent brightening agents being synthetic organic products	3204.20
Flagstones of natural stone (excl. slate)	6801.00	Fluorescent discharge lamps (excl. ultra- violet)	8539.31
Flakes of aluminium	7603.20	Fluoride oxides of non-metals	2812.90
Flakes of copper	7406.20	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroalumin- ates and other complex fluorine salts, inorganic, metallic (excl. precious metal and natural complex fluorides)	2826
Flakes of lead	7804.20	Fluorides, precious metal	2843
Flakes of nickel	7504.00	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	2903.30
Flakes of tin	8005.00	Fluorine; bromine	2801.30
Flakes of zinc	7903.90	Fluoro-polymers, in primary forms	3904.6
Flakes, soap	3401.20	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	2826.20
Flame guns, agricultural (incl. parts)	8424	Fluorspar not suitable for use as gem stones	2529.2
Flanges of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes	7307	Fluting paper, semi-chemical (corrugating medium), in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4805.10
Flares, signalling	3604.90	Fluxes for soldering, brazing or welding	3810.90
Flashlight apparatus for photographic use (incl. flashbulbs and flashcubes) (excl. discharge lamps of 8539) (parts and accessories see 9006.90)	9006.6	Fly-paper and similar preparations or articles	3808
Flasks and similar articles, of plastic	3923.30	Flying trainers, ground, and parts thereof	8805.20
Flasks, glass	7010.9	Flywheels, magnetic	8511.20
Flax tow or waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5301.30	Foam glass, in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	7016.90
Flax yarn	5306	Foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials	6806.20
Flax, raw or processed but not spun	5301	Fodder	1214
Flexible tubing of base metal	8307	Fodder balers (incl. parts)	8433
Flight simulators used for training pilots (incl. parts)	8805.20	Fog signals	3604.90
Flint, whether or not heat treated, unworked or crushed	2517.10	Foil of aluminium, thickness not exceed- ing 0.2 mm	7607
Floating cranes	8905.90	Foil of copper, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7410
Floating docks	8905.90	Foil of lead	7804.1
Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	8905.20	Foil of molybdenum	8102.92
Floating structures (other than those falling elsewhere in chapter 89)	8907	Foil of nickel (incl. alloys)	7506
Floating structures for breaking up	8908.00	Foil of plastic other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920
Flock of textiles	5601.30	Foil of plastic, excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular	3921
Floor coverings and mats of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.91	Foil of tin, thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	8005.00
Floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing	5904.9	Foil of tungsten	8101.9
Floor coverings of plastic in rolls or tiles	3918	Foil of zinc	7905.00
Floor coverings on a base of paper or paperboard	4815.00	Foil, self-adhesive, of plastic	3919
Floor fans (incl. parts)	8414	Foils, stamping	3212.10
Floor polish for other than wooden floors	3405.90	Folders made of paper or paperboard	4820.30
Floor polish for wooden floors	3405.20	Folding machine-tools for working metal	8462.2
Floor polishers with self-contained elec- tric motor, domestic-type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.20	Folding machines for cloth (incl. parts)	8451
Floor sweepers, mechanical and hand operated, not motorised	9603.90	Foliage, artificial, and articles thereof	6702
		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, and grasses being goods of kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes	0604.9

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Food appliances, hand-operated, mechanical, weighing 10 kg or less	8210.00	Fruit, artificial, and articles thereof	6702
Food grinders and mixers, with self-contained electric motor, domestic type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.40	Fruit, canned	2008
Footwear (excl. waterproof), with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	6402	Fruit, nut or vegetable preparation machinery (excl. blanching plants and grading machinery) (incl. parts)	8438
Footwear making or repairing machines (excl. sewing machines) and parts therefor	8453	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by methods nes	2008
Footwear of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.50	Fruit, other fresh	0810
Footwear parts	6406	Fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.90
Footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted	6115	Fruit, provisionally preserved but unsuitable for immediate consumption	0812
Footwear, nes	6405	Fruit, whether or not cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	0811
Footwear, waterproof, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics	6401	Fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors, spent (irradiated)	2844.50
Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6403	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors	8401.30
Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	6404	Fuel oil	2710.00
Footwear, with uppers of leather or composition leather, nes	6405.10	Fuel wood	4401
Footwear, with uppers of textile materials, nes	6405.20	Fulminates, inorganic, metallic (excl. precious metals fulminates)	2838.00
Forage harvesters (incl. parts)	8433	Fulminates, precious metal	2843
Forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (incl. parts)	8432	Funfair games and articles thereof	9504
Forges, portable	8205.80	Fungicides, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	3808.20
Forging machine-tools for working metal (parts see 8466.94)	8462.10	Fur hats	6506.92
Fork-lift trucks (parts see 8431.20)	8427	Fur, artificial, and articles thereof	4304.00
Forks, agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand, base metal	8201.20	Furfuraldehyde (2-furaldehyde)	2932.12
Forks, kitchen or table, base metal (incl. plated)	8215	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	2932.13
Formaldehyde (methanal)	2912.11	Furnace burners for fuel (incl. parts)	8416
Formic acid, its salts and esters	2915.1	Furnaces for industrial or laboratory use, electric	8514
Fountain pens	9608.3	Furnaces, laboratory or industrial, non-electric (incl. parts)	8417
Fowls, domestic, live	0105	Furnishing articles of textiles (excl. those of 6301 to 6303 and 9404)	6304.9
Fox furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.60	Furnishing fabrics, woven, of metal thread or metallised yarn	5809.00
Frames and mountings for spectacles and goggles etc, and parts thereof	9003	Furniture (excl. chairs and seats, and medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)	9403
Frames for doors and windows, of plastic	3925.20	Furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402) like, of plastic	3926.30
Frames for photographs and pictures, etc of base metal	8306.30	Furniture fittings and mountings of base metal	8302
Frames with clasps of base metal (excl. those incorporating locks)	8308.90	Furniture for sewing machines	8452.40
Frames with clasps, incorporating locks of base metal	8301.50	Furniture locks of base metal	8301.30
Frames, window and door, of wood	4418	Furniture polish for other than wooden furniture	3405.90
Frames, wooden, for paintings, photographs, mirrors, etc	4414.00	Furniture polish for wooden furniture	3405.20
Franking machines for postage (parts see 8473.2)	8470.90	Furniture, wooden (excl. articles of Chapter 94)	4420.90
Freezers and other freezing equipment (excl. compressors) (incl. parts)	8418	Furskin articles of apparel and clothing accessories	4303.10
Friction material and articles thereof, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or cellulose	6813	Furskin pieces suitable for furriers' use, raw (excl. those of 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.90
Friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	4409	Furskin pieces, tanned or dressed, not assembled	4302.20
Front-end shovel loaders, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Furskins and furskin pieces, tanned or dressed, assembled	4302.30
Front-end shovel loaders, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.51	Furskins, raw, incl. heads, tails, paws and cuttings (excl. those of 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301
Fructose	1702	Furskins, tanned or dressed	4302
Fruit cordials	2106.90	Fuses for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts 8538.90)	8535.10
Fruit grading, cleaning or sorting machines (incl. parts)	8433	Fuses for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.10
Fruit jellies, being cooked preparations	2007	Fuses, safety or detonating	3603.00
Fruit juice	2009	Gain measuring instruments, electric, for telephone circuits (parts and accessories see 9030.90)	9030.40
Fruit juice mixtures	2009.90	Gaiters	6406.9
Fruit pastes, being cooked preparations	2007		
Fruit purees, being cooked preparations	2007		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Gallium and articles of gallium	8112.9	Generating sets, (parts see 8503.00)	8502
Games, funfair, table or parlour, and articles thereof	9504	Generators for generating producer gas, water gas, acetylene gas and similar water process gas generators; parts thereof	8405
Games, indoor	9504		
Games, outdoor	9506		
Gamma ray based apparatus (incl. radio-graphy or radiotherapy apparatus)	9022.2	Generators for internal combustion piston engines	8511
Gantry cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1	Generators, electric (excl. high tension and signal generators and generators used in conjunction with internal combustion piston engines)(parts see 8503.00)	8501
Garden or similar umbrellas	6601.10		
Garlic, fresh or chilled	0703.20		
Garments made up of felt or other non-woven textile fabrics	6210.10	Geophysical instruments (excl. those of 9027 and 9030) (incl. parts and accessories)	9015
Garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics which have been impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	6113.00	Germanium and articles of germanium; waste and scrap thereof	8112.30
Garments made up of rubberised textiles (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6210	Germanium oxides	2825.60
Garments made up of textile fabrics laminated, coated, covered or impregnated with plastic or other material (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6210	Germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (incl. parts)	8436
Garnet, natural, whether or not heat-treated, not of gem stone quality	2513.20	Gherkins, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711.40
Garnet,natural,not mounted,set or strung	7103	Gimped yarn (excl. metallised)	5606.00
Garnetted stock of wool or animal hair	5104.00	Gimped yarn making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5
Gas	2711	Gimped yarn making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90
Gas analysis apparatus (excl. apparatus consisting merely of laboratory glassware)(parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.10	Gin and geneva	2208.50
Gas containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of aluminium	7613.00	Ginger (excl. ginger preserved by sugar or in syrup)	0910.10
Gas drilling casing and tubing of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306.20	Ginger in syrup	2008.99
Gas drilling casing of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter which exceeds 406.4 mm	7305.20	Gingerbread and the like	1905.20
Gas drilling casing, tubing and drill pipe of iron or steel (excl. cast iron), seamless	7304.2	Ginseng roots, fresh or dried	1211.20
Gas fuelled lighters	9613	Girdles and panty-girdles	6212.20
Gas guns, pistols or rifles (parts and accessories see 9305)	9304.00	Gland extracts for organo-therapeutic uses	3001.20
Gas mantles, incandescent, and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor	5908.00	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried	3001.10
Gas masks	9020.00	Glass balls (excl. microspheres not exceeding 1 mm), rods and tubes, unworked	7002.10
Gas meters for supply or production	9028.10	Glass beads (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10
Gas pipeline of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter which exceeds 406.4 mm	7305.1	Glass carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers used for the conveyance or packing of goods	7010
Gas pipeline of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306.10	Glass cold working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	8464
Gas pipeline of iron or steel (excl. cast iron), seamless	7304.10	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, for mosaic or similar decorative purposes	7016.10
Gas recoverers for boilers of 8402 and 8403	8404.10	Glass envelopes (incl. bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	7011
Gas turbines	8411	Glass eyes other than prosthetic articles	7018.90
Gas-rings, domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Glass fibre fabrics	7019
Gaskets for motor vehicles, of textile materials	5911.90	Glass fibre mats, non woven	7019.31
Gaskets of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.93	Glass fibre non woven products (e.g. thin sheets,webs,mats,mattresses,boards etc)	7019.3
Gaskets, of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.90	Glass fibres and articles thereof	7019
Gauges, for measuring length (parts and accessories see 9017.90)	9017.30	Glass frit and other glass in powder, granules or flakes	3207.40
Gauze (excl. narrow fabrics of 5806)	5803	Glass imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10
Gauze, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	3005	Glass in the mass	7001.00
Gear boxes for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.40	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or other vacuum vessels	7012.00
Gear cutting, grinding or finishing machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.93)	8461.40	Glass insulating units, multiple-walled	7008.00
Gelatin and gelatin derivatives	3503.00	Glass microspheres exceeding 1 mm in diameter	7002.10
Gelatin, unhardened and worked and articles of unhardened gelatin (excl. gelatin of 3503)	9602.00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	7018.20
		Glass mirrors (incl. rear view mirrors)	7009
		Glass or glassware hot working machines (incl. parts)	8475
		Glass paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles, pressed or moulded, used for building or construction purposes	7016



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Glass pearls and glass stones (ie imitation) (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10	Goat or kid skin leather, tanned or re-tanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4106.1
Glass polishes and creams	3405.90	Goats or kids skins, raw	4103.10
Glass spheres, hollow, for the manufacture of spectacle glass	7015.90	Goats, live	0104.20
Glass statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.90	Goggle frames and mountings, and parts thereof	9003
Glass stoppers, lids and other closures	7010.20	Goggles, corrective or protective	9004.90
Glass wool and articles thereof	7019	Gold (incl. gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms	7108
Glass yarn, slivers, rovings and chopped strands and articles thereof	7019	Gold clad base metals or silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7109.00
Glass-ceramics for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes	7013.10	Gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7111.00
Glass, cullet, waste and scrap	7001.00	Gold coin (excl. collectors' items)	7118.90
Glass, multicellular or foam, in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	7016.90	Gold compounds	2843.30
Glass, optical elements, not optically worked (excl. those for spectacles)	7014.00	Gold jewellery	7113.19
Glass, safety, toughened (tempered) or laminated	7007	Gold ores and concentrates	2616.90
Glasses for clocks and watches etc	7015.90	Gold waste and scrap	7112.10
Glasses for spectacles, not optically worked	7015	Gold, in powder form	7108.11
Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets	4806.40	Gold, monetary	7108.20
Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013	Gold, non-monetary	7108.1
Glassware, laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical	7017	Goldbeater's skin articles	4206.90
Glassware, signalling	7014.00	Goldsmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	7114
Glazes and vitrifiable enamels	3207.20	Golf balls	9506.32
Glaziers' diamonds, mounted	8205.59	Golf cars, motor (parts see 8707)	8703.10
Glaziers' diamonds, natural, not mounted	7102	Golf clubs and other golf equipment	9506.3
Glaziers' putty	3214.90	Gongs, non-electric, of base metal	8306.10
Glazings of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	3809	Goods donated or bequeathed to the public	9801.00
Gliders and hang gliders, complete (parts see 8803.90)	8801.10	Goods intended for re-import after repair, alteration or renovation	9901.10
Globes, printed	4905.10	Goods intended to be re-imported after industrial processing	9806.00
Glosses based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Goods not intended for sale or trade, being inherited goods	9801.00
Glosses based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Goods vans and wagons for railways or tramways not self-propelled	8606
Glosses based on polyesters, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.10	Goods-vending machines, automatic (incl. parts)	8476
Gloves (excl. knitted or crocheted) of textiles	6216.00	Gauges, wood-working	8205.30
Gloves for scouring or polishing of iron or steel	7323.10	Government exports, made by the Australian government	9903.00
Gloves of copper, for scouring or polishing	7418.11	Grabs and grips for machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430	8431.41
Gloves of leather or composition leather	4203.2	Graders, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Gloves of vulcanised rubber	4015.1	Graders, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.20
Glow plugs	8511.80	Grading machines for agricultural produce (excl. those for seed and grain) (incl. parts)	8433
Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	2918.16	Grain cleaning, sorting or grading machinery (excl. farm-type) incl. parts	8437
Glucose and glucose syrup	1702	Gramophone records	8524.10
Glueing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465	Grand pianos (parts and accessories see 9209.91)	9201.20
Glues based on modified starches (excl. those put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg)	3505.20	Granite, further worked than roughly split or squared (excl. setts, curb-stones and flagstones)	6802
Glues of animal origin (excl. those put up for retail sale, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg and casein glues)	3503.00	Granite, unworked, or not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing	2516.1
Glues, prepared and other prepared adhesives	3506	Granules of natural stone, artificially coloured	6802.10
Glutamic acid and its salts	2922.42	Granules of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	7205.10
Glycerol (pure)	2905.4	Grape juice (incl. unfermented grape must)	2009.60
Glycerol coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.40	Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	2204.2
Glycerol waters and lyes	1520	Grape must, other	2204.30
Glycosides and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	2938	Grape must, unfermented	2009.60
		Grapefruit juice	2009.20
		Grapefruit, fresh or dried	0805.40
		Grapes, fresh or dried	0806
		Graphite articles of a kind used for electrical purposes	8545
		Graphite based preparations in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures	3801.90

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Graphite in paste form	3801.90	Gut (excl. silkworm gut) articles	4206
Graphite or other carbon articles, non-electrical	6815.10	Guts, artificial, of hardened protein or of cellulosic material	3917.10
Graphite, artificial	3801.10	Gutta-percha, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.30
Graphite, colloidal or semi-colloidal	3801.20	Guttering, ceramic	6906.00
Graphite, natural, crude, washed, crushed, ground or powdered	2504	Gutters of zinc	7907.00
Grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7316.00	Gym shoes, with outer shoes of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	6404
Grass seeds	1209	Gymnasium articles and equipment	9506.91
Grates, mechanical (incl. parts)	8416	Gypsum	2520.10
Grates, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Haemostatics, absorbable surgical or dental, sterile	3006.10
Gravel stones, whether or not heat treated	2517.10	Hafnium and articles of hafnium	8112.9
Greaseproof papers, in rolls or sheets	4806.20	Hair and bristles of pigs, hogs or boars	0502.10
Greases for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins and other materials containing by weight less than 70% of petroleum or bituminous oils	3403	Hair brushes	9603.29
Greases, lubricating, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or bituminous mineral oils	2710.00	Hair clippers with self-contained electric motors	8510.20
Greasy wool, sheep's or lambs', not carded or combed	5101.1	Hair clippers, hand operated, non-electric	8214.90
Greaves	2301.10	Hair creams and hair oils	3305.90
Grenades and parts thereof	9306	Hair dryers, electro-thermic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.31
Grenades, fire-extinguishing, charged	3813.00	Hair lacquers (hair spray)	3305.30
Grill of aluminium wire	7616.91	Hair preparations	3305
Grill of iron or steel	7314	Hair waving or straightening preparations	3305.20
Grillers, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.60	Hair-curlers (excl. electro-thermic type)	9615.90
Grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel, cast	7325.91	Hair-curlers, electro-thermic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.32
Grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel, not cast	7326.11	Hair-dressing apparatus, electro-thermic	8516.3
Grinding machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (parts see 8474.90)	8474.20	Hair-nets	6505.10
Grinding machines for stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and the like or for cold working glass (parts see 8466.91)	8464.20	Hair-slides	9615.1
Grinding machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, or similar materials (excl. log grinding machines used in pulp manufacture) (parts see 8466.92)	8465.93	Hair-springs for watches and clocks	9114.10
Grinding wheels and the like, and parts thereof (excl. frameworks)	6804	Hair, animal, carded or combed	5105
Grinding wheels, being hand or pedal-operated	8205.80	Hair, animal, for brush-making	0502.90
Grindstones and parts thereof (excl. frameworks)	6804	Hair, animal, garnetted stock	5104.00
Groats, cereal	1103.1	Hair, animal, not carded or combed	5102
Groats, meal and pellets of cereals	1103	Hair, human, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	6703.00
Grooved wood	4409	Hair, human, unworked; waste of human hair	0501.00
Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	8805.20	Hairpins	9615.90
Ground-nut oil residues, solid	2305.00	Halides and halide oxides of non-metals	2812
Ground-nut oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1508	Halides and halide oxides of tin	2827.39
Ground-nuts, in shell, not roasted	1202.10	Halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.3
Ground-nuts, shelled, not roasted	1202.20	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens (incl. chlorofluorocarbons)	2903.4
Guavas, fresh or dried	0804.50	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons	2903.6
Guayule, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.30	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons	2903.5
Guide bars for chain saws	8467.91	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols	2905.50
Guitars (excl. electric) (parts and accessories see 9209.92)	9202.90	Hammers (incl. sledge hammers), hand, base metal, not power operated (excl. surgical and medical)	8205.20
Guitars, electric (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207.90	Hammers, forging or die-stamping for working metals or metal carbides (parts see 8466.94)	8462.10
Gum arabic	1301.20	Hams and cuts thereof	1602.41
Gum inhibitors	3811	Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines	8214.90
Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods	3805.10	Hand saws, and blades for hand saws	8202
Gummed or adhesive paper (excl. self-adhesive) in strips or rolls	4823.19	Hand sieves and hand riddles	9604.00
Gummed paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.2	Hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture of forestry	8201
Gun cases and holsters	4202.9	Hand tools, with a self-contained electric motor (excl. those for medical or dental purposes and domestic appliances) (incl. parts)	8508
		Hand- or foot-operated air pumps (incl. parts)	8414
		Hand-drying apparatus, electro-thermic	8516.33
		Hand-held blow pipes (excl. those of 8515) incl. parts	8468

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Hand-made lace	5804.30	Heat meters for liquids or gases (excl. those 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)	9026
Hand-made paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets, for writing or printing	4802.10	Heat pumps (excl. air conditioning machines of 8415) (incl. parts)	8418
Hand-woven rugs	5702.10	Heat-insulating mineral materials (excl. those of asbestos, cellulose-fibre cement and the like)	6806.90
Handbags	4202.2	Heat-sensitive base paper or paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.20
Handbags of furskin	4303.90	Heaters, air and hot air distributors, of iron or steel, non electric, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof	7322.90
Handkerchiefs of paper	4818.20	Heaters, water, instantaneous or storage, and immersion, electric (parts see 8516.90)	8516.10
Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted	6213	Heating apparatus for space or soil, electric (parts see 8516.90)	8516.2
Handles and knobs for umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding crops and the like	6603.10	Heating equip, electric, induct or di-electric, for industrial or lab use (excl. electrically heat apparatus for dry, sterile or similar operations) (incl. parts)	8514
Handles for tools, brushes and brooms, of wood	4417.00	Heating resistors, carbon	8545
Handles of base metal	8302	Heating resistors, electric, not of carbon (parts see 8516.90)	8516.80
Hard rubber in all forms (incl. waste and scrap)	4017.00	Hedge shears (incl. two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears)	8201.60
Hardened proteins, in primary forms	3913.90	Heel cushions	6406.9
Hare furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.20	Helical springs of iron or steel	7320.20
Hare furskin, tanned or dressed, whole	4302.12	Helicopters, complete (parts see 8803)	8802.1
Harmoniums (parts and accessories see 9209.93)	9203.00	Hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulpho-nated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2911.00
Harness for any animal	4201.00	Hemp, true (cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun	5302
Harps (parts and accessories see 9209.92)	9202.90	Heparin and its salts	3001.90
Harpsichords (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9201.90	Herbicides, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	3808.30
Harrow (incl. parts)	8432	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	2934
Harvesting machinery (incl. parts)	8433	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only	2932
Hat foundation fabrics	5901.90	Hewing tools	8201
Hat foundations, linings, covers and frames	6507.00	Hexachlorobenzene	2903.62
Hat making blocks	8449.00	Hexacyanoferrate (ferrocyanide and ferricyanide) based pigments and preparations	3206.43
Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims	6501.00	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	2921.22
Hat-racks and hat-pegs of base metal	8302.50	Hide powder	3504.00
Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	6502.00	Hides and skins of animals (excl. bovine, equine and sheep), raw	4103
Hats and headgear made up from felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not in strips)	6505.90	Hides and skins of bovine or equine animals, raw	4101
Hats and headgear made up from lace (excl. those made from lace strips)	6505.90	High pressure hydro-electric conduit of steel	7304
Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted	6505.90	Hinges of base metal	8302.10
Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material	6504.00	Historical collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00
Hats of felt and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of 6501	6503.00	Hoes (excl. hand tools) (incl. parts)	8432
Hay knives	8201.90	Hoes, hand, base metal	8201.30
Haymaking machinery (incl. parts)	8433	Hoists and pulley tackle (excl. skip hoists) (parts see 8431.10)	8425
Hazelnuts or filberts, fresh or dried	0802.2	Hollow drill bars and rods of steel	7228.80
Head-bands	6507.00	Hollow profiles of iron or steel (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306
Headgear for safety	6506.10	Hollow profiles, seamless, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron) (incl. blanks therefor)	7304
Headgear of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.50	Holsters	4202.9
Headgear peaks and straps	6507.00	Homogenised composite food preparations	2104.20
Headphones (parts see 8518.90)	8518.30	Honey, artificial	1702
Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of furskins, suitable for furriers' use, raw (excl. those of 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.90	Honey, natural	0409.00
Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed, not assembled	4302.20	Hoods, recycling or ventilating, incorporating a fan (incl. parts)	8414
Healds and heald-frames for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.42	Hooks and other coupling devices and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.30
Hearing aids and parts therefor	9021	Hooks, eyes and eyelets etc of base metal	8308.10
Heart pacemakers	9021		
Hearth tiles, ceramic, glazed	6908		
Hearth tiles, ceramic, unglazed	6907		
Heat exchange units (incl. parts)	8419		
Heat measuring or checking instruments and apparatus (excl. thermometers) (incl. parts and accessories)	9027		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Hoopwood	4404	Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	2811.11
Hop cones, fresh or dried	1210	Hydrogen peroxide	2847.00
Hopper scales (incl. parts)	8423	Hydrographic instruments and appliances (excl. compasses)	9015
Hormones and their derivatives used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments	2937	Hydrographic or similar charts	4905.9
Horn, worked and articles of horn	9601.90	Hydrological instruments and appliances (excl. compasses)	9015
Horns, electrical, used on motor vehicles	8512.30	Hydrometers	9025
Horse skins and hides, raw	4101.40	Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	2907.22
Horse-chestnuts of a kind used for animal feed	2308.10	Hydrosulphites, stabilised by organic substances	2831
Horse-rugs	4201.00	Hygienic glassware	7017
Horsehair (incl. waste), unworked or un- spun or washed, scoured, bleached or dyed, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0503.00	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber articles)	4014
Horsehair woven fabrics	5113.00	Hygrometers	9025
Horsehair yarn	5110.00	Hypobromites, metallic	2828
Horses, live	0101.1	Hypochlorites, metallic	2828
Horticultural hand tools	8201	Ice cream and other edible ice	2105
Horticultural machinery for soil prep- aration or cultivation (incl. parts)	8432	Ice cream mix	2106.90
Hosepipe of textiles and similar textile tubing	5909.00	Ice skates (incl. boots with skates attached)	9506.70
Hoses of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4009	Icing sugar	1701.99
Hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastic	3917	Igniters	3603.00
Hosiery (knitted or crocheted)	6115	Ignition equipment for internal combusti- on engines, electrical	8511
Hosiery needles for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.49	Ignition wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships, insulated	8544.30
Hospital beds with mechanical fittings	9402	Illuminated signs, name-plates and the like	9405
Hot cathode lamps	8539.31	Ilmenite (excl. finely ground ilmenite for use as pigment)	2614.00
Household and toilet articles of plastic	3924	Ilmenite, finely ground, for use as pigment	3212.90
Household articles of copper (incl. parts)	7418.19	Image (still) projectors (incl. parts and accessories)	9008
Household articles of porcelain or china	6911	Image converters and intensifiers, thermionic	8540.20
Household articles, ceramic (excl. porcelain or china)	6912.00	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof	2925.1
Household scales (incl. parts)	8423	Imine-function compounds	2925
Household sewing machines (incl. parts)	8452	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof	2925.20
Household washing machines (incl. parts)	8450	Imitation jewellery	7117
Human hair wigs	6704.20	Immersion heaters, electric	8516.10
Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	6703.00	Impressed flongs and matrices	8442.50
Human substances prepared for organo- therapeutic uses	3001	Incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor	5908.00
Hunting requisites (incl. decoy birds)	9507	Incinerators, industrial or laboratory, non-electric (incl. parts)	8417
Hydantoin and its derivatives	2933.21	Incubators for poultry (incl. parts)	8436
Hydraulic brake fluids (incl. liquids for hydraulic transmission), containing 70% or less by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3819.00	Indene or coumarone-indene resins, in primary forms	3911.10
Hydraulic jacks and hoists (parts see 8431.10)	8425	Indexing tags of base metal	8305.90
Hydraulic power engines and motors (incl. parts)	8412	Indicator panels, electric (excl. those for motor vehicles or traffic control)	8531
Hydraulic presses for working metal or metal carbides (parts see 8466.94)	8462.91	Indicator panels, electric, incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED) (excl. those for traffic control) (parts see 8531.90)	8531.20
Hydraulic transmission liquids containing 70% or less by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3819.00	Indium and articles of indium	8112.9
Hydraulic turbines (incl. parts)	8410	Induction coils, electrical, other than ignition equipment for internal combus- tion engines (incl. parts)	8504
Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	2825.10	Induction furnaces and heating equipment, electric, (excl. electrically heated apparatus for drying, sterilising or similar operations) (incl. parts)	8514
Hydrazine or hydroxylamine, organic derivatives thereof	2928.00	Inductors, electrical	8504
Hydrides (excl. hydrides of precious metal and compounds of hydrogen with oxygen, nitrogen, phosphorus, carbon and other non-metals)	2850.00	Industrial diamonds, natural, not mounted	7102.2
Hydrides, precious metal	2843	Infant food preparations, containing no cocoa powder or less than 50% by weight of cocoa powder, put up for retail sale	1901.10
Hydro-electric conduit, high pressure, of steel	7304	Inflatable articles of vulcanised rubber (excl. tyres)	4016
Hydrocarbons, derivatives (sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated) thereof	2904	Inflatable balls	9506.62
Hydrochloric acid (hydrogen chloride)	2806.10	Inflatable boats, dinghies and other vessels	8903.10
Hydrogen	2804.10	Inflatable rafts	8907.10

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Infra-red lamps (parts see 8539.90)	8539.49	Iron and steel screws, bolts, nuts,	7318
Infra-red ray apparatus	9018.20	coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets,	
Ingot moulds and ladles (excl. of carbon	8454	cotters, cotter-pins, washers (incl.	
or ceramic material) (incl. parts)		spring washers) and similar articles	
Ingots of alloy steel (excl. stainless	7224.10	Iron chloride	2827.33
steel)		Iron or non-alloy steel angles, shapes	7216
Ingots of iron and non-alloy steel	7206.10	and sections, not prepared for use in	
Ingots of stainless steel	7218.10	structures	
Ingrain paper	4814.10	Iron or non-alloy steel bars and rods,	7215
Inherited goods, not intended for sale or	9801.00	nes	
trade		Iron or non-alloy steel bars and rods,	7214
Injection-moulding machines for rubber or	8477	other, not further worked than forged,	
plastics (incl. parts)		hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded	
Ink	3215	(incl. those twisted after rolling)	
Ink-pads	9612.20	Iron or non-alloy steel bars and rods, in	7213
Inlaid wood	4420.90	irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	
Inner tubes of rubber	4013	Iron or non-alloy steel flat rolled	7211
Inorganic acid esters (excl. esters of	2920	products, of a width of less than	
hydrogen halides and phosphoric esters)		600 mm, not clad, plated or coated	
Inorganic or organic compounds of	2843	Iron or non-alloy steel flat rolled	7212
precious metals		products, of a width of less than	
Inositols	2906.13	600 mm, clad, plated or coated	
Insecticides, put up in forms or packings	3808.10	Iron or non-alloy steel flat rolled	7210
for retail sale or as preparations or		products, of a width of 600 mm or more,	
articles		clad, plated or coated	
Instant coffee	2101	Iron or non-alloy steel flat-rolled	7208
Instantaneous water heaters, electric	8516.10	products, of a width of 600 mm or more,	
Instantaneous water heaters, gas (incl.	8419	hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	
parts)		Iron or non-alloy steel flat-rolled produ	7209
Instrument panel clocks and similar	9104.00	cts, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-	
clocks for vehicles, aircraft, space-		rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated	
craft and vessels		or coated	
Insulated wire, cable and other insulated	8544	Iron or non-alloy steel wire	7217
electric conductors		Iron or non-alloy steel, semi-finished	7207
Insulating fittings for electrical	8547	products	
purposes, being wholly of insulating		Iron or steel (excl. cast iron) tubes,	7304
material (excl. those of 8546)		pipes and hollow profiles, seamless	
Insulating units of glass, multiple-	7008.00	(incl. blanks therefor)	
walled		Iron or steel anchors, grapnels and parts	7316.00
Insulators, electrical, of ceramic	8546.20	thereof	
materials		Iron or steel barbed wire, twisted hoop	7313.00
Insulators, electrical, of glass	8546.10	or single flat wire and loosely twisted	
Insulin and its salts, not put up as	2937.91	double wire, of a kind used for fencing	
medicaments		Iron or steel channels	7308
Integrated circuits, hybrid (parts see	8542.40	Iron or steel cloth (incl. endless bands)	7314
8542.90)		grill, netting and fencing	
Interchangeable spanner sockets	8204.20	Iron or steel expanded metal	7314.50
Interchangeable tools for hand tools or	8207	Iron or steel fish plates or sole plates	7302.40
machine-tools		for railways or tramways	
Interior blinds of textile materials	6303	Iron or steel ingots for remelting	7204.50
Interleaved carbon sets	4820.40	Iron or steel nails, tacks, drawing pins,	7317.00
Internal combustion piston engines, comp-	8408	corrugated nails, staples (excl. those	
ression-ignition (parts see 8409)		of 8305) and similar articles (excl.	
Internal combustion piston engines, spark	8407	those with heads of copper)	
ignition (parts see 8409)		Iron or steel powders and granules	7205
Inulin	1108.20	Iron or steel rails for railways or tram-	7302.10
Invalid carriages (parts and accesories	8713	ways	
see 8714)		Iron or steel railway or tramway	7302
Iodates, metallic	2829.90	construction material	
Iodides and iodide oxides, inorganic,	2827.60	Iron or steel reservoirs, tanks, vats and	7309.00
metallic (excl. precious metal iodates		similar containers (excl. those for gas)	
and double or complex iodides)		of a capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitt-	
Iodides, inorganic, metallic, double or	2842.90	ed with mechanical or thermal equipment	
complex		Iron or steel safety pins and other pins	7319
Iodides, precious metal	2843	Iron or steel sanitary ware and parts	7324
Iodine (excl. radio-active iodine)	2801.20	thereof	
Ion implanters	8543.11	Iron or steel sewing needles, knitting	7319
Ion-exchangers based on polymers of head-	3914.00	needles, bodkins, crochet hooks,	
ings 3901 to 3913 in primary forms mixed		embroidery stilettoes and similar	
with any other substances		articles	
Ionic beam operated machine-tools for	8456.9	Iron or steel sheet piling	7301.10
working any material by removal of		Iron or steel sleepers for railways or	7302.20
material (parts see 8466.93)		tramways	
Ionones	2914.23	Iron or steel springs and leaves for	7320
Iridium, unwrought or in semi-	7110.4	springs	
manufactured forms, or in powder form		Iron or steel stoves, ranges, grates,	7321
Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or	7206	cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings,	
other primary forms (excl. iron of 7203)		plate warmers and similar non-electric	
Iron and steel chain and parts thereof	7315	domestic appliances, and parts thereof	

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Iron or steel stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, not electrically insulated	7312	Jewellery boxes of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.9
Iron or steel structures and parts of structures (excl. prefabricated buildings)	7308	Jewellery boxes, of wood	4420.90
Iron or steel switch blades for railways or tramways	7302.30	Jewellery, imitation	7117
Iron or steel table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof	7323	Jewels, worked, for watches and clocks (excl. roughly sawn jewels)	9114.20
Iron or steel tanks, casks, cans etc (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310	Jib cranes, portal or pedestal (parts see 8431.4)	8426.30
Iron or steel tube or pipe fittings	7307	Jigsaw puzzles	9503.60
Iron or steel tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306	Joinery and carpentry of wood	4418
Iron or steel welded angles, shapes and sections	7301.20	Jojoba oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.60
Iron or steel wool, pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	7323.10	Journals	4902
Iron ores and concentrates	2601.1	Juice extractors, fruit or vegetable, with self-contained electric motor, domestic-type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.40
Iron oxides and hydroxides (excl. alkali-ised iron oxide for the purification of gas and iron oxide (haematite) in the form of semi-precious stones)	2821.10	Juices, fruit and vegetable	2009
Iron oxides, micaceous, natural	2530.40	Junction boxes for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.90
Iron pyrites, roasted	2601.20	Junction boxes for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.90
Iron pyrites, unroasted	2502.00	Jute sacks and bags	6305.10
Iron, having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	7203.90	Jute tow or waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5303.90
Ironing machines and presses for garments (excl. calender type) (incl. parts)	8451	Jute yarn	5307
Irons, smoothing, electric (parts see 8516.90)	8516.40	Jute, raw or processed but not spun	5303
Isinglass	3503.00	Kangaroo and wallaby meat, unfit for human consumption	0511.99
Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.3	Kangaroo furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.80
Isobutyl acetate	2915.34	Kangaroo leather, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.90
Isocyanates	2929.10	Kangaroo meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen fit for human consumption	0208.90
Isolating switches for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.50	Kangaroo skins, raw	4103.90
Isoprene rubber (IR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.60	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays	2507.00
Isotopes and their inorganic or organic compounds (excl. those of 2844)	2845	Kapok, for stuffing or use as padding	1402.10
Isotopic separation machinery and apparatus; parts thereof	8401.20	Karamanie rugs	5702.10
Ivory, unworked or simply prepared; ivory powder and waste	0507.10	Kelem rugs	5702.10
Ivory, worked and articles of ivory	9601.10	Kelp ash	2621
Jackets for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.3	Kernels, apricot, peach or plum	1212.30
Jackets for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.3	Kerosene and other medium oils (fuels)	2710.00
Jackets for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6204.3	Ketone peroxides	2909.60
Jackets for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.3	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	2914.50
Jacks for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.90	Ketone, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of (or any combination of such derivatives)	2914.70
Jacks, lifting (parts see 8431.10)	8425.4	Ketones, aromatic without other oxygen function	2914.3
Jacquards for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447	8448.11	Ketones, cyclanlic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic without other oxygen function	2914.2
Jams	2007	Ketones, whether or not with other oxygen function	2914
Jars and similar articles, ceramic, of a kind used for the packing or conveyance of goods	6909.90	Keyboard instruments with free metal reeds (parts and accessories see 9209.93)	9203.00
Jars, glass	7010.9	Keyboard instruments, electric (excl. accordions) (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207.10
Jelly crystals	2106.90	Keyboard pipe organs (parts and accessories see 9209.93)	9203.00
Jerseys, knitted or crocheted	6110	Keyboard stringed instruments (excl. electric) (parts and accessories see 9209.9)	9201
Jet fuel, spirit type	2710.00	Keys for locks and padlocks, presented separately, of base metal	8301.70
Jet projecting machines (incl. parts)	8424	Kid skin leather, tanned or retanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4106.1
Jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	7113	Kieselguhr, activated	3802.90
		Kieselguhr, not activated	2512.00
		Kieserite	2530.20
		Kitchen and other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7323
		Kitchen articles and parts thereof, of aluminium	7615.19

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Kitchen articles of copper (incl. parts)	7418.19	Lakes, colour	3205
Kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives	8214.90	Lamb furskin, raw (excl. those of 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.30
Kitchen cutlery (excl. knives) of base metal	8215	Lamb skin leather, tanned or retanned, excl. chamois and patent leather	4105.1
Kitchen furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402)	9403	Lamb skins, raw	4102
Kitchen glassware (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013	Laminaria and laminaria tents, sterile	3006.10
Kitchen linen	6302	Laminated safety glass	7007.2
Kitchen waste disposers, with self con- tained electric motor, domestic-type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.30	Laminated wood, veneered panels, plywood	4412
Kitchenware of porcelain or china	6911.10	Lamp carbons	8545
Kitchenware, ceramic (excl. porcelain or china)	6912.00	Lamp wicks of textile materials	5908.00
Kitchenware, of plastic	3924.10	Lamp-worked glass statuettes and other ornaments (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.90
Kitchenware, of wood	4419.00	Lampholders for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.61
Klystrons	8540.72	Lamps and lighting fittings	9405
Kneading machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (parts see 8474.90)	8474.3	Lamps, electric filament or discharge, incl. sealed beam units, ultra-violet or infra-red lamps and arc lamps (incl. parts)	8539
Knitted or crocheted fabrics (excl. pile or terry)	6002	Lamps, portable and electric, designed to function by their own source of energy (excl. those of 8512)	8513.10
Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics and terry fabrics	6001	Lances and parts thereof	9307.00
Knitting machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	Landing stages, floating	8907.90
Knitting machines (excl. auxiliary machi- nery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447	Lanolin, anhydrous, emulsified or hydrated	1505.90
Knitting needles of iron or steel	7319.90	Lapis-lazuli, natural, not mounted, set or strung	7103
Knives for machines or mechanical appliances	8208	Lard stearin; lard oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503.00
Knives with cutting blades (incl. prun- ing knives) excl. those for machines or mechanical appliances	8211	Lasagne	1902
Knives, mincing	8214.90	Laser or other light or photon beam operated machine tools for working any material by removal of material	8456.10
Knives, paper or erasing	8214.10	Lasers (excl. laser diodes) (parts and accessories see 9013.90)	9013.20
Knobs of base metal	8302	Lasts, for shoes or boots, of wood	4417.00
Knots prepared for broom or brush making	9603.90	Latex, rubber, natural	4001.10
Kraft paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, (other than that used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes) in rolls or sheets	4810.3	Latex, rubber, synthetic	4002
Kraft paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4804	Lattice masts of aluminium	7610.90
Kraft paper, excl. sack kraft, creped or crinkled, in rolls or sheets (excl. household and sanitary paper)	4808.30	Lattice masts of iron or steel	7308.20
Kraftliner, in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4804.1	Laundry soap, excl. powders and flakes	3401.19
Labels of paper or paperboard	4821	Laundry-type washing machines (incl. parts)	8450
Labels of textile materials, not embroidered	5807	Lauryl alcohol, cetyl alcohol and stearyl alcohol	2905.17
Laboratory ceramic wares	6909.1	Lavatories, ceramic	6910
Laboratory furnaces and ovens, non- electric (incl. parts)	8417	Lavatory seats and covers of plastic	3922.20
Laboratory glassware	7017	Lawn mowers (incl. parts)	8433
Lac	1301.10	Lawn rollers (incl. parts)	8432
Lace hats or headgear (excl. those made from lace strips)	6505.90	Lead articles (excl. bars, rods, profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes, pipes, and fittings therefor)	7806.00
Lace making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire	7803.00
Lace making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90	Lead bullion, unwrought	7801.99
Lace, hand-made	5804.30	Lead carbonate	2836.70
Lacquers based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Lead chromates	2841.20
Lacquers based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Lead crystal drinking glasses	7013.21
Lacquers based on polyesters, in a non- aqueous medium	3208.10	Lead crystal glassware used for table or kitchen purposes (excl. drinking glasses)	7013.31
Lactams	2933.7	Lead ores and concentrates	2607.00
Lactic acid, its salts and esters	2918.11	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	2824
Lactones	2932.2	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil	7804.1
Lactophosphates	2919.00	Lead powders and flakes	7804.20
Lactose and lactose syrup	1702.1	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	7805.00
Ladles for ingots (excl. small hand ladles) (incl. parts)	8454	Lead waste and scrap	7802.00
Ladles, kitchen or table, base metal	8215	Lead, refined, unwrought	7801.10
		Lead, unwrought	7801
		Leaded lights and the like, of glass	7016.90
		Leads for pencils	9609
		Leads, animal	4201.00
		Leaf-springs and leaves therefor, of iron or steel	7320.10
		Leaflets and similar printed matter (excl. those which are essentially devoted to advertising)	4901

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Leather and composition leather parings and waste, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles	4110.00	Lenses, mounted, being parts or fittings for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers, optically worked	9002.11
Leather articles for technical uses	4204.00	Lenses, spectacle or contact, of optical glass, not optically worked	7014.00
Leather bags, boxes and cases (incl. composition leather)	4202	Lenses, spectacle unmounted of any material (excl. spectacle lenses of optical glass, not optically worked)	9001
Leather belts and bandoliers (incl. composition leather)	4203.30	Lentils, dried, shelled	0713.40
Leather clothing accessories and apparel (incl. composition leather)	4203	Letter cards of paper or paperboard	4817.20
Leather dust, powder and flour	4110.00	Letter openers	8214.10
Leather finishing prepared water pigments	3210.00	Letter pads and similar articles	4820.10
Leather gloves, mittens or mitts (incl. composition leather)	4203.2	Letter trays and similar articles of paper or paperboard	4819.60
Leather of animals (excl. bovine and equine, sheep and lambs, goat and kid, without hair on) (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107	Letters, numbers and other symbols of base metal (excl. those of 9405)	8310.00
Leather of bovine or equine animals, tanned or retanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4104.2	Lettuce, fresh or chilled	0705.1
Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4104	Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	2529.30
Leather of goat or kid skin, tanned or retanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4106.1	Leucoxene	2614.00
Leather of goat or kid skin, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4106	Level gauges for liquids or gases (excl. those of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)	9026
Leather of marsupials, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.90	Levellers, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Leather of reptiles (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.2	Levellers, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.20
Leather of sheep or lamb skin, tanned or retanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4105.1	Levels (excl. levels such as air bubble type etc, used in building and construction work by masons, carpenters etc) (parts and accessories see 9015.90)	9015.30
Leather of sheep or lamb skin, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4105	Lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes	0604.10
Leather of swine and pigs, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.10	Lichens, used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	1211
Leather or composition leather articles (excl. boxes, bags, cases, apparel, clothing accessories, machinery parts, saddlery and harness)	4205.00	Lids of base metal	8309.90
Leather or composition leather machinery parts	4204.00	Lids, glass	7010.20
Leather preparing, tanning or working machines (incl. parts)	8453	Lids, plastic	3923.50
Leather treatment preparations (oil and grease), not obtained from bituminous minerals	3403.91	Life-jackets and life-belts, of textile materials	6307.20
Leather treatment preparations containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3403.11	Lifeboats, motorised	8906.00
Leather, chamois (incl. combination chamois)	4108.00	Lifeboats, non-motorised	8903.99
Leather, composition, in slabs, sheets or strip	4111.00	Lifting heads, electro-magnetic	8505.30
Leather, metallised	4109.00	Lifts and skip hoists (parts see 8431.3)	8428.10
Leather, patent and patent laminated	4109.00	Light bulbs, open, of glass, without fittings	7011.10
Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	2923.20	Light emitting diodes	8541.40
Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	0703	Light measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027
Legal tender, being coin (excl. gold)	9903.00	Light-vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function	8905.90
Leggings and similar articles	6406.9	Lighters	9613
Leguminous plants brans, sharps and other residues	2302.50	Lighting equipment, electrical, for cycles or motor vehicles (incl. parts)	8512
Leguminous vegetable working machinery and parts therefor	8437	Lightning arresters for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.40
Leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled	0713	Lights, leaded and the like	7016.90
Leguminous vegetables, fresh or chilled	0708	Lignin sulphonates being residual from the manufacture of wood pulp	3804.00
Leguminous vegetables, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.2	Lignite (excl. jet)	2702
Lemon juice	2009.30	Lime, hydraulic	2522.30
Lemons, fresh or dried	0805.30	Lime, slaked	2522.20
Lenses (incl. contact lenses), optical, unmounted of any material (excl. lenses of optical glass, not optically worked)	9001	Limes, fresh or dried	0805.30
		Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, used for the manufacture of lime or cement	2521.00
		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron), seamless	7304.10
		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306.10
		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter which exceeds 406.4 mm	7305.1
		Linen fabric woven from flax	5309
		Linen, bed, table, kitchen and toilet	6302
		Linings, brake or transmission, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or cellulose	6813



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Linings, brake, mounted, for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.31	Lyes, residual, from the manufacture of wood pulp, incl. lignin sulphonates (excl. tall oil)	3804.00
Linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	2916.15	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	2922.41
Linoleum	5904.10	LPG	2711.1
Linseed	1204.00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste	2517.20
Linseed oil and fats residues, solid	2306.20	Macadam, tarred	2517.30
Linseed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.1	Macaroni	1902
Linters, cotton	1404.20	Mace	0908.20
Lip make-up preparations	3304.10	Machine knives and cutting blades	8208
Liquefied gas containers of aluminium	7613.00	Machine saw blades	8202.9
Liquefied gas containers of iron or steel	7311.00	Machine-tools for stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and the like or for cold working glass (parts see 8466.91)	8464
Liqueurs	2208.70	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465
Liquid butane, chemically or commercially pure	2901.10	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof	8401.20
Liquid crystal devices	9013.80	Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (excl. domestic) incl. parts	8419
Liquid meters for supply or production	9028.20	Machinery parts of leather or composition leather	4204.00
Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters	3606	Machines for forming foundry moulds of sand (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80
Liquid spraying, dispersing or projecting appliances, mechanical (incl. parts)	8424	Machines for manufacturing glassware	8475.2
Liquorice roots, fresh or dried	1211.10	Machines incorporating a calculating device (parts see 8473.2)	8470
Lithium oxide and hydroxide	2825.20	Machining centres for working metal (parts see 8466.93)	8457.10
Lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes	8442.50	Magnesia, fused or deadburned	2519.90
Lithographs, original	9702.00	Magnesium and articles of magnesium; waste and scrap thereof	8104
Lithopone and pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	3206.42	Magnesium carbonate (magnesite), natural	2519.10
Liver of any animal, prepared or preserved	1602.20	Magnesium chloride	2827.31
Lobster in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water	0306	Magnesium hydroxide and peroxide	2816.10
Lobster, frozen	0306.1	Magnesium oxide	2519
Lobster, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine	0306.2	Magnesium potassium sulphate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.90
Lobster, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted, in brine or boiled in water in the shell	1605.30	Magnesium powders	8104.30
Locks (key, combination or electrically operated) of base metal	8301	Magnesium sulphate, natural	2530.20
Locomotive parts	8607	Magnesium sulphates, artificial	2833.21
Locomotive tenders	8602	Magnetic flywheels	8511.20
Locomotives, rail, diesel-electric	8602.10	Magnetic sound recording apparatus (parts see 8522.90)	8520
Locomotives, rail, not powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	8602	Magneto-dynamos	8511.20
Locomotives, rail, powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	8601	Magnetrons	8540.71
Locust beans, including seeds, fresh or dried	1212.10	Magnets, permanent, and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation	8505.1
Loofah articles	4602	Mail sorting or folding machines (parts see 8473)	8472.30
Loom auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.4	Maintenance vehicles for railways or tramways	8604
Looms (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.4)	8446	Maize (corn) flour	1102.20
Loop wale-yarn	5606.00	Maize (corn) oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.2
Lorries, being special purpose vehicles, complete (parts see 8707)	8705	Maize bran, sharps and other residues	2302.10
Loudspeakers (parts see 8518.90)	8518	Make-up preparations	3304
Lubricating greases, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or bituminous mineral oils	2710.00	Maleic anhydride	2917.14
Lubricating oil additives	3811.2	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof	2933.51
Lubricating oils, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or bituminous mineral oils	2710.00	Malt (excl. roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes, malt extract and food preparations of malt extract)	1107
Lubricating preparations for textiles, leather hides, furskins, etc containing by weight less than 70% of petroleum or bituminous oils	3403	Malt extract	1901.90
Lucerne meal and pellets	1214.10	Man-made fibre waste (incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5505
Luggage vans for railways or tramways, not self-propelled	8605.00	Manchons, including slit manchons, of felt	6501.00
Luminophores being inorganic products	3206.50	Mandarins; clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	0805.20
Lupulin	1210.20	Mandelic acid, its salts and esters	2918.17
Lustres, liquid, and similar preparations	3207.30		
Lux meters (incl. parts and accessories)	9027		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Manganese and articles of manganese; waste and scrap thereof	8111	Meat and meat offal, edible flours and meals thereof	0210
Manganese oxides (excl. natural ores and manganese hydroxides)	2820	Meat extracts and juices	1603.00
Manganites, manganates and permanganates	2841.6	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	0201
Mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	0804.50	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	0202
Manicure or pedicure preparations	3304.30	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	0205
Manicure sets and instruments	8214.20	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	0204
Manifold business forms	4820.40	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	0203
Mannitol	2905.43	Meat or poultry preparation machinery (incl. parts)	8438
Manometers for liquids or gases (excl. those of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)	9026	Meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates extracts and juices	1603.00
Manostats (parts and accessories see 9032.90)	9032.20	Meat, meat offal or blood, prepared or preserved, other than sausages etc. of 1601	1602
Mantillas, veils and the like (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6214	Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powder (incl. parts)	8424
Mantillas, veils and the like, knitted or crocheted	6117.10	Mechanical shovels, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Manuscript music sheets	4904.00	Mechanical shovels, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.5
Map-cases	4202.9	Mechanical stokers, grates, ash dischargers and similar appliances (incl. parts)	8416
Maple sugar and maple syrup	1702.20	Mechanical wood pulp	4701.00
Maps	4905.9	Mechano-therapy appliances	9019.10
Marble, further worked than roughly split or squared (excl. setts, curbstones and flagstones)	6802	Medical furniture	9402
Marble, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2515.1	Medical instruments and apparatus (excl. manicure and pedicure sets and instruments, x-ray apparatus, clinical thermometers and furniture)	9018
Margarine	1517	Medicaments containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or for retail sale	3003.90
Marine propulsion turbines	8406.10	Medicaments for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in the forms or packagings for retail sale	3003
Marking-out instruments	9017	Medicaments for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in the forms or packagings for retail sale	3004
Marmalades	2007.91	Melamine	2933.61
Marquetry, of wood	4420.90	Melamine resins, in primary forms	3909.20
Marsupial leather, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.90	Melons, fresh	0807.1
Masks, protective, having mechanical parts and/or replaceable filters	9020.00	Memorandum pads and similar articles	4820.10
Masonry anchors of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capas, cloaks, anoraks (incl. ski- jackets), wind-cheaters and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6101
Massage apparatus (excl. special massage appliances used only by doctors or under medical supervision)	9019.10	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capas, cloaks, anoraks (incl. ski- jackets), wind-cheaters and similar articles (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201
Master alloys of copper	7405.00	Men's or boys' shirts (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6205
Matches (excl. Bengal matches)	3605.00	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted	6105
Mate (dried leaves of certain shrubs of the holly family)	0903.00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207
Mate extracts, essences and concentrates, and preparations based on these extracts, essences and concentrates	2101.20	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excl. swimwear) (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203
Mathematical calculating instruments (excl. calculating and accounting machin- es of 8470) (incl. parts and accessories)	9017	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace over- alls, breeches and shorts (excl. swim- wear), knitted or crocheted	6103
Matrices and masters for the production of records	8524.9	Men's or boys' swimwear (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6211.11
Mats of glass fibre	7019	Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted	6112.3
Mats of plaiting materials	4601		
Mats of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.91		
Mattes of cobalt	8105		
Mattes, nickel	7501.10		
Matting of plaiting materials	4601		
Mattocks	8201.30		
Mattress supports	9404.10		
Mattresses, pneumatic, of textile materials	6306.4		
Mead	2206.00		
Meal of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits	1208		
Meal, cereal	1103.1		
Meal, soya bean	1208.10		
Meals, flours and pellets of meat, meat offal, fish or aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	2301		
Measuring instruments, and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excl. electricity supply meters) (incl. parts and accessories)	9030		
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	0210		
Meat and edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen	0207		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, night-shirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6107	Microspheres of glass, exceeding 1 mm in diameter	7002.10
Menageries, travelling	9508.00	Microspheres of glass, not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	7018.20
Menthon	2906.11	Microtomes (incl. parts and accessories)	9027.90
Mercury (quicksilver) (excl. mercury in colloidal suspension used in medicine)	2805.40	Microwave ovens, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.50
Mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes	8540	Microwave tubes (excl. grid-controlled tubes)	8540.7
Mercury in colloidal suspension, medicinal	3004.90	Mileometers	9029
Mesh of iron or steel	7314	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and arms of 9307) (parts and accessories see 9305.90)	9301.00
Meslin, unmilled	1001.90	Milk albumin	3502.20
Metal cutting shears	8203.30	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar	0402
Metal foundry moulding boxes	8480	Milk, concentrated or containing added sugar, in powder, granules or other solid forms	0402
Metal furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402)	9403	Milk, not concentrated nor containing added sugar	0401
Metal spraying wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, cored or coated with flux material	8311.90	Milking machines (incl. parts)	8434
Metal surface pickling preparations	3810.10	Mill neaps	5601.30
Metal testing machines and appliances (ie testing hardness, strength etc except thermal expansion) (parts and accessories see 9024.90)	9024.10	Millet, unmilled	1008.20
Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor (incl. parts)	8455	Milling industry machinery and parts therefor	8437
Metallic powders and flakes of a kind used in the manufacture of paints	3212.90	Milling machines (by cutting) for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.92
Metallised leather	4109.00	Milling tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.70
Metallised yarn	5605.00	Mills, metal-rolling (incl. parts)	8455
Meteorological instruments and appliances (excl. instruments and appliances falling to 9025) (incl. parts and accessories)	9015	Millstones and parts thereof (excl. frameworks)	6804
Methacrylic acid and its salts	2916.13	Mineral agglomerating, shaping or moulding machinery (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80
Methacrylic acid esters	2916.14	Mineral carving material, worked and articles of mineral carving material	9602.00
Methanal	2912.11	Mineral fuel agglomerating, shaping or moulding machinery (incl. parts)	8474
Methanol (methyl alcohol) (excl. crude methyl alcohol)	2905.11	Mineral materials for heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing (excl. those of asbestos, cellulose-fibre cement and the like)	6806.20
Methionine	2930.40	Mineral materials, expanded	3802.90
Methyl chloride	2903.11	Mineral products, natural, activated (excl. activated alumina, silica gel, artificial zeolite and sulphonated coal ion-exchangers)	8474
Methyl cyclohexanones	2914.22	Mineral sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading machinery (excl. centrifugal sorting machines) (incl. parts)	2202
Methyl ionones	2914.23	Mineral waters and aerated waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, or flavoured	2201.10
Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	2921.11	Mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing sweetening matter, nor flavoured	2712
Methylcoumarins	2932.21	Mineral waxes (excl. chemically modified mineral waxes)	3404
Methylene chloride	2903.12	Mineral waxes, chemically modified	6806.10
Metronomes	9209.10	Mineral wools (excl. glass wool)	8464
Mica (incl. splittings, waste and powder (excl. mica worked beyond mere rifting and trimming and mica splittings, bonded, on a support of paper or fabric)	2525	Mineral working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	9705.00
Mica, agglomerated or reconstituted	6814	Mineralogical collections or collectors' pieces	9306
Mica, worked beyond mere rifting and trimming and articles of mica	6814	Mines and parts thereof	4301.10
Micro-organism culture media, prepared	3821.00	Mink furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	8306.30
Micro-organism cultures (excl. yeasts)	3002.90	Mirrors of base metal	7009
Micro-organisms, single cell, dead (excl. vaccines for human and veterinary medicine)	2102.20	Mirrors, glass (incl. rear view)	9002.90
Microassemblies, electronic	8542	Mirrors, mounted, being parts or fittings of instruments or apparatus, optically worked	9001.90
Microcircuits, electronic (excl. microcircuits containing only passive elements (incl. parts)	8542	Mirrors, unmounted, optically worked	9306
Microfilm cameras	9006.20	Missiles and parts thereof	6116
Microfilms, exposed and developed, photographic (excl. cinematographic)	3705.20	Mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, textile	
Microform readers (parts and accessories see 9008.90)	9008.20		
Micrometers, measuring (parts and accessories see 9017.90)	9017.30		
Microphone/speaker sets, combined	8518.30		
Microphones and stands therefor (parts see 8518.90)	8518.10		
Microscopes (excl. optical microscopes) (parts and accessories see 9012.90)	9012.10		
Microscopes, optical (incl. those for micro-photography, microcinematography or microprojection) (parts and accessories see 9011.90)	9011		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Mittens and mitts, textile (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6216.00	Mopeds (parts see 8714)	8711
Mittens of leather or composition leather	4203.2	Mops	9603.90
Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905	1901.20	Mordant dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.12
Mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (parts see 8474.90)	8474.3	Mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	3809
Mixtures of halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	3824.7	Mortar mixers (parts see 8474.90)	8474.31
Mixtures of natural and synthetic rubber	4002.80	Mortars, refractory (excl. preparations based on graphite or other carbon in semi-manufactured form)	3816.00
Mobile lifting frames (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1	Morticing machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.95
Modelling paste articles, moulded or carved	9602.00	Mosaic cubes and the like, ceramic, glazed	6908
Modelling pastes, incl. those intended for children's amusement	3407.00	Mosaic cubes and the like, ceramic, unglazed	6907
Models to scale being toys	9503	Mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone	6802
Models, demonstrational, unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	Mosaic cubes of glass	7016.10
Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	1703	Mosses used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	1211
Molluscs, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0307	Mosses, suitable for ornamental purposes	0604.10
Molluscs, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine	1605.90	Mother-of-pearl, worked and articles of mother-of-pearl	9601.90
Molybdates, lead, natural	2607.00	Motor car pneumatic tyres, new	4011.10
Molybdates, metallic (excl. natural lead molybdate)	2841.70	Motor cars, passenger (other than public-transport type), designed for the transport of not more than 9 persons (parts see 8708)	8703
Molybdenum articles (excl. bars, rods, profiles, plates, sheets, strip, foil and wire)	8102.99	Motor vehicle coachwork fittings and mountings of base metal	8302
Molybdenum bars, rods, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	8102.9	Motor vehicle locks of base metal	8301.20
Molybdenum ores and concentrates	2613	Motor vehicle seats	9401.20
Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides (excl. natural molybdenum oxides)	2825.70	Motor vehicles for the transportation of goods (excl. straddle carriers, loader transporters used in mines, motor cycles and motor scooters) (parts see 8708)	8704
Molybdenum powders	8102.10	Motor vehicles, passenger, other than public-transport type, designed for the transport of not more than 9 persons (parts see 8708)	8703
Molybdenum waste and scrap	8102.91	Motor vehicles, passenger, public-transport type, designed for the transport of 10 persons or more (parts see 8708)	8702
Molybdenum wire	8102.93	Motorboats (excl. outboard motorboats)	8903.92
Molybdenum, unwrought	8102.91	Motorcycle pneumatic tyres, new	4011.40
Monazite	2612.20	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) (parts see 8714)	8711
Monetary gold	7108.20	Motorised cycles (parts see 8714)	8711
Money-changing machines (incl. parts)	8476	Motors, electric (parts see 8503.00)	8501
Mono- or disodium phosphates	2835.22	Mould bases for metal foundry	8480
Monoamines, aromatic, their derivatives and salts thereof	2921.4	Mould release preparations	3403
Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	2909.43	Moulded articles of wax, stearin, natural gums or resins or modelling pastes etc	9602.00
Monocarboxylic acids (cycloanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic), their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and derivatives	2916.20	Moulded wood	4409
Monocarboxylic acids, aromatic, and derivatives	2916.3	Moulding boxes for metal foundry	8480
Monocarboxylic acids, saturated, acyclic	2915	Moulding machinery for mineral products (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80
Monocarboxylic acids, unsaturated	2916	Moulding machines (by cutting) for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.92
Monoculars and mountings therefor	9005	Moulding machines for rubber or plastics (incl. parts)	8477
Monoethanolamine and its salts	2922.11	Moulding patterns for metal foundry	8480.30
Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, of plastic	3916	Moulds for ingots (excl. of carbon or ceramic materials) (incl. parts)	8454
Monofilament yarn and strip impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	5604	Moulds for metal or metal carbides (excl. ingot moulds) glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	8480
Monofilament, artificial, of less than 67 decitex	5403	Mounted brake linings for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.31
Monofilament, artificial, of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	5405	Mounted piezo-electric crystals (parts see 8541.90)	8541.60
Monofilament, synthetic, of less than 67 decitex	5402	Mountings for spectacles and goggles etc, and parts thereof	9003
Monofilament, synthetic, of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	5404.10	Mountings, fittings, etc, of base metal, for doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets, furniture, etc	8302
Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	2909.42		
Monophenols, chemically or commercially pure	2907.1		
Monumental stone further worked than roughly split or squared (excl. slate, setts, curbstones and flagstones)	6802		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Mouth organs (excl. toy) (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9204.20	Nails of aluminium	7616.10
Mouth organs, toy	9503.50	Nails of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper	7415.10
Movements for clocks, complete and assembled	9109	Name-plates, illuminated	9405
Movements for watches or clocks (excl. totally assembled)	9110	Name-plates, sign-plates, address-plates and similar plates of base metal (excl. those of 9405)	8310.00
Movements for watches, complete and assembled, without cases	9108	Naphthalene, chemically or commercially pure	2907.15
Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds (incl. parts)	8433	Naphthalene, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.40
Mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products	1302.3	Napthols and their salts	2907.15
Muesli and similar preparations	1904.20	Napkins and napkin liners for babies, of wadding of textile materials	5601.10
Mufflers for road motor vehicles (excl. motor cycles) or tractors	8708.9	Napkins for babies, of paper	4818.40
Mufflers of textile fibres, knitted or crocheted	6117.10	Narrow fabrics, consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of adhesive	5806.40
Mufflers of textile fibres, not knitted or crocheted	6214	Natural abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, paper or other materials	6805
Muffles, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Natural gas, in gaseous state	2711.21
Mule skins and hides, raw	4101.40	Natural gas, liquefied	2711.11
Mullite	2508.60	Natural gums or resin articles, moulded or carved	9602.00
Multi-ply paper and paperboard coated with inorganic substances, in rolls or sheets	4810.91	Natural pearls, not strung, mounted or set	7101.10
Multi-ply paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4805.2	Natural polymers, in primary forms	3913
Multi-station transfer machines for working metal (parts see 8466.93)	8457.30	Natural rubber chemical derivatives, in primary forms	3913.90
Multicellular glass, in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	7016.90	Natural rubber latex	4001.10
Multimeters, for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excl. electricity supply meters)	9030	Natural rubber, excl. latex	4001.2
Munitions of war and parts thereof	9306	Natural rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001
Muscat	2204.2	Navigational aid apparatus, radio (parts see 8529.90)	8526.91
Mushroom spawn	0602.90	Navigational instruments and appliances (excl. radio and radar apparatus) (incl. parts and accessories)	9014
Mushrooms and truffles prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	2003	Nectarines, fresh	0809.30
Mushrooms and truffles, fresh or chilled	0709.5	Needleloom felt	5602.10
Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.90	Needles for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.49
Mushrooms, dried, whole, cut, sliced or in powder, but not further prepared	0712.30	Needles for sewing machines	8452.30
Music, printed or in manuscript	4904.00	Needles, knitting, sewing, darning or embroidery, of iron or steel	7319
Musical boxes (excl. toys) (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9208.10	Needles, medical, surgical, dental or veterinary (incl. suture needles)	9018.3
Musical boxes, toy	9503.50	Negliges, for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.9
Musical instrument cases	4202.9	Negliges, for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.9
Musical instrument strings	9209.30	Net fabrics (excl. woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics)	5804.10
Musical instruments being toys	9503.50	Net making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5
Musical instruments the sound of which is produced or amplified electrically (parts see 9209.94)	9207	Net making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90
Mussels, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0307.3	Nets (e.g., butterfly or fish landing)	9507.90
Mussels, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine	1605.90	Nets, made-up, of textile materials	5608
Mustard flour, meal and prepared mustard	2103.30	Netting of aluminium wire	7616.91
Mustard oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1514	Netting of copper wire	7414.20
Mustard seeds	1207.50	Netting of iron or steel	7314
Muzzle-loading firearms (parts and accessories see 9305)	9303.10	Netting of knotted twine, cordage or rope of textile materials	5608
Muzzles	4201.00	Newspapers	4902
N-butyl acetate	2915.33	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	4801.00
N-butyl alcohol	2905.13	Nibs and nib points for pens	9608.91
Nail brushes	9603.2	Nickel articles (excl. bars, rods, wire, profiles, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings)	7508
Nail files of base metal	8214.20	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire (incl. alloys)	7505
Nailing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465	Nickel chloride	2827.35
Nails and corrugated nails of iron or steel (excl. those with heads of copper)	7317.00	Nickel mattes	7501.10
		Nickel ores and concentrates	2604.00
		Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy (excl. mattes)	7501.20
		Nickel oxides and hydroxides (excl. natural nickel oxides)	2825.40

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil (incl. alloys)	7506	Nutmeg	0908.10
Nickel powders and flakes (excl. nickel oxide sinters)	7504.00	Nuts	0801
Nickel silver (copper-nickel-zinc base alloys), unwrought	7403.23	Nuts and bolts of copper	7415.32
Nickel sulphates	2833.24	Nuts of aluminium (incl. bolts)	7616.10
Nickel tubes and pipe fittings (incl. alloys) (excl. flexible tubing and fittings with taps, cocks, valves etc)	7507.20	Nuts of iron or steel (incl. bolts)	7318.1
Nickel tubes and pipes (incl. alloys) (excl. flexible tubing)	7507.1	Nuts or dried fruit mixtures	0813.50
Nickel wire cloth, grill and netting	7508.10	Nuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.90
Nickel, unwrought (incl. alloys)	7502	Nylon carpet, tufted	5703.20
Nicotine and its salts, not put up as medicaments	2939.70	Nylon or other polyamide synthetic filament tow	5501.10
Niobium (columbium) and articles of niobium	8112.9	Nylon or other polyamide tyre cord fabric	5902.10
Niobium, tantalum or vanadium ores and concentrates	2615.90	O-, m-, p-phenylenediamine or diaminotoluenes and their derivatives; salts thereof	2921.51
Nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only nitro or nitroso groups	2904.20	O-Acetylsalicyclic acid, its salts and esters	2918.22
Nitrates, cellulose (incl. collodions), in primary forms	3912.20	Oak extract	3201.90
Nitrates, inorganic, metallic (excl. nitrogenous fertilisers, acetates, explosives, precious metal nitrates and double or complex nitrates)	2834.2	Oats, unmilled	1004.00
Nitrates, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90	Objective lenses, being parts or fittings of instruments or apparatus, optically worked	9002.1
Nitrates, precious metal	2843	Oceanographic instruments and appliances (excl. compasses)	9015
Nitric acid	2808.00	Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	2905.16
Nitrides (excl. precious metal, thorium and uranium nitrides and combinations of nitrogen with oxygen, halogens, sulphur, hydrogen and carbon)	2850.00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	2907.13
Nitrides, precious metal	2843	Odoriferous preparations used during religious rites	3307.4
Nitrides, thorium and uranium	2844	Oestrogens, not put up as medicaments	2937.92
Nitrile function compounds	2926	Offal, edible, of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206
Nitrites, inorganic, metallic (excl. cobaltinitrites)	2834.10	Offal, edible, of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen	0207
Nitrogen	2804.30	Offal, prepared or preserved	1602
Nitrogenous fertilisers, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102	Office equipment of base metal (excl. office furniture of 9403)	8304.00
Noils of man-made fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5505	Office furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402)	9403
Noils of wool or fine animal hair, not carded or combed	5103.10	Office glassware (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013
Non-alcoholic beverages, other than fruit or vegetable juice	2202	Office or school supplies of plastic	3926.10
Non-ionic organic surface-active agents, (excl. soap)	3402.13	Offset plate stencil paper (excl. that of 4809)	4816
Non-refractory surface preparations, for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings, etc	3214.90	Offset reproduction plates and film, exposed and developed, photographic	3705.10
Nonwoven fabrics of man-made filaments	5603.1	Oil coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.40
Nonwovens finishing or making machinery	8449.00	Oil filters for internal combustion engines (incl. parts)	8421
Noodles	1902	Oil of fish or marine mammals, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1504
Notching machine-tools for working metal (parts see 8466.94)	8462.4	Oil or gas drilling casing and tubing of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306.20
Note books and similar articles	4820.10	Oil or gas drilling casing, of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter which exceeds 406.4 mm	7305.20
Novelty jokes	9505.90	Oil or gas drilling casing, tubing and drill pipe, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron), seamless	7304.2
Nozzles, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Oil or gas pipeline line pipe, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron), seamless	7304.10
Nuclear reactor fuel elements, non-irradiated	8401.30	Oil or gas pipeline of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306.10
Nuclear reactors (incl. parts)	8401	Oil or gas pipeline of iron or steel (excl. seamless) with an external diameter which exceeds 406.4 mm	7305.1
Nucleic acids and their salts	2934	Oil or grease treatment preparations for textiles, leather, furskins or other materials, containing by weight less than 70% of petroleum or bituminous oils	3403
Numbers, letters and other symbols of base metal (excl. those of 9405)	8310.00	Oil preparations containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, nes	2710
Numismatic collections or collectors' pieces (excl. those of chapter 71 and 9706)	9705.00	Oil seeds or oleaginous fruit flour and meal	1208
Nut pastes and purees being cooked preparations	2007		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Oil shale, crude	2714.10	Ores and concentrates of precious metals	2616
Oil-cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil	2305.00	Organ extracts for organo-therapeutic uses	3001.20
Oil-cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils (excl. soya-bean and ground nut)	2306	Organic composite solvents and thinners	3814.00
Oil-cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of soya- bean oil	2304.00	Organic surface-active agents (excl. soap)	3402.1
Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar	2707	Organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap	3401
Oils, lubricating, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or bituminous mineral oils	2710.00	Organo-mercury compounds	2931.00
Olefin polymers, in primary forms	3902	Organo-sulphur compounds	2930
Oleic acid, crude (commercial olein)	3823.12	Organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried	3001.10
Oleic acid, its salts and esters (excl. crude oleic acid)	2916.15	Organs, electric (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207.10
Oleo-oil and oleostearin, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503.00	Original engravings, prints and litho- graphs	9702.00
Oleohydraulic transmission valves (incl. parts)	8481	Original sculptures and statuary of any material (excl. ornamental sculptures of a commercial character)	9703.00
Oleum	2807.00	Ornamental articles, of plastic	3926.40
Olive oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1509	Ornamental ceramic articles	6913
Olive oil, obtained solely from olives, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1510	Ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery (excl. knitted or crocheted)	5808.90
Olives, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90	Ornaments of base metal	8306.2
Olives, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.70	Ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.90
Olives, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711.20	Ornaments, of wood	4420.10
Onions and shallots, fresh or chilled	0703.10	Orthopaedic appliances	9021
Onions, dried, whole, cut, sliced or in powder, but not further prepared	0712.20	Orthophthalic acid esters	2917.3
Onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.20	Oscilloscopes and oscillographs (incl. parts and accessories)	9030
Onions, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711.10	Osmium, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7110.4
Opacifiers, prepared, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	3207.10	Osmometers (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations	3006.30	Outboard motors for marine propulsion, compression-ignition (parts see 8409)	8408.10
Opals set in precious metal	7116.20	Outboard motors for marine propulsion, spark-ignition (parts see 8409)	8407.21
Opals, natural, not mounted, set or strung	7103	Ovens, electric, domestic (excl. micro- wave)	8516.60
Operating tables, for general or special- ized surgery and parts thereof	9402	Ovens, electric, for industrial or labor- atory use (excl. electrically heated apparatus for drying, sterilising or similar operations) (incl. parts)	8514
Ophthalmic instruments and appliances	9018	Ovens, laboratory or industrial, non- electric (incl. parts)	8417
Opium	1302.11	Overalls, bib and brace, for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.4
Opium alkaloids, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2939.10	Overalls, bib and brace, for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6204.6
Optical elements of glass, not optically worked (excl. those for spectacles)	7014.00	Overcoats for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201.1
Optical elements, of any material unmount- ed (excl. optical elements of glass, not optically worked)	9001	Overcoats for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101
Optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres	8544.70	Overcoats for women or girls (excl. knit- ted and crocheted)	6202.1
Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (excl. those of 8544)	9001.10	Overcoats for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102
Optical microscopes, compound (incl. those for micro-photography, micro- cinematography or microprojection)	9011	Overhead travelling cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1
Optical telescopes and mountings therefor	9005	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	2917.11
Orange juice	2009.1	Oxidation inhibitors	3811
Oranges, fresh or dried	0805.10	Oxometallic or peroxometallic acid salts	2841
Order books and similar articles	4820.10	Oxygen	2804.40
Ore sorting, screening, separating, wash- ing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading machinery (excl. centrifugal sorting machines) (incl. parts)	8474	Oxygen function amino-compounds	2922
		Oxygen therapy apparatus	9019.20
		Oysters, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0307.10
		Oysters, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine	1605.90
		Ozone therapy apparatus	9019.20
		Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles and parts therefor	9021
		Packing cases, wooden	4415.10
		Packing containers of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or fibres	4819
		Padding, of vegetable material	1402
		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated) of base metal	8301

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Pads for scouring or polishing of iron or steel	7323.10	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	4807.10
Pads for scouring or polishing, of aluminium	7615.11	Paper and paperboard, multi-ply, in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4805.2
Pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	9616.20	Paper and paperboard, photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00
Paint and varnish removers, prepared	3814.00	Paper and paperboard, photographic, sensitised and unexposed	3703
Paint brushes	9603	Paper and paperboard, straw, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	4807.90
Paint pads and rollers	9603.90	Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets	4811.10
Paint removers	3814.00	Paper articles of apparel and clothing accessories	4818.50
Paint sets	3213.10	Paper clips of base metal	8305.90
Painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	5907.00	Paper cups	4823.60
Painted wood, in the rough	4403.10	Paper fabric, woven	5311.00
Painting canvas, prepared	5901.90	Paper knives	8214.10
Paintings executed entirely by hand (excl. hand-painted manufactured articles)	9701.10	Paper or paperboard article making machines (eg cartons, boxes, bags, sacks, envelopes, cases, tubes and drums etc) (incl. parts)	8441
Paints based on acrylic or vinyl polymers in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Paper or paperboard boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, containing an assortment of paper stationery	4817.30
Paints based on acrylic or vinyl polymers in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Paper or paperboard cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers	4819
Paints based on polyesters, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.10	Paper or paperboard finishing machinery (incl. parts)	8439
Paints for use by artists, students or signboard painters	3213	Paper or paperboard labels (incl. self-adhesive labels)	4821
Palaeontological collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00	Paper or paperboard making machinery (incl. parts)	8439
Palladium, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7110.2	Paper or paperboard trays, dishes, plates cups and the like	4823.60
Palm kernel oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1513.2	Paper plates	4823.70
Palm nut or kernel oil and fats residues, solid	2306.60	Paper pulp articles, moulded or pressed	4812.00
Palm nuts and kernels	1207.10	Paper pulp, in blocks, slabs or plates, for filters	4822
Palm oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1511	Paper pulp, paper or paperboard bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports	4823.40
Palmitic acid, its salts and esters	2915.70	Paper rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	4817
Panels of vegetable fibre, straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with mineral binders	6808.00	Paper stationery (excl. writing paper of 4802)	9024.80
Panels, veneered and similar laminated wood	4412	Paper testing machines and appliances (ie those that test strength, elasticity and other properties)	8304.00
Pantographs	9017	Paper trays and rests of base metal	4818.50
Pantyhose, knitted or crocheted	6115.1	Paper undergarments	4814
Papaws (papayas), fresh	0807.20	Paper window transparencies	4816
Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-, heat- or electro-sensitives paper or paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.20	Paper, carbon, self-copy, transfer or stencil (excl. that of 4809)	4813
Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, nes	4823.5	Paper, cigarette	6812.60
Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802	Paper, millboard and felt of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	4907.00
Paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances, in rolls or sheets -includes paper not used for printing etc.	4810	Paper, stamp-impressed	4806
Paper and paperboard, composite, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	4807	Paper, transparent or translucent, in rolls or sheets	4806.40
Paper and paperboard, felt, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.50	Papers, glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent, in rolls or sheets	4806.20
Paper and paperboard, filter, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.40	Papers, greaseproof, in rolls or sheets	4806.30
Paper and paperboard, gummed or adhesive, cut to size or shape	4823	Papers, tracing, in rolls or sheets	3805.90
Paper and paperboard, gummed or adhesive, in rolls or sheets	4811.2	Para-cymene, crude	2712
Paper and paperboard, hand-made, uncoated in rolls or sheets, for writing or printing	4802.10	Paraffin wax	2912.60
Paper and paperboard, kraft, coated with inorganic substances (other than that used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), in rolls or sheets	4810.3	Paraformaldehyde	2913.00
		Paraformaldehyde derivatives, halogenated sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated	4806.10
		Parchment, vegetable, in rolls or sheets	8465.96
		Paring machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	4110.00
		Parings and waste of leather and composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles	



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Parings of plastics	3915	Pencil-sharpening machines (parts see 8473)	8472
Parings of rubber (excl. hard rubber parings)	4004.00	Pencils (excl. those of 3004, 3304, 3307 or 9608)	9609
Parking meters	9106.20	Pencils, propelling or sliding	9608.40
Parlour games and articles thereof	9504	Penicillins, synthetic (incl. ampicillin, penethicillin, methicillin, oxacillin, propicillin), not put up in measured doses or prepared for retail sale	3003.10
Parquet flooring strips and friezes, not assembled	4409	Penicillins, synthetic (incl. ampicillin, phenethicillin, propicillin, oxacillin, methicillin), put up in measured doses or prepared for retail sale	3004.10
Parquet panels, assembled, of wood	4418.30	Penicillins, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2941.10
Particle accelerators (parts see 8543)	8543.1	Pens	9608
Particle board and similar board	4410	Pentaerythritol	2905.42
Particle board presses (incl. parts)	8479	Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	2905.15
Passenger coaches for railways or tramways not self-propelled	8605.00	Pepper, of the genus piper, whether or not crushed or ground	0904.1
Passengers' personal effects, for which customs entry is required	9903.00	Peptones and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	3504.00
Pasta	1902	Perbromates, metallic	2829.90
Pasta making machinery (incl. parts)	8438	Perchlorates, metallic	2829.90
Pastels executed entirely by hand	9701.10	Percussion or detonating caps	3603.00
Pastes and powders for fixing dentures	3306.90	Perforating machines for paper used in automatic typewriter machines (parts see 8473)	8472
Pastes and powders, scouring	3405.40	Perfumes and toilet waters	3303.00
Pastes for soldering, brazing or welding	3810.10	Periodates, metallic	2829.90
Pastes, carbonaceous, for electrodes	3801.30	Periodicals	4902
Pastes, modelling	3407.00	Periscopes	9013.10
Pasteurising plant (incl. parts)	8419	Perlite, unexpanded	2530.10
Patent leather and patent laminated leather	4109.00	Permanent waving or straightening preparations for use on the hair	3305.20
Paving blocks of pressed or moulded glass	7016.90	Pernganganates and manganates, and manganites	2841.6
Paving, ceramic, glazed	6908	Peroxoborates (perborates), metallic	2840.30
Paving, ceramic, unglazed	6907	Peroxocarbonates (percarbonates), metallic	2836
Peaches and nectarines, fresh	0809.30	Peroxosulphates (persulphates), metallic	2833.40
Peaches, dried	0813.40	Perry	2206.00
Peanut butter	2008.99	Petit point tapestries	5805.00
Peanut oil residues, solid	2305.00	Petrol (automotive gasoline)	2710.00
Peanut oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1508	Petrol pumps of the type used in filling stations or in garages	8413.11
Peanuts, not roasted or cooked	1202	Petrol-filters for internal combustion engines (incl. parts)	8421
Pearls, imitation (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10	Petroleum bitumen	2713.20
Pearls, natural or cultured, not strung, mounted or set	7101	Petroleum bitumen articles	6807
Pearls, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	7101	Petroleum coke	2713.1
Pears and quinces, fresh	0808.20	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, not chemically or commercially pure	2711
Peas, dried, shelled	0713.10	Petroleum jelly	2712.10
Peas, fresh or chilled	0708.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, crude	2709.00
Peas, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.21	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude	2710
Peas, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes in primary forms	3911.10
Peas, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.40	Petroleum wax	2712.90
Peat (incl. peat litter) (excl. peat fibres and articles of peat)	2703.00	Petticoats for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.1
Peat articles	6815.20	Petticoats for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.1
Peat wax	2712.90	Ph and rh meters (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind used for concrete aggregates, road metalling, railway or other ballast, shingle and flint	2517.10	Pharmaceutical cachets, empty	1905.90
Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	1302.20	Pharmaceutical glassware	7017
Pedal cars, toy	9501.00	Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	2933.11
Pedal-boats	8903.99	Phenetidines and their salts	2922.22
Pedestrian controlled tractors, other than those of the type used on railway station platforms (parts see 8708)	8701.10	Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically or commercially pure, and its salts	2907.11
Pedicure preparations	3304.30	Phenol and phenol alcohol derivatives (halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated)	2908
Pedicure sets and instruments	8214.20	Phenol-alcohols	2907.30
Pedometers	9029		
Peel of citrus fruit or melons, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved	0814.00		
Pellets, cereal	1103.2		
Pen nibs and nib points	9608.91		
Pen trays of base metal	8304.00		
Pen, pencil and similar holders	9608.99		
Pencil leads	9609.20		
Pencil sharpeners (excl. machines) and blades thereof	8214.10		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Phenol-formaldehyde, in primary forms	3909.40	Photometers (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
Phenolic resins, in primary forms	3909.40	Photosensitive semi-conductor devices	8541.40
Phenols produced from the distillation of high temperature coal tar	2707.60	(parts see 8541.90)	
Phenols, chemically or commercially pure, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2907	Phototype-setting and composing machines (incl. parts)	8442
Phenols, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.60	Photovoltaic cells	8541.40
Phenoxyethylpenicillin and its salts, not in measured doses or in forms or packages for retail sale	3003.10	Phthalic anhydride	2917.35
Phenoxyethylpenicillin and its salts, put up as medicaments, in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	3004.10	Pianolas	9201
Phenylacetic acid and its salts	2916.34	Pianos (excl. electric and toy)(parts and accessories see 9209.91)	9201
Phenylacetic acid, esters	2916.35	Pianos, electric (parts and accessories see 9209.94)	9207.10
Phenylacetone (phenylpropan -2-one)	2914.31	Pianos, toy	9503.50
Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	2918.17	Pick up cartridges for turntables (record decks)	8522.10
Phials, glass	7010.9	Pickets, wooden	4404
Phosphates and polyphosphates, inorganic, metallic (excl. natural fertilisers and precious metal, and double or complex phosphates)	2835	Pickles	2001.90
Phosphates, natural, calcium and aluminium; phosphatic chalk	2510	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces	3810.10
Phosphatic chalk	2510	Picks, digging (excl. power operated)	8201.30
Phosphatic fertilisers, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3103	Picture books for children	4903.00
Phosphides, precious metal	2843	Picture frames of base metal	8306.30
Phosphinates (hypophosphites), metallic	2835.10	Picture frames, wooden	4414.00
Phosphonates (phosphites), metallic	2835.10	Pictures, printed	4911.91
Phosphor copper and other phosphides	2848.00	Pies	1905.90
Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	2809.20	Piezo-electric crystals, mounted (parts see 8541.90)	8541.60
Phosphoric esters, their salts and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2919.00	Piezo-electric quartz, synthetic, not mounted, set or converted into articles	7104.10
Phosphorothioates, their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2920.10	Pig iron in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	7201
Phosphorus (excl. radio-active phosphorus)	2804.70	Pig iron powders and granules	7205
Phosphorus trisulphides, commercial	2813	Pig leather, without hair on (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4107.10
Photo-copying apparatus and parts thereof	9009	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	3206.30
Photo-sensitive base paper or paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.20	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	3206.20
Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances (excl. co-ordinatograph not designed for this use) (parts and accessories see 9015.90)	9015.40	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	3206.43
Photograph frames of base metal	8306.30	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide	3206.1
Photographic chemicals (excl. varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations)	3707	Pigments, being synthetic organic products, and preparations based thereon	3204.17
Photographic emulsions, sensitised	3707.10	Pigments, dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints	3212.90
Photographic enlargers and reducers(excl. cinematographic) (parts and accessories see 9008.90)	9008.40	Pigments, prepared, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	3207.10
Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3702	Pigs, live	0103
Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (excl. discharge lamps of 8539)	9006.6	Pile fabrics, knitted or crocheted	6001
Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised and unexposed	3703	Pile fabrics, woven (excl. terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801
Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3701	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors (parts see 8431.4)	8430.10
Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed (excl. cinematographic)	3705	Piles, wooden	4404
Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	3704.00	Piling, sheet, of iron or steel	7301.10
Photographic(excl.cinematographic)cameras (parts and accessories see 9006.90)	9006	Pillars of aluminium	7610.90
Photographs, printed	4911.91	Pillows (excl. pneumatic pillows)	9404.90
		Pincers	8203.20
		Pine oil containing alphaterpineol as the main constituent	3805.20
		Pineapple juice	2009.40
		Pineapples, fresh or dried	0804.30
		Ping-pong balls	9506.40
		Pinking textile fabric machines (incl. parts)	8451
		Pins (excl. those for personal adornment and drawing) of iron or steel	7319
		Pins, drawing, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper	7415.10
		Pins, safety, of iron or steel	7319.20
		Pintables	9504
		Pipe fittings of iron or steel	7307
		Pipe fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, of aluminium	7609.00
		Pipe fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, of copper and copper alloys	7412
		Pipe organs, keyboard (parts and accessories see 9209.93)	9203.00

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Pipe-cutters	8203.40	Planters, animal or machine drawn (incl. parts)	8432
Piperidine and its salts	2933.32	Plants and parts of plants, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried	1211
Pipes and pipe bowls	9614.20	Plaques, decorative	9701.90
Pipes and pipe fittings of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	6811.30	Plasma arc operated machine-tools for working any material by removal of material (parts see 8466.93)	8456.9
Pipes and pipe fittings of lead	7805.00	Plaster articles or articles of compositions based on plaster	6809
Pipes and pipe fittings of nickel and nickel alloys (excl. fittings with taps, cocks, valves etc)	7507	Plasters (calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)	2520.20
Pipes and pipe fittings of tin	8006.00	Plastic articles for the conveyance or packing of goods	3923
Pipes and pipe fittings of zinc	7906.00	Plastic bags	3923.2
Pipes and pipe fittings, ceramic	6906.00	Plastic baths, shower baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware	3922
Pipes of aluminium (incl. alloys) (excl. those for use in structures)	7608	Plastic bottles, carboys, flasks and similar articles	3923.30
Pipes of aluminium for use in structures	7610.90	Plastic boxes, cases, crates, sacks, bags and similar articles for the conveyance or packing of goods	3923
Pipes of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.99	Plastic clothing and articles of apparel	3926.20
Pipes of copper (incl. alloys)	7411	Plastic coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets (excl. adhesives)	4811.3
Pipes of iron or steel (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306	Plastic doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	3925.20
Pipes of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4009	Plastic fittings for tubes, pipes and hoses	3917.40
Pipes, and fittings therefor, of plastic	3917	Plastic floor coverings, in rolls or tiles	3918
Pipes, brass	7411.21	Plastic flowers, fruit and foliage	6702.10
Pipes, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Plastic furniture fittings	3926.30
Pipes, seamless, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron) (incl. blanks therefor)	7304	Plastic household and toiletware	3924.90
Pistachios, fresh or dried	0802.50	Plastic impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics (excl. tyre cord fabric of 5902)	5903
Pistols for firing only blank cartridges (parts and accessories see 9305)	9303.90	Plastic lids, caps, stoppers and other closures	3923.50
Pistols, other than those of 9303 or 9304 (parts and accessories see 9305)	9302.00	Plastic monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	3916
Pistons, piston assemblies, piston pins and piston rings, being parts for engines of 8407 or 8408	8409	Plastic plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921
Pit-head winding gear (parts see 8431.10)	8425.20	Plastic plates, sheets, film, foil or strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920
Pit-propping and similar equipment of iron or steel	7308.40	Plastic reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers	3925
Pitch coke	2708.20	Plastic rods, sticks and profile shapes, not further worked than surface worked	3916
Pitch pipes	9209.10	Plastic self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes	3919
Pitch, brewers' and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch (excl. natural Burgundy pitch)	3807.00	Plastic shutters, blinds (incl. Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	3925.30
Pitch, obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars	2708.10	Plastic spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	3923.40
Pitch, vegetable	3807.00	Plastic statuettes and other ornamental articles	3926.40
Pitprops, in the rough	4403	Plastic supplies for schools or offices	3926.10
Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2937.10	Plastic tableware and kitchenware	3924.10
Plaited bands of aluminium, not electrically insulated	7614	Plastic tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor	3917
Plaited bands of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00	Plastic wall or ceiling coverings	3918
Plaited bands of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.90	Plastic ware for use by builders	3925
Plaiting materials and articles thereof, in made up goods	4602	Plastic waste, scrap and parings	3915
Plaiting materials, of vegetable matter	1401	Plasticisers, compound, for rubber or plastic	3812.20
Plaits and plaiting materials and articles thereof, excl. goods of 4602	4601	Plastics testing machines and appliances (ie those that test hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and other properties)	9024.80
Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials	4601		
Planes, wood-working, hand, not power operated	8205.30		
Planing machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.93)	8461.10		
Planing machines (by cutting) for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.92		
Plans, hand drawn	4906.00		
Plant growth regulators, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	3808.30		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Plastics working machines (excl. hard plastics) incl. parts	8477	Pocket-watches, not of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9102.9
Plate warmers, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Point rods and other crossing pieces for railways and tramways, of iron or steel	7302.30
Plateaux of felt	6501.00	Polarimeters	9027
Plates and bridges for watches and clocks	9114.40	Polarising material in sheets and plates	9001.20
Plates of aluminium (incl. alloys), thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7606	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	3405.30
Plates of aluminium for use in structures	7610.90	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	3405
Plates of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal, etc	8311	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	3405.10
Plates of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7409	Polishing machines for stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and the like or for cold working glass (parts see 8466.91)	8464.20
Plates of lead	7804.1	Polishing machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.93
Plates of molybdenum	8102.92	Polishing pads of copper	7418.11
Plates of nickel (incl. alloys)	7506	Polishing stones and parts thereof, for use in the hand	6804.30
Plates of plastic (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921	Polyacetals, in primary forms	3907.10
Plates of plastic other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920	Polyallyl esters, in primary forms	3907
Plates of tin, thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	8004.00	Polyamides, in primary forms	3908
Plates of tungsten	8101.9	Polyamines, aromatic, their derivatives and salts thereof	2921.5
Plates of zinc	7905.00	Polybutadiene-styrene latex	4002.11
Plates, cups and the like of paper or paperboard	4823.60	Polycarbonate plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.61
Plates, exposed and developed, photographic (excl. cinematographic)	3705	Polycarbonates, in primary forms	3907.40
Plates, name, sign, address and the like of base metal	8310.00	Polycarboxylic acids	2917
Plates, photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00	Polyester based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.10
Plates, self-adhesive, of plastic	3919	Polyester plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.6
Plates, sheets, film, foil tape, strip and other flat shapes of plastics, self-adhesive	3919	Polyester synthetic filament tow	5501.20
Platforms, drilling or production, floating or submersible	8905.20	Polyester tyre cord fabric	5902.20
Platinum (incl. palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium and ruthenium), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms	7110	Polyester yarn, high tenacity, impregnated or coated with rubber or plastic	5604.20
Platinum catalysts, in the form of wire cloth or grill	7115.10	Polyesters	3907
Platinum clad silver, gold or base metals not further worked than semi-manufactured	7111.00	Polyethers (excl. polyacetal), in primary forms	3907.20
Platinum in powder form	7110.11	Polyethylene terephthalate, in primary forms	3907.60
Platinum waste and scrap	7112.20	Polyethylene, in primary forms	3901
Playing cards	9504.40	Polyisobutylene, in primary forms	3902.20
Pleasure boats	8903	Polymer based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in a non-aqueous medium	3208
Pliers (incl. cutting pliers)	8203.20	Polymer based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in an aqueous medium	3209
Ploughs (incl. parts)	8432	Polymers of halogenated olefins, in primary forms	3904
Plugs for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.90	Polymers, natural, in primary forms	3913
Plugs for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.69	Polymethyl methacrylate, in primary forms	3906.10
Plugs, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Polyphenols	2907.2
Plums and sloes, fresh	0809.40	Polypropylene, in primary forms	3902.10
Plutonium and its compounds	2844.20	Polystyrene, in primary forms	3903.1
Plywood	4412	Polysulphides and polysulphones, in primary forms	3911.90
Plywood sheets	4408	Polysulphides, inorganic, metallic	2830.90
Pneumatic elevators and conveyors (parts see 8431.3)	8428.20	Polyterpenes, in primary forms	3911.10
Pneumatic mattresses of textile materials	6306.4	Polytetra fluoroethylene, in primary forms	3904.61
Pneumatic power engines and motors (incl. parts)	8412	Polyurethanes, in primary forms	3909.50
Pneumatic tools for working in the hand	8467.1	Polyvinyl acetate	3905.1
Pneumatic transmission valves (incl. parts)	8481	Polyvinyl alcohols, primary forms	3905.30
Pneumatic tyres, new	4011	Polyvinyl chloride, non-plasticised mixed with any other substances, in primary forms	3904.21
Pneumatic tyres, used	4012.20		
Pocket lighters	9613		
Pocket-watches with case of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9101.9		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances, in primary forms	3904.10	Pots, glass	7010.9
Polyvinyl chloride, plasticised, mixed with any other substances, in primary forms	3904.22	Pouffes	9404.90
Pompoms and similar articles	5808.90	Poultices, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	3005
Poppy seeds	1207.91	Poultry incubators and brooders (incl. parts)	8436
Porcelain tableware, kitchenware and other household and toilet articles	6911	Poultry meat, prepared or preserved	1602.3
Porosity measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027	Poultry preparation machinery (incl. parts)	8438
Port	2204.2	Poultry-keeping machinery (incl. parts)	8436
Portable data processing machines	8471.30	Powder boxes of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre, paperboard, or covered with such materials	4202.9
Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (excl. those of 8512)	8513.10	Powder of copper (excl. precipitated)	7406
Portal or pedestal jib cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.30	Powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	7105
Portland cement	2523.2	Powder of natural stone, artificially coloured	6802.10
Possum furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.80	Powder puffs	9616.20
Post office coaches for railways or tramways not self-propelled	8605.00	Powder spraying, dispersing or projecting appliances, mechanical (incl. parts)	8424
Postage stamp dispensing machines (incl. parts)	8476	Powders (make-up preparations)	3304.91
Postage stamps, used or unused but not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	9704.00	Powders and granules obtained from waste, scrap and parings of rubber (excl. those obtained from hard rubber)	4004.00
Postage-franking machines (parts see 8473.2)	8470.90	Powders for soldering, brazing or welding	3810.10
Postage, revenue or similar stamps, unused	4907.00	Powders of aluminium	7603
Postal stationery (stamped paper), used or unused but not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	9704.00	Powders of lead	7804.20
Postcards, plain, of paper or paperboard	4817.20	Powders of magnesium	8104.30
Postcards, printed or illustrated	4909.00	Powders of molybdenum	8102.10
Pot scourers of aluminium	7615.11	Powders of nickel (excl. nickel oxide sinters)	7504.00
Pot scourers of copper	7418.11	Powders of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	7205.2
Pot scourers of iron or steel	7323.10	Powders of tantalum	8103.10
Potassic fertilisers, mineral or chemical (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104	Powders of tin	8005.00
Potassium bromides (excl. cultured crystals)	2827.51	Powders of titanium	8108
Potassium carbonates	2836.40	Powders of tungsten	8101.10
Potassium chloride (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.20	Powders of zinc	7903.90
Potassium dichromate	2841.40	Powders of zirconium	8109.10
Potassium fluorosilicates	2826.20	Powders, propellant	3601.00
Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	2815.20	Powders, soap	3401.20
Potassium nitrates	2834.21	Power supply units for ADP equipment, parts	8504.90
Potassium permanganate	2841.61	Prams and parts thereof	8715.00
Potassium peroxide	2815.30	Prams for dolls	9501.00
Potassium phosphates	2835.24	Prawns in shell, cooked by steaming or boiling in water	0306
Potassium salts, natural, crude (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.10	Prawns, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine	0306.23
Potassium silicates	2839.20	Prawns, prepared or preserved, not simply frozen, dried, salted or boiled in water in the shell	1605.20
Potassium sulphate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.30	Pre-tanning enzymatic preparations	3202.90
Potato flakes	1105.20	Precious metal compounds	2843
Potatoes, fresh or chilled	0701	Precious metals, ores and concentrates	2616
Potatoes, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.10	Precious or semi-precious stone articles	7116.20
Potatoes, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.10	Precious or semi-precious stones, imitation, of glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10
Potatoes, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.20	Precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed	7104
Potatoes, dried (excl. flour, meal or flakes)	0712.90	Precious stones (excl. diamonds) and semi-precious stones, natural, not strung, mounted or set	7103
Potentiometers (parts see 8533.90)	8533.40	Precious stones (excl. diamonds) and semi-precious stones, natural, ungraded, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	7103
Pots, ceramic, of a kind used for the packing or conveyance of goods	6909.90	Precipitated copper	7401.20
		Prednisone and prednisolone, not put up as medicaments	2937.21
		Prefabricated buildings	9406.00
		Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of concrete, cement or artificial stone	6810.91
		Preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures	3801

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Prepared driers	3211.00	Propene (propylene), chemically or commercially pure	2901.22
Preserved wood, in the rough	4403.10	Propene (propylene), not chemically or commercially pure, in gaseous state	2711.19
Preserving jars of glass	7010.9	Propene (propylene), not chemically or commercially pure, liquefied	2711.14
Press-fasteners and press-studs	9606.10	Propionic acid, its salts and esters	2915.50
Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board (incl. parts)	8479	Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping, of iron or steel	7308.40
Presses for working metal or metal carbides (parts see 8466.94)	8462	Propyl alcohol and isopropyl alcohol	2905.12
Presses used in the manufacture of wine, etc., and parts therefor	8435	Propylene copolymers, in primary forms	3902.30
Pressing machines, steam, for garments (incl. parts)	8451	Propylene dichloride	2903.16
Pressing tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.30	Propylene gas	2711
Pressure gauges and instruments for liquids or gases (excl. those of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)	9026.20	Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	2905.32
Pressure-reducing valves (incl. parts)	8481	Propylene oxide (methyloxirane)	2910.20
Primary cells and primary batteries	8506	Propylene polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.20
Printed circuits	8534.00	Propylene polymer tubes, pipes and hoses	3917.22
Printed labels of paper or paperboard	4821.10	Propylene polymers, in primary forms	3902
Printers, ink jet	8443.51	Protecting apparatus for electrical circuits of a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535
Printing blocks, plates, cylinders, type etc (incl. parts)	8442	Protecting apparatus for electrical circuits of a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536
Printing ink	3215.1	Protective masks, having mechanical parts and/or replaceable filters	9020.00
Printing machinery components and apparatus (incl. parts)	8442	Protective spectacles or goggles	9004.90
Printing paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances, in rolls or sheets	4810	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	2106.10
Printing paper and paperboard, nes	4823.5	Proteins, hardened, in primary forms	3913.90
Printing paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802	Protractors	9017
Printing sets, hand-operated	9611.00	Provitanins, not put up as medicaments	2936
Printing type, blocks, plates and cylinders (incl. parts)	8442	Prunes, dried	0813.20
Prints, original	9702.00	Pruning knives	8211
Prisms of optical glass, not optically worked	7014.00	Pruning shears	8201
Prisms, mounted, being parts or fittings of instruments or apparatus, optically worked	9002.90	Psophometers	9030.40
Prisms, optical, unmounted of any material (excl. prisms of optical glass, not optically worked)	9001.90	Psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	9019.10
Producer gas generators; parts thereof	8405	Psychrometers	9025
Production counters	9029	Pulley tackle and hoists (excl. skip hoists) (parts see 8431.10)	8425
Production platforms, floating or submersible	8905.20	Pullovers (excl. babies' pullovers), knitted or crocheted	6110
Profile projectors	9031	Pulp, wood, chemical (dissolving grades only)	4702.00
Profile shapes of plastic, not further worked than surface worked	3916	Pulp, wood, chemical, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)	4703
Profiles of copper (incl. alloys)	7407	Pulp, wood, chemical, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)	4704
Profiles of lead	7803.00	Pulp, wood, mechanical	4701.00
Profiles of nickel (incl. alloys)	7505.1	Pulping machines for fibrous cellulosic material (incl. parts)	8439
Profiles of zinc	7904.00	Pumice stone	2513.1
Profiles, hollow, of iron or steel (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306	Pumps for swimming pools	8413
Profiles, hollow, seamless, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron) (incl. blanks therefor)	7304	Pumps, air or vacuum (incl. parts)	8414
Progestogens, not put up as medicaments	2937.92	Punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4802
Projectiles and parts thereof	9306	Punches, perforating	8203.40
Projection screens (parts and accessories see 9010.90)	9010.60	Punching machine-tools for working metal (incl. combined punching and shearing machines) (parts see 8466.94)	8462.4
Projectors, cinematographic (parts and accessories see 9007.90)	9007.20	Punching tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.30
Projectors, image (excl. cinematographic) (parts and accessories see 9008.90)	9008	Purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (incl. parts)	8421
Projectors, profile (parts and accessories see 9031.90)	9031	Purses (excl. purses of furskins)	4202.3
Promethium, salts and other compounds of	2844	Purses of fur skin	4303.90
Propane, liquefied	2711.12	Putty, glaziers' and grafting	3214.90
Propellant powders	3601.00	Puzzles	9503.60
Propellers and rotors and parts thereof for helicopters and aeroplanes	8803.10	Pyjamas and nightdresses for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208.2
Propellers for ships	8485.10	Pyjamas and nightdresses for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.3
		Pyjamas and nightshirts for men or boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207.2
		Pyjamas and nightshirts for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6107.2

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Pyridine and its salts	2933.31	Railway station platform tractors, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment (incl. parts thereof)	8709
Pyrometers	9025	Railway track construction material of iron or steel	7302
Pyrophoric alloys	3606	Railway track fixtures and fittings(excl. wooden or concrete sleepers and iron or steel goods of 7302)	8608.00
Pyrotechnic articles	3604	Rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles	3604.90
Quartz (excl. natural sands), not of gem stone quality	2506.10	Raincoats for men or boys	6201.1
Quartz, piezo-electric, synthetic, not mounted, set or converted into articles	7104.10	Raisins	0806.20
Quartzite, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2506.2	Rakes, hand, base metal	8201.30
Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides	2923	Ramie fibre, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof	5305.9
Quebracho extract	3201.10	Rangefinders (parts and accessories see 9015.90)	9015.10
Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime	2522	Ranges, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321
Quilted textile products (excl. embroidery)	5811.00	Rape or colza seed oil and fats residues, solid	2306.40
Quilts	9404.90	Rape or colza seeds	1205.00
Quinine and its salts, not put up as medicaments	2939.21	Rape seed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1514
Quinol and its salts	2907.22	Rare gases	2804.2
Quinone, halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of (or any combination of such derivatives)	2914.70	Rare-earth metal compounds, inorganic or organic (excl. natural compounds of rare-earth metals and compounds of promethium)	2846.90
Quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function	2914.6	Rare-earth metals (excl. promethium), whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	2805.30
Rabbit and hare meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208.10	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, fresh	0810.20
Rabbit furskin, raw, whole (excl.those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, currants and gooseberries, whether or not cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	0811.20
Rabbit furskin, tanned or dressed, whole	4302.12	Rasps	8203.10
Racing cars, motor (parts see 8708)	8703	Rattans, of a kind used primarily for plaiting	1401.20
Racquet strings made from catgut	4206.10	Raw furskins (incl. heads, tails, paws and cuttings, excl. those of 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301
Racquets for tennis, badminton and similar sports	9506.5	Raw silk (not thrown)	5002.00
Radar apparatus (parts see 8529.90)	8526.10	Razors and razor blades (incl. razor blade blanks in strips)	8212
Radiation detecting or measuring instruments and apparatus	9030	Re-exported goods, having been industrially processed in Australia	9805.00
Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7322.1	Re-exported goods, having been imported temporarily (e.g., exhibitions)	9902.20
Radiators for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.91	Re-exported goods, having been repaired, altered or renovated in Australia	9901.20
Radiators, space heating, electric	8516.29	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets (incl. parts)	8412
Radiators, storage heating, electric	8516.21	Reactive dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.16
Radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (parts see 8529.90)	8526.9	Reagents, diagnostic, designed to be administered to the patient	3006.30
Radio-telephony, telegraphy or broadcasting reception apparatus (parts 8529.90)	8527	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	7009.10
Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products	2844	Rebated wood	4409
Radiography or radiotherapy apparatus	9022	Receipt books and similar articles	4820.10
Radiological units, mobile, motorised (parts see 8708)	8705.90	Receiver valves and tubes	8540.81
Rafts	8907	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, telegraphy or broadcasting (incl. that with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock) (parts 8529.90)	8527
Rags, used or new	6310	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4003.00
Rail locomotives not powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	8602	Reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, not strung, mounted or set	7104
Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators	8601	Reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, ungraded, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	7104
Rails of iron or steel, for railways or tramways	7302.10	Record decks, sound reproducing (parts see 8522)	8519.3
Railway coaches, vans and trucks, self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8603	Record players and record-decks (incl. coin-operated) (parts see 8522.90)	8519
Railway goods vans and wagons not self-propelled	8606	Record sleeves, of paper or paperboard	4819.50
Railway locomotive or rolling-stock parts	8607		
Railway maintenance or service vehicles	8604		
Railway passenger coaches, luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose coaches,not self-propelled(excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8605.00		
Railway sleepers, of wood	4406		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Records, prepared for sound reproduction	8524	Resistors, electrical, heating, not of	8516.80
Rectifiers, electrical	8504	carbon (parts see 8516.90)	
Rectifying plant (incl. parts)	8419	Resistors, electrical, heating, of carbon	8545
Reducers, photographic (excl. cinema-	9008.40	Resistors, light dependent (incl. parts)	8541
tographical) (parts and accessories see		Resorcinol and its salts	2907.21
9008.90)		Respiration apparatus, therapeutic	9019.20
Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	8448.42	Retort carbon	2704.00
Reeling and unreeling machines for	8451	Retorts, refractory (excl. those of	6903
textiles (incl. parts)		siliceous fossil meals or earths)	
Reeling machine auxiliary machinery and	8448	Revenue stamps, used or unused but not of	9704.00
parts, for textiles		current or new issue in the country to	
Reeling machines for textiles (excl. aux-	8445.40	which they are destined	
iliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)		Revolution counters (excl. yarn grading	9029
Refills for ball point pens	9608.60	winding reels, torsimeters and similar	
Refined copper, unwrought	7403.1	testing or checking apparatus	
Refined lead, unwrought	7801.10	incorporating revolution counters)	
Refined sugar	1701	Revolvers for firing only blank	9303
Refined tin, unwrought (incl. alloys)	8001	cartridges (parts and accessories see	
Refractometers	9027	9305)	
Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and	6902	Revolvers, other than those of 9303 or	9302.00
similar refractory ceramic		9304 (parts and accessories see 9305)	
constructional goods (excl. those of		Rhenium and articles of rhenium	8112.9
siliceous fossil meals and earths)		Rheostats (parts see 8533.90)	8533.40
Refractory cements, mortars, concretes	3816.00	Rhodium, unwrought or in semi-	7110.3
and similar preparations (excl.		manufactured forms, or in powder form	
preparations based on graphite or other		Ribbons for typewriters and the like	9612.10
carbon in semi-manufactured form)		Rice bran, sharps and other residues	2302.20
Refractory ceramic goods (excl.	6903	Rice flour	1102.30
refractory constructional goods and		Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	1006.10
those of siliceous fossil meals or		Rice paper	1905.90
earths)		Rice, broken	1006.40
Refrigerated ships (excl. tankers)	8901.30	Rice, husked (brown)	1006.20
Refrigerator compressors (incl. parts)	8414	Rice, semi or wholly milled	1006.30
Refrigerators and other refrigerating	8418	Riddles, hand	9604.00
equipment (incl. parts) (excl.		Riding-crops, whips and the like	6602.00
compressors)		Rifles, sporting, hunting or target-shoot-	9303
Regenerated cellulose, in primary forms	3912.90	ing (parts and accessories see 9305.2)	
Registers and similar articles of paper	4820.10	Rings of unvulcanised rubber	4006.90
or paperboard		Rippers (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Regulating or controlling instruments and	9032	Rivets of aluminium	7616.10
apparatus, automatic		Rivets of copper	7415.29
Regulators for hydraulic turbines and	8410.90	Rivets of iron or steel	7318.23
water wheels		Rivets, tubular or bifurcated of base	8308.20
Relays for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts	8535.30	metal	
(parts see 8538.90)		Road rollers, not self-propelled (parts	8430
Relays for a voltage not exceeding 1000	8536.4	see 8431.4)	
volts (parts see 8538.90)		Road rollers, self-propelled (parts see	8429.40
Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	7204.50	8431.4)	
Remote control apparatus, radio (parts	8526.92	Road scoops (parts see 8431.4)	8430
see 8529.90)		Road sweeper lorries, complete (excl.	8705.90
Removable in-soles for footwear	6406	parts)	
Rennet and concentrates thereof	3507.10	Road tractors for semi-trailers (excl.	8701.20
Reptile hides and skins, raw	4103.20	parts)	
Reptile leather, excl. chamois and	4107.2	Roasters, electric, domestic	8516.60
patent leather		Robots, industrial nes	8479.50
Reservoirs of aluminium (excl. those for	7611.00	Rock cutters (parts see 8431.4)	8430.3
gas), capacity exceeding 300 l, not		Rock drilling tools	8207.1
fitted with mechanical or thermal equip-		Rock wool and similar mineral wools	6806.10
ment		Rodenticides, put up in forms or packings	3808.90
Reservoirs of iron or steel (excl. those	7309.00	for retail sale or as preparations or	
for gas) of a capacity exceeding 300 l,		articles	
not fitted with mechanical or thermal		Rods and tubes of unvulcanised rubber	4006.90
equipment		Rods in irregularly wound coils, of iron	7213
Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar	3925	or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled	
containers, of plastic		Rods of agglomerated base metal powder	8311.90
Residual products of the chemical and	3824	(coated or cored with flux material),	
allied industries		used for metal spraying	
Residues of petroleum oils or oils	2713	Rods of alloy steel (excl. stainless	7227
obtained from bituminous minerals		steel), hot rolled, in irregularly	
Resin acid based pitch	3807.00	wound coils	
Resin acids and derivatives thereof	3806	Rods of alloy steel (excl. stainless	7228
Resin cements	3214.90	steel), other	
Resinoids of vegetable or animal origin,	3301.30	Rods of aluminium and aluminium alloys	7604
not mixed together		(excl. coated welding electrodes)	
Resins, natural, unmodified	1301.90	Rods of aluminium for use in structures	7610.90
Resistance welding machines, for metals,	8515.2	Rods of base metal or of metal carbides,	8311
electric		coated or cored with flux material used	
Resistors, electrical (excl. heating	8533	for soldering, brazing, welding or depo-	
resistors and light dependent resistors)		sition of metal or metal carbides	
(incl. parts)			



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Rods of base metal, coated with flux material for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	8311.30	Rubber, compounded, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4005
Rods of copper (incl. alloys)	7407	Rubber, hard, in all forms (incl. waste and scrap)	4017.00
Rods of iron or non-alloy steel, n.e.s.	7215	Rubber, natural and synthetic mixtures	4002.80
Rods of lead	7803.00	Rubber, natural, excl. latex	4001.2
Rods of molybdenum	8102.9	Rubber, reclaimed, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4003.00
Rods of nickel (incl. alloys)	7505.1	Rubber, synthetic, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002
Rods of plastic, not further worked than surface worked	3916	Rubber, unvulcanised in rods, tubes and profile shapes; articles thereof	4006
Rods of stainless steel, other	7222	Rubberised textile fabrics (excl. tyre cord fabric of 5902)	5906
Rods of tin	8003.00	Rubies, natural, not mounted, set or strung, nor converted into articles	7103
Rods of tungsten	8101.9	Rucksacks	4202.1
Rods of zinc	7904.00	Rug sets (for making rugs), put up for retail sale	6308.00
Rods, glass, unworked	7002.20	Rugs for animals	4201.00
Rods, measuring, for use in the hand (excl. those specifically designed for surveying) (parts and accessories see 9017.90)	9017.80	Rugs, hand-woven	5702.10
Rods, other, of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded (incl. those twisted after rolling)	7214	Rum and tafia	2208.40
Rods, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	1905.40
Roller bearings	8482	Rust inhibitors	3811.90
Roller skates (incl. boots with skates attached)	9506.70	Ruthenium, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7110.4
Rollers for lawns or sports-grounds (incl. parts)	8432	Rutile (excl. artificial rutile)	2614.00
Rollers for paints	9603.90	Rutile, artificial	2823.00
Rolling machines (excl. those for metals or glass) (incl. parts)	8420	Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	2938.10
Rolling-stock parts for rail or tramways	8607	Rye flour	1102.10
Rolls for rolling mills	8455.30	Rye, unmilled	1002.00
Roof capping of zinc	7907.00	Saccharimeters (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
Roof fans (incl. parts)	8414	Saccharin and its salts	2925.11
Roofing tiles, ceramic	6905.10	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, in rolls or sheets (excl. household and sanitary paper)	4808.20
Roofs and roofing frameworks of aluminium	7610.90	Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4804.2
Room deodorisers	3307.4	Sacks and bags (incl. cones) of plastic	3923.2
Root or tuber harvesting machines (incl. parts)	8433	Sacks made from textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods	6305
Roots, edible, fresh or chilled	0706	Saddle cloths and saddle bags	4201.00
Rope making machines (incl. parts)	8479	Saddlery	4201.00
Rope, of textile materials	5607	Saddlery fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49
Ropes of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10	Safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, of base metal	8303.00
Rose plants, live	0602.40	Safety control equipment, electrical, for tramways, roads, railways, airfields, etc	8530
Rosin based pitch	3807.00	Safety control equipment, mechanical (incl. electro-mechanical), for tramways, roads, railways, airfields, etc	8608.00
Rosin, rosin acids and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils	3806	Safety fuses	3603.00
Rotary converters, electric (parts see 8503.00)	8502.40	Safety glass, toughened (tempered), or laminated	7007
Rotors and parts thereof for helicopters	8803.10	Safety headgear	6506.10
Rough watch or clock movements	9110.19	Safety pins of iron or steel	7319.20
Roundabouts	9508.00	Safety razor blades (incl. razor blade blanks in strips)	8212.20
Roving machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448	Safety seat belts for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.2
Roving machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.13	Safety valves (incl. parts)	8481
Rovings, glass, and articles thereof	7019	Safflower oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1512.1
Rowing boats	8903	Safflower seeds	1207.60
Rubber (excl. hard rubber), vulcanised, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes	4008	Saffron	0910.20
Rubber (excl. hard rubber), vulcanised, tubes, pipes and hoses	4009	Sailboards	9506.21
Rubber accelerators, prepared	3812.10	Sailboats	8903
Rubber gloves	4015.1	Sails of textile materials	6306.3
Rubber latex, natural	4001.10	Salicylic acid and its salts	2918.21
Rubber latex, synthetic	4002	Salicylic acid, its esters and their salts (excl. o-Acetylsalicylic acid and their salts)	2918.23
Rubber parings (excl. hard rubber parings)	4004.00	Salt; sea water	2501.00
Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	5604.10		
Rubber thread and cord, vulcanised	4007.00		
Rubber waste and scrap (excl. hard rubber waste and scrap)	4004.00		
Rubber working machines (excl. hard rubber) incl. parts	8477		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Salts of inorganic acids or peroxides, excl. azides or salts of oxometallic and peroxometallic acids	2842	Scarifiers, earth-working, non agricultural (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids	2841	Scarves (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6214
Sand blasting machines (incl. parts)	8424	Scarves, knitted or crocheted	6117.10
Sand moulding machines for foundries (incl. parts)	8474	Scent sprays	9616.10
Sand paper (abrasive paper or paperboard)	6805.20	School satchels	4202.1
Sanding machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.93	School supplies, of plastic	3926.10
Sands, natural (excl. metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26)	2505	Schumacks' rugs	5702.10
Sandstone, further worked than roughly split or squared	6802	Scintigraphic apparatus	9018
Sandstone, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2516.2	Scissors and blades therefor	8213.00
Sanitary towels and tampons and similar sanitary articles of wadding of textile materials	5601.10	Scooters, toy	9501.00
Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper	7418.20	Scouring and polishing pads of iron or steel	7323.10
Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7324	Scouring pads of copper	7418.11
Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium	7615.20	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	3405.40
Sanitary ware of plastic for use in bathrooms and lavatories	3922	Scrap ingots of iron or steel for remelting	7204.50
Sapphires, natural, not mounted, set or strung, not converted into articles	7103	Scrap of glass	7001.00
Satellites, complete (parts see 8803.90)	8802.60	Scrap of hard rubber	4017.00
Saucepans of iron or steel	7323.9	Scrap of lead	7802.00
Sauces and preparations therefor	2103	Scrap of magnesium	8104.20
Sauerkraut, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90	Scrap of molybdenum	8102.91
Sauerkraut, prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.90	Scrap of plastics	3915
Sausage casings of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	3917.10	Scrap of tantalum	8103.10
Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	1601.00	Scrap of tin	8002.00
Saw blades	8202	Scrap of tungsten	8101.91
Sawdust of wood	4401.30	Scrap rubber (excl. hard rubber scrap)	4004.00
Sawing machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermetes (parts see 8466.93)	8461.50	Scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, of textile materials	6310
Sawing machines for stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and the like or for cold working glass (parts see 8466.91)	8464.10	Scrapers, earth-working, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430.62
Sawing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.91	Scrapers, earth-working, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.30
Sawn wood, not thickness exceeding 6 mm	4408	Screening machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (parts see 8474.90)	8474.10
Sawn wood, thickness exceeding 6 mm	4407	Screens of plaiting materials	4601
Saws (incl. chain saws) with self-contained electric motor, hand-held (parts see 8508.90)	8508.20	Screw hooks of iron or steel	7318.13
Saws, being hand saws	8202.10	Screwdrivers (incl. ratchet types) hand, not power operated	8205.40
Scabbards for swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof	9307.00	Screws (incl. screw hooks) of copper	7415.3
Scaffolding props and similar equipment, of iron or steel	7308.40	Screws and screw hooks of aluminium	7616.10
Scale models, being toys	9503	Screws of iron or steel	7318.1
Scales for measuring weight (excl. scales of a sensitivity of 5cg or better) (incl. parts)	8423	Sculptures, original, of any material (excl. ornamental sculptures of a commercial character)	9703.00
Scallops, live, fresh, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0307.2	Scythes	8201.90
Scandium compounds, inorganic or organic	2846.90	Seal furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.70
Scandium, whether or not mixed or alloyed with rare earth metals	2805.30	Sealed beam lamp units, electric (parts see 8539.90)	8539.10
Scarifiers for agricultural, horticultural or forestry use (incl. parts)	8432	Sealing wax, artificial	3404.90
		Seals (incl. gaskets and washers) of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.93
		Seals of base metal	8309.90
		Seamless tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of iron or steel (excl. cast iron) (incl. blanks therefor)	7304
		Searchlights	9405
		Seat belts for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.2
		Seats (excl. seat sticks and those for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture)	9401
		Seats convertible into beds (excl. garden or camping equipment)	9401.40
		Seaweed and algae, fresh or dried	1212.20
		Sebacic acid, its salts and esters	2917.13
		Secateurs	8201
		Sections of iron or non-alloy steel, not prepared for use in structures	7216
		Sections, welded, of iron or steel	7301.20
		Seed cleaning, sorting or grading machinery (excl. farm-type) (incl. parts)	8437
		Seed, canary, unmilled	1008.30
		Seeders (excl. hand tools) (incl. parts)	8432
		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper	0909

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	1209	Shears, metal cutting (excl. power operated and machine type shears)	8203.30
Selenium (excl. selenium in colloidal suspension used in medicine)	2804.90	Sheath contraceptives, of vulcanised rubber	4014.10
Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	4823.11	Sheaths for swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof	9307.00
Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.21	Sheaths, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903
Self-adhesive plastic plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes	3919	Sheep shearing machine hand pieces	8214.90
Self-copy paper (excl. that of 4809 and uncoated duplicating paper of 4802)	4816.20	Sheep skin leather, tanned or retanned (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4105.1
Self-copy paper, in rolls (width exceeding 36 cm) or in sheets (length exceeding 36 cm)	4809.20	Sheep skins, raw	4102
Self-opening dieheads	8466.10	Sheep, live	0104.10
Self-tapping screws of iron or steel	7318.14	Sheet piling of iron or steel	7301.10
Semen, bovine	0511.10	Sheets of aluminium (incl. alloys), of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7606
Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium), in rolls or sheets, uncoated	4805.10	Sheets of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7409
Semi-chemical wood pulp	4705	Sheets of lead	7804.1
Semi-conductor devices (parts see 8541.90)	8541	Sheets of molybdenum	8102.92
Semi-trailers, not mechanically propelled	8716	Sheets of nickel (incl. alloys)	7506
Separating or washing machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (excl. centrifugal) (incl. parts)	8474	Sheets of plastic (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921
Separators for electric accumulators	8507.90	Sheets of plastic other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920
Service vehicles for railways or tramways	8604	Sheets of tin, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	8004.00
Serviettes of paper	4818.30	Sheets of tungsten	8101.9
Sesame oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.50	Sheets of zinc	7905.00
Sesamum (sesame) seeds	1207.40	Sheets, self-adhesive, of plastic	3919
Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths, serviettes or similar articles, for retail sale	6308.00	Shell or nut charcoal	4402.00
Sets of knives with cutting blades (excl. those for machines or mechanical appliances)	8211.10	Shells, unworked or simply prepared and waste thereof	0508.00
Sets of tools for retail sale, comprising two or more of the hand-tools of 8202 to 8205 inclusive	8206.00	Sherry	2204.2
Setts of natural stone (excl. slate)	6801.00	Shingle (stone), whether or not heat treated, not artificially rounded	2517.10
Sewing kits, for travelling	9605.00	Shingles (wood)	4418.50
Sewing machine furniture, bases, and covers and parts thereof	8452.40	Ships exported after temporary operation in Australian waters	9902.20
Sewing machine needles	8452.30	Ships' propellers and blades therefor	8485.10
Sewing machines (excl. book-sewing machines) and parts therefor	8452	Shirts and shirt-blouses for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6206
Sewing needles of iron or steel	7319.10	Shirts and shirt-blouses for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6106
Sewing thread of man-made filaments	5401	Shirts for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6205
Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	5508	Shirts for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6105
Sewing thread, of cotton	5204	Shock-absorbers, suspension, for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.80
Shakes (wood)	4418.50	Shoe lasts and trees, of wood	4417.00
Shampoos	3305.10	Shoe or clothes cleaning kits, for travelling	9605.00
Shapes of iron or non-alloy steel, not prepared for use in structures	7216	Shoe polish	3405.10
Shapes, welded, of iron or steel	7301.20	Shooting galleries	9508.00
Shaping machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.93)	8461.20	Shooting requisites (incl. decoy birds)	9507
Shaping machinery for mineral products (parts see 8474.90)	8474.80	Shopping-bags (excl. disposable)	4202.9
Sharpening stones and parts thereof, for use in the hand	6804.30	Shorts and breeches (excl. swimwear) for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.4
Shavers with self-contained electric motors	8510.10	Shorts and breeches (excl. swimwear) for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.4
Shaving brushes	9603.2	Shorts and breeches (excl. swimwear) for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6204.6
Shaving, pre-shave or after shave preparations	3307.10	Shorts and breeches (excl. swimwear) for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.6
Shawls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6214	Shot and cartridge wads	9306
Shawls, knitted or crocheted	6117.10	Shotgun barrels	9305.21
Shea nuts (karite nuts)	1207.92	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof	9306.2
Shearing machine-tools for working metal (excl. combined shearing and punching machines) (parts see 8466.93)	8462.3	Shotguns, sporting, hunting or target-shooting (parts and accessories see 9305.2)	9303
Shears, hedge (incl. two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears)	8201.60	Shovel loaders, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430
		Shovel loaders, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.5

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Shovels for machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430	8431.41	Silver compounds	2843.2
Shovels, hand, base metal	8201.10	Silver jewellery	7113.11
Shower caps	6506.9	Silver nitrate	2843.21
Shrimps and prawns, frozen	0306.13	Silver ores and concentrates	2616.10
Shrimps and prawns, not frozen	0306.23	Silver waste and scrap	7112.90
Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved	1605.20	Silver, in powder form	7106.10
Shuttering and concrete constructional works, of wood	4418.40	Silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	7114
Shuttering props and similar equipment, of iron or steel	7308.40	Singlets (excl. babies' singlets), knitted or crocheted	6109
Shutters, blinds (incl. Venetian blinds) and articles and parts thereof, of plastic	3925.30	Singlets for men and boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207.9
Shuttle changing mechanisms for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.19	Sinking machinery (parts see 8431.4)	8430
Shuttles for machines of 8444 to 8447	8448.41	Sinks of stainless steel, and parts thereof	7324
Sickles, hand	8201.90	Sinks, ceramic	6910
Side-cars for motorcycles	8711.90	Sirens, electric (not for cycles, motor vehicles or traffic ways) (parts see 8531.90)	8531.80
Sieves, hand	9604.00	Sisal and other textile bast fibres of the genus Agave, tow and waste	5304.90
Sight-testing apparatus	9018	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun	5304
Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates of base metal (excl. those of 9405)	8310.00	Skates, ice or roller (incl. boots with skates attached)	9506.70
Signal flare projecting devices (parts and accessories see 9305.90)	9303.90	Ski suits (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6211.20
Signal generators (parts see 8543.90)	8543.20	Ski suits, knitted or crocheted	6112.20
Signalling apparatus, sound or visual, electrical (excl. radio or radar apparatus and apparatus for cycles, motor vehicles or traffic ways) (incl. parts)	8531	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof)	6402.12
Signalling equipment, electrical, for tramways, roads, railways, airfields, etc	8530	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6403.12
Signalling equipment, electrical, used for cycles or motor vehicles (incl. parts)	8512	Ski-draglines (parts see 8431.3)	8428.60
Signalling equipment, mechanical (incl. electro-mechanical), for tramways, roads, railways, airfields, etc	8608.00	Ski-jackets for men or boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6201.9
Signalling glassware	7014.00	Ski-jackets for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101
Signboard painters' colours	3213	Ski-jackets for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6202.9
Signs, illuminated	9405	Ski-jackets for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102
Silencers and exhaust pipes for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.92	Skimmed milk	0402.10
Silica sand	2505.10	Skimmers, ladle type, base metal	8215
Silicates, double or complex	2842.10	Skin care preparations	3304
Silicates, inorganic, metallic (excl. natural silicates and double or complex silicates)	2839	Skins of bovine or equine animals, raw	4101
Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	2512.00	Skins of sheep or lambs, raw	4102
Silicides (excl. precious metal and carbon silicides)	2850.00	Skip hoists (parts see 8431.3)	8428.10
Silicon	2804.6	Skirts and divided skirts for women or girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6204.5
Silicon carbide	2849.20	Skirts and divided skirts for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.5
Silicon dioxide	2811.22	Skis for snow	9506.11
Silicones in primary forms	3910.00	Skis for water	9506.2
Silk fabrics, woven	5007	Skylight frames of zinc	7907.00
Silk waste (incl. cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5003	Slabs of pressed or moulded glass, for building or construction purposes	7016.90
Silk yarn (excl. yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	5004.00	Slack wax	2712.90
Silk yarn (incl. yarn spun from silk waste) put up for retail sale	5006.00	Slag wool	6806.10
Silk yarn, spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	5005.00	Slag, gross (excl. granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	2619.00
Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	5001.00	Slag, foamed, and similar expanded mineral materials	6806.20
Silk-worm gut	5006.00	Slag, granulated (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	2618.00
Silk, raw (not thrown)	5002.00	Slate, further worked than roughly split or squared and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	6803.00
Silver (incl. silver plated with gold or platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms	7106	Slate, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2514.00
Silver clad base metals, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7107.00	Slates with writing or drawing surfaces	9610.00
Silver clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7109.00	Sledge hammers, hand, base metal, not power operated	8205.20
Silver clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7111.00		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Sleepers of iron or steel for railways or tramways	7302.20	Sodium sulphides	2830.10
Sleepers, of wood, for railways or tramways	4406	Sodium sulphites	2832.10
Sleeping bags	9404.30	Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	2835.31
Sleeves of aluminium	7609.00	Soil heating apparatus, electric	8516.2
Sleeves of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes	7307	Soil preparation or cultivation machinery (excl. lorries for spreading fertiliser, etc) (incl. parts)	8432
Sleeves of lead	7805.00	Soldering machinery and apparatus (excl. those of 8515) (incl. parts)	8468
Sleeves of nickel (incl. alloys)	7507.20	Soldering wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal, cored or coated with flux material	8311
Sleeves of tin	8006.00	Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes	3810.10
Sleeves of zinc	7906.00	Solid or cushion tyres of rubber	4012.90
Slicing machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465.96	Solvents and thinners from wood tar	3807.00
Slide fasteners	9607	Solvents and thinners, organic, composite	3814.00
Slide projectors (parts and accessories see 9008.90)	9008.10	Solvents, obtained from bituminous minerals	2710.00
Slide rules	9017	Soot removers for boilers of 8402 and 8403	8404.10
Slings of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.90	Sorbitol (d-glucitol)	2905.44
Slips for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6108.1	Sorghum, grain, unmilled	1007.00
Slips for women or girls, not knitted or crocheted	6208.1	Sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances (excl. centrifugal sorting machines) (incl. parts)	8474
Slivers, glass, and articles thereof	7019	Sorting machines for agricultural produce (excl. those for seed and grain) (incl. parts)	8433
Slotting machine-tools for metal, metal carbides or cermetes (parts see 8466.93)	8461.20	Sound amplifier sets, electric (parts see 8518.90)	8518.50
Smart cards	8542.12	Sound measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027
Smoke analysis apparatus (excl. apparatus consisting merely of laboratory glassware) (parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.10	Sound recording apparatus, magnetic (parts see 8522.90)	8520
Smoke detectors (excl. those solely equipped with an alarm) (incl. parts and accessories)	9027	Sound recording media, prepared but unrecorded	8523
Smoking pipes (incl. pipe bowls)	9614.20	Sound recording media, recorded	8524
Smoothing irons, electric (parts see 8516.90)	8516.40	Sound reproducing apparatus not incorporating a sound recording device (parts see 8522.90)	8519
Snap-fasteners	9606.10	Sound signalling apparatus, electrical (excl. apparatus for cycles, motor vehicles or traffic ways (incl. parts))	8531
Snow plough attachments	8431	Sound signalling equipment, electrical, for cycles or motor vehicles (parts see 8512.90)	8512.30
Snow vehicles, motor (parts see 8708)	8703.10	Sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials (excl. those of asbestos, cellulose-fibre cement and the like)	6806.90
Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers (excl. those with built-in equipment) (parts see 8431.4)	8430.20	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	2104.10
Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment	9506.1	Soya bean flour and meal	1208.10
Soap	3401	Soya bean oil residues, solid	2304.00
Soap for toilet use (excl. soap powders or flakes)	3401.11	Soya bean oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1507
Soap powders or soap flakes	3401.20	Soya beans (excl. roasted soya beans)	1201.00
Soap, other than for toilet use (excl. soap powders or flakes)	3401.19	Soya beans, roasted, as a coffee substitute	2101.30
Sockets for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.69	Soya sauce	2103.10
Socks and sockettes (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6217.10	Space heaters, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321
Socks, knitted or crocheted	6115	Space heating apparatus, electric	8516.2
Sodium (excl. sodium amalgam)	2805.11	Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles complete (parts see 8803.90)	8802.60
Sodium acetate	2915.22	Spades (excl. power operated)	8201.10
Sodium amalgam	2851.00	Spaghetti	1902
Sodium bicarbonate (sodium hydrogen-carbonate)	2836.30	Spangles of base metal	8308.90
Sodium bromides and bromide oxides	2827.5	Spanner sockets, interchangeable	8204.20
Sodium chlorates	2829.11	Spanners, hand-operated	8204.1
Sodium chloride, pure (excl. medicaments, cultured sodium chloride crystals weighing not less than 2.5g each and optical elements of sodium chloride)	2501.00	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines (parts see 8409.91)	8407
Sodium cyanide and cyanide oxides	2837.11	Sparkigning plugs	8511.10
Sodium dichromate	2841.30	Special purpose motor vehicles (ie not those designed principally for the transport of persons or goods), complete (parts see 8708)	8705
Sodium dithionites and sulfoxylates	2831.10		
Sodium fluorosilicates	2826.20		
Sodium hexafluoroaluminate	2826.30		
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	2815.1		
Sodium nitrate (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.50		
Sodium peroxide	2815.30		
Sodium silicates	2839.1		
Sodium sulphates (excl. natural sodium sulphates)	2833.1		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Spectacle cases	4202.3	Squeegees (excl. roller squeegees)	9603.90
Spectacle frames and mountings, and parts thereof	9003	Squid and cuttle fish, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0307.4
Spectacle glass, not optically worked	7015	Stabilisers, compound, and anti-oxidising preparations for rubber or plastic	3812.30
Spectacle lenses, unmounted, optically worked	9001	Stained wood, in the rough	4403.10
Spectacles, corrective or protective	9004.90	Stainless steel bars and rods, other	7222
Spectrographs (parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.30	Stainless steel cooking utensils	7323.93
Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs (parts and accessories see 9027.90)	9027.30	Stainless steel fittings for tubes and pipes	7307.2
Spectrum analysers (incl. parts and accessories)	9030	Stainless steel flat-rolled products, of a width of less than 600 mm	7220
Speed indicators (excl. those of 9015 and air or sea indicators of 9014) (incl. parts and accessories)	9029	Stainless steel flat-rolled products, of a width of 600 mm or more	7219
Spermaceti		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms	7218.10
Spheres of glass, hollow, for the manufacture of spectacle glass	1521	Stainless steel semi-finished products	7218.9
Spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	7015.90	Stainless steel wire	7223.00
Spiegeleisen powders and granules	7201.50	Stainless steel, waste and scrap	7204.21
Spinach, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	7205	Staircase fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49
Spindles and spindle flyers for machines of 8444 to 8447	0710.30	Stakes, wooden	4404
Spinning machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for textiles	8448.33	Stamp affixing or cancelling machines (parts see 8473)	8472.30
Spinning machines for textiles (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8448	Stamp-impressed paper	4907.00
Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc		Stamp-postmarks, used or unused but not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	9704.00
Spirituuous liquors, flavoured and distilled alcoholic beverages, nes	8445.20	Stamping foils	3212.10
Splints and fracture appliances	2208.20	Stamping tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.30
Split poles	2208.90	Stamps for dating, sealing or numbering, designed for operating in the hand	9611.00
Splitting machines for wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar materials (parts see 8466.92)	9021.19	Stamps, postage, revenue and the like, unused	4907.00
Sponges, natural of animal origin	4404	Stamps, revenue or postage, used or unused but not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	9704.00
Spools made of paper pulp, paper or paper-board	8465.96	Staple fibres, artificial, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	5504
Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports, of plastic	0509.00	Staple fibres, artificial, prepared for spinning	5507
Spoons, kitchen or table, base metal (incl. plated)	4822	Staple fibres, synthetic, not carded combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5503
Sporting shotguns and rifles (parts and accessories see 9305.2)	3923.40	Staple fibres, synthetic, prepared for spinning	5506
Sports bags	8215	Staples (excl. those of 8305) of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper	7415.10
Sports footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (excl. waterproof)	9303	Staples (excl. those of 8305), of aluminium	7616.10
Sports footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	4202.9	Staples of iron or steel (excl. those of 8305 or those with heads of copper)	7317.00
Sports footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	6402.1	Staples, in strips, of base metal	8305.20
Sports gloves of leather or composition leather	6403.1	Stapling machines for office use (excl. stapling pistols) (parts see 8473)	8472.90
Sports-ground rollers (incl. parts)	4203.21	Stapling machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (parts see 8466.92)	8465
Spotlights	8432	Stapling machines of a kind used in bookbinding (incl. parts)	8440
Spray guns and similar appliances (incl. parts)	9405	Stapling machines of a kind used in cardboard box manufacture (incl. parts)	8441
Spraying lorries, complete (parts see 8708)	8424	Stapling pistols	8205.5
Sprays for scent	8705.90	Starch manufacture residues and similar residues	2303.10
Spreaders, manure (other than spreader lorries or trailers) (incl. parts)	9616.10	Starches, modified	3505
Spring washers of iron or steel	8432	Starches, vegetable	1108.1
Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	7318.2	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators for internal combustion engines	8511.40
Springs for watches and clocks	7320	Station wagons, with a passenger motor car chassis (parts see 8708)	8703
Springs of copper (excl. clock and watch)	9114.10	Statuary, original	9703.00
Sprinklers, mechanical (incl. parts)	7416.00	Statuettes and ornaments, of wood	4420.10
Squares of pressed or moulded glass, for building or construction purposes	8424	Statuettes and other ornamental articles, of plastic	3926.40
Squash balls	7016.90		
	9506.69		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal	8306.2	Steel tube or pipe fittings	7307
Statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.90	Steel tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306
Statuettes, ceramic	6913	Steel tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless (incl. blanks therefor)	7304
Staves, wooden	4416.00	Steel welded angles, shapes and sections	7301.20
Steam blasting machines (incl. parts)	8424	Steel wool, pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	7323.10
Steam or other vapour generating boilers (excl. auxiliary plant)	8402.1	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel) in ingots or other primary forms	7224.10
Steam or other vapour power unit condensers	8404.20	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), bars and rods, hot rolled, irregularly wound coils	7227
Steam turbines and other vapour turbines; parts thereof	8406	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), bars and rods, other	7228
Stearic acid, crude	3823.11	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), flat-rolled products, of a width of 600 mm or more	7225
Stearic acid, its salts and esters, chemically defined	2915.70	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), flat-rolled products, of a width of less than 600 mm	7226
Stearin articles, moulded or carved	9602.00	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), semi-finished products	7224.90
Stearin coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.40	Steel, alloy (excl. stainless steel), wire	7229
Stearyl alcohol	2905.17	Steel, alloy, waste and scrap	7204.2
Steatite, natural, further worked than roughly squared or split	6802	Steel, non-alloy, angles, shapes and sections	7216
Steatite, natural, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing not further worked	2526	Steel, non-alloy, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	7213
Steel anchors, grapnels and parts thereof	7316	Steel, non-alloy, bars and rods, nes	7215
Steel barbed wire, twisted hoop or single flat wire and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing	7313.00	Steel, non-alloy, bars and rods, other, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded (incl. those twisted after rolling)	7214
Steel chain and parts thereof	7315	Steel, non-alloy, flat-rolled products of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated	7212
Steel cloth (incl. endless bands), grill, netting and fencing	7314	Steel, non-alloy, flat-rolled products of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad plated or coated	7211
Steel containers for compressed or liquefied gas	7311.00	Steel, non-alloy, flat-rolled products of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	7208
Steel drill bars and rods, hollow	7228.80	Steel, non-alloy, flat-rolled products of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated	7210
Steel expanded metal	7314.50	Steel, non-alloy, flat-rolled products of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated	7209
Steel fish plates or sole plates for railways or tramways	7302.40	Steel, non-alloy, semi-finished products	7207
Steel high pressure hydro-electric conduit	7304	Steel, non-alloy, wire	7217
Steel nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (excl. those of 8305) and similar articles (excl. those with heads of copper)	7317.00	Steel, stainless, bars and rods, other	7222
Steel powders and granules	7205	Steel, stainless, flat-rolled products of a width of less than 600 mm	7220
Steel rails for railways or tramways	7302.10	Steel, stainless, flat-rolled products of a width of 600 mm or more	7219
Steel railway or tramway construction material	7302	Steel, stainless, in ingots and other primary forms, and semi-finished products	7218
Steel reservoirs, tanks, and similar containers (excl. those for gas) of a capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7309.00	Steel, stainless, wire	7223.00
Steel safety pins and other pins	7319	Steel, non-alloy, in ingots or other primary forms (excl. those of heading 7203)	7206
Steel sanitary ware and parts thereof	7324	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.94
Steel screws, bolts, nuts, coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (incl. spring washers) and similar articles	7318	Stencil duplicating machines (parts see 8473)	8472
Steel sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles	7319	Stereoscopic microscopes (parts and accessories see 9011.90)	9011.10
Steel sheet piling	7301.10	Sterilisers, medical, surgical or laboratory (incl. parts)	8419
Steel sleepers for railways or tramways	7302.20	Steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments	2937
Steel springs and leaves for springs	7320	Sterols and inositols (excl. ergosterol)	2906.13
Steel stoves, ranges, grates, cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof	7321	Sticks of plastic, not further worked than surface worked	3916
Steel stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, not electrically insulated	7312	Sticks, wooden, roughly trimmed	4404
Steel switch blades for railways or tramways	7302.30		
Steel table, kitchen or other household articles, and parts thereof	7323		
Steel tanks, casks, drums etc (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	5602.10	Straw paper and paperboard, not surface-	4807.90
Stitch-bonding machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	
Stitch-bonding machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90	Strawberries, fresh	0810.10
Stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	4907.00	Strawberries, provisionally preserved, unsuitable for immediate consumption	0812.20
Stockings (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6217.10	Strawberries, whether or not cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	0811.10
Stockings, knitted or crocheted	6115	Street organs, mechanical (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9208.90
Stokers, mechanical (incl. parts)	8416	Streptomycins, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2941.20
Stone and kernels, apricot, peach or plum	1212.30	String bags	5609.00
Stone sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading machinery (excl. centrifugal sorting machines) (incl. parts)	8474	String musical instruments (excl. electric and those with a keyboard) (parts and accessories see 9209.92)	9202
Stone working machine-tools (parts see 8466.91)	8464	Stringed keyboard instruments (excl. electric) (parts and accessories see 9209.9)	9201
Stone, articles of	6802	Strings for musical instruments	9209.30
Stone, calcareous, used for the manufacture of lime or cement	2521.00	Strings for racquets made from catgut	4206.10
Stone, monumental or building (excl. slate) further worked than roughly split or squared other than setts, curbstones and flagstones	6802	Strip and other flat shapes of plastic, self-adhesive	3919
Stone, monumental or building, granules, chippings and powder thereof	2517.4	Strip of aluminium (incl. alloys), thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7606
Stone, monumental or building, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared, or squared by sawing, not further worked	2516	Strip of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (incl. alloys)	7409
Stones for hand sharpening and polishing, and parts thereof	6804.30	Strip of lead	7804.1
Stones, precious or semi-precious (excl. diamonds), natural, not strung, mounted or set	7103	Strip of molybdenum	8102.92
Stones, precious or semi-precious, articles thereof	7116.20	Strip of nickel (incl. alloys)	7506
Stones, precious or semi-precious, imitation, of glass (excl. imitation jewellery)	7018.10	Strip of plastic (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921
Stop motions, automatic, warp or weft	8448.19	Strip of plastic other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920
Stop-watches with case of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9101.9	Strip of tin, thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	8004.00
Stop-watches, not of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9102.9	Strip of tungsten	8101.9
Stoppers of natural cork (incl. blanks with round edges)	4503.10	Strip of zinc	7905.00
Stoppers, caps and lids (incl. crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers) of base metal	8309	Stroboscopes	9029.20
Stoppers, glass	7010.20	Strollers and parts thereof	8715.00
Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastic	3923.50	Strong-boxes of base metal	8303.00
Storage heating radiators, electric	8516.21	Strontium and barium	2805.22
Storage water heaters, electric	8516.10	Strontium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide	2816.20
Stores and equipment for Australian-owned airlines and shipping companies, consigned to an overseas branch	9903.00	Structures and parts of structures (excl. prefabricated buildings of 9406), of aluminium	7610
Stoves, non-electric domestic, of iron or steel, and parts thereof	7321	Structures and parts of structures (excl. prefabricated buildings), of iron or steel	7308
Straddle carriers (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1	Studio back-cloths or the like	5907.00
Straight saw blades for working metal	8202.91	Studs for men's shirts, not of precious metal nor incorporating pearls or precious stones	7117
Straightening or flattening machine-tools for working metal (parts see 8466.94)	8462.2	Stuffed toys (excl. those representing human beings)	9503.41
Straining cloth of textiles, used in oil presses and the like (incl. those of human hair)	5911.40	Stuffing, of vegetable material	1402
Stranded wire of aluminium, not electrically insulated	7614	Stylograph pens	9608.3
Stranded wire of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00	Styrene (monomer) (incl. styrene inhibited with tertiary butylcatechol)	2902.50
Stranded wire of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10	Styrene polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921.11
Straps and peaks for headgear	6507.00	Styrene polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.30
Straps for watches, and parts thereof	9113	Styrene polymers waste, scrap and parings	3915.20
Straw balers (incl. parts)	8433	Styrene polymers, in primary forms	3903
Straw hats	6504.00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers, in primary forms	3903.20
Straw of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	5405	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002.19
Straw of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	5404	Sugar beet, fresh or dried	1212.91
		Sugar cane	1212.92
		Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	1704
		Sugar manufacture machinery (incl. parts)	8438
		Sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	1702



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Sugar tongs of base metal	8215	Surfacing preparations, non-refractory, for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings, etc	3214.90
Sugar, beet, raw, in solid form	1701.12	Surge suppressors for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.40
Sugar, cane or beet	1701	Surge suppressors for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536
Sugar, cane or beet, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	1701.91	Surgical belts and trusses	9021.19
Sugar, cane, raw, in solid form	1701.11	Surgical catgut, sterile	3006.10
Sugars, chemically pure (excl. sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose), their ethers, esters and salts	2940.00	Surgical examination cameras	9006.30
Suit-cases	4202.1	Surgical furniture	9402
Suits for men or boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6203.1	Surgical gloves of vulcanised rubber	4015.11
Suits for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.1	Surgical instruments and apparatus	9018
Suits for women or girls (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6204.1	Surveying (incl. photogrammetrical surveying) instruments and appliances (excl. compasses etc) (incl. parts and accessories)	9015
Suits for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.1	Suspenders; parts thereof	6212.90
Sulphates, inorganic, metallic (excl. ammonium sulphate, natural sodium sulphates, natural sulphates, chemical fertilisers and precious metal sulphates)	2833	Suspension springs for motor vehicles, of iron or steel	7320
Sulphates, precious metal	2843	Suture materials used for surgery, sterile	3006.10
Sulphides of non-metals	2813	Suture needles	9018.32
Sulphides, inorganic, metallic (excl. natural and precious metal sulphides)	2830	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products	1214
Sulphides, precious metal	2843	Sweet corn, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.40
Sulphite lye, concentrated	3804.00	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved, other wise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2004.90
Sulphite turpentine and other crude paracymene	3805.90	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved, other wise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2005.80
Sulphite wrapping paper, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.30	Swimming caps	6506.91
Sulphites, inorganic, metallic (excl. hydrosulphites and concentrated sulphite lye)	2832	Swimming pool pumps	8413
Sulphonamides	2935.00	Swimwear (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6211.1
Sulphonated hydrocarbons containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	2904.10	Swimwear for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6112.3
Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons	2904	Swimwear for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6112.4
Sulphonitric acid	2808.00	Swine, live	0103
Sulphoxylates	2831	Swings	9508.00
Sulphur (excl. sublimed, precipitated and colloidal sulphur)	2503.00	Switch blades of iron or steel for railways or tramways	7302.30
Sulphur dioxide	2811.23	Switches, electrical, isolating or make-and-break, for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.30
Sulphur; colloidal sulphur	2802.00	Switches, electrical, make-and-break, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536.50
Sulphuric acid	2807.00	Switching apparatus for electrical circuits of a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535
Sultanas	0806.20	Switching apparatus for electrical circuits of a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8536
Sun umbrellas	6601.9	Switching apparatus for telephonic or telegraphic systems, electrical	8517.30
Sunblinds of textile materials	6306.1	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	9401.30
Sunflower seed oil and fats residues, solid	2306.30	Swords and parts thereof	9307.00
Sunflower seeds	1206.00	Sylvite (excl. sylvite in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3104.10
Sunflower-seed oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1512.1	Synthetic filament tow	5501
Sunglasses	9004.10	Synthetic precious or semi-precious stones, not strung, mounted or set	7104
Sunscreen or suntan preparations	3304	Synthetic precious or semi-precious stones, ungraded, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	7104
Super-heated water boilers (excl. auxiliary plant)	8402.20	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002
Super-heaters for central heating boilers, vapour boilers or super-heated water boilers (incl. parts)	8404	Synthetic rubber latex	4002
Superphosphates (excl. superphosphates in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3103.10	Synthetic yarn (excl. sewing thread) - see yarn	
Supports, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Syringes, medical, surgical, dental or veterinary	9018.31
Surf-boards	9506.29		
Surface tempering machines and appliances, gas operated (incl. parts)	8468		
Surface tension measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027		
Surface-active preparations (excl. those used as soap)	3402		
Surface-active preparations, organic (excl. soap)	3402		
Surface-active products for use as soap, organic	3401		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
T-shirts (excl. babies t-shirts), knitted or crocheted	6109	Tanned leather of sheep or lamb skin, (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4105.1
Table articles and parts thereof, of aluminium	7615.19	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	3201
Table articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel	7323	Tanning machines (incl. parts)	8453
Table articles of copper (incl. parts)	7418.19	Tanning materials of raw vegetable matter	1404.10
Table fans (incl. parts)	8414	Tanning preparations	3202
Table games and articles thereof	9504	Tanning substances, inorganic and synthetic organic	3202
Table glassware (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013	Tantalum and articles of tantalum; waste and scrap thereof	8103
Table knives, base metal	8211	Tantalum ores and concentrates	2615.90
Table lamps	9405	Tantalum powders	8103.10
Table lighters	9613.30	Tape recorders, cassette type, magnetic, sound (parts see 8522.90)	8520.33
Table linen	6302	Tape recorders, magnetic for recording sound (parts see 8522.90)	8520.3
Table salt	2501.00	Tape, self-adhesive, of plastic	3919
Table-tennis articles and equipment	9506.40	Tapers (excl. anti-asthmatic and sulphur-treated tapers)	3406.00
Tablecloths of paper	4818.30	Tapes, and discs, magnetic, for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, prepared but unrecorded	8523
Tableware (excl. knives) of base metal	8215	Tapes, magnetic, for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	8524.40
Tableware and kitchenware of plastic	3924.10	Tapes, measuring, for use in the hand (excl. those specifically designed for surveying) (parts and accessories see 9017.90)	9017.80
Tableware of porcelain or china	6911.10	Tapestries, hand-woven or needle-worked	5805.00
Tableware, ceramic (excl. porcelain or china)	6912.00	Tapestry sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, for retail sale	6308.00
Tableware, kitchenware and other household and toilet articles of porcelain or china (excl. sanitary fixtures and fittings)	6911	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch	1903.00
Tableware, of wood	4419.00	Tapping tools, hand, not power-operated (excl. interchangeable tool-pieces)	8205.10
Tacheometers (parts and accessories see 9015.90)	9015.20	Tapping tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.40
Tachometers (parts and accessories see 9029.90)	9029.20	Taps for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (incl. parts)	8481
Tacks of aluminium	7616.10	Tar distilled from coal, lignite, peat or other mineral tars (incl. reconstituted tars)	2706.00
Tacks of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper	7415.10	Tar sands	2714.10
Tacks of iron or steel (excl. those with heads of copper)	7317.00	Tar, wood	3807
Tailors' chalk	9609.90	Target-shooting rifles (parts and accessories see 9305.2)	9303
Tailors' dummies and other lay figures	9618.00	Tarpaulins of textile materials	6306.1
Tailors' shears and blades therefor	8213.00	Tarred paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.10
Tall oil (excl. saponified tall oil, tall oil pitch and tall oil resin acids)	3803.00	Tartaric acid	2918.12
Tall oil fatty acids	3823.13	Tartaric acid salts and esters	2918.13
Tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1503.00	Tassels	5808.90
Tamping machines, not self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8430	Taximeters	9029
Tamping machines, self-propelled (parts see 8431.4)	8429.40	Tea	0902
Tampons and sanitary towels, of paper	4818.40	Tea makers, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.71
Tampons of wadding of textile materials	5601.10	Tea or mate extracts, essences and concentrates	2101.20
Tanker trailers and semi-trailers, not mechanically propelled	8716	Teats of vulcanised rubber	4014
Tankers (ships)	8901.20	Teddy bears	9503.41
Tanks and armoured fighting vehicles, motorised (excl. self propelled artillery weapons) (incl. parts)	8710.00	Teeth, artificial	9021.2
Tanks of aluminium (excl. those for gas), capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7611.00	Telecommunication instruments and apparatus, used to measure or check electrical quantities	9030
Tanks of iron or steel (excl. those for gas) of a capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7309.00	Teleferics (parts see 8431.3)	8428.60
Tanks of iron or steel (excl. those for gas) of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310	Telephone answering machines, not forming an integral part of a telephone set (parts see 8522.90)	8520.20
Tanks, floating, used to contain live crustaceans or fish, or used to re-fuel ships in harbours with oil, water etc	8907.90	Telephone sets, videophones (parts see 8517.90)	8517.1
Tanks, vats and similar containers, of plastic	3925	Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus, electrical (parts see 8517.90)	8517.30
Tanned furskins	4302	Teleprinters (parts see 8517.90)	8517.22
Tanned leather of bovine or equine animals (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4104.2	Telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90 or Division 16 (parts and accessories see 9013.90)	9013.10
Tanned leather of goat or kid skin, (excl. chamois and patent leather)	4106.1	Telescopes, optical, and mountings therefor (parts and accessories see 9005.90)	9005

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Telescopic sights for fitting to arms (parts and accessories see 9013.90)	9013.10	Textile products and articles, for technical uses(see note 7 of chapter 59)	5911
Television camera tubes	8540.20	Textile products, quilted (excl. embroidery)	5811.00
Television cameras (parts see 8529.90)	8525.30	Textile spinning machine auxiliary mach- inery and parts	8448
Television cathode-ray picture tubes	8540.1	Textile spinning machines (excl. auxil- iary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.20
Tellurium	2804.50	Textile testing machines and appliances (i.e., those that test strength, elasticity and other properties)	9024.80
Tempered safety glass	7007.1	Textile wall coverings	5905.00
Tennis balls	9506.6	Textile winding or reeling machine aux- iliary equipment and parts	8448
Tennis racquets	9506.5	Textile winding or reeling machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts 8448.3)	8445.40
Tennis shoes, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	6404	Textiles, photographic, exposed but not developed	3704.00
Tents of textile materials	6306.2	Textiles, photographic, sensitised and unexposed	3703
Terephthalic acid and its salts	2917.36	Texts, hand-written	4906.00
Terephthalic acid esters	2917.39	Texturing machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for man-made textile materials	8448
Terpene alcohols, acyclic	2905.22	Texturing machines for man-made textile materials (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.20)	8444.00
Terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods	3805.90	Thallium and articles of thallium	8112.9
Terpineols	2906.14	Theatres, travelling	9508.00
Terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted	6001	Theatrical scenery on painted canvas	5907.00
Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excl. narrow fabrics)	5802	Theodolites (parts and accessories see 9015.90)	9015.20
Test benches	9031	Theophylline and aminophylline, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2939.50
Testing coaches for railways or tramways	8604	Thermionic valves and tubes	8540
Testing machines and apparatus for hard- ness, strength and other mechanical prop- erties of materials(excl.those of 9027)	9024	Thermo-copying apparatus (parts and accessories see 9009.90)	9009.30
Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	2903.23	Thermometers	9025
Tetracycline mixtures, put up as medicaments, not in measured doses or in forms or packing for retail sale	3003.10	Thermostats (parts and accessories see 9032.90)	9032.10
Tetracyclines, put up as medicaments, in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	3004.10	Thinners, organic, composite	3814.00
Tetracyclines, their derivatives and salts thereof, not put up as medicaments	2941.30	Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	2930.20
Tetrahydrofuran	2932.11	Thiocyanates, inorganic, metallic (excl. double or complex thiocyanates and precious metal thiocyanates)	2838.00
Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	2932.13	Thiocyanates, inorganic, metallic, double or complex	2842.90
Textile badges, not embroidered	5807	Thiocyanates, precious metal	2843
Textile bast fibres (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie) tow and waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5303.90	Thiosulphates, metallic (excl. precious metal thiosulphates)	2832.30
Textile bast fibres (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun	5303	Thiosulphates, precious metal	2843
Textile bast fibres yarns (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie)	5307	Thiourea resins, in primary forms	3909.10
Textile doubling or twisting machine aux- iliary machinery and parts	8448	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	2930.30
Textile doubling or twisting machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) parts 8448.3	8445.30	Thongs made of rubber or plastic	6402.20
Textile fabrics coated with gum or amy- laceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	5901.10	Thorium and its compounds	2844.30
Textile fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with substances other than gum or plastics	5907.00	Thorium ores and concentrates	2612.20
Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excl. tyre cord fabrics of 5902)	5903	Thread and cord of vulcanised rubber	4007.00
Textile fabrics, rubberised (excl. tyre cord fabric of 5902)	5906	Thread of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.20
Textile fibre and yarn preparation machines (excl. those of 8444) (excl. auxiliary machinery)( parts see 8448.3)	8445	Thread rolling machines for metal, metal carbides or cermets (parts see 8466.94)	8463.20
Textile fibres of the genus Agave (incl. sisal)	5304	Thread, rubber, textile covered	5604.10
Textile flock and dust and mill neps	5601.30	Thread, sewing, of man-made filaments	5401
Textile hosepipe and similar textile tubing	5909.00	Thread, sewing, of man-made staple fibres	5508
Textile materials prepared for use in making wigs	6703.00	Threaded bungs of base metal	8309.90
Textile materials treatment preparations (oil and grease), not obtained from bituminous minerals	3403.91	Threading tools, hand, not power operated (excl. interchangeable tool pieces)	8205.10
Textile materials treatment preparations containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3403.11	Threading tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.40
		Threshing machinery (incl. parts)	8433
		Thyme	0910.40
		Thyristors (incl. parts)	8541
		Ticket-issuing machines (parts see 8473.2)	8470.90
		Ties, bow ties and cravats (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6215
		Ties, bow ties and cravats, knitted or crocheted	6117.20

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Tights, knitted or crocheted	6115.1	Toilet waters	3303.00
Tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals or earths	6901.00	Toilets, ceramic	6910
Tiles of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.1	Toiletware, of plastic	3924.90
Tiles of pressed or moulded glass, for building or construction purposes	7016.90	Toluene, chemically or commercially pure	2902.30
Tiles of vegetable fibre, straw, chips, shavings, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with mineral binders	6808.00	Toluene, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.20
Tiles, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals and earths)	6902	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	2921.43
Tiles, roofing, ceramic	6905.10	Toluole, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.20
Tiles, support or filler, and the like, ceramic	6904.90	Tomato juice (excl. tomato juice having a dry weight content of 7% or more)	2009.50
Timber wedges	8201.90	Tomato juice having a dry weight content of 7% or more	2002
Time recording and measuring apparatus, with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor	9106	Tomato sauce	2103.20
Time switches with clock or watch move- ment or with synchronous motor	9107.00	Tomatoes prepared or preserved, otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	2002
Time-registers and time recorders	9106.10	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	0702.00
Tin articles (excl. bars, rods, profiles, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes, pipes and fittings therefor)	8007.00	Tomatoes, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.90
Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	8003.00	Tongued wood	4409
Tin chloride	2827.39	Tool bags	4202.9
Tin foil, thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	8005.00	Tool holders for hand held tools	8466.10
Tin ores and concentrates	2609.00	Tool sets for retail sale, comprising two or more of the hand tools of 8202 to 8205 inclusive	8206.00
Tin plates, sheets and strip, thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	8004.00	Tools for use in the hand (excl. in sets) - see 8202 to 8205 inclusive	8207.80
Tin powders and flakes	8005.00	Tools for working in the hand, with self- contained electric motor (excl. those for medical or dental purposes and domestic appliances) (incl. parts)	8508
Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fit- tings	8006.00	Tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, being hand tools	8201
Tin waste and scrap	8002.00	Tools, boring or broaching, interchange- able, for hand or machine tools	8207.60
Tin, unwrought (incl. alloys)	8001	Tools, drilling, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools (excl. rock drilling)	8207.50
Tinned iron or steel, waste and scrap	7204.30	Tools, for rock drilling or earth boring, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.1
Tints, modifying	3213	Tools, milling, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.70
Tissues, cleansing, for household or sanitary use	4818.20	Tools, pressing, stamping or punching, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.30
Titanium and articles of titanium; waste and scrap thereof	8108	Tools, tapping or threading, interchange- able, for hand or machine tools	8207.40
Titanium dioxide based pigments and preparations	3206.1	Tools, tool bodies and tool handles, of wood	4417.00
Titanium ores and concentrates	2614	Tools, turning, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.80
Titanium oxides (excl. natural titanium dioxide e.g. rutile, anatase, brookite)	2823.00	Tooth brushes	9603.21
Titanium powders	8108	Toothpaste	3306.10
Title documents for stocks, shares, bonds and the like	4907.00	Topographical plans, printed	4905.9
Toasted bread and similar toasted products	1905.40	Topped crude petroleum	2710.00
Toasters, electric, domestic (parts see 8516.90)	8516.72	Torpedoes and parts thereof	9306
Tobacco and tobacco substitutes, manufactured	2403	Torque meter wrenches, hand-operated	8204.1
Tobacco extracts and essences	2403.99	Tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape	0507.90
Tobacco preparing or making up machines and parts therefor (excl. tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines and cigar and cigarette making machines)	8478	Tortoise-shell, worked and articles of tortoise shell	9601.90
Tobacco refuse	2401.30	Toughened safety glass	7007.1
Tobacco-pouches	4202.3	Towels of paper	4818.20
Tobacco, homogenised or reconstituted	2403.91	Towels of textile materials	6302
Tobacco, smoking	2403.10	Tower cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.20
Tobacco, unmanufactured	2401	Towers of aluminium	7610.90
Toilet articles of porcelain or china (excl. sanitary fixtures and fittings)	6911.90	Towers of iron or steel	7308.20
Toilet articles, ceramic (excl. porcelain or china)	6912.00	Toxins, microbial, whether or not put up as medicaments	3002.90
Toilet bags	4202.9	Toy trains, electric (incl. accessories)	9503.10
Toilet brushes	9603	Toys and models incorporating a motor	9503
Toilet glassware (excl. that of 7010 or 7018)	7013	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures	9503.4
Toilet linen	6302	Toys, wheeled, for children to ride on	9501.00
Toilet paper	4818.10	Tracing cloth	5901.90
Toilet seats and covers of plastic	3922.20		
Toilet sprays	9616.10		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Tracing papers, in rolls or sheets	4806.30	Travelling-bags	4202.1
Track fixtures and fittings for railways or tramways (excl. wooden or concrete sleepers and iron or steel goods of 7302)	8608.00	Travertine, further worked than roughly split or squared (excl. setts, curbstones and flagstones)	6802
Track suits (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6211	Travertine, unworked or roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, not further worked	2515.1
Track suits, knitted or crocheted	6112.1	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	4823.60
Track-laying tractors (excl. parts)	8701.30	Trays, for paper or pens of base metal	8304.00
Trackliners and track inspection vehicles for railways or tramways	8604	Trees, shrubs and bushes, edible fruit or nut	0602.20
Traction mechanisms for funiculars (parts see 8431.3)	8428.60	Triacs (incl. parts)	8541
Tractors used on railway station platforms, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment (incl. parts thereof)	8709	Triammonium phosphates	2835.29
Tractors, other than those of the type used on railway station platforms (parts see 8708)	8701	Trichloroethylene	2903.22
Tractors, pedestrian controlled, other than those of the type used on railway station platforms (parts see 8708)	8701.10	Tricycles, not motorised (excl. toy) (parts see 8714)	8712
Tractors, road, for semi-trailers (excl. parts)	8701.20	Tricycles, toy	9501.00
Tractors, track-laying (excl. parts)	8701.30	Triethanolamine and its salts	2922.13
Traffic control equipment, electrical, for tramways, roads, railways, airfields etc	8530	Trimming making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5
Traffic control equipment, mechanical (incl. electro-mechanical), for tramways, roads, railways, airfields, etc	8608.00	Trimming making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90
Trailers and parts thereof	8716	Trimings of textile materials, without embroidery (excl. knitted or crocheted)	5808.90
Training shoes and the like, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	6404	Tripolite, activated	3802.90
Trains, electric, toy	9503.10	Tripolite, not activated	2512.00
Tramway coaches, vans and trucks, self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8603	Trisodium phosphates	2835.23
Tramway goods vans and wagons not self-propelled	8606	Troughs, ceramic, for agricultural use	6909.90
Tramway locomotive or rolling-stock parts	8607	Trousers and bib and brace overalls for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6203.4
Tramway maintenance or service vehicles	8604	Trousers and bib and brace overalls for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6103.4
Tramway passenger coaches, luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose coaches not self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8605.00	Trousers and bib and brace overalls, for women and girls (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6204.6
Tramway sleepers, of wood	4406	Trousers and bib and brace overalls, for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6104.6
Tramway track construction material of iron or steel	7302	Trucks, rail or tramway, not self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8605.00
Tramway track fixtures and fittings (excl. wooden or concrete sleepers and iron or steel goods of 7302)	8608.00	Trucks, rail or tramway, self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8603
Transcribing machines (sound reproducing), not incorporating a sound recording device (parts see 8522.90)	8519.40	True hemp tow or waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5302.90
Transfer paper (excl. that of 4809)	4816	True hemp, raw or processed but not spun	5302
Transfers (excl. window transparencies)	4908	Truffles, dried, whole, cut, sliced or in powder, but not further prepared	0712.30
Transformers, liquid dielectric (parts see 8504.90)	8504.2	Truffles, fresh or chilled	0709.52
Transistors (incl. parts)	8541	Trumpets (excl. toy) (parts and accessories see 9209.99)	9205.10
Transmission belts or belting of vulcanised rubber	4010	Trumpets, toy	9503.50
Transmission linings, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose	6813.90	Truncheons (parts and accessories see 9305.90)	9304.00
Transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets	4806	Trunk fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.49
Transplanters, animal or machine drawn (incl. parts)	8432	Trunks (travel goods)	4202.1
Transporter cranes (parts see 8431.4)	8426.1	Tube fittings of iron or steel	7307
Traps, animal, of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90	Tube fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, of aluminium	7609.00
Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	9605.00	Tube fittings without taps, cocks, valves etc, of copper and copper alloys	7412
Travelling circuses, menageries and theatres	9508.00	Tube mills (incl. parts)	8455
Travelling rugs	6301	Tubes and tube fittings of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	6811.30
Travelling wave tubes	8540.79	Tubes and tube fittings of lead	7805.00
		Tubes and tube fittings of nickel and nickel alloys (excl. flexible tubing and fittings with taps, cocks, valves etc)	7507
		Tubes and tube fittings of tin	8006.00
		Tubes and tube fittings of zinc	7906.00
		Tubes of aluminium and aluminium alloys (excl. those prepared for use in structures and flexible tubing)	7608
		Tubes of aluminium for use in structures	7610.90
		Tubes of base metal or of metal carbides coated or cored with flux material used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metal carbides	8311

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Tubes of copper and copper alloys (excl. flexible tubing)	7411	Turmeric	0910.30
Tubes of iron or steel (excl. seamless), with an external diameter not exceeding 406.4 mm	7306	Turnbuckles of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90
Tubes of unvulcanised rubber	4006.90	Turning tools, interchangeable, for hand or machine tools	8207.80
Tubes of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4009	Turntables, sound reproducing (parts see 8522)	8519.3
Tubes, and fittings therefor, of plastic	3917	Turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods	3805
Tubes, brass (excl. flexible tubing)	7411.21	Tweezers (excl. dental or surgical)	8203.20
Tubes, electric lighting (incl. parts)	8539	Twine, of textile materials	5607
Tubes, glass, unworked	7002.3	Twisting machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for textiles	8448
Tubes, inner, of rubber	4013	Twisting machines for textiles (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.30
Tubes, open, of glass, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes and the like	7011	Tyndallometers (incl. parts and accessories)	9027
Tubes, pipes and hoses, of propylene polymer	3917.22	Type-founding machinery and apparatus (incl. parts)	8442
Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vinyl chloride polymer	3917.23	Type-setting and composing apparatus and equipment (excl. phototype-setting) (incl. parts)	8442
Tubes, refractory (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or earths)	6903	Typewriter ribbons	9612.10
Tubes, seamless, of iron or steel (excl. cast iron) (incl. blanks therefor)	7304	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	5902
Tubes, thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode	8540	Tyre flaps of rubber	4012.90
Tubes, pipes and hoses, of ethylene polymer	3917.21	Tyre retreading machines (incl. parts)	8477
Tubing of textile materials	5909.00	Tyre treads, interchangeable, of rubber	4012.90
Tubing, conduit, electrical, for insulating fittings, of base metal lined with insulating material	8547	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of rubber	4011
Tubing, flexible, of base metal	8307	Tyres, pneumatic, used or retreaded, of rubber	4012
Tubing, flexible, of copper or copper alloys	8307.90	Tyres, solid or cushion, of rubber	4012.90
Tubs and similar receptacles, ceramic, for agricultural use	6909.90	Ultra-sonic operated machine-tools for working any material by removal of material (parts see 8466.93)	8456.20
Tubs, wooden	4416.00	Ultra-violet lamps (parts see 8539.90)	8539.49
Tubular rivets of base metal	8308.20	Ultra-violet ray apparatus	9018.20
Tufted carpet	5703	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	3206.41
Tufted textile fabrics (excl. carpets and other floor coverings)	5802.30	Umbrella frames	6603.20
Tufting machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	Umbrella parts, trimmings and accessories	6603.90
Tufting machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas	6601
Tufts prepared for broom or brush making	9603.90	Under-carriages and parts thereof for helicopters and aeroplanes	8803.20
Tugs and pusher craft	8904.00	Underpants and briefs for men or boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207.1
Tulle making machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.5	Underpants and briefs for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6107.1
Tulle making machines (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.5)	8447.90	Underwater cameras	9006.30
Tulles and other net fabrics (excl. woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics)	5804.10	Ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport	7104
Tung oil, crude or refined but not chemically modified	1515.40	Unit construction machines (single stations) for working metal (parts see 8466.93)	8457.20
Tungstates (wolframates), metallic, inorganic, non-luminescent (excl. natural iron and manganese tungstates)	2841.80	Unrecorded media for sound or similar recording, prepared (e.g., tapes and discs)	8523
Tungsten articles (excl. bars, rods, profiles, plates, sheets, strip, foil and wire)	8101.99	Unrefined lead, unwrought	7801.99
Tungsten bars, rods, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	8101.9	Upright pianos (excl. electric) (parts and accessories see 9209.91)	9201.10
Tungsten halogen filament lamps (parts see 8539.90)	8539.21	Uranium (excl. ores and concentrates)	2844
Tungsten ores and concentrates	2611.00	Uranium ores and concentrates	2612.10
Tungsten powders	8101.10	Urea (excl. urea in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.10
Tungsten waste and scrap	8101.91	Urea and ammonium nitrate mixtures (excl. those in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	3102.80
Tungsten wire	8101.93	Urea resins, in primary forms; thiourea resins, in primary forms	3909.10
Tungsten, unwrought	8101.91	Urea-formaldehyde, in primary forms	3909.10
Tuning forks	9209.10	Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	2924.21
Tunnelling machinery (parts see 8431.4)	8430.3	Urinals, ceramic	6910
Turbines for marine propulsion	8406.10	Used clothing	6309.00
Turbines, gas	8411		
Turbines, hydraulic (incl. parts)	8410		
Turbines, steam and other vapour; parts thereof	8406		
Turbo-jets	8411.1		
Turbo-propellers	8411.2		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
V-jointed wood	4409	Vegetables provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0711
Vacuum cleaners, with self-contained electric motor, domestic-type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.10	Vegetables, dried, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	0712
Vacuum flask or other vacuum vessel glass inner	7012.00	Vegetables, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710
Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof (excl. glass inner)	9617.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001
Vacuum moulding machines for rubber or plastics (incl. parts)	8477	Vehicles for the transportation of goods, (excl. straddle carriers, loader-trans- porters used in mines, motor cycles and motor scooters) (parts see 8708)	8704
Vacuum pumps (incl. parts)	8414	Vehicles, motor (incl. motor cars), other than public-transport type, designed for the transport of not more than 9 persons (parts see 8708)	8703
Valances for beds or curtains	6303	Vehicles, motor, passenger, public-trans- port type, designed for the transport of 10 persons or more (parts see 8708)	8702
Valeric acids, their salts and esters	2915.60	Vehicles, special purpose type (excl. straddle carrier, loader-transporters used in mines, motorcycles and motor scooters) (parts see 8708)	8705
Valve springs for automobiles, of iron or steel	8708	Vending machines, automatic (incl. parts)	8476
Valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like (incl. parts)	8481	Veneer sheets	4408
Valves, thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode	8540	Veneered wood panels	4412
Vanadium and articles of vanadium; waste and scrap thereof	8112.40	Venetian blinds and parts thereof, of plastic	3925.30
Vanadium ores and concentrates	2615.90	Venetian blinds of aluminium	7616.99
Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	2825.30	Vermiculite, exfoliated	6806.20
Vanilla	0905.00	Vermiculite, unexpanded	2530.10
Vanillin	2912.41	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	2205
Vanity-cases	4202.1	Very pistols (parts and accessories see 9305)	9303.90
Vans, rail or tramway, for goods, not self-propelled	8606	Vessels for breaking up	8908.00
Vans, rail or tramway, for luggage, not self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8605.00	Vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function	8905
Vans, rail or tramway, self-propelled (excl. maintenance or service vehicles)	8603	Vests (excl. babies' vests), knitted or crocheted	6109
Varnish removers, organic, composite	3814.00	Vests for men and boys (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6207.9
Varnishes based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Veterinary furniture	9402
Varnishes based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Veterinary instruments and apparatus	9018
Varnishes based on polyesters, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.10	Vices hand(excl.vices forming accessories or parts of machines-tools)	8205.70
Vat dyes, synthetic, organic and preparations based thereon	3204.15	Video cameras and recorders	8525.40
Vats and similar containers, of plastic	3925	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	9504.10
Vats of aluminium (excl. those for gas), capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7611.00	Video monitor cathode-ray tubes	8540.1
Vats of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7309.00	Video monitors (parts see 8529.90)	8528.2
Vats, wooden	4416.00	Video projectors (parts see 8529.90)	8528.30
Vegetable alkaloids, their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2939	Video recording or reproducing apparatus (parts see 8522.90)	8521
Vegetable carving material, worked and articles of vegetable carving material	9602.00	Video tapes, prepared but unrecorded	8523
Vegetable fats and oils, chemically modified	1518	Video tapes, recorded	8524.53
Vegetable fats and oils, hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised	1516.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	2209.00
Vegetable hair, for stuffing or use as padding	1402.90	Vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms	3905.2
Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding	1402	Vinyl acetate monomer	2915.32
Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting	1401	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	2903.21
Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes	1403	Vinyl chloride polymer floor coverings	3918.10
Vegetable mixtures, frozen (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water)	0710.90	Vinyl chloride polymer monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	3916.20
Vegetable oils and fats extraction machinery (incl. parts)	8479	Vinyl chloride polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (excl. self-adhesive and non-cellular)	3921.12
Vegetable origin colouring matter and preparations based thereon	3203.00	Vinyl chloride polymer plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, other than self-adhesive, non-cellular and not combined with other materials	3920.4
Vegetable parchment, in rolls or sheets	4806.10	Vinyl chloride polymer rods, sticks and profile shapes, not further worked than surface worked	3916.20
Vegetable pitch	3807.00		
Vegetable saps and extracts	1302.1		
Vegetable, fruit or nut preparation machinery (excl. fruit blanching and fruit and vegetable grading machines) (incl. parts)	8438		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Vinyl chloride polymer tubes, pipes and hoses	3917.23	Warehouse works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709
Vinyl chloride polymer wall or ceiling coverings	3918.10	Warships	8906.00
Vinyl chloride polymers waste, scrap and parings	3915.30	Wash basins and wash basin pedestals, ceramic	6910
Vinyl chloride polymers, in primary forms	3904	Wash basins of stainless steel, and parts thereof	7324
Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers, in primary forms	3904.30	Wash-basins of plastic	3922.10
Vinyl ester polymers, in primary forms	3905	Washers (incl. spring washers) of copper	7415.21
Vinyl polymer based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in a non-aqueous medium	3208.20	Washers (incl. spring washers) of iron or steel	7318.2
Vinyl polymer based paints, varnishes, enamels, lacquers and glosses, in an aqueous medium	3209.10	Washers and other seals of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber)	4016.93
Vinyl polymers, in primary forms	3905	Washers of aluminium	7616.10
Vinylidene chloride polymers, in primary forms	3904.50	Washing machines for yarns or woven fabrics or textile articles (excl. household or laundry type) and part thereof	8451
Violins(excl.toys)(parts and accessories see 9209.92)	9202.10	Washing machines, household and laundry-type (incl. machines which wash and dry and parts)	8450
Violins, toy	9503.50	Washing preparations and surface-active preparations (excl. those used as soap)	3402
Viscose rayon tyre cord fabric	5902.90	Waste and scrap of aluminium	7602.00
Viscosity improvers	3811	Waste and scrap of batteries	8548.10
Viscosity measuring or checking instruments and apparatus	9027	Waste and scrap of lead	7802.00
Visual signalling apparatus, electrical (excl. radio or radar apparatus and apparatus for cycles, motor vehicles or traffic ways) (incl. parts)	8531	Waste and scrap of magnesium	8104.20
Vitamins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments	2936	Waste and scrap of molybdenum	8102.91
Vitrifiable enamels	3207.20	Waste and scrap of tantalum	8103.10
Vodka	2208.60	Waste and scrap of tin	8002.00
Voltage limiters for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts (parts see 8538.90)	8535.40	Waste and scrap of tungsten	8101.91
Voltage measuring or checking instruments and apparatus (excl. those of 9028)	9030	Waste and scrap wood	4401.30
Vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber) plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes	4008	Waste and scrap, ferrous	7204
Vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber) tubes, pipes and hoses	4009	Waste disposers, kitchen, with self-contained electric motor, domestic-type (parts see 8509.90)	8509.30
Vulcanised rubber articles (excl. hard rubber) for hygienic or pharmaceutical use	4014	Waste of cotton (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5202
Vulcanised rubber articles (excl. hard rubber) of apparel and clothing	4015	Waste of glass	7001.00
Vulcanised rubber articles, inflatable (excl. tyres)	4016	Waste of hard rubber	4017.00
Vulcanised rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting	4010	Waste of leather and composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles	4110.00
Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	4007.00	Waste of man-made fibres (incl. noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	5505
Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof	5601	Waste of plastics	3915
Wadding, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	3005	Waste of wool or animal hair (incl. yarn waste but excl. garnetted stock)	5103
Waffles and wafers	1902.30	Waste rubber (excl. hard rubber waste)	4004.00
Wagon handling equipment for mines or railways (parts see 8431.3)	8428.50	Watch bands	9113
Wagons, rail or tramway, for goods, not self-propelled	8606	Watch cases and parts thereof (excl. watch glasses)	9111
Waistcoats and similar articles (excl. babies' types), knitted or crocheted	6110	Watch glasses	7015.90
Walking sticks and seat-sticks	6602.00	Watch movements (excl. totally assembled)	9110
Wall clocks (excl. those of 9103)	9105.2	Watch movements, complete and assembled, without cases	9108
Wall coverings of textiles	5905.00	Watch parts (excl. ball bearings for self winding watches, chains, movements, cases, bands and glasses)	9114
Wall fans (incl. parts)	8414	Watch straps, bands and bracelets and parts thereof	9113
Wall lights	9405	Watchbands or bracelets, base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal	7117.19
Wall or ceiling coverings of plastic	3918	Watches, of all kinds, not of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	9102
Wall tiles, ceramic, glazed	6908	Watches, of all kinds, with case of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal	9101
Wall tiles, ceramic, unglazed	6907	Water boilers, super-heated (excl. auxiliary plant)	8402.20
Wallaby furskin, raw, whole (excl. those of headings 4101, 4102 and 4103)	4301.80	Water closet pans, ceramic	6910
Wallets	4202.3	Water gas generators; parts thereof	8405
Wallpaper and similar wall coverings	4814	Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, electric	8516.10
Wallpaper base, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802.40	Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric (incl. parts)	8419
Walnuts, fresh or dried	0802.3		



## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Water meters, for supply	9028.20	Whiteboards	9610.00
Water pigments, prepared, of a kind used for finishing leather	3210.00	Wickerwork of plaiting materials	4602
Water purifying or filtering apparatus (incl. parts)	8421	Wicks and candles for use as insecticides	3808
Water thinned paints based on polymers in an aqueous medium	3209	Wicks of textiles, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like	5908.00
Water wheels (incl. parts)	8410	Wig hair, prepared, of wool, animal hair or textile materials	6703.00
Water-skis	9506.2	Wigs	6704
Water-sport equipment	9506.2	Winches (parts see 8431.10)	8425
Watermelons, fresh	0807.11	Wind instruments (excl. accordions and similar instruments and mouth organs) (parts and accessories 9209.99)	9205
Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics	6401	Wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles for men or boys (excl. knitted and crocheted)	6201.9
Waters (incl. ice and snow), not containing sweetening matter, nor flavoured	2201	Wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles for men or boys, knitted or crocheted	6101
Waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, or flavoured	2202	Wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles for women or girls (excl. knit- ted and crocheted)	6202.9
Watertube boilers (excl. auxiliary plant)	8402.1	Wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, for women or girls, knitted or crocheted	6102
Wattle extract	3201.20	Winding machine auxiliary machinery and parts, for textiles	8448
Wax articles, moulded or carved	9602.00	Winding machines for textiles (excl. auxiliary machinery) (parts see 8448.3)	8445.40
Wax coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	4811.40	Winding wire, insulated, anodised, enamelled or laquered	8544
Wax, dental	3407.00	Window dressing displays, animated	9618.00
Wax, paraffin	2712	Window fans (incl. parts)	8414
Wax, peat	2712.90	Window fittings and mountings of base metal	8302.41
Wax, petroleum	2712.90	Window frames, wooden	4418.10
Wax, slack	2712.90	Window transparencies of paper	4814
Waxes of chemically modified lignite	3404.10	Windows and their frames of aluminium	7610.10
Waxes of polyethylene glycol	3404.20	Windows and their frames of iron or steel	7308.30
Waxes, artificial or prepared	3404	Windows and their frames of plastic	3925.20
Waxes, bee or insect	1521	Windscreen wipers electrical, for motor vehicles (part see 8512.90)	8512.40
Waxes, mineral	2712.90	Wine	2204
Waxes, vegetable (excl. triglycerides)	1521	Wine lees	2307.00
Way-type unit head machines (parts see 8466.93)	8459.10	Wine presses, crushes and similar machinery, and parts therefor	8435
Weapons, military, other than revolvers, pistols and arms of 9307 (parts and accessories see 9305.90)	9301.00	Wine, sparkling	2204.10
Weather balloons, complete	8801.10	Wipers, windscreen, electric, for motor vehicles (parts see 8512.90)	8512.40
Weaving machine auxiliary machinery and parts	8448.4	Wire coil-winders, electric (incl. parts)	8479
Weaving machines (excl. auxiliary machin- ery) parts see 8448.4	8446	Wire mesh of iron or steel	7314
Weed killers (herbicides), put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	3808.30	Wire nails of iron or steel (excl. those with heads of copper)	7317.00
Weeders (excl. hand tools) (incl. parts)	8432	Wire of agglomerated base metal (coated or cored with flux material) used for metal spraying	8311.90
Weighing machine weights	8423.90	Wire of alloy steel (excl. stainless steel)	7229
Weighing machinery (excl. balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better) (incl. parts)	8423	Wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys (excl. stranded, insulated and musical instrument strings)	7605
Weights for weighing machinery	8423.90	Wire of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, used for soldering, brazing, welding or depo- sition of metal or metal carbides	8311
Welding electrodes and rods, core and coating preparations	3810.90	Wire of base metal, cored with flux material and used for electric arc- welding	8311.20
Welding machinery and apparatus (excl. those of 8515) (incl. parts)	8468	Wire of base metal, cored with flux material, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	8311.30
Welding powders and pastes	3810.10	Wire of copper and copper alloys (excl. stranded and insulated wire)	7408
Welding wire, rods, tubes, plates, elec- trodes and similar products, of base metal, cored or coated with flux material	8311	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	7217
Wet cell batteries, primary (incl. parts)	8506	Wire of lead	7803.00
Wheat (excl. durum wheat), unmilled	1001.90	Wire of molybdenum	8102.93
Wheat bran, sharps and other residues	2302.30	Wire of nickel (incl. alloys)	7505.2
Wheat gluten	1109.00	Wire of stainless steel	7223.00
Wheat, durum, unmilled	1001.10	Wire of tin	8003.00
Wheelchairs (parts and accessories see 8714)	8713		
Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children	9501.00		
Wheels and parts thereof for locomotives	8607.1		
Wheels, road, and parts and accessories thereof, for vehicles of 8701 to 8705 inclusive	8708.70		
Whey	0404.10		
Whips, riding crops and the like	6602.00		
Whiskies	2208.30		
Whistles	9208.90		

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Wire of tungsten	8101.93	Wood wool	4405.00
Wire of zinc	7904.00	Wood working machine-tools (parts see 8466.92)	8465
Wire working machines (parts see 8466.94)	8463.30	Wood working tools, hand-operated	8205.30
Wire-bars of refined copper, unwrought	7403.12	Wood, continuously shaped along any of its faces or edges	4409
Wire, barbed, of iron or steel	7313.00	Wood, densified	4413.00
Wire, brass	7408.21	Wood, for fuel	4401
Wire, insulated, anodised, enamelled or laquered insulation	8544	Wood, for parquet flooring	4409
Wire, stranded, of aluminium, not electrically insulated	7614	Wood, in the rough	4403
Wire, stranded, of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00	Wood, inlaid	4420.90
Wire, stranded, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10	Wood, sawn lengthwise, thickness exceeding 6 mm	4407
Wire, twisted hoop, single flat and loosely twisted double wire, of iron or steel, used for fencing	7313.00	Wood, sawn lengthwise, thickness not exceeding 6 mm	4408
Wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships, insulated	8544.30	Wood, sawn tropical	4407.2
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6206	Wooden boot and shoe lasts	4417.00
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted	6106	Wooden caskets and cases for jewellery, cutlery and similar articles	4420.90
Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (incl. ski-jackets), wind-cheaters and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6102	Wooden casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products (incl. parts and staves)	4416.00
Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (incl. ski-jackets), wind-cheaters and similar articles (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6202	Wooden clothes hangers	4421.10
Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges etc. (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6208	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors, etc	4414.00
Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6108	Wooden furniture (excl. that of 9401 and 9402)	9403
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts trousers, bib and brace overalls, shorts, breeches, knitted or crocheted	6104	Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings	4415.10
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts trousers, bib and brace overalls, shorts and breeches (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6204	Wooden piles, stakes and pickets	4404
Women's or girls' swimwear (excl. knitted or crocheted)	6211.12	Wooden statuettes and ornaments	4420.10
Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted	6112.4	Wooden sticks	4404
Wood charcoal (excl. activated charcoal, drawing charcoals and wood charcoal put up in the form of medicaments)	4402.00	Wooden tableware and kitchenware	4419.00
Wood creosote	3807.00	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles	4417.00
Wood flour	4405.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom	1505
Wood naphtha	3807.00	Wool noils, not carded or combed	5103.10
Wood oil produced by the treatment of coniferous woods	3805.10	Wool of iron or steel	7323.10
Wood polish	3405.20	Wool of slag or rock and similar mineral wools	6806.10
Wood pulp, chemical, dissolving grades	4702.00	Wool prepared for use in making wigs	6703.00
Wood pulp, chemical, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)	4703	Wool tops	5105.29
Wood pulp, chemical, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)	4704	Wool waste (incl. yarn waste but excl. garnetted stock)	5103
Wood pulp, mechanical	4701.00	Wool, glass, and articles thereof	7019
Wood pulp, semi-chemical	4705	Wool, sheep's or lambs', carbonised, not carded or combed	5101.30
Wood sawdust	4401.30	Wool, sheep's or lambs', carded or combed (incl. combed wool in fragments)	5105
Wood screws of iron or steel	7318.1	Wool, sheep's or lambs', degreased, not carbonised, not carded or combed	5101.2
Wood tar and wood tar oils	3807.00	Wool, sheep's or lambs', garnetted stock	5104.00
Wood testing machines and appliances (i.e., those that test hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and other properties)	9024.80	Wool, sheep's or lambs', greasy (incl. fleece-washed wool), not carded or combed	5101.1
Wood waste and scrap	4401.30	Wool, wood	4405.00
Wood waste panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	6808.00	Woollen blankets (excl. electric blankets and specially shaped animal blankets)	6301.20
		Woollen carpet, tufted	5703.10
		Woollen carpets, knotted	5701.10
		Woollen carpets, woven, not tufted or flopped	5702
		Woollen yarn - see yarn	5702
		Word-processing machines (parts see 8473.10)	8469.11
		Work holders	8466.20
		Work shops, mobile, motorised (parts see 8708)	8705.90
		Works trucks fitted with a crane (parts see 8431.4)	8426
		Works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment (parts see 8431.20)	8427
		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, for short distance transport of goods (incl. parts thereof)	8709
		Worn clothing and other worn articles	6309.00
		Woven fabrics containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 grams per square metre	5210

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Woven fabrics containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 grams per square metre	5211	Yachts	8903.91
Woven fabrics containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with cotton, weight not exceeding 170 grams per square metre	5513	Yarn impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	5604
Woven fabrics containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic staple fibres, mixed with cotton, weight exceeding 170 grams per square metre	5514	Yarn of artificial filament, not put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5403
Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 grams per square metre	5209	Yarn of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5510
Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 grams per square metre	5208	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale	5106
Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	5512	Yarn of coarse animal hair (incl. horse-hair yarn)	5110.00
Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn	5408	Yarn of coconut and abaca	5308
Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres	5516	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale	5107
Woven fabrics of carded wool or carded fine animal hair	5111	Yarn of cotton (excl. sewing thread) containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	5206
Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair	5113.00	Yarn of cotton (excl. sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	5205
Woven fabrics of combed wool or combed fine animal hair	5112	Yarn of cotton (excl. sewing thread) put up for retail sale	5207
Woven fabrics of cotton, nes	5212	Yarn of fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	5108
Woven fabrics of glass	7019.40	Yarn of flax	5306
Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of 5605	5809.00	Yarn of jute	5307
Woven fabrics of silk or silk waste	5007	Yarn of man-made filament, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5406
Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn	5407	Yarn of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5511
Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, nes	5515	Yarn of synthetic filament, not put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5402
Woven pile and chenille fabrics (excl. terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801	Yarn of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale (excl. sewing thread)	5509
Wrapping paper, sulphite, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4805.30	Yarn of textile bast fibres (excl. flax, true hemp and ramie)	5307
Wrenches, tap	8205.59	Yarn of true hemp	5308.20
Wrenches, hand-operated (excl. tap wrenches)	8204.1	Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	5109
Writing chalk	9609.90	Yarn or thread of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate based mixtures	6812.20
Writing compendiums of paper or paper-board containing an assortment of paper stationery	4817.30	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	5005.00
Writing ink	3215.90	Yarn waste (incl. thread waste) of cotton	5202.10
Writing paper and paperboard, coated with inorganic substances, in rolls or sheets	4810	Yarn, chenille (incl. flock chenille)	5606.00
Writing paper and paperboard, nes	4823.5	Yarn, gimped (excl. metallised)	5606.00
Writing paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or sheets	4802	Yarn, glass, and articles thereof	7019
X-ray based apparatus (incl. radiography or radiotherapy apparatus)	9022.1	Yarn, metallised	5605.00
X-ray examination or treatment tables or chairs	9022.90	Yarn, silk (excl. yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	5004.00
X-ray generators (incl. high tension)	9022.90	Yarn, silk (incl. yarn spun from silk waste) put up for retail sale	5006.00
X-ray photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3702.10	Yeasts, active	2102.10
X-ray photographic film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excl. paper, paperboard or textiles)	3701.10	Yeasts, inactive	2102.20
X-ray tubes (excl. glass envelopes for x-ray tubes)	9022.30	Yogurt	0403.10
Xanthates (dithiocarbonates)	2930.10	Yttrium compounds, inorganic or organic	2846.90
Xylene isomers, mixed, chemically or commercially pure	2902.44	Yttrium whether or not mixed or alloyed with rare-earth metals	2805.30
Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure	2902.4	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	7904.00
Xylenes, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.30	Zinc chloride	2827.36
Xylenols, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.99	Zinc chromates	2841.20
Xylenols, chemically or commercially pure, and their salts	2907.14	Zinc dust, powders and flakes (excl. flue dust)	7903
Xylole, not chemically or commercially pure	2707.30	Zinc gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components	7907.00
Xylophones, toy	9503.50	Zinc hydroxide	2825.90
Yacht fittings and parts of iron or steel, not cast	7326.90	Zinc ores and concentrates	2608.00
		Zinc oxide and peroxide (excl. natural zinc oxide, zinc hydroxide and impure zinc oxide)	2817.00
		Zinc oxide, impure	3206.49
		Zinc oxide, natural or zincite	2608.00
		Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	7905.00
		Zinc sulphates	2833.26
		Zinc sulphide based pigments and preparations	3206.42
		Zinc sulphide, artificial, unmixed and non-activated	2830.20

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF COMMODITIES

DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING/ CODE
Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	7906.00		
Zinc, unwrought (incl. alloys)	7901		
Zipper	9607		
Zirconium and articles of zirconium; waste and scrap thereof	8109		
Zirconium dioxides	2825.60		
Zirconium ores and concentrates	2615.10		
Zirconium powders	8109.10		
Zoological collections or collectors' pieces	9705.00		

AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

---

NOTES

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS

-----

0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies
0102	Live bovine animals
0103	Live swine
0104	Live sheep and goats
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
0106	Other live animals

-----

## NOTE

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:

- (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of 0301, 0306 or 0307;
- (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of 3002; and
- (c) Animals of 9508.00.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0101(A)				LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:
	0101.1			- Horses:
	0101.11(B)	0101.11.00	NO	-- Pure-bred breeding animals
	0101.19(B)	0101.19.00	NO	-- Other
	0101.20	0101.20.00	NO	- Asses, mules and hinnies
0102(A)				LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS:
*	0102.10	0102.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
*	0102.90	0102.90.00	NO	- Other
0103(A)				LIVE SWINE:
	0103.10	0103.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
	0103.9			- Other:
	0103.91	0103.91.00	NO	-- Weighing less than 50 kg
	0103.92	0103.92.00	NO	-- Weighing 50 kg or more
0104(A)				LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:
	0104.10			- Sheep:
*		0104.10.10	NO	-- For breeding purposes
		0104.10.90	NO	-- Other
*	0104.20	0104.20.00	NO	- Goats
0105(A)				LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:
	0105.1			- Weighing not more than 185 g:
*	0105.11	0105.11.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
	0105.12	0105.12.00	NO	-- Turkeys
	0105.19	0105.19.01	NO	-- Other
	0105.9			- Other:
	0105.92	0105.92.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2000 g
	0105.93	0105.93.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2000 g
	0105.99	0105.99.00	NO	-- Other
0106(A)	0106.00			OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:
*		0106.00.15	NR	- Australian Fauna
*		0106.00.95	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Feed for live animals should be reported in Chapter 12 or 23.

(B) Excludes horses exported for racing and breeding purposes and subsequent re-importation. See Chapter 99. Horses for re-exportation having been originally imported on a temporary basis are recorded in Chapter 99.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

-----

0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen
0205	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

-----

## NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of the kinds described in 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (0504.00) or animal blood (0511 or 3002); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of 0209.00 (Chapter 15).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0201				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0201.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
*		0201.10.10	KG	-- Beef
		0201.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0201.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
		0201.20.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0201.20.19	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
				--- Other
*		0201.20.90	KG	-- Other
	0201.30			- Boneless:
		0201.30.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0201.30.13	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
		0201.30.19	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
				--- Other
*		0201.30.90	KG	-- Other
0202				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FROZEN:
	0202.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
*		0202.10.10	KG	-- Beef
		0202.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0202.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
		0202.20.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0202.20.19	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
				--- Other
*		0202.20.90	KG	-- Other
	0202.30			- Boneless:
		0202.30.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0202.30.13	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
		0202.30.19	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
				--- Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
		0202.30.20	KG	-- Buffalo
		0202.30.30	KG	-- Veal
0203				MEAT OF SWINE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0203.1			- Fresh or chilled:
	0203.11	0203.11.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.12	0203.12.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.19	0203.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0203.2			- Frozen:
	0203.21	0203.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.22	0203.22.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.29	0203.29.00	KG	-- Other
0204				MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0204.10	0204.10.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled
	0204.2			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:
	0204.21	0204.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0204.22			-- Other cuts with bone in:
		0204.22.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.22.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.23			-- Boneless:
		0204.23.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.23.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.30	0204.30.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0204				MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN: - CONTINUED
	0204.4			- Other meat of sheep, frozen:
	0204.41	0204.41.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0204.42			-- Other cuts with bone in:
		0204.42.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.42.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.43			-- Boneless:
		0204.43.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.43.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.50	0204.50.00	KG	- Meat of goats
0205	0205.00	0205.00.00	KG	MEAT OF HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN
0206				EDIBLE OFFAL OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SWINE, SHEEP, GOATS, HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0206.10	0206.10.00	KG	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
	0206.2			- Of bovine animals, frozen:
	0206.21	0206.21.00	KG	-- Tongues
	0206.22	0206.22.00	KG	-- Livers
	0206.29	0206.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0206.30	0206.30.00	KG	- Of swine, fresh or chilled
	0206.4			- Of swine, frozen:
	0206.41	0206.41.00	KG	-- Livers
	0206.49	0206.49.00	KG	-- Other
*	0206.80	0206.80.00	KG	- Other, fresh or chilled
	0206.90			- Other, frozen:
		0206.90.10	KG	-- Of sheep
		0206.90.90	KG	-- Other
0207				MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF 0105, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0207.1			- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus:
	0207.11	0207.11.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.12	0207.12.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.13	0207.13.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
	0207.14	0207.14.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
	0207.2			- Of turkeys:
	0207.24	0207.24.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.25	0207.25.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.26	0207.26.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
	0207.27	0207.27.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
	0207.3			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:
	0207.32	0207.32.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.33	0207.33.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.34	0207.34.00	KG	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
	0207.35	0207.35.00	KG	-- Other, fresh or chilled
	0207.36	0207.36.00	KG	-- Other, frozen
0208				OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0208.10	0208.10.00	KG	- Of rabbits or hares

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0208				OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN: - CONTINUED
	0208.20	0208.20.00	KG	- Frogs' legs
	0208.90			- Other:
		0208.90.10	KG	-- Kangaroo meat
		0208.90.90	KG	-- Other
0209	0209.00	0209.00.01	KG	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT, (NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED
0210				MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL:
	0210.1			- Meat of swine:
	0210.11	0210.11.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0210.12	0210.12.00	KG	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
	0210.19	0210.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0210.20			- Meat of bovine animals:
		0210.20.10	KG	-- Beef, salted or in brine
		0210.20.90	KG	-- Other
*	0210.90	0210.90.00	KG	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

---

0301	Live fish
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption

---

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Marine mammals (0106.00) or meat thereof (0208 or 0210);
- (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 05); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (2301); or
- (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (1604).

## 2. In this Chapter, "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0301				LIVE FISH:
	0301.10			- Ornamental fish:
		0301.10.10	NO	-- Australian species
		0301.10.90	NO	-- Other
	0301.9			- Other live fish:
	0301.91	0301.91.02	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0301.92	0301.92.02	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0301.93	0301.93.02	KG	-- Carp
	0301.99	0301.99.03	KG	-- Other
0302				FISH, FRESH OR CHILLED, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0302.1			- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.11	0302.11.01	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0302.12	0302.12.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0302.19	0302.19.01	KG	-- Other
	0302.2			- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.21	0302.21.00	KG	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )
	0302.22	0302.22.00	KG	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )
	0302.23	0302.23.00	KG	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)
	0302.29	0302.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0302.3			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus</i> ( <i>katsuwonus</i> ) <i>Pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.31	0302.31.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )
	0302.32	0302.32.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )
	0302.33	0302.33.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
	0302.39	0302.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0302.40	0302.40.00	KG	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0302.50	0302.50.00	KG	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0302.6			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.61	0302.61.00	KG	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp. <i>brisling</i> or <i>sprats</i> ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ))
	0302.62	0302.62.00	KG	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )
	0302.63	0302.63.00	KG	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )
	0302.64	0302.64.00	KG	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )
	0302.65	0302.65.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
	0302.66	0302.66.00	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0302.69	0302.69.00	KG	-- Other
	0302.70	0302.70.00	KG	- Livers and roes

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0303				FISH, FROZEN, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0303.10	0303.10.01	KG	- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0303.2			- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0303.21	0303.21.01	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aquabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0303.22	0303.22.00	KG	-- Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0303.29	0303.29.01	KG	-- Other
	0303.3			- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0303.31	0303.31.00	KG	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )
	0303.32	0303.32.00	KG	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )
	0303.33	0303.33.00	KG	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)
	0303.39	0303.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0303.4			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus</i> ( <i>Katsuwonus</i> ) <i>pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0303.41	0303.41.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )
	0303.42	0303.42.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )
	0303.43	0303.43.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
	0303.49	0303.49.00	KG	-- Other
	0303.50	0303.50.00	KG	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0303.60	0303.60.00	KG	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0303.7			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
	0303.71	0303.71.00	KG	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp. <i>brisling</i> or <i>sprats</i> ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )
	0303.72	0303.72.00	KG	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )
	0303.73	0303.73.00	KG	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )
	0303.74	0303.74.00	KG	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )
	0303.75	0303.75.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
	0303.76	0303.76.00	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0303.77	0303.77.00	KG	-- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> )
	0303.78	0303.78.00	KG	-- Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)
	0303.79			-- Other:
		0303.79.10	KG	--- Whiting
		0303.79.90	KG	--- Other
	0303.80	0303.80.00	KG	- Livers and roes
0304				FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT (WHETHER OR NOT MINCED), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0304.10	0304.10.00	KG	- Fresh or chilled
	0304.20	0304.20.00	KG	- Frozen fillets
	0304.90			- Other:
		0304.90.10	KG	-- Tuna
*		0304.90.91	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0305				FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0305.10	0305.10.01	KG	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
	0305.20	0305.20.00	KG	- Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine
	0305.30	0305.30.00	KG	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked
	0305.4			- Smoked fish, including fillets:
	0305.41	0305.41.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0305.42	0305.42.00	KG	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )
	0305.49	0305.49.01	KG	-- Other
	0305.5			- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:
	0305.51	0305.51.00	KG	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )
	0305.59			-- Other
*		0305.59.10	KG	--- Syngnathids
*		0305.59.90	KG	--- Other
	0305.6			- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:
	0305.61	0305.61.00	KG	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )
	0305.62	0305.62.00	KG	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )
	0305.63	0305.63.00	KG	-- Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)
	0305.69	0305.69.00	KG	-- Other
0306				CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0306.1			- Frozen:
	0306.11			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):
		0306.11.21	KG	---Rock lobster:
		0306.11.22	KG	---- Boiled frozen whole lobster
		0306.11.23	KG	---- Raw frozen whole lobster
		0306.11.24	KG	---- Raw frozen lobster tails
		0306.11.24	KG	---- Other
		0306.11.90	KG	--- Other
	0306.12	0306.12.00	KG	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)
	0306.13			-- Shrimps and prawns:
		0306.13.10	KG	--- Headless
		0306.13.20	KG	--- Whole
		0306.13.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.14	0306.14.00	KG	-- Crabs
	0306.19	0306.19.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
	0306.2			- Not frozen:
	0306.21			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):
		0306.21.12	KG	--- Rock lobster, live, fresh or chilled:
		0306.21.19	KG	---- Whole, whether or not eviscerated
				---- Tails
*		0306.21.20	KG	--- Rock lobster, other
*		0306.21.90	KG	--- Other
	0306.22	0306.22.00	KG	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0306				CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION: - CONTINUED
	0306.2			- Not frozen: - CONTINUED
	0306.23			-- Shrimps and prawns:
		0306.23.10	KG	--- Headless
		0306.23.20	KG	--- Whole
		0306.23.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.24	0306.24.00	KG	-- Crabs
	0306.29	0306.29.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307				MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0307.10	0307.10.00	KG	- Oysters
	0307.2			- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:
	0307.21	0307.21.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.29			-- Other:
		0307.29.10	KG	--- Frozen
		0307.29.90	KG	--- Other
	0307.3			- Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):
	0307.31	0307.31.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
*	0307.39	0307.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0307.4			- Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiolo spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):
	0307.41	0307.41.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
*	0307.49	0307.49.00	KG	-- Other
	0307.5			- Octopus (Octopus spp.):
	0307.51	0307.51.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
*	0307.59	0307.59.00	KG	-- Other
*	0307.60	0307.60.00	KG	- Snails, other than sea snails
	0307.9			- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:
	0307.91			-- Live, fresh or chilled:
		0307.91.10	KG	--- Abalone
		0307.91.90	KG	--- Other
	0307.99			-- Other:
		0307.99.12	KG	--- Abalone
		0307.99.13	KG	---- Frozen meat
		0307.99.14	KG	---- Frozen, whole on shell
		0307.99.15	KG	---- Dried meat
		0307.99.16	KG	---- Parboiled, whole
		0307.99.91	KG	---- Other
		0307.99.91	KG	--- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

---

0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads
0406	Cheese and curd
0407	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0409	Natural honey
0410	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. "Milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of 0405:
  - (a) "Butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) "Dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, or 5% or more;
  - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
  - (c) They are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (1702); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (3502) or globulins (3504.00).

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 0404.10, "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of 0405.10, "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (0405.90)





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0401				MILK AND CREAM, NOT CONCENTRATED NOR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0401.10	0401.10.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%
	0401.20	0401.20.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%
	0401.30			- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%:
		0401.30.10	L	-- Milk
		0401.30.50	L	-- Cream
0402				MILK AND CREAM, CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0402.10			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:
		0402.10.10	KG	-- Skimmed milk powder
		0402.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0402.2			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:
	0402.21			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
		0402.21.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
		0402.21.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
		0402.21.30	KG	--- Modified skimmed milk powder (containing 10% or less milk fat content)
		0402.21.40	KG	--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
		0402.21.90	KG	--- Other
	0402.29			-- Other:
		0402.29.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
		0402.29.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
		0402.29.30	KG	--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
		0402.29.90	KG	--- Other
	0402.9			- Other:
	0402.91			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
		0402.91.10	KG	--- Milk
		0402.91.50	KG	--- Cream
*	0402.99	0402.99.00	KG	-- Other
0403				BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, YOGURT, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT OR COCOA:
	0403.10	0403.10.00	KG	- Yogurt
	0403.90			- Other:
		0403.90.10	KG	-- Buttermilk powder
				-- Other:
		0403.90.94	KG	--- Food preparations containing cocoa
*		0403.90.98	NR	--- Other foodstuffs
0404				WHEY, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER; PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF NATURAL MILK CONSTITUENTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
*	0404.10	0404.10.00	KG	- Whey, and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	0404.90	0404.90.01	KG	- Other
0405				BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS:
	0405.10	0405.10.00	KG	- Butter
	0405.20	0405.20.00	KG	- Dairy spreads
	0405.90	0405.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0406				CHEESE AND CURD:
	0406.10	0406.10.00	KG	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd
	0406.20	0406.20.00	KG	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds
	0406.30			- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered:
		0406.30.11	KG	-- Canned:
		0406.30.19	KG	--- Cheddar
				--- Other
		0406.30.21	KG	-- Other:
		0406.30.29	KG	--- Cheddar
				--- Other
	0406.40	0406.40.00	KG	- Blue-veined cheese
	0406.90			- Other cheese:
		0406.90.10	KG	-- Cheddar
		0406.90.90	KG	-- Other
0407	0407.00	0407.00.01	KG	BIRDS' EGGS, IN SHELL, FRESH, PRESERVED OR COOKED
0408				BIRDS' EGGS, NOT IN SHELL, AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, MOULDED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0408.1			- Egg yolks:
	0408.11	0408.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.19	0408.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0408.9			- Other:
	0408.91	0408.91.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.99	0408.99.00	KG	-- Other
0409	0409.00			NATURAL HONEY:
		0409.00.10	KG	- Comb or section honey
				- Other
		0409.00.20	KG	-- In containers not exceeding 4kg (prepacks only)
				-- In containers exceeding 4kg (bulk):
		0409.00.91	KG	--- White
		0409.00.92	KG	--- Extra light amber
		0409.00.93	KG	--- Light amber
		0409.00.94	KG	--- Pale amber
		0409.00.95	KG	--- Medium amber
		0409.00.96	KG	--- Amber
		0409.00.97	KG	--- Dark amber
0410	0410.00	0410.00.00	NR	EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

---

0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair
0503	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products
0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0509	Natural sponges of animal origin
0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section 11); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).
2. For the purposes of 0501.00, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Classification, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout this Classification, "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0501	0501.00	0501.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR
0502				PIGS', HOGS' OR BOARS' BRISTLES AND HAIR; BADGER HAIR AND OTHER BRUSH MAKING HAIR; WASTE OF SUCH BRISTLES OR HAIR:
	0502.10	0502.10.00	KG	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
	0502.90	0502.90.00	KG	- Other
0503	0503.00	0503.00.00	KG	HORSEHAIR AND HORSEHAIR WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
0504	0504.00			GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED
*		0504.00.10	NR	- Animal casings:
*		0504.00.16	KG	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled
		0504.00.22	KG	- Calf vells
		0504.00.31	KG	- Tripe
		0504.00.91	NR	- Other
0505				SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:
	0505.10	0505.10.00	KG	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down
	0505.90	0505.90.00	NR	- Other
0506				BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0506.10	0506.10.00	KG	- Ossein and bones treated with acid
	0506.90	0506.90.00	KG	- Other
0507				IVORY, TORTOISE-SHELL, WHALEBONE AND WHALEBONE HAIR, HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0507.10	0507.10.00	KG	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste
	0507.90	0507.90.00	KG	- Other
0508	0508.00			CORAL AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS OF MOLLUSCS, CRUSTACEANS OR ECHINODERMS AND CUTTLE-BONE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, POWDER AND WASTE THEREOF:
		0508.00.10	KG	- Pearl shell
				- Other (including trochus):
		0508.00.91	KG	-- Coral
		0508.00.99	KG	-- Other
0509	0509.00	0509.00.00	NO	NATURAL SPONGES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN
0510	0510.00	0510.00.00	NR	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; GLANDS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED
0511				ANIMAL PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; DEAD ANIMALS OF CHAPTER OR 03, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0511.10(A)	0511.10.00	NO	- Bovine semen
	0511.9			- Other:
	0511.91	0511.91.00	NR	-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 03
	0511.99			-- Other:
		0511.99.10	KG	--- Blood meal
		0511.99.20	KG	--- Kangaroo and wallaby meat
		0511.99.90	NR	--- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'no. of doses'.



AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

---

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

- 
- 0601 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of 1212
- 0602 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
- 0603 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
- 0604 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
- 

## NOTES

1. Subject to the second part of 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 07.
2. Any reference in 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of 9701.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0601				BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF 1212:
	0601.10	0601.10.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
	0601.20	0601.20.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots
0602				OTHER LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN
	0602.10	0602.10.00	NO	- Unrooted cuttings and slips
	0602.20	0602.20.00	NO	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts
	0602.30	0602.30.00	NO	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
	0602.40	0602.40.00	NO	- Roses, grafted or not
	0602.90			- Other:
*		0602.90.93	NR	-- Wild picked
*		0602.90.94	NR	-- Artificially propagated
0603				CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:
	0603.10			- Fresh:
		0603.10.30(A)	NO	-- Wild picked
				-- Artificially propagated
		0603.10.41(A)	NO	--- Waxflowers
		0603.10.42(A)	NO	--- Kangaroo paws
		0603.10.43(A)	NO	--- Other Australian native species
		0603.10.50(A)	NO	--- Orchids
		0603.10.52(A)	NO	--- Exotic proteaceae
		0603.10.53(A)	NO	--- Other exotic species
	0603.90			- Other:
		0603.90.11(A)	NO	-- Wild picked
				-- Artificially propagated
		0603.90.70(A)	NO	--- Australian native species
		0603.90.80(A)	NO	--- Exotic species
0604				FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, WITHOUT FLOWERS OR FLOWER BUDS, AND GRASSES, MOSSES AND LICHENS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:
	0604.10	0604.10.00	NR	- Mosses and lichens
	0604.9			- Other:
	0604.91	0604.91.00	NR	-- Fresh
	0604.99	0604.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of stems'.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

---

0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled
0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled
0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled
0705	Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium spp.</i> ), fresh or chilled
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled
0707	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of 1214.
2. In 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in 0701 to 0711, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (0713);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (1105);
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713 (1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (0904).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0701				POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0701.10	0701.10.00	T	- Seed
	0701.90	0701.90.00	T	- Other
0702	0702.00	0702.00.00	KG	TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED
0703				ONIONS, SHALLOTS, GARLIC, LEEKS AND OTHER ALLIACEOUS VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0703.10			- Onions and shallots:
				-- Onions:
		0703.10.11	T	--- Brown
		0703.10.19	T	--- Other
		0703.10.20	KG	-- Shallots
	0703.20	0703.20.00	KG	- Garlic
	0703.90	0703.90.00	KG	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables
0704				CABBAGES, CAULIFLOWERS, KOHLRABI, KALE AND SIMILAR EDIBLE BRASSICAS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0704.10			- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:
		0704.10.10	KG	-- Cauliflowers
		0704.10.20	KG	-- Headed broccoli
	0704.20	0704.20.00	KG	- Brussels sprouts
	0704.90			- Other:
		0704.90.10	KG	-- Chinese cabbage
		0704.90.90	KG	-- Other
0705				LETTUCE (LACTUCA SATIVA) AND CHICORY (CICHORIUM SPP.), FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0705.1			- Lettuce:
	0705.11	0705.11.00	KG	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)
	0705.19	0705.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0705.2			- Chicory:
	0705.21	0705.21.00	KG	-- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)
	0705.29	0705.29.00	KG	-- Other
0706				CARROTS, TURNIPS, SALAD BEETROOT, SALSIFY, CELERIAC, RADISHES AND SIMILAR EDIBLE ROOTS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
*	0706.10	0706.10.00	KG	- Carrots and turnips
	0706.90	0706.90.00	KG	- Other
0707	0707.00	0707.00.00	KG	CUCUMBERS AND GHERKINS, FRESH OR CHILLED
0708				LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLLED OR UNSHELLED, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0708.10	0708.10.00	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)
	0708.20	0708.20.00	KG	- Beans (Vigna spp., phaseolus spp.)
	0708.90	0708.90.00	KG	- Other leguminous vegetables
0709				OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0709.10	0709.10.00	KG	- Globe artichokes
	0709.20	0709.20.00	KG	- Asparagus
	0709.30	0709.30.00	KG	- Aubergines (egg-plants)
	0709.40	0709.40.00	KG	- Celery other than celeriac
	0709.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:
	0709.51	0709.51.00	KG	-- Mushrooms
	0709.52	0709.52.00	KG	-- Truffles

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0709				OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED: - CONTINUED
	0709.60	0709.60.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta
	0709.70	0709.70.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0709.90	0709.90.00	KG	- Other
0710				VEGETABLES (UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER), FROZEN:
	0710.10	0710.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	0710.2			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:
	0710.21	0710.21.00	KG	-- Peas (Pisum sativum)
	0710.22	0710.22.00	KG	-- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)
	0710.29	0710.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0710.30	0710.30.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0710.40	0710.40.00	KG	- Sweet corn
	0710.80	0710.80.00	KG	- Other vegetables
	0710.90	0710.90.00	KG	- Mixtures of vegetables
0711				VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
	0711.10	0711.10.00	KG	- Onions
	0711.20	0711.20.00	KG	- Olives
	0711.30	0711.30.00	KG	- Capers
	0711.40	0711.40.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
*	0711.90	0711.90.00	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0712				DRIED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	0712.20	0712.20.00	KG	- Onions
	0712.30	0712.30.00	KG	- Mushrooms and truffles
	0712.90	0712.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0713				DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:
	0713.10			- Peas (Pisum sativum):
		0713.10.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.10.21	T	-- Not for cultivation:
		0713.10.25	KG	--- Not split
				--- Split
	0713.20			- Chickpeas (garbanzos):
		0713.20.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.20.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation
	0713.3			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
	0713.31			-- Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek:
		0713.31.10	KG	--- For cultivation
		0713.31.20	KG	--- Not for cultivation
*	0713.32	0713.32.00	KG	-- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)
*	0713.33	0713.33.00	KG	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)
*	0713.39	0713.39.00	KG	-- Other
*	0713.40	0713.40.00	KG	- Lentils
	0713.50			- Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor):
		0713.50.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.50.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0713				DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT: - CONTINUED
*	0713.90	0713.90.00	KG	- Other
0714				MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKEs, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH:
	0714.10	0714.10.01	KG	- Manioc (cassava)
	0714.20	0714.20.01	KG	- Sweet potatoes
	0714.90	0714.90.01	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

---

0801	Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh
0810	Other fruit, fresh
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0801				COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS AND CASHEW NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0801.1			- Coconuts:
	0801.11	0801.11.00	KG	-- Desiccated
	0801.19	0801.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0801.2			- Brazil nuts:
	0801.21	0801.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.22	0801.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0801.3			- Cashew nuts:
	0801.31	0801.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.32	0801.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
0802				OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0802.1			- Almonds:
	0802.11	0802.11.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.12	0802.12.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.2			- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):
	0802.21	0802.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.22	0802.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.3			- Walnuts:
	0802.31	0802.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.32	0802.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.40	0802.40.00	KG	- Chestnuts (castanea spp.)
	0802.50	0802.50.00	KG	- Pistachios
	0802.90			- Other:
				-- Pecans:
		0802.90.11	KG	--- In shell
		0802.90.19	KG	--- Shelled
				-- Macadamias:
		0802.90.21	KG	--- In shell
		0802.90.22	KG	--- Shelled
		0802.90.91	KG	-- Other
0803	0803.00	0803.00.00	KG	BANANAS, INCLUDING PLANTAINS, FRESH OR DRIED
0804				DATES, FIGS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, GUAVAS, MANGOES AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0804.10			- Dates:
		0804.10.10	KG	-- Fresh
		0804.10.20	KG	-- Dried
	0804.20	0804.20.00	KG	- Figs
	0804.30			- Pineapples:
		0804.30.10	KG	-- Fresh
		0804.30.20	KG	-- Dried
	0804.40	0804.40.00	KG	- Avocados
	0804.50			- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:
				-- Fresh
		0804.50.11	KG	--- Mangoes
		0804.50.12	KG	--- Other
		0804.50.20	KG	-- Dried

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0805				CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0805.10			- Oranges
		0805.10.10	KG	-- Navel
		0805.10.20	KG	-- Valencia
		0805.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0805.20	0805.20.00	KG	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids
	0805.30	0805.30.00	KG	- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia)
	0805.40	0805.40.00	KG	- Grapefruit
	0805.90	0805.90.00	KG	- Other
0806				GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0806.10	0806.10.00	KG	- Fresh
	0806.20			- Dried:
*		0806.20.11	KG	-- Raisins
		0806.20.40	KG	-- Sultanas
*		0806.20.90	KG	-- Other
0807				MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS) AND PAPAWS (PAPAYAS), FRESH:
	0807.1			- Melons (including watermelons):
	0807.11	0807.11.00	KG	-- Watermelons
	0807.19	0807.19.00	KG	-- Other
*	0807.20	0807.20.00	KG	- Pawpaws (Papayas)
0808				APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:
	0808.10			- Apples:
		0808.10.01	KG	-- Delicious (red, ordinary, golden, earlidel)
		0808.10.02	KG	-- Democrat
		0808.10.03	KG	-- Fuji
		0808.10.04	KG	-- Granny Smith
		0808.10.05	KG	-- Other
	0808.20			- Pears and quinces:
		0808.20.01	KG	-- Buerre Bosc
		0808.20.02	KG	-- Packham
		0808.20.04	KG	-- Nashi
		0808.20.05	KG	-- Other
0809				APRICOTS, CHERRIES, PEACHES (INCLUDING NECTARINES), PLUMS AND SLOES, FRESH:
	0809.10	0809.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0809.20	0809.20.00	KG	- Cherries
	0809.30			- Peaches, including nectarines:
		0809.30.10	KG	-- Peaches
		0809.30.20	KG	-- Nectarines
*	0809.40	0809.40.00	KG	- Plums and sloes
0810				OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:
*	0810.10	0810.10.00	KG	- Strawberries
*	0810.20	0810.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
*	0810.30	0810.30.00	KG	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries
*	0810.40	0810.40.00	KG	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium
	0810.50	0810.50.00	KG	- Kiwifruit
	0810.90			- Other:
		0810.90.11	KG	-- Pulped
		0810.90.22	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0811				FRUIT AND NUTS, UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER, FROZEN, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
*	0811.10	0811.10.00	KG	- Strawberries
*	0811.20	0811.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries
*	0811.90	0811.90.00	KG	- Other
0812				FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
	0812.10	0812.10.00	KG	- Cherries
	0812.20	0812.20.00	KG	- Strawberries
	0812.90	0812.90.00	KG	- Other
0813				FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0801 TO 0806; MIXTURES OF NUTS OR DRIED FRUITS OF THIS CHAPTER:
	0813.10	0813.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0813.20	0813.20.00	KG	- Prunes
	0813.30	0813.30.00	KG	- Apples
*	0813.40	0813.40.00	NR	- Other fruit
	0813.50	0813.50.00	KG	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter
0814	0814.00	0814.00.00	KG	PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS), FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

---

0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured
0903	Mate
0904	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>
0905	Vanilla
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
0907	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices

---

## NOTES

1. Mixtures of the products of 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of 1211.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0901				COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:
	0901.1			- Coffee, not roasted:
	0901.11	0901.11.00	KG	-- Not decaffeinated
	0901.12	0901.12.00	KG	-- Decaffeinated
	0901.2			- Coffee, roasted:
	0901.21	0901.21.00	KG	-- Not decaffeinated
	0901.22	0901.22.00	KG	-- Decaffeinated
	0901.90	0901.90.00	KG	- Other
0902				TEA, WHETHER OR NOT FLAVOURED:
	0902.10	0902.10.00	KG	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.20	0902.20.00	KG	- Other green tea (not fermented)
	0902.30	0902.30.00	KG	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.40	0902.40.00	KG	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea
0903	0903.00	0903.00.00	KG	MATE
0904				PEPPER OF THE GENUS PIPER; DRIED OR CRUSHED OR GROUND FRUITS OF THE GENUS CAPSICUM OR OF THE GENUS PIMENTA:
	0904.1			- Pepper:
	0904.11	0904.11.00	KG	-- Neither crushed nor ground
	0904.12	0904.12.00	KG	-- Crushed or ground
	0904.20	0904.20.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground
0905	0905.00	0905.00.00	KG	VANILLA
0906				CINNAMON AND CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS:
	0906.10	0906.10.00	KG	- Neither crushed nor ground
	0906.20	0906.20.00	KG	- Crushed or ground
0907	0907.00	0907.00.00	KG	CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS)
0908				NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:
	0908.10	0908.10.00	KG	- Nutmeg
	0908.20	0908.20.00	KG	- Mace
	0908.30	0908.30.00	KG	- Cardamoms
0909				SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN OR CARAWAY; JUNIPER BERRIES:
	0909.10	0909.10.00	KG	- Seeds of anise or badian
	0909.20	0909.20.00	KG	- Seeds of coriander
	0909.30	0909.30.00	KG	- Seeds of cumin
	0909.40	0909.40.00	KG	- Seeds of caraway
	0909.50	0909.50.00	KG	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries
0910				GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER SPICES:
	0910.10	0910.10.00	KG	- Ginger
	0910.20	0910.20.00	KG	- Saffron
	0910.30	0910.30.00	KG	- Turmeric (curcuma)
	0910.40	0910.40.00	KG	- Thyme; bay leaves
	0910.50	0910.50.00	KG	- Curry

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0910				GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER SPICES: - CONTINUED
	0910.9			- Other spices:
	0910.91	0910.91.00	KG	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter
	0910.99	0910.99.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS

---

1001	Wheat and meslin
1002	Rye
1003	Barley
1004	Oats
1005	Maize (corn)
1006	Rice
1007	Grain sorghum
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals

---

## NOTES

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
  
    (b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in 1006.
2. 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 07).

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. "Durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1001				WHEAT AND MESLIN:
	1001.10(A)			- Durum wheat:
		1001.10.10	T	-- In bulk
		1001.10.20	T	-- In bags
	1001.90(A)			- Other:
		1001.90.10	T	-- In bulk
		1001.90.20	T	-- In bags
1002	1002.00	1002.00.00	T	RYE
1003	1003.00			BARLEY:
*		1003.00.13	T	- Malting
				- Feed:
		1003.00.21	T	-- In bulk
		1003.00.22	T	-- In bags
*		1003.00.90	T	- Other
1004	1004.00			OATS:
		1004.00.10	T	- In bulk
		1004.00.20	T	- In bags
1005				MAIZE (CORN):
	1005.10	1005.10.00	T	- Seed
	1005.90	1005.90.00	T	- Other
1006				RICE:
	1006.10	1006.10.00	T	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)
	1006.20			- Husked (brown) rice:
		1006.20.10	T	-- Long grain
		1006.20.20	T	-- Short; medium grain
	1006.30			- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:
*		1006.30.10	T	-- Parboiled brown rice
		1006.30.20	T	-- Whole long grain
				-- Whole short and medium grain rice:
		1006.30.31	T	--- Vitamin enriched
		1006.30.39	T	--- Other
	1006.40	1006.40.00	T	- Broken rice
1007	1007.00			GRAIN SORGHUM:
		1007.00.10	T	- In bulk
		1007.00.20	T	- In bags
1008				BUCKWHEAT, MILLET AND CANARY SEED; OTHER CEREALS:
	1008.10	1008.10.00	T	- Buckwheat
*	1008.20	1008.20.00	T	- Millet
	1008.30	1008.30.00	T	- Canary seed
	1008.90	1008.90.00	T	- Other cereals

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) The correct classification for Australian standard white wheat is 1001.90.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

---

1101	Wheat or meslin flour
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted
1108	Starches; inulin
1109	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (0901 or 2101);
  - (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of 1901;
  - (c) Corn flakes or other products of 1904;
  - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of 2001, 2004 or 2005;
  - (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
  - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
  - (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
  - (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).
 Otherwise, they fall in 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in 1104.
- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.
 

Otherwise, they fall in 1103 or 1104.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye.....	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley.....	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats.....	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum....	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice.....	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat.....	45%	4%	80%	-

3. For the purposes of 1103, "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
  - (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2mm;
  - (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25mm.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1101	1101.00			WHEAT OR MESLIN FLOUR:
*		1101.00.10 1101.00.90	KG T	- Wholemeal - White
1102				CEREAL FLOURS OTHER THAN OF WHEAT OR MESLIN:
	1102.10	1102.10.00	KG	- Rye flour
	1102.20	1102.20.00	KG	- Maize (corn) flour
	1102.30	1102.30.00	KG	- Rice flour
	1102.90	1102.90.00	KG	- Other
1103				CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS:
	1103.1			- Groats and meal:
*	1103.11	1103.11.00	T	-- Of wheat
	1103.12	1103.12.00	KG	-- Of oats
	1103.13	1103.13.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
	1103.14	1103.14.00	KG	-- Of rice
	1103.19	1103.19.00	KG	-- Of other cereals
	1103.2			- Pellets:
	1103.21	1103.21.00	T	-- Of wheat
	1103.29	1103.29.00	T	-- Of other cereals
1104				CEREAL GRAINS OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, HULLED, ROLLED, FLAKED, PEARLED, SLICED OR KIBBLED), EXCEPT RICE OF 1006; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:
	1104.1			- Rolled or flaked grains:
	1104.11	1104.11.00	KG	-- Of barley
*	1104.12	1104.12.00	KG	-- Of oats
	1104.19	1104.19.00	KG	-- Of other cereals
	1104.2			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):
	1104.21	1104.21.00	KG	-- Of barley
	1104.22	1104.22.00	KG	-- Of oats
	1104.23	1104.23.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
	1104.29	1104.29.00	KG	-- Of other cereals
	1104.30	1104.30.00	KG	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105				FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES:
	1105.10	1105.10.01	KG	- Flour, meal and powder
	1105.20	1105.20.01	KG	- Flakes, granules and pellets
1106				FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF 0713, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF 0714 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 08:
	1106.10	1106.10.01	KG	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713
	1106.20	1106.20.01	KG	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714
	1106.30	1106.30.01	KG	- Of the products of Chapter 08
1107				MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED:
	1107.10			- Not roasted:
		1107.10.11 1107.10.21	T T	-- For brewing: --- In bulk --- In bags
*		1107.10.90	T	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1107				MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED: - CONTINUED
	1107.20			- Roasted:
		1107.20.11	T	-- For brewing:
		1107.20.21	T	--- In bulk
				--- In bags
*		1107.20.90	T	-- Other
1108				STARCHES; INULIN:
	1108.1			- Starches:
	1108.11	1108.11.00	KG	-- Wheat starch
	1108.12	1108.12.00	KG	-- Maize (corn) starch
	1108.13	1108.13.00	KG	-- Potato starch
	1108.14	1108.14.00	KG	-- Manioc (cassava) starch
	1108.19	1108.19.00	KG	-- Other starches
	1108.20	1108.20.00	KG	- Inulin
1109	1109.00	1109.00.00	KG	WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

---

1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken
1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken
1203	Copra
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken
1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included
1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets

---

## NOTES

- 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 07 or Chapter 20).
  - 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of 2304.00 to 2306.
  - For the purposes of 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".  
1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
    - Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 07);
    - Spices or other products of Chapter 09;
    - Cereals (Chapter 10); or
    - Products of 1201.00 to 1207 or 1211.
  - 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.  
1211 does not, however, apply to:
    - Medicaments of Chapter 30;
    - Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
    - Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of 3808.
  - For the purposes of 1212, "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
    - Dead single-cell micro-organisms of 2102;
    - Cultures of micro-organisms of 3002; or
    - Fertilisers of 3101.00 or 3105.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
 INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1201	1201.00	1201.00.00	KG	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1202				GROUND-NUTS, NOT ROASTED OR OTHERWISE COOKED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR BROKEN:
	1202.10	1202.10.00	KG	- In shell
	1202.20	1202.20.00	KG	- Shelled, whether or not broken
1203	1203.00	1203.00.00	KG	COPRA
1204	1204.00	1204.00.00	KG	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1205	1205.00	1205.00.00	KG	RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1206	1206.00	1206.00.00	KG	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1207				OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:
	1207.10	1207.10.00	KG	- Palm nuts and kernels
	1207.20	1207.20.00	KG	- Cotton seeds
	1207.30	1207.30.00	KG	- Castor oil seeds
	1207.40	1207.40.00	KG	- Sesamum seeds
	1207.50	1207.50.00	KG	- Mustard seeds
	1207.60	1207.60.00	KG	- Safflower seeds
	1207.9			- Other:
	1207.91	1207.91.00	KG	-- Poppy seeds
	1207.92	1207.92.00	KG	-- Shea nuts (karite nuts)
	1207.99	1207.99.00	KG	-- Other
1208				FLOURS AND MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF MUSTARD:
	1208.10	1208.10.00	KG	- Of soya beans
	1208.90	1208.90.00	KG	- Other
1209				SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:
	1209.1			- Beet seed:
	1209.11	1209.11.00	KG	-- Sugar beet seed
	1209.19	1209.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1209.2			- Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:
	1209.21	1209.21.00	KG	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed
	1209.22			-- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed:
		1209.22.20	KG	--- Subterranean (T. subterraneum)
*		1209.22.91	KG	--- Other
*	1209.23	1209.23.00	KG	-- Fescue seed
	1209.24	1209.24.00	KG	-- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed
	1209.25	1209.25.00	KG	-- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed
	1209.26	1209.26.00	KG	-- Timothy grass seed
	1209.29			-- Other:
				--- Grass seeds
		1209.29.10	KG	---- Carpet grass seeds (Axonopus spp.)
*		1209.29.35	KG	---- Rhodes (Chloris gayana)
		1209.29.50	KG	---- Other
*		1209.29.60	KG	--- Leguminous seeds of the medicago species
*		1209.29.90	KG	--- Other leguminous seeds
	1209.30	1209.30.00	KG	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1209				SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING: - CONTINUED
	1209.9			- Other:
	1209.91			-- Vegetable seeds:
		1209.91.10	KG	--- Cabbage and similar brassicas
		1209.91.90	KG	--- Other
	1209.99			-- Other:
		1209.99.10	KG	--- Tree and flower seeds
		1209.99.90	KG	--- Other
1210				HOP CONES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, POWDERED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; LUPULIN:
	1210.10	1210.10.00	KG	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets
	1210.20	1210.20.00	KG	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211				PLANTS AND PARTS OF PLANTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUITS), OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT CUT, CRUSHED OR POWDERED:
	1211.10	1211.10.00	KG	- Liquorice roots
	1211.20	1211.20.00	KG	- Ginseng roots
	1211.90			- Other:
		1211.90.10	KG	-- Duboisia leaves
		1211.90.90	KG	-- Other
1212				LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1212.10	1212.10.00	KG	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds
*	1212.20	1212.20.00	NR	- Seaweed and other algae
	1212.30	1212.30.00	KG	- Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels
	1212.9			- Other:
	1212.91	1212.91.00	KG	-- Sugar beet
	1212.92	1212.92.00	KG	-- Sugar cane
	1212.99	1212.99.00	KG	-- Other
1213(A)	1213.00	1213.00.00	KG	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, WHETHER OR NOT CHOPPED, GROUND, PRESSED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS
1214(A)				SWEDES, MANGOLDS, FODDER ROOTS, HAY, LUCERNE (ALFALFA), CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINS, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
	1214.10	1214.10.00	T	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets
	1214.90			- Other:
				-- Hay and chaff:
		1214.90.11	T	--- Lucerne (alfalfa)
		1214.90.19	T	--- Other
		1214.90.21	T	-- Lupins
				-- Other:
*		1214.90.30	T	--- Vetch
*		1214.90.90	T	--- Other

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the country of final destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS, AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

- 
- 1301 Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)
- 1302 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products
- 

## NOTE

1. 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (1704);
- (b) Malt extract (1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (3201 or 3203.00);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleo esins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (4001).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS, AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1301				LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS):
	1301.10	1301.10.00	KG	- Lac
	1301.20	1301.20.00	KG	- Gum arabic
	1301.90	1301.90.00	KG	- Other
1302				VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED, DERIVE FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:
	1302.1			- Vegetable saps and extracts:
	1302.11	1302.11.01	KG	-- Opium
	1302.12	1302.12.01	KG	-- Of liquorice
	1302.13	1302.13.01	KG	-- Of hops
	1302.14	1302.14.01	KG	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
	1302.19	1302.19.01	KG	-- Other
	1302.20	1302.20.00	KG	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
	1302.3			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	1302.31	1302.31.00	KG	-- Agar-agar
	1302.32	1302.32.00	KG	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds
	1302.39	1302.39.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

- 
- 1401 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)
- 1402 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
- 1403 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
- 1404 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section 11: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (4404).
3. 1402 does not apply to wood wool (4405.00).
4. 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1401				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, BAMBOOS, RATTANS, REEDS, RUSHES, OSIER, RAFFIA, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED CEREAL STRAW, AND LIME BARK):
	1401.10	1401.10.00	KG	- Bamboos
	1401.20	1401.20.00	KG	- Rattans
	1401.90	1401.90.00	KG	- Other
1402				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL:
	1402.10	1402.10.00	KG	- Kapok
	1402.90	1402.90.01	KG	- Other
1403				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BROOMS OR IN BRUSHES (FOR EXAMPLE, BROOM-CORN, PIASSAVA, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN HANKS OR BUNDLES:
	1403.10	1403.10.00	KG	- Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum)
	1403.90	1403.90.00	KG	- Other
1404				VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1404.10	1404.10.00	KG	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning
	1404.20	1404.20.00	KG	- Cotton linters
	1404.90	1404.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES  
CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

---

1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of 0209.00 or 1503.00
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of 1503.00
1503	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1510	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of 1509
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of 1516
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included
1519	No heading
1520	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

---

## NOTES

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Pig fat or poultry fat of 0209.00;
  - Cocoa butter, fat or oil (1804.00);
  - Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
  - Greaves (2301) and residues of 2304.00 to 2306;
  - Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section 06; or
  - Factice derived from oils (4002).
- 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (1510.00).
- 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in 1522.00.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 1501	1501.00	1501.00.00	KG	PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0209 OR 1503
1502	1502.00			FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 1503
*		1502.00.10	T	- Edible tallow of beef
*		1502.00.30	T	- Other edible tallow
		1502.00.51	T	- Inedible tallow of beef and mutton (mixed):
		1502.00.59	T	-- In bulk
				-- Other
*		1502.00.60	T	- Other inedible tallow
*		1502.00.90	T	- Other fats
* 1503	1503.00	1503.00.00	KG	LARD STEARIN, LARD OIL, OLEOSTEARIN, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED
1504				FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OF FISH OR MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
*	1504.10	1504.10.00	KG	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions
*	1504.20	1504.20.00	KG	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils
	1504.30			- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals:
		1504.30.10	KG	-- Solidified or hardened
				-- Other:
		1504.30.91	L	--- Whale
		1504.30.99	L	--- Other
1505				WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):
	1505.10	1505.10.00	KG	- Wool grease, crude
	1505.90	1505.90.00	KG	- Other
* 1506	1506.00	1506.00.00	KG	OTHER ANIMAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
1507				SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1507.10	1507.10.00	KG	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed
*	1507.90	1507.90.00	KG	- Other
1508				GROUND-NUT OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1508.10	1508.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
*	1508.90	1508.90.00	KG	- Other
1509				OLIVE OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1509.10	1509.10.00	KG	- Virgin
*	1509.90	1509.90.00	KG	- Other
* 1510	1510.00	1510.00.00	KG	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF 1509
1511				PALM OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1511.10	1511.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
*	1511.90	1511.90.00	KG	- Other
1512				SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1512.1			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:
*	1512.11	1512.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
*	1512.19	1512.19.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1512				SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED: - CONTINUED
	1512.2			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:
	1512.21	1512.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed
*	1512.29	1512.29.00	KG	-- Other
1513				COCONUT (COPRA), PALM KERNEL OR BABASSU OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1513.1			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:
	1513.11	1513.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
*	1513.19	1513.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1513.2			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:
	1513.21	1513.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil
*	1513.29	1513.29.00	KG	-- Other
1514				RAPE, COLZA OR MUSTARD OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1514.10	1514.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
*	1514.90	1514.90.00	KG	- Other
1515				OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1515.1			- Linseed oil and its fractions:
	1515.11	1515.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
*	1515.19	1515.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1515.2			- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:
	1515.21	1515.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil
*	1515.29	1515.29.00	KG	-- Other
*	1515.30	1515.30.00	KG	- Castor oil and its fractions
*	1515.40	1515.40.00	KG	- Tung oil and its fractions
*	1515.50	1515.50.00	KG	- Sesame oil and its fractions
*	1515.60	1515.60.00	KG	- Jojoba oil and its fractions
*	1515.90	1515.90.00	KG	- Other
1516				ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, RE-ESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
*	1516.10	1516.10.00	L	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions
	1516.20			- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
				-- Fixed oils:
		1516.20.11	KG	--- Cotton-seed oil
		1516.20.17	KG	--- Safflower-seed oil
*		1516.20.50	KG	--- Other
*		1516.20.60	KG	-- Other
1517				MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OIL OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF 1516:
	1517.10			- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
		1517.10.10	KG	-- Table
		1517.10.90	KG	-- Other
	1517.90			- Other:
		1517.90.10	KG	-- Imitation lard and other prepared animal fats nes
*		1517.90.60	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 1518	1518.00	1518.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
1520	1520.00	1520.00.01	KG	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS AND GLYCEROL LYES
1521				VEGETABLE WAXES (OTHER THAN TRIGLYCERIDES), BEESWAX, OTHER INSECT WAXES AND SPERMACETI, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED OR COLOURED:
	1521.10	1521.10.00	KG	- Vegetable waxes
*	1521.90	1521.90.00	KG	- Other
1522	1522.00	1522.00.00	KG	DEGRAS; RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

---

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC  
INVERTEBRATES

- 
- 1601 Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products
- 1602 Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood
- 1603 Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 1604 Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs
- 1605 Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or 0504.00.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of 1902 or to the preparations of 2103 or 2104.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 1602.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant foods or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 03 under the same name.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 1601	1601.00	1601.00.00	KG	SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD; FOOD PREPARATION BASED ON THESE PRODUCTS
1602				OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD:
	1602.10	1602.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	1602.20	1602.20.00	KG	- Of liver of any animal
	1602.3			- Of poultry of 0105:
	1602.31	1602.31.00	KG	-- Of turkeys
	1602.32	1602.32.00	KG	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
	1602.39	1602.39.01	KG	-- Other
	1602.4			- Of swine:
*	1602.41	1602.41.00	KG	-- Hams and cuts thereof
*	1602.42	1602.42.00	KG	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof
	1602.49	1602.49.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures
	1602.50			- Of bovine animals:
		1602.50.11	KG	-- Canned or bottled:
*		1602.50.18	KG	--- Corned beef
*		1602.50.90	KG	--- Other
	1602.90			- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:
		1602.90.12	KG	-- Canned or bottled meat loaf:
*		1602.90.18	KG	--- Mutton and cereal
		1602.90.20	KG	--- Other
*		1602.90.20	KG	-- Canned or bottled mutton
*		1602.90.30	KG	-- Other canned or bottled meat preparations
		1602.90.90	KG	-- Meat preparations, not canned or bottled
1603	1603.00			EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT, FISH OR CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES:
		1603.00.11	KG	- Canned or bottled meat extracts or meat juices
		1603.00.12	KG	- Canned or bottled fish extracts
*		1603.00.20	KG	- Other
1604				PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES PREPARED FROM FISH EGGS:
	1604.1			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:
*	1604.11	1604.11.00	KG	-- Salmon
*	1604.12	1604.12.00	KG	-- Herrings
*	1604.13	1604.13.00	KG	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats
*	1604.14	1604.14.00	KG	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)
*	1604.15	1604.15.00	KG	-- Mackerel
*	1604.16	1604.16.00	KG	-- Anchovies
*	1604.19	1604.19.00	KG	-- Other
*	1604.20	1604.20.00	KG	- Other prepared or preserved fish
*	1604.30	1604.30.00	KG	- Caviar and caviar substitutes
1605				CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED:
*	1605.10	1605.10.00	KG	- Crab
*	1605.20	1605.20.00	KG	- Shrimps and prawns
*	1605.30	1605.30.00	KG	- Lobster
*	1605.40	1605.40.00	KG	- Other crustaceans

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC  
INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1605				CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED: - CONTINUED
	1605.90			- Other:
		1605.90.12	CT	-- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers
		1605.90.19	KG	--- Abalone --- Other
*		1605.90.90	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

---

- 1701 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form
- 1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel
- 1703 Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar
- 1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
- 

## NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of 2940.00; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1701				CANE OR BEET SUGAR AND CHEMICALLY PURE SUCROSE, IN SOLID FORM:
	1701.1			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:
	1701.11			-- Cane sugar:
		1701.11.10	T	--- In bulk
		1701.11.20	KG	--- In bags
	1701.12	1701.12.00	KG	-- Beet sugar
	1701.9			- Other:
*	1701.91	1701.91.00	T	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
	1701.99			-- Other:
		1701.99.10	T	--- Cane sugar
		1701.99.90	KG	--- Other (including icing sugar and icing sugar mixture)
1702				OTHER SUGARS, INCLUDING CHEMICALLY PURE LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOS IN SOLID FORM; SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL:
	1702.1			- Lactose and lactose syrup:
	1702.11	1702.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
	1702.19	1702.19.00	T	-- Other
	1702.20	1702.20.00	T	- Maple sugar and maple syrup
	1702.30	1702.30.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose
	1702.40	1702.40.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose
	1702.50	1702.50.00	KG	- Chemically pure fructose
	1702.60	1702.60.00	T	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose
*	1702.90	1702.90.00	KG	- Other, including invert sugar
1703				MOLASSES RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OR REFINING OF SUGAR:
	1703.10	1703.10.00	KG	- Cane molasses
	1703.90	1703.90.00	KG	- Other
1704				SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
	1704.10	1704.10.00	KG	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated
	1704.90	1704.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

---

1801 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted  
1802 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste  
1803 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted  
1804 Cocoa butter, fat and oil  
1805 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter  
1806 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105.00, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1801	1801.00	1801.00.00	KG	COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED
1802(A)	1802.00	1802.00.00	KG	COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND OTHER COCOA WASTE
1803				COCOA PASTE, WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED:
	1803.10	1803.10.00	KG	- Not defatted
	1803.20	1803.20.00	KG	- Wholly or partly defatted
1804	1804.00	1804.00.00	KG	COCOA BUTTER, FAT AND OIL
1805	1805.00	1805.00.00	KG	COCOA POWDER, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER
1806				CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:
	1806.10	1806.10.00	KG	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	1806.20			- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
*		1806.20.10	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.20.90	KG	-- Other
	1806.3			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
	1806.31			-- Filled:
		1806.31.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.31.90	KG	--- Other
	1806.32			-- Not filled:
		1806.32.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.32.90	KG	--- Other
	1806.90			- Other:
		1806.90.11	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.90.91	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the country of final destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

- 1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
- 1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared
- 1903 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms
- 1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
- 1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of 1901, "flour" and "meal" mean:
  - (a) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
  - (b) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (0712), of potatoes (1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (1106).
3. 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of 1806 (1806).
4. For the purposes of 1904, "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1901				MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF 0401 TO 0404, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
*	1901.10	1901.10.00	KG	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
	1901.20	1901.20.01	KG	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905
	1901.90			- Other:
*		1901.90.20	KG	-- Malt extract
				-- Other:
		1901.90.91	KG	--- Malted milk
*		1901.90.94	KG	--- Food beverages
		1901.90.96	KG	--- Other
1902				PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED (WITH MEAT OR OTHER SUBSTANCES) OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, SUCH AS SPAGHETTI, MACARONI, NOODLES, LASAGNE, GNOCCHI, RAVIOLI, CANNELLONI; COUSCOUS, WHETHER OR NOT PREPARED:
	1902.1			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
	1902.11	1902.11.00	KG	-- Containing eggs
	1902.19	1902.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1902.20	1902.20.00	KG	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared
	1902.30	1902.30.00	KG	- Other pasta
	1902.40	1902.40.00	KG	- Couscous
1903	1903.00	1903.00.00	KG	TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES, GRAINS, PEARLS, SIFTINGS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS
1904				PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS (OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)), IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED, OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1904.10			- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
		1904.10.11	KG	-- Breakfast foods
		1904.10.91	KG	-- Other
	1904.20	1904.20.00	KG	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals
	1904.90	1904.90.01	KG	- Other
1905				BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	1905.10	1905.10.00	KG	- Crispbread
	1905.20	1905.20.00	KG	- Gingerbread and the like
	1905.30			- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
				-- Biscuits (excluding biscuits put up as confectionery):
		1905.30.13	KG	--- Cream and fancy
		1905.30.14	KG	--- Plain sweet
		1905.30.15	KG	--- Chocolate coated
		1905.30.90	KG	-- Other
	1905.40	1905.40.00	KG	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
	1905.90			- Other:
		1905.90.10	KG	-- Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
		1905.90.20	KG	-- Cracker and savoury variety biscuits
		1905.90.30	KG	-- Cakes
		1905.90.90	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS**

---

2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of 2006
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of 2006
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised)
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

---

**NOTES**

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 07, 08 or 11;
  - Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
  - Homogenised composite food preparations of 2104.
- 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (1704) or chocolate confectionery (1806).
- 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 07 or of 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 08) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 (a).
- Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in 2002.
- For the purposes of 2009, "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

**SUBHEADING NOTES**

- For the purposes of 2005.10, "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2005.
- For the purposes of 2007.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2007.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

- For the purposes of 2009, "TSS" means total soluble solids as determined by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers analysis method No. 8B, 1968.
- For the purposes of 2009 and 2009.1, "juice" shall be taken to include products of oranges, regardless of method of derivation.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2001				VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2001.10	2001.10.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
	2001.20	2001.20.00	KG	- Onions
	2001.90			- Other:
*		2001.90.10	KG	-- Pickles and chutney
		2001.90.80	KG	-- Other
2002				TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2002.10	2002.10.00	KG	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces
*	2002.90	2002.90.00	KG	- Other
2003				MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2003.10	2003.10.00	KG	- Mushrooms
	2003.20	2003.20.00	KG	- Truffles
2004				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2004.10	2004.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2004.90			- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
*		2004.90.21	KG	-- Peas
		2004.90.31	KG	-- Sweet corn
		2004.90.92	KG	-- Other
2005				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2005.10	2005.10.00	KG	- Homogenised vegetables
	2005.20	2005.20.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2005.40	2005.40.01	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)
	2005.5			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
	2005.51	2005.51.01	KG	-- Beans, shelled
	2005.59	2005.59.01	KG	-- Other
	2005.60	2005.60.01	KG	- Asparagus
	2005.70	2005.70.01	KG	- Olives
	2005.80	2005.80.01	KG	- Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)
*	2005.90	2005.90.00	KG	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables
2006	2006.00			VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):
*		2006.00.10	KG	- Fruit
		2006.00.30(A)	KG	- Ginger
		2006.00.92	KG	- Other
2007				JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2007.10	2007.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	2007.9			- Other:
*	2007.91	2007.91.00	KG	-- Citrus fruit
	2007.99	2007.99.00	KG	-- Other
2008				FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2008.1			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
	2008.11	2008.11.00	KG	-- Ground-nuts

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Fresh ginger not preserved by sugar should be reported under 0910.10.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2008				FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED: - CONTINUED
	2008.1			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: - CONTINUED
	2008.19	2008.19.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures
	2008.20	2008.20.00	BC	- Pineapples
	2008.30	2008.30.00	BC	- Citrus fruit
	2008.40	2008.40.00	BC	- Pears
	2008.50	2008.50.00	BC	- Apricots
	2008.60	2008.60.00	BC	- Cherries
	2008.70	2008.70.00	BC	- Peaches
	2008.80	2008.80.00	BC	- Strawberries
	2008.9			- Other, including mixtures other than those of 2008.19:
	2008.91	2008.91.00	KG	-- Palm hearts
	2008.92			-- Mixtures:
				--- Fruit, canned or bottled, not pulped:
*		2008.92.15	BC	---- Fruit salad
*		2008.92.16	BC	---- Other
		2008.92.91	KG	--- Other
	2008.99			-- Other:
		2008.99.10	KG	--- Ginger in syrup
				--- Other:
*		2008.99.91	KG	---- Peanut butter
		2008.99.97	KG	---- Other
2009(A)				FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2009.1			- Orange juice:
	2009.11	2009.11.00	L	-- Frozen
	2009.19			-- Other:
		2009.19.10	L	--- In containers not exceeding 4.6 L
		2009.19.20	L	--- In containers exceeding 4.6 L
*	2009.20	2009.20.00	L	- Grapefruit juice
*	2009.30	2009.30.00	L	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit
	2009.40	2009.40.00	L	- Pineapple juice
	2009.50	2009.50.00	L	- Tomato juice
	2009.60	2009.60.00	L	- Grape juice (including grape must)
	2009.70	2009.70.00	L	- Apple juice
	2009.80			- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:
*		2009.80.10	L	-- Fruit juice
		2009.80.20	L	-- Vegetable juice
	2009.90			- Mixtures of juices:
		2009.90.10	L	-- Fruit juice
		2009.90.20	L	-- Vegetable juice

(A) Concentrates to be expressed in quantities of juice into which they could be converted.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

## CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

- 
- 2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
- 2102 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of 3002); prepared baking powders
- 2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
- 2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
- 2105 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
- 2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of 0712;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (0901);
  - (c) Flavoured tea of 0902;
  - (d) Spices or other products of 0904 to 0910;
  - (e) Food preparation, other than the products described in 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invetebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in 2101.
3. For the purposes of 2104, "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2101				EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:
	2101.1			- Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
	2101.11	2101.11.00	KG	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates
	2101.12	2101.12.00	KG	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee
*	2101.20	2101.20.00	KG	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate
	2101.30	2101.30.00	KG	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102				YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); OTHER SINGLE-CELL MICRO-ORGANISMS, DEAD (BUT NOT INCLUDING VACCINES OF 3002); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:
	2102.10	2102.10.00	KG	- Active yeasts
*	2102.20	2102.20.00	KG	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead
	2102.30	2102.30.00	KG	- Prepared baking powders
2103				SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD:
	2103.10	2103.10.00	KG	- Soya sauce
	2103.20	2103.20.00	KG	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
	2103.30	2103.30.00	KG	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
	2103.90			- Other:
		2103.90.10	KG	-- Sauces
		2103.90.20	KG	-- Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings
		2103.90.90	KG	-- Other
2104				SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:
	2104.10	2104.10.00	KG	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor
*	2104.20	2104.20.00	KG	- Homogenised composite food preparations
2105	2105.00			ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
		2105.00.12	KG	- Ice cream not containing cocoa:
		2105.00.18	KG	-- In containers of 4 L or over
				-- Other
*		2105.00.90	KG	- Other
2106				FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2106.10	2106.10.00	KG	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
	2106.90			- Other:
		2106.90.12	KG	-- Ice cream mix
		2106.90.21	KG	-- Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs
		2106.90.30	KG	-- Jelly crystals
		2106.90.41	KG	-- Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs
		2106.90.52	KG	-- Fruit cordials
		2106.90.92	KG	-- Foodstuffs, nes

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR**

- 2201 Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow
- 2202 Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of 2009
- 2203 Beer made from malt
- 2204 Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of 2009
- 2205 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
- 2206 Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
- 2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
- 2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
- 2209 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of this chapter (other than those of 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally 2103);
  - (b) Sea water (2501);
  - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (2851);
  - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (2915);
  - (e) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees C.
3. For the purposes of 2202, "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in 2203 to 2206 or 2208 as appropriate.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 2204.10 "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 degrees C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the volume of alcohol contained in goods shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees C.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, specific gravity calculations for determining the volume of alcohol, or the alcoholic strength by volume, shall be made on the basis that, at a temperature of 20 degrees C and in a vacuum, the specific gravity of ethyl alcohol is 0.79067.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
 TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2201				WATERS, INCLUDING NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER NOR FLAVOURED; ICE AND SNOW:
*	2201.10	2201.10.00	L	- Mineral waters and aerated waters
	2201.90	2201.90.00	L	- Other
2202				WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF 2009:
	2202.10			- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:
				-- Carbonated:
		2202.10.11	L	--- In cans
		2202.10.19	L	--- Other
		2202.10.90	L	-- Other
	2202.90	2202.90.00	L	- Other
2203	2203.00			BEER MADE FROM MALT:
		2203.00.10	L	- Bottled
		2203.00.20	L	- Canned
		2203.00.90	L	- Other
2204				WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST OTHER THAN THAT OF 2009:
	2204.10			- Sparkling wine:
		2204.10.10(A)	L	-- Champagne
		2204.10.90	L	-- Other
	2204.2			- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:
	2204.21			-- In containers not exceeding 2 L:
		2204.21.10	L	--- Sherry (dry, medium and sweet)
		2204.21.20	L	--- Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats)
				--- Table wines:
		2204.21.31	L	---- White
		2204.21.32	L	---- Red
		2204.21.33	L	---- Rose
		2204.21.90	L	--- Other (including grape must)
	2204.29			-- Other:
*		2204.29.14	L	--- In containers exceeding 2 L but not exceeding 4.6 L: ---- Fortified wine (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
*		2204.29.34	L	---- Table wines:
*		2204.29.35	L	----- White
		2204.29.40	L	----- Red (incl Rose)
		2204.29.53	L	----- Other (including grape must)
*		2204.29.64	L	--- In containers exceeding 4.6 L:
*		2204.29.65	L	---- Fortified wines (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
				---- Table wines:
		2204.29.70	L	----- White
		2204.29.70	L	----- Red (incl Rose)
		2204.29.70	L	----- Other (including grape must)
	2204.30	2204.30.00	L	- Other grape must
2205				VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC SUBSTANCES:
	2205.10	2205.10.00	L	- In containers not exceeding 2 L
	2205.90	2205.90.00	L	- Other
2206	2206.00	2206.00.00	L	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD); MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Champagne means wine in which the natural effervescence is solely produced by secondary fermentation in the bottle.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2207				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF 80% VOL OR HIGHER; ETHYL ALCOHOL AND OTHER SPIRITS, DENATURED, OF ANY STRENGTH:
	2207.10	2207.10.00	LA	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher
	2207.20	2207.20.00	LA	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES:
	2208.20			- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
*		2208.20.10	LA	-- Brandy (grape)
		2208.20.90	LA	-- Other
*	2208.30	2208.30.00	LA	- Whiskies
*	2208.40	2208.40.00	LA	- Rum and tafia
	2208.50	2208.50.00	LA	- Gin and geneva
	2208.60	2208.60.00	LA	- Vodka
	2208.70	2208.70.00	LA	- Liqueurs and cordials
*	2208.90	2208.90.00	LA	- Other
2209	2209.00	2209.00.00	L	VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR OBTAINED FROM ACETIC ACID

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

- 
- 2301 Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves
- 2302 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants
- 2303 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets
- 2304 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil
- 2305 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil
- 2306 Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of 2304.00 or 2305.00
- 2307 Wine lees; argol
- 2308 Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included
- 2309 Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding
- 

## NOTE

1. 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2301(A)				FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS, OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:
	2301.10			- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:
		2301.10.10	T	-- Of poultry meat or poultry offal
		2301.10.90	T	-- Other
	2301.20	2301.20.00	T	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2302(A)				BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS:
*	2302.10	2302.10.00	T	- Of maize (corn)
*	2302.20	2302.20.00	T	- Of rice
*	2302.30	2302.30.00	T	- Of wheat
*	2302.40	2302.40.00	T	- Of other cereals
	2302.50	2302.50.00	T	- Of leguminous plants
2303(A)				RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
	2303.10	2303.10.00	KG	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues
	2303.20	2303.20.00	KG	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
	2303.30	2303.30.00	KG	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste
2304(A)	2304.00	2304.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF SOYA-BEAN OIL
2305(A)	2305.00	2305.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF GROUND-NUT OIL
2306(A)				OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2304 OR 2305:
	2306.10	2306.10.00	KG	- Of cotton seeds
	2306.20	2306.20.00	KG	- Of linseed
	2306.30	2306.30.00	KG	- Of sunflower seeds
	2306.40	2306.40.00	KG	- Of rape or colza seeds
	2306.50	2306.50.00	KG	- Of coconut or copra
	2306.60	2306.60.00	KG	- Of palm nuts or kernels
	2306.70	2306.70.00	KG	- Of maize (corn) germ
	2306.90	2306.90.01	KG	- Other
2307(A)	2307.00	2307.00.00	KG	WINE LEES; ARGOL
2308(A)				VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2308.10	2308.10.00	KG	- Acorns and horse-chestnuts
	2308.90	2308.90.00	KG	- Other
2309				PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:
	2309.10			- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale:
				-- Canned:
		2309.10.11	KG	--- Cat food
		2309.10.12	KG	--- Dog food
				-- Dried
		2309.10.20	KG	-- Other
		2309.10.90	KG	-- Other:
	2309.90			- Other:
		2309.90.10	T	-- Feed supplements for animals
*		2309.90.20	KG	-- Milk powders and the like when put up as stock feeds

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the country of final destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2309				PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING: - CONTINUED
	2309.90			- Other: - CONTINUED
		2309.90.31	T	-- Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds:
*		2309.90.38	KG	--- Egg production feeds
				--- Other (e.g. growing crumbles, growing pellets, growing mash)
		2309.90.40	KG	-- Pig feeds, prepared
		2309.90.50	KG	-- Other prepared stock feeds
		2309.90.90	KG	-- Other (including packaged pet foods, nes)



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

- 
- 2401 Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse
- 2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
- 2403 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences
- 

## NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 2402 and 2403, the weight by reference to which duty is to be calculated is the weight of the goods and any cards, tags and bands or like attachment imported with, and to be sold with, the goods.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2401				UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:
	2401.10	2401.10.00	KG	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped
	2401.20	2401.20.00	KG	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed
	2401.30	2401.30.00	KG	- Tobacco refuse
2402				CIGARS, CHEROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES:
	2402.10	2402.10.00	KG	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
	2402.20	2402.20.00	KG	- Cigarettes containing tobacco
*	2402.90	2402.90.00	KG	- Other
2403				OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; 'HOMOGENISED OR 'RECONSTITUTED' TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:
	2403.10			- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
		2403.10.10	KG	-- Cut tobacco
		2403.10.90	KG	-- Other
	2403.9			- Other:
	2403.91	2403.91.00	KG	-- 'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco
	2403.99	2403.99.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

- 
- 2501 Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water
- 2502 Unroasted iron pyrites
- 2503 Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur
- 2504 Natural graphite
- 2505 Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26
- 2506 Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2507 Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined
- 2508 Other clays (not including expanded clays of 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths
- 2509 Chalk
- 2510 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk
- 2511 Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of 2816
- 2512 Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
- 2513 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated
- 2514 Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2515 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2516 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
- 2517 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated
- 2518 Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)
- 2519 Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure
- 2520 Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders
- 2521 Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement
- 2522 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of 2825
- 2523 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
- 2524 Asbestos
- 2525 Mica, including splittings; mica waste
- 2526 Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc
- 2527 Natural cryolite; natural chiolite
- 2528 Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of  $H_2BO_3$  calculated on the dry weight
- 2529 Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar
- 2530 Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

## NOTES

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (2802);
  - (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (2821);
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (6801); mosaic cubes or the like (6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (6803);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (9001);
  - (h) Billiard chalks (9504); or
  - (ij) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (9609).
3. Any products classifiable in 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in 2517.
4. 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2501	2501.00			SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT AND DENATURED SALT) AND PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE, WHETHER OR NOT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OR CONTAINING ADDED ANTI-CAKING OR FREE-FLOWING AGENTS; SEA WATER:
*		2501.00.10	KG	- Table salt
		2501.00.94	T	- Other
2502	2502.00	2502.00.00	T	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES
2503	2503.00	2503.00.00	T	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2504				NATURAL GRAPHITE:
	2504.10	2504.10.00	KG	- In powder or in flakes
	2504.90	2504.90.00	KG	- Other
2505				NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS OF CHAPTER 26:
*	2505.10	2505.10.00	T	- Silica sand and quartz sands
	2505.90	2505.90.00	T	- Other
2506				QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2506.10	2506.10.00	KG	- Quartz
	2506.2			- Quartzite:
	2506.21	2506.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2506.29	2506.29.00	KG	-- Other
2507	2507.00	2507.00.00	T	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED
2508				OTHER CLAYS (NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS OF 6806), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE OR DINAS EARTHS:
	2508.10	2508.10.00	T	- Bentonite
	2508.20	2508.20.00	T	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth
	2508.30	2508.30.00	T	- Fire-clay
	2508.40	2508.40.00	T	- Other clays
	2508.50	2508.50.00	T	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
	2508.60	2508.60.00	T	- Mullite
	2508.70	2508.70.00	T	- Chamotte or dinas earths
* 2509	2509.00	2509.00.00	KG	CHALK
2510				NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK:
	2510.10	2510.10.00	KG	- Unground
	2510.20	2510.20.00	KG	- Ground
2511				NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE OF 2816:
	2511.10	2511.10.00	T	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)
	2511.20	2511.20.00	KG	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)
2512	2512.00	2512.00.00	T	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS
2513				PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:
	2513.1			- Pumice stone:
	2513.11	2513.11.00	KG	-- Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ('bimskies')
	2513.19	2513.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2513.20	2513.20.00	KG	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2514	2514.00	2514.00.00	KG	SLATE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE
2515				MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE, AND ALABASTER, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2515.1			- Marble and travertine:
	2515.11	2515.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2515.12	2515.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2515.20	2515.20.00	KG	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2516				GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2516.1			- Granite:
	2516.11	2516.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.12	2516.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.2			- Sandstone:
	2516.21	2516.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.22	2516.22.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.90	2516.90.00	KG	- Other monumental or building stone
2517				PEBBLES, GRAVEL, BROKEN OR CRUSHED STONE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST, SHINGLE AND FLINT, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; MACADAM OF SLAG, DROSS OR SIMILAR INDUSTRIAL WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING THE MATERIALS CITED IN THE FIRST PART OF THE HEADING; TARRED MACADAM; GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF STONES OF 2515 OR 2516, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:
	2517.10	2517.10.00	T	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
	2517.20	2517.20.00	T	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in 2517.10
	2517.30	2517.30.00	T	- Tarred macadam
	2517.4			- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:
	2517.41	2517.41.00	T	-- Of marble
	2517.49	2517.49.00	T	-- Other
2518				DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; AGGLOMERATED DOLOMITE (INCLUDING TARRED DOLOMITE):
	2518.10	2518.10.01	T	- Dolomite not calcined
	2518.20	2518.20.01	T	- Calcined dolomite
	2518.30	2518.30.01	T	- Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)
2519				NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA; DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT PURE:
	2519.10	2519.10.00	KG	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
	2519.90	2519.90.00	KG	- Other
2520				GYPSUM; ANHYDRITE; PLASTERS (CONSISTING OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE) WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, WITH OR WITHOUT SMALL QUANTITIES OF ACCELERATORS OR RETARDERS
	2520.10	2520.10.00	T	- Gypsum; anhydrite
	2520.20	2520.20.00	T	- Plasters



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2521	2521.00	2521.00.00	T	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONE, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT
2522				QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE OF 2825:
	2522.10	2522.10.00	KG	- Quicklime
	2522.20	2522.20.00	KG	- Slaked lime
	2522.30	2522.30.00	KG	- Hydraulic lime
2523				PORTLAND CEMENT, ALUMINOUS CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHITE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKERS:
	2523.10	2523.10.00	KG	- Cement clinkers
	2523.2			- Portland cement:
	2523.21	2523.21.00	KG	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
	2523.29	2523.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2523.30	2523.30.00	KG	- Aluminous cement
	2523.90	2523.90.00	KG	- Other hydraulic cements
2524	2524.00	2524.00.00	KG	ASBESTOS
2525				MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE:
	2525.10	2525.10.00	KG	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
	2525.20	2525.20.00	KG	- Mica powder
	2525.30	2525.30.00	KG	- Mica waste
2526				NATURAL STEATITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; TALC:
	2526.10	2526.10.00	T	- Not crushed, not powdered
	2526.20	2526.20.00	T	- Crushed or powdered
2527	2527.00	2527.00.00	KG	NATURAL CYROLITE; NATURAL CHIOLITE
2528				NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF BORIC ACID CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT:
	2528.10	2528.10.01	KG	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)
	2528.90	2528.90.01	KG	- Other
2529				FELSPAR; LEUCITE; NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:
	2529.10	2529.10.00	KG	- Felspar
	2529.2			- Fluorspar:
	2529.21	2529.21.00	KG	-- Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride
	2529.22	2529.22.00	KG	-- Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride
	2529.30	2529.30.00	KG	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
2530				MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2530.10	2530.10.00	KG	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
	2530.20	2530.20.00	KG	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
	2530.40	2530.40.00	KG	- Natural micaceous iron oxides
	2530.90	2530.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH

---

2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites
2602	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight
2603	Copper ores and concentrates
2604	Nickel ores and concentrates
2605	Cobalt ores and concentrates
2606	Aluminium ores and concentrates
2607	Lead ores and concentrates
2608	Zinc ores and concentrates
2609	Tin ores and concentrates
2610	Chromium ores and concentrates
2611	Tungsten ores and concentrates
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates
2614	Titanium ores and concentrates
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates
2617	Other ores and concentrates
2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metal compounds
2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (2517);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (2519);
  - (c) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - (d) Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (6806);
  - (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112); or
  - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section 15).
2. For the purposes of 2601 to 2617, "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of 2844 or of the metals of Section 14 or 15, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2601				IRON ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING ROASTED IRON PYRITES:
	2601.1			- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:
	2601.11			-- Non-agglomerated:
		2601.11.10	T	--- Lump and run-of-mine
		2601.11.20	T	--- Fines
*	2601.12	2601.12.00	T	-- Agglomerated
	2601.20	2601.20.00	T	- Roasted iron pyrites
2602	2602.00	2602.00.01	T	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT
2603(A)	2603.00	2603.00.00	T	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2604(A)	2604.00	2604.00.00	KG	NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2605	2605.00	2605.00.00	KG	COBALT ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2606	2606.00	2606.00.00	T	ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2607(A)	2607.00	2607.00.00	T	LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2608(A)	2608.00	2608.00.00	T	ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2609(A)	2609.00	2609.00.00	T	TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2610	2610.00	2610.00.00	KG	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
* 2611(A)	2611.00	2611.00.00	T	TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2612				URANIUM OR THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2612.10	2612.10.01(B)	T	- Uranium ores and concentrates
*	2612.20	2612.20.00	T	- Thorium ores and concentrates
2613				MOLYBDENUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2613.10	2613.10.00	KG	- Roasted
	2613.90	2613.90.00	KG	- Other
2614	2614.00			TITANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
		2614.00.11	T	- Rutile ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.12	T	-- In bulk
				-- In bags, drums and similar containers
		2614.00.20	T	- Beneficiated ilmenite
		2614.00.31	T	- Ilmenite ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.32	T	-- In bulk
				-- In bags, drums and similar containers
		2614.00.41	T	- Leucoxene ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.42	T	-- In bulk
				-- In bags, drums and similar containers
2615				NIOBIUM, TANTALUM, VANADIUM OR ZIRCONIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2615.10			- Zirconium ores and concentrates:
		2615.10.10	T	-- In bulk
		2615.10.20	T	-- In bags, drums and similar containers
*	2615.90	2615.90.00	T	- Other
2616(A)				PRECIOUS METAL ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2616.10	2616.10.00	KG	- Silver ores and concentrates
*	2616.90	2616.90.00	KG	- Other
2617				OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2617.10	2617.10.00	KG	- Antimony ores and concentrates
	2617.90	2617.90.00	KG	- Other
2618	2618.00	2618.00.00	KG	GRANULATED SLAG (SLAG SAND) FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.  
(B) Weight to be reported in terms of dry uranium ore.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2619	2619.00	2619.00.00	KG	SLAG, DROSS (OTHER THAN GRANULATED SLAG), SCALINGS AND OTHER WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2620				ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING METALS OR METAL COMPOUNDS:
	2620.1			- Containing mainly zinc:
	2620.11(A)	2620.11.00	T	-- Hard zinc spelter
	2620.19(A)	2620.19.00	T	-- Other
	2620.20(A)	2620.20.00	KG	- Containing mainly lead
	2620.30(A)	2620.30.00	KG	- Containing mainly copper
	2620.40	2620.40.00	KG	- Containing mainly aluminium
	2620.50	2620.50.00	KG	- Containing mainly vanadium
*	2620.90(A)	2620.90.00	KG	- Other
2621	2621.00	2621.00.00	KG	OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING SEAWEED ASH (KELP)

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

---

2701	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet
2703	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
2704	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
2705	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2706	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
2709	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)

---

## NOTES

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in 2711;
  - Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
  - Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of 3301, 3302 or 3805.
- References in 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees C, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

## SUBHEADING NOTES

- For the purposes of 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
- For the purposes of 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
- For the purposes of 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, "benzole", "toluole", "xylol", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

- For the purposes of 2710.00, the physical characteristics of fuel oil are:
    - a density equal to or greater than 920.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> at 15 degrees C as determined by either ASTM D1298 or ASTM D4052; and
    - a carbon residue, on the whole sample, of at least 2.0% mass as determined by ASTM D189 (Conradson Carbon Residue) or by ASTM D4530 (Carbon Residue-Micro Method); and
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS  
SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES-----  
ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

(c) a minimum kinematic viscosity of 10 centistokes (mm<sup>2</sup> per second) at 50 degrees C as determined by ASTM D445.

2. For the purposes of 2707, 2709 and 2710, the proportion of the marker is the proportion prescribed by regulations made under section 5C of the Excise Tariff Act 1921 for the purposes of that Tariff.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2701				COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:
	2701.1			- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:
	2701.11(A)	2701.11.00	T	-- Anthracite
	2701.12(A)			-- Bituminous coal:
		2701.12.13	T	--- Metallurgical coal:
		2701.12.14	T	---- High rank (hard coking)
		2701.12.15	T	---- Semi-soft coking coal and PCI coal
				---- Other metallurgical coal
		2701.12.99	T	--- Other (eg. steaming coal)
	2701.19(A)	2701.19.00	T	-- Other coal
	2701.20(B)	2701.20.00	T	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702				LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED, EXCLUDING JET:
	2702.10	2702.10.00	T	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated
	2702.20(C)	2702.20.00	T	- Agglomerated lignite
2703	2703.00	2703.00.00	T	PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
2704	2704.00			COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED; RETORT CARBON:
*		2704.00.30	T	- Retort carbon and char
*		2704.00.93	T	- Other
2705	2705.00	2705.00.00	KG	COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS
2706	2706.00	2706.00.00	KG	TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, WHETHER OR NOT DEHYDRATED OR PARTIALLY DISTILLED, INCLUDING RECONSTITUTED TARS
2707				OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS IN WHICH THE WEIGHT OF THE AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS EXCEEDS THAT OF THE NON-AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS:
	2707.10	2707.10.00	L	- Benzole
	2707.20	2707.20.00	L	- Toluole
	2707.30	2707.30.00	L	- Xylole
	2707.40	2707.40.00	L	- Naphthalene
	2707.50	2707.50.00	L	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 degrees C by the ASTM D 86 method
	2707.60	2707.60.00	L	- Phenols
	2707.9			- Other:
	2707.91	2707.91.00	L	-- Creosote oils
	2707.99	2707.99.00	L	-- Other
2708				PITCH AND PITCH COKE, OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS:
	2708.10	2708.10.00	KG	- Pitch
	2708.20	2708.20.00	T	- Pitch coke
2709	2709.00	2709.00.00	L	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE
2710	2710.00			PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS:
*		2710.00.16	L	- Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils and preparations:
*		2710.00.17	L	-- Automotive gasoline
*		2710.00.18	L	-- Aviation spirit (i.e. avgas)
				-- Other
				- Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel) and other medium oils and preparations:
		2710.00.21	L	-- Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel) in drums, cans or similar containers

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

- (A) Before classifying coal to these codes, Subheading Notes 1 and 2 on page 27/01 should be consulted.  
 (B) Excludes briquettes made from agglomerated lignite (brown coal)  
 (C) Includes brown coal briquettes

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2710	2710.00			PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS: - CONTINUED
				- Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel) and other medium oils and preparations: - CONTINUED
		2710.00.22	L	-- Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel) not in drums, cans or similar containers
		2710.00.23	L	-- Power kerosene
		2710.00.24	L	-- Lighting kerosene
		2710.00.29	L	-- Other medium oils and preparations
				- Diesel oils:
		2710.00.31	L	-- Automotive diesel oil (distillate)
		2710.00.32	L	-- Industrial and marine diesel fuel
*		2710.00.40	L	- Fuel oil (furnace oil)
		2710.00.50	L	- Refinery feedstocks (other than crude)
		2710.00.61	L	- Solvents, n.e.s. being commercial preparations (e.g. "dry cleaning fluid"):
		2710.00.62	L	-- In drums, cans or similar containers
				-- Not in drums, cans or similar containers
		2710.00.91	L	- Lubricating oils and greases and other heavy oils and preparations:
		2710.00.92	L	-- Lubricating oils, in drums, cans or similar containers
		2710.00.93	KG	-- Lubricating oils, not in drums, cans or similar containers
		2710.00.99	L	-- Greases
				-- Other
2711				PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:
	2711.1			- Liquefied:
	2711.11	2711.11.00	T	-- Natural gas
	2711.12	2711.12.00	T	-- Propane
	2711.13	2711.13.00	T	-- Butanes
	2711.14	2711.14.00	T	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene
	2711.19	2711.19.00	T	-- Other
	2711.2			- In gaseous state:
	2711.21	2711.21.00	KG	-- Natural gas
	2711.29	2711.29.00	KG	-- Other
2712				PETROLEUM JELLY; PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX, OTHER MINERAL WAXES, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIS OR BY OTHER PROCESSES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:
	2712.10	2712.10.00	KG	- Petroleum jelly
	2712.20	2712.20.00	KG	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil
	2712.90	2712.90.00	KG	- Other
2713				PETROLEUM COKE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	2713.1			- Petroleum coke:
	2713.11	2713.11.00	T	-- Not calcined
	2713.12	2713.12.00	T	-- Calcined
	2713.20	2713.20.00	KG	- Petroleum bitumen
	2713.90	2713.90.00	KG	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714				BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS OR OIL SHALE AND TAR SANDS; ASPHALTITES AND ASPHALTIC ROCKS:
	2714.10	2714.10.00	T	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands
	2714.90	2714.90.00	T	- Other
* 2715	2715.00	2715.00.00	KG	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

---

## NOTES

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.  
  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## Sub-Chapter I

## Chemical elements

- 2801 Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine
- 2802 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
- 2803 Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
- 2804 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals
- 2805 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury

## Sub-Chapter II

## Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

- 2806 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid
- 2807 Sulphuric acid; oleum
- 2808 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
- 2809 Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
- 2810 Oxides of boron; boric acids
- 2811 Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

## Sub-Chapter III

## Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals

- 2812 Halides and halide oxides of non-metals
- 2813 Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide

## Sub-Chapter IV

## Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal

- 2814 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
- 2815 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
- 2816 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
- 2817 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide
- 2818 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide
- 2819 Chromium oxides and hydroxides
- 2820 Manganese oxides
- 2821 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$
- 2822 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides
- 2823 Titanium oxides
- 2824 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead
- 2825 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides

## Sub-Chapter V

## Salts and peroxy salts, of inorganic acids and metals

- 2826 Fluorides; fluoroaluminates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts
- 2827 Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides
- 2828 Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites
- 2829 Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates
- 2830 Sulphides; polysulphides

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## Sub-Chapter V - Continued

## Salts and peroxy salts, of inorganic acids and metals

- 2831 Dithionites and sulphydrylates
- 2832 Sulphites; thiosulphates
- 2833 Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)
- 2834 Nitrites; nitrates
- 2835 Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates
- 2836 Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate
- 2837 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides
- 2838 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
- 2839 Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates
- 2840 Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)
- 2841 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids
- 2842 Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxy acids, excluding azides

## Sub-Chapter VI

## Miscellaneous

- 2843 Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals
- 2844 Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products
- 2845 Isotopes other than those of 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined
- 2846 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals
- 2847 Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
- 2848 Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
- 2849 Carbides, whether or not chemically defined
- 2850 Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 2849
- 2851 Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulphydrylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (2838), organic products included in 2843 to 2846 and carbides (2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (2811);

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Halide oxides of carbon (2812);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (2813);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (2842);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31);
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section 06, this Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sodium chloride and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, and other products of Section 05;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of 3206;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813.00; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of 3824;
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section 15; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter 2 and a metal acid of sub-Chapter 4 are to be classified in 2811.
5. 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.
- Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in 2842.
6. 2844 applies only to:
- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
  - (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections 14 and 15), whether or not mixed together;
  - (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
  - (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 microcurie/g);
  - (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
  - (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.
- "Isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of 2844 and 2845, refers to:
- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
  - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in 3818.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Notwithstanding Note 1 to this Chapter, the following products are classified in this Chapter even when they are not separate chemical elements nor separate chemically defined compounds:
- (a) Colloidal sulphur (2802.00);

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTE - CONTINUED

- (b) Carbon blacks (2803.00);
- (c) Oleum (2807.00);
- (d) Sulphonitric acids (2808.00);
- (e) Polyphosphoric acids (2809);
- (f) Phosphorus trisulphide (2813);
- (g) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (2821);
- (h) Commercial cobalt oxides (2822.00);
- (ij) Red lead and orange lead (2824);
- (k) Commercial calcium hypochlorite (2828);
- (l) Polysulphides (2830);
- (m) Dithionites sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831);
- (n) Polyphosphates (2835);
- (o) Commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (2836);
- (p) Commercial alkali metal silicates (2839);
- (q) Colloidal precious metals and amalgams of precious metals (2843);
- (r) Radioactive elements, radioactive isotopes, or compounds (inorganic or organic) and mixtures containing these substances (2844);
- (s) Other isotopes (2845);
- (t) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (2846);
- (u) Liquid air and compressed air, amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals (2851.00).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b>				
2801				FLUORINE, CHLORINE, BROMIDE AND IODINE:
	2801.10	2801.10.00	KG	- Chlorine
	2801.20	2801.20.00	KG	- Iodine
	2801.30	2801.30.00	KG	- Fluorine; bromine
2802	2802.00	2802.00.00	KG	SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
* 2803	2803.00	2803.00.00	KG	CARBON (CARBON BLACKS AND OTHER FORMS OF CARBON NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED)
2804				HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:
	2804.10	2804.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen
	2804.2			- Rare gases:
	2804.21	2804.21.00	KG	-- Argon
	2804.29	2804.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.30	2804.30.00	KG	- Nitrogen
	2804.40	2804.40.00	KG	- Oxygen
	2804.50	2804.50.00	KG	- Boron; tellurium
	2804.6			- Silicon:
	2804.61	2804.61.00	KG	-- Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon
	2804.69	2804.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.70	2804.70.00	KG	- Phosphorus
	2804.80	2804.80.00	KG	- Arsenic
	2804.90	2804.90.00	KG	- Selenium
2805				ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY:
	2805.1			- Alkali metals:
	2805.11	2805.11.00	KG	-- Sodium
	2805.19	2805.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2805.2			- Alkaline-earth metals:
	2805.21	2805.21.00	KG	-- Calcium
	2805.22	2805.22.00	KG	-- Strontium and barium
	2805.30	2805.30.00	KG	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
	2805.40	2805.40.00	KG	- Mercury
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>				
2806				HYDROGEN CHLORIDE (HYDROCHLORIC ACID); CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID:
	2806.10	2806.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
	2806.20	2806.20.00	KG	- Chlorosulphuric acid
2807	2807.00	2807.00.00	KG	SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM
2808	2808.00	2808.00.00	KG	NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS
2809				DIPHOSPHORUS PENTAOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID AND POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS:
	2809.10	2809.10.00	KG	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide
	2809.20	2809.20.00	KG	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
2810	2810.00	2810.00.00	KG	OXIDES OF BORON; BORIC ACIDS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2811				OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OTHER INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:
	2811.1			- Other inorganic acids:
	2811.11	2811.11.00	KG	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)
	2811.19	2811.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2811.2			- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non- metals:
	2811.21	2811.21.00	KG	-- Carbon dioxide
	2811.22	2811.22.00	KG	-- Silicon dioxide
	2811.23	2811.23.00	KG	-- Sulphur dioxide
	2811.29	2811.29.00	KG	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>
2812				HALIDES AND HALIDE OXIDES OF NON-METALS:
	2812.10	2812.10.00	KG	- Chlorides and chloride oxides
	2812.90	2812.90.00	KG	- Other
2813				SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; COMMERCIAL PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:
	2813.10	2813.10.00	KG	- Carbon disulphide
	2813.90	2813.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 04 - INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS</b>
2814				AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:
	2814.10	2814.10.00	T	- Anhydrous ammonia
	2814.20	2814.20.00	T	- Ammonia in aqueous solution
2815				SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH); PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:
	2815.1			- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):
	2815.11	2815.11.00	KG	-- Solid
	2815.12	2815.12.00	L	-- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)
	2815.20	2815.20.00	KG	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
	2815.30	2815.30.00	KG	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816				HYDROXIDE AND PEROXIDE OF MAGNESIUM; OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM OR BARIUM:
	2816.10	2816.10.00	KG	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
	2816.20	2816.20.00	KG	- Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium
	2816.30	2816.30.00	KG	- Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium
2817	2817.00	2817.00.00	KG	ZINC OXIDE; ZINC PEROXIDE
2818				ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALUMINIUM OXIDE; ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE:
	2818.10	2818.10.00	KG	- Artificial corundum
	2818.20	2818.20.00	T	- Other aluminium oxide
	2818.30	2818.30.00	KG	- Aluminium hydroxide
2819				CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:
	2819.10	2819.10.00	KG	- Chromium trioxide
	2819.90	2819.90.00	KG	- Other
2820				MANGANESE OXIDES:
	2820.10	2820.10.00	KG	- Manganese dioxide
	2820.90	2820.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2821				IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS IRON OXIDE (BLACK):
	2821.10	2821.10.00	KG	- Iron oxides and hydroxides
	2821.20	2821.20.00	KG	- Earth colours
2822	2822.00	2822.00.00	T	COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES
2823	2823.00	2823.00.00	KG	TITANIUM OXIDES
2824				LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:
	2824.10	2824.10.00	T	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
	2824.20	2824.20.00	T	- Red lead and orange lead
	2824.90	2824.90.00	T	- Other
2825				HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES; OTHER METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:
	2825.10	2825.10.00	KG	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
	2825.20	2825.20.00	KG	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide
	2825.30	2825.30.00	KG	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides
	2825.40	2825.40.00	KG	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides
	2825.50	2825.50.00	KG	- Copper oxides and hydroxides
	2825.60	2825.60.00	KG	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
	2825.70	2825.70.00	KG	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
	2825.80	2825.80.00	KG	- Antimony oxides
	2825.90	2825.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 05 - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS</b>
2826				FLUORIDES; FLUOROSILICATES, FLUOROALUMINATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:
	2826.1			- Fluorides:
	2826.11	2826.11.00	KG	-- Of ammonium or of sodium
	2826.12	2826.12.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2826.19	2826.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2826.20	2826.20.00	KG	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium
	2826.30	2826.30.00	KG	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
	2826.90	2826.90.00	KG	- Other
2827				CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES:
	2827.10	2827.10.00	KG	- Ammonium chloride
	2827.20	2827.20.00	KG	- Calcium chloride
	2827.3			- Other chlorides:
	2827.31	2827.31.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
	2827.32	2827.32.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2827.33	2827.33.00	KG	-- Of iron
	2827.34	2827.34.00	KG	-- Of cobalt
	2827.35	2827.35.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2827.36	2827.36.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2827.38	2827.38.00	KG	-- Of barium
	2827.39	2827.39.01	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2827				CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES: - CONTINUED
	2827.4			- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:
	2827.41	2827.41.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2827.49	2827.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.5			- Bromides and bromide oxides:
	2827.51	2827.51.00	KG	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium
	2827.59	2827.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.60	2827.60.00	KG	- Iodides and iodide oxides
2828				HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES:
	2828.10	2828.10.00	KG	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
	2828.90	2828.90.00	KG	- Other
2829				CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES; BROMATES AND PERBROMATES; IODATES AND PERIODATES:
	2829.1			- Chlorates:
	2829.11	2829.11.00	KG	-- Of sodium
	2829.19	2829.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2829.90	2829.90.00	KG	- Other
2830				SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES:
	2830.10	2830.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphides
	2830.20	2830.20.00	KG	- Zinc sulphide
	2830.30	2830.30.00	KG	- Cadmium sulphide
	2830.90	2830.90.00	KG	- Other
2831				DITHIONITES AND SULPHOXYLATES:
	2831.10	2831.10.00	KG	- Of sodium
	2831.90	2831.90.00	KG	- Other
2832				SULPHITES; THIOSULPHATES:
	2832.10	2832.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphites
	2832.20	2832.20.00	KG	- Other sulphites
	2832.30	2832.30.00	KG	- Thiosulphates
2833				SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES):
	2833.1			- Sodium sulphates:
	2833.11	2833.11.00	KG	-- Disodium sulphate
	2833.19	2833.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2833.2			- Other sulphates:
	2833.21	2833.21.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
	2833.22	2833.22.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2833.23	2833.23.00	KG	-- Of chromium
	2833.24	2833.24.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2833.25	2833.25.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2833.26	2833.26.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2833.27	2833.27.00	KG	-- Of barium
	2833.29	2833.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2833.30	2833.30.00	KG	- Alums

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2833				SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES): - CONTINUED
	2833.40	2833.40.00	KG	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)
2834				NITRITES; NITRATES:
	2834.10	2834.10.00	KG	- Nitrites
	2834.2			- Nitrates:
	2834.21	2834.21.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2834.22	2834.22.00	KG	-- Of bismuth
	2834.29	2834.29.00	KG	-- Other
2835				PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES), PHOSPHATES AND POLYPHOSPHATES:
	2835.10	2835.10.00	KG	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)
	2835.2			- Phosphates:
	2835.22	2835.22.00	KG	-- Of mono- or disodium
	2835.23	2835.23.00	KG	-- Of trisodium
	2835.24	2835.24.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2835.25	2835.25.00	KG	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (dicalcium phosphate)
	2835.26	2835.26.00	KG	-- Other phosphates of calcium
	2835.29	2835.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2835.3			- Polyphosphates:
	2835.31	2835.31.00	KG	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)
	2835.39	2835.39.00	KG	-- Other
2836				CARBONATES; PEROXOCARBONATES (PERCARBONATES); COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:
	2836.10	2836.10.00	KG	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates
	2836.20	2836.20.00	KG	- Disodium carbonate
	2836.30	2836.30.00	KG	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)
	2836.40	2836.40.00	KG	- Potassium carbonates
	2836.50	2836.50.00	KG	- Calcium carbonate
	2836.60	2836.60.00	KG	- Barium carbonate
	2836.70	2836.70.00	KG	- Lead carbonate
	2836.9			- Other:
	2836.91	2836.91.00	KG	-- Lithium carbonates
	2836.92	2836.92.00	KG	-- Strontium carbonate
	2836.99	2836.99.01	KG	-- Other
2837				CYANIDES, CYANIDE OXIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:
	2837.1			- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:
	2837.11	2837.11.00	KG	-- Of sodium
	2837.19	2837.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2837.20	2837.20.00	KG	- Complex cyanides
2838	2838.00	2838.00.00	KG	FULMINATES, CYANATES AND THIOCYANATES
2839				SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES:
	2839.1			- Of sodium:
	2839.11	2839.11.00	KG	-- Sodium metasilicates
	2839.19	2839.19.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2839				SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES: - CONTINUED
	2839.20	2839.20.00	KG	- Of potassium
	2839.90	2839.90.00	KG	- Other
2840				BORATES; PEROXOBORATES (PERBORATES):
	2840.1			- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):
	2840.11	2840.11.00	KG	-- Anhydrous
	2840.19	2840.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2840.20	2840.20.00	KG	- Other borates
	2840.30	2840.30.00	KG	- Peroxoborates (perborates)
2841				SALTS OF OXOMETALLIC OR PEROXOMETALLIC ACIDS:
	2841.10	2841.10.00	KG	- Aluminates
	2841.20	2841.20.00	KG	- Chromates of zinc or of lead
	2841.30	2841.30.00	KG	- Sodium dichromate
	2841.40	2841.40.00	KG	- Potassium dichromate
	2841.50	2841.50.00	KG	- Other chromates and dichromates, peroxochromates
	2841.6			- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:
	2841.61	2841.61.00	KG	-- Potassium permanganate
	2841.69	2841.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2841.70	2841.70.00	KG	- Molybdates
	2841.80	2841.80.00	KG	- Tungstates (wolframates)
	2841.90	2841.90.00	KG	- Other
2842				OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS, EXCLUDING AZIDES:
	2842.10	2842.10.00	KG	- Double or complex silicates
	2842.90	2842.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 06 - MISCELLANEOUS</b>
2843				COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:
	2843.10	2843.10.00	KG	- Colloidal precious metals
	2843.2			- Silver compounds:
	2843.21	2843.21.00	KG	-- Silver nitrate
	2843.29	2843.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2843.30	2843.30.00	KG	- Gold compounds
	2843.90	2843.90.00	KG	- Other compounds; amalgams
2844				RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSIONABLE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS; MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS:
	2844.10	2844.10.00	T	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds
	2844.20	2844.20.00	KG	- Uranium enriched in uranium 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium 235, plutonium or compounds of these products
	2844.30	2844.30.00	KG	- Uranium depleted in uranium 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys; dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium 235, thorium or compounds of these products

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2844				RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSILE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS; MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS: - CONTINUED
	2844.40	2844.40.00	KG	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of 2844.10, 2844.20 and 2844.30, alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic, products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues
	2844.50	2844.50.00	KG	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
2845				ISOTOPES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2844; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2845.10	2845.10.00	KG	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)
	2845.90	2845.90.00	KG	- Other
2846				COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
	2846.10	2846.10.00	KG	- Cerium compounds
	2846.90	2846.90.00	KG	- Other
2847	2847.00	2847.00.00	KG	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT SOLIDIFIED WITH UREA
2848	2848.00	2848.00.00	KG	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849				CARBIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2849.10	2849.10.00	KG	- Of calcium
	2849.20	2849.20.00	KG	- Of silicon
	2849.90	2849.90.00	KG	- Other
2850	2850.00	2850.00.00	KG	HYDRIDES, NITRIDES, AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN COMPOUNDS WHICH ARE ALSO CARBIDES OF 2849
2851	2851.00	2851.00.00	NR	OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## Sub-Chapter I

## Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2901 Acyclic hydrocarbons
- 2902 Cyclic hydrocarbons
- 2903 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons
- 2904 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

## Sub-Chapter II

## Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2906 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

## Sub-Chapter III

## Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2907 Phenols; phenol-alcohols
- 2908 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols

## Sub-Chapter IV

## Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2909 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2910 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2911 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

## Sub-Chapter V

## Aldehyde-function compounds

- 2912 Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde
- 2913 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of 2912

## Sub-Chapter VI

## Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds

- 2914 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

## Sub-Chapter VII

## Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2915 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2916 Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2917 Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2918 Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## Sub-Chapter VIII

Esters of inorganic acids and their salts, and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

- 2919 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2920 Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

## Sub-Chapter IX

## Nitrogen-function compounds

- 2921 Amine-function compounds
- 2922 Oxygen-function amino-compounds
- 2923 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids
- 2924 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid
- 2925 Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds
- 2926 Nitrile-function compounds
- 2927 Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds
- 2928 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine
- 2929 Compounds with other nitrogen function

## Sub-Chapter X

Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds,  
nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides

- 2930 Organo-sulphur compounds
- 2931 Other organo-inorganic compounds
- 2932 Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2933 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2934 Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds
- 2935 Sulphonamides

## Sub-Chapter XI

## Provitamins, vitamins and hormones

- 2936 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
- 2937 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones

## Sub-Chapter XII

Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis,  
and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

- 2938 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
- 2939 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

## Sub-Chapter XIII

## Other organic compounds

- 2940 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of 2937, 2938 or 2939
- 2941 Antibiotics
- 2942 Other organic compounds

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of 2940, or the products of 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of 1504 or crude glycerol of 1520.00.01;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (2207 or 2208);
  - (c) Methane or propane (2711);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (3102 or 3105);
  - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (3203.00), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (3212);
  - (g) Enzymes (3507);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres (3606);
  - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813.00; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911.00 and 2913.00 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.  
  
Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of 2929.  
  
For the purposes of 2911.00, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-functions" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in 2905 to 2920.
5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numeral order in these sub-Chapters.  
  
(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.  
  
(c) Subject to Note 1 to Section 06 and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
  - (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942.00, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
  - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942.00 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numeric order in the Chapter.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 2920, "esters of inorganic acids" is to be taken to include carbonic and peroxocarbonic esters.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2901				ACYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
*	2901.10	2901.10.00	KG	- Saturated
	2901.2			- Unsaturated:
	2901.21	2901.21.00	KG	-- Ethylene
	2901.22	2901.22.00	KG	-- Propene (propylene)
	2901.23	2901.23.00	T	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof
	2901.24	2901.24.00	KG	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
	2901.29	2901.29.00	KG	-- Other
2902				CYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
	2902.1			- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:
	2902.11	2902.11.00	KG	-- Cyclohexane
	2902.19	2902.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2902.20	2902.20.00	L	- Benzene
	2902.30	2902.30.00	L	- Toluene
	2902.4			- Xylenes:
	2902.41	2902.41.00	L	-- Ortho-xylene
	2902.42	2902.42.00	L	-- Meta-xylene
	2902.43	2902.43.00	L	-- Para-xylene
	2902.44	2902.44.00	L	-- Mixed xylene isomers
	2902.50	2902.50.00	KG	- Styrene
	2902.60	2902.60.00	L	- Ethylbenzene
	2902.70	2902.70.00	KG	- Cumene
	2902.90	2902.90.00	KG	- Other
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:
	2903.1			- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.11	2903.11.00	KG	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)
	2903.12	2903.12.00	T	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
	2903.13	2903.13.00	KG	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)
	2903.14	2903.14.00	T	-- Carbon tetrachloride
	2903.15	2903.15.00	KG	-- 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)
	2903.16	2903.16.00	KG	-- 1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes
	2903.19	2903.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.2			- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.21	2903.21.00	KG	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
	2903.22	2903.22.00	KG	-- Trichloroethylene
	2903.23	2903.23.00	KG	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
	2903.29	2903.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.30	2903.30.00	KG	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons
	2903.4			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	2903.41	2903.41.00	KG	-- Trichlorofluoromethane
	2903.42	2903.42.00	KG	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS: - CONTINUED
	2903.4			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: - CONTINUED
	2903.43	2903.43.00	KG	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes
	2903.44	2903.44.00	KG	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane
	2903.45	2903.45.00	KG	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	2903.46	2903.46.00	KG	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes
	2903.47	2903.47.00	KG	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives
	2903.49	2903.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.5			- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:
	2903.51	2903.51.00	KG	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane
	2903.59	2903.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.6			- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:
	2903.61	2903.61.00	KG	-- Chlorobenzene, ortho-dichlorobenzene and para-dichlorobenzene
	2903.62	2903.62.00	KG	-- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-tri-chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)
	2903.69	2903.69.00	KG	-- Other
2904				SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS, WHETHER OR NOT HALOGENATED:
	2904.10	2904.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
	2904.20	2904.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups
	2904.90	2904.90.01	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>
2905				ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2905.1			- Saturated monohydric alcohols:
	2905.11	2905.11.00	L	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)
	2905.12	2905.12.00	L	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)
	2905.13	2905.13.00	KG	-- Butan-1-ol (normal-butyl alcohol)
	2905.14	2905.14.00	NR	-- Other butanols
	2905.15	2905.15.00	KG	-- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.16	2905.16.00	KG	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.17	2905.17.00	KG	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexa- decan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)
	2905.19	2905.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2905.2			- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:
	2905.22	2905.22.00	KG	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols
	2905.29	2905.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2905.3			- Diols:
	2905.31	2905.31.00	KG	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
	2905.32	2905.32.00	KG	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
	2905.39	2905.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2905.4			- Other polyhydric alcohols:
	2905.41	2905.41.00	KG	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3- diol (trimethylolpropane)
	2905.42	2905.42.00	KG	-- Pentaerythritol

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2905				ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2905.4			- Other polyhydric alcohols: - CONTINUED
	2905.43	2905.43.00	KG	-- Mannitol
	2905.44	2905.44.00	KG	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
	2905.45	2905.45.00	T	-- Glycerol
	2905.49	2905.49.01	KG	-- Other
	2905.50	2905.50.00	KG	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols
2906				CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2906.1			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:
	2906.11	2906.11.00	KG	-- Menthol
	2906.12	2906.12.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
	2906.13	2906.13.00	KG	-- Sterols and inositols
	2906.14	2906.14.00	KG	-- Terpeneols
	2906.19	2906.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2906.2			- Aromatic:
	2906.21	2906.21.00	KG	-- Benzyl alcohol
	2906.29	2906.29.00	KG	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>
2907				PHENOLS; PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2907.1			- Monophenols:
	2907.11	2907.11.00	KG	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts
	2907.12	2907.12.00	KG	-- Cresols and their salts
	2907.13	2907.13.00	KG	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof
	2907.14	2907.14.00	KG	-- Xylenols and their salts
	2907.15	2907.15.00	KG	-- Naphthols and their salts
	2907.19	2907.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2907.2			- Polyphenols:
	2907.21	2907.21.00	KG	-- Resorcinol and its salts
	2907.22	2907.22.00	KG	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts
	2907.23	2907.23.00	KG	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts
	2907.29	2907.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2907.30	2907.30.00	KG	- Phenol-alcohols
2908				HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2908.10	2908.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts
	2908.20	2908.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters
	2908.90	2908.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 04 - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909				ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2909.1			- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	2909.11	2909.11.00	KG	-- Diethyl ether
	2909.19	2909.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2909.20	2909.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.30	2909.30.00	KG	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.4			- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	2909.41	2909.41.00	KG	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)
	2909.42	2909.42.00	KG	-- Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.43	2909.43.00	KG	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.44	2909.44.00	KG	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.49	2909.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2909.50	2909.50.00	KG	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.60	2909.60.00	KG	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2910				EPOXIDES, EPOXYALCOHOLS, EPOXYPHENOLS AND EPOXYETHERS, WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2910.10	2910.10.00	KG	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)
	2910.20	2910.20.00	KG	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)
	2910.30	2910.30.00	KG	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)
	2910.90	2910.90.00	KG	- Other
2911	2911.00	2911.00.00	NR	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
SUB-CHAPTER 05 - ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2912				ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:
	2912.1			- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.11	2912.11.00	KG	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)
	2912.12	2912.12.00	KG	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)
	2912.13	2912.13.00	KG	-- Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)
	2912.19	2912.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.2			- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.21	2912.21.00	KG	-- Benzaldehyde
	2912.29	2912.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.30	2912.30.00	KG	- Aldehyde-alcohols
	2912.4			- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:
	2912.41	2912.41.00	KG	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3- methoxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.42	2912.42.00	KG	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4- hydroxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.49	2912.49.00	KG	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2912				ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE: - CONTINUED
	2912.50	2912.50.00	KG	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes
	2912.60	2912.60.00	KG	- Paraformaldehyde
2913	2913.00	2913.00.00	KG	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS OF 2912
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 06 - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>
2914				KETONES AND QUINONES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2914.1			- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:
	2914.11	2914.11.00	KG	-- Acetone
	2914.12	2914.12.00	KG	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
	2914.13	2914.13.00	KG	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)
*	2914.19	2914.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.2			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:
	2914.21	2914.21.00	KG	-- Camphor
	2914.22	2914.22.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
	2914.23	2914.23.00	KG	-- Ionones and methylionones
	2914.29	2914.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.3			- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:
*	2914.31	2914.31.01	KG	-- Phenylacetone (1-phenylpropan-2-one)
	2914.39	2914.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.40	2914.40.00	KG	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes
	2914.50	2914.50.00	KG	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function
	2914.6			- Quinones:
	2914.61	2914.61.00	KG	-- Anthraquinone
	2914.69	2914.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.70	2914.70.00	KG	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 07 - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>
2915				SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2915.1			- Formic acid, its salts and esters:
	2915.11	2915.11.00	KG	-- Formic acid
	2915.12	2915.12.00	KG	-- Salts of formic acid
	2915.13	2915.13.00	KG	-- Esters of formic acid
	2915.2			- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:
	2915.21	2915.21.00	KG	-- Acetic acid
	2915.22	2915.22.00	KG	-- Sodium acetate
	2915.23	2915.23.00	KG	-- Cobalt acetates
	2915.24	2915.24.00	KG	-- Acetic anhydride
	2915.29	2915.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2915.3			- Esters of acetic acid:
	2915.31	2915.31.00	KG	-- Ethyl acetate

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2915				SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2915.3			- Esters of acetic acid: - CONTINUED
	2915.32	2915.32.00	KG	-- Vinyl acetate
	2915.33	2915.33.00	KG	-- Normal-butyl acetate
	2915.34	2915.34.00	KG	-- Isobutyl acetate
	2915.35	2915.35.00	KG	-- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
	2915.39	2915.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2915.40	2915.40.00	KG	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters
	2915.50	2915.50.00	KG	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters
	2915.60	2915.60.00	KG	- Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters
	2915.70	2915.70.00	KG	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters
*	2915.90	2915.90.00	KG	- Other
2916				UNSATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2916.1			- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.11	2916.11.00	KG	-- Acrylic acid and its salts
	2916.12	2916.12.00	KG	-- Esters of acrylic acid
	2916.13	2916.13.00	KG	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts
	2916.14	2916.14.00	KG	-- Esters of methacrylic acid
	2916.15	2916.15.00	KG	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters
	2916.19	2916.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2916.20	2916.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2916.3			- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.31	2916.31.00	KG	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters
	2916.32	2916.32.00	KG	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride
	2916.34	2916.34.00	KG	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts
	2916.35	2916.35.00	KG	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid
	2916.39	2916.39.00	KG	-- Other
2917				POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2917.1			- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.11	2917.11.00	KG	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.12	2917.12.00	KG	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.13	2917.13.00	KG	-- Axelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters
	2917.14	2917.14.00	KG	-- Maleic anhydride
	2917.19	2917.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2917.20	2917.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2917.3			- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.31	2917.31.00	KG	-- Dibutyl orthophthalates

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2917				POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2917.3			- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.32	2917.32.00	KG	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates
	2917.33	2917.33.00	KG	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
	2917.34	2917.34.00	KG	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid
	2917.35	2917.35.00	KG	-- Phthalic anhydride
	2917.36	2917.36.00	KG	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts
	2917.37	2917.37.00	KG	-- Dimethyl terephthalate
	2917.39	2917.39.00	KG	-- Other
2918				CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ADDITIONAL OXYGEN FUNCTION AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2918.1			- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2918.11	2918.11.00	KG	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.12	2918.12.00	KG	-- Tartaric acid
	2918.13	2918.13.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid
	2918.14	2918.14.00	KG	-- Citric acid
	2918.15	2918.15.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of citric acid
	2918.16	2918.16.00	KG	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.17	2918.17.00	KG	-- Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters
	2918.19	2918.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2918.2			- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2918.21	2918.21.00	KG	-- Salicylic acid and its salts
	2918.22	2918.22.00	KG	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.23	2918.23.00	KG	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts
	2918.29	2918.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2918.30	2918.30.00	KG	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2918.90	2918.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 08 - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>
2919	2919.00	2919.00.00	KG	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
2920				ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2920.10	2920.10.00	NR	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2920.90	2920.90.00	NR	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 09 - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>
2921				AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2921.1			- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.11	2921.11.00	KG	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2921				AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS: - CONTINUED
	2921.1			- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: - CONTINUED
	2921.12	2921.12.00	KG	-- Diethylamine and its salts
	2921.19	2921.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2921.2			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.21	2921.21.00	KG	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts
	2921.22	2921.22.00	KG	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
	2921.29	2921.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2921.30	2921.30.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.4			- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.41	2921.41.00	KG	-- Aniline and its salts
	2921.42	2921.42.00	KG	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts
	2921.43	2921.43.00	KG	-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.44	2921.44.00	KG	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.45	2921.45.00	KG	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.49	2921.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2921.5			- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.51	2921.51.00	KG	-- Ortho-, meta-, para-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.59	2921.59.00	KG	-- Other
2922				OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:
	2922.1			- Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
	2922.11	2922.11.00	KG	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts
	2922.12	2922.12.00	KG	-- Diethanolamine and its salts
	2922.13	2922.13.00	KG	-- Triethanolamine and its salts
	2922.19	2922.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2922.2			- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
	2922.21	2922.21.00	KG	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts
	2922.22	2922.22.00	KG	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts
	2922.29	2922.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2922.30	2922.30.00	KG	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof
	2922.4			- Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
	2922.41	2922.41.00	KG	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof
	2922.42	2922.42.00	KG	-- Glutamic acid and its salts
	2922.43	2922.43.00	KG	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts
	2922.49	2922.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2922.50	2922.50.00	KG	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function
2923				QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS:
	2923.10	2923.10.00	KG	- Choline and its salts
	2923.20	2923.20.00	KG	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2923				QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS: - CONTINUED
	2923.90	2923.90.00	KG	- Other
2924				CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE- FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID:
	2924.10	2924.10.00	KG	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2924.2			- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.21	2924.21.00	KG	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2924.22	2924.22.00	KG	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid
	2924.29	2924.29.01	KG	-- Other
2925				CARBOXYIMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING SACCHARIN AND ITS SALTS) AND IMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2925.1			- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2925.11	2925.11.00	KG	-- Saccharin and its salts
	2925.19	2925.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2925.20	2925.20.00	KG	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof
2926				NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2926.10	2926.10.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile
	2926.20	2926.20.00	KG	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)
	2926.90	2926.90.00	KG	- Other
2927	2927.00	2927.00.00	KG	DIAZO-, AZO- OR AZOXY-COMPOUNDS
2928	2928.00	2928.00.00	KG	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE
2929				COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN FUNCTION:
	2929.10	2929.10.00	KG	- Isocyanates
	2929.90	2929.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 10 - ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES</b>
2930				ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:
	2930.10	2930.10.00	KG	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)
	2930.20	2930.20.00	KG	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates
	2930.30	2930.30.00	KG	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides
	2930.40	2930.40.00	KG	- Methionine
	2930.90	2930.90.00	KG	- Other
* 2931	2931.00	2931.00.00	KG	OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS
2932				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2932.1			- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2932.11	2932.11.00	KG	-- Tetrahydrofuran
	2932.12	2932.12.00	KG	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)
	2932.13	2932.13.00	KG	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol
	2932.19	2932.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2932.2			- Lactones:
	2932.21	2932.21.00	KG	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins
	2932.29	2932.29.00	KG	-- Other lactones

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2932				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY: - CONTINUED
	2932.9			- Other:
	2932.91	2932.91.00	KG	-- Isosafrole
	2932.92	2932.92.00	KG	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one
	2932.93	2932.93.00	KG	-- Piperonal
	2932.94	2932.94.00	KG	-- Safrole
	2932.99	2932.99.00	KG	-- Other
2933				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2933.1			- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.11	2933.11.00	KG	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives
	2933.19	2933.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.2			- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.21	2933.21.00	KG	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives
	2933.29	2933.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.3			- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.31	2933.31.00	KG	-- Pyridine and its salts
	2933.32	2933.32.00	KG	-- Piperidine and its salts
	2933.39	2933.39.91	KG	-- Other
	2933.40	2933.40.00	KG	- Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2933.5			- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:
	2933.51	2933.51.00	KG	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2933.59	2933.59.01	KG	-- Other
	2933.6			- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.61	2933.61.00	KG	-- Melamine
	2933.69	2933.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.7			- Lactams:
	2933.71	2933.71.00	KG	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)
	2933.79	2933.79.00	KG	-- Other lactams
	2933.90	2933.90.00	KG	- Other
2934				NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS:
	2934.10	2934.10.00	KG	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
	2934.20	2934.20.00	KG	- Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.30	2934.30.00	KG	- Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.90	2934.90.01	KG	- Other
2935	2935.00	2935.00.00	KG	SULPHONAMIDES
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 11 - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES</b>
2936				PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:
	2936.10	2936.10.00	KG	- Provitamins, unmixed

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2936				PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT: - CONTINUED
	2936.2			- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:
	2936.21	2936.21.00	KG	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives
	2936.22	2936.22.00	KG	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives
	2936.23	2936.23.00	KG	-- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives
	2936.24	2936.24.00	KG	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives
	2936.25	2936.25.00	KG	-- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives
	2936.26	2936.26.00	KG	-- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives
	2936.27	2936.27.00	KG	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives
	2936.28	2936.28.00	KG	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives
	2936.29	2936.29.00	KG	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives
	2936.90	2936.90.00	KG	- Other, including natural concentrates
2937				HORMONES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES THEREOF, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES; OTHER STEROIDS USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:
	2937.10	2937.10.00	KG	- Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives
	2937.2			- Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:
	2937.21	2937.21.00	KG	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)
	2937.22	2937.22.00	KG	-- Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones
	2937.29	2937.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2937.9			- Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:
	2937.91	2937.91.01	NR	-- Insulin and its salts
	2937.92	2937.92.00	KG	-- Oestrogens and progestogens
	2937.99	2937.99.01	NR	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 12 - GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES</b>
2938				GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2938.10	2938.10.00	KG	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives
	2938.90	2938.90.00	KG	- Other
2939				VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2939.10	2939.10.00	KG	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2939.2			- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.21	2939.21.00	KG	-- Quinine and its salts
	2939.29	2939.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.30	2939.30.00	KG	- Caffeine and its salts
	2939.4			- Ephedrine and its salts:
	2939.41	2939.41.00	KG	-- Ephedrine and its salts
	2939.42	2939.42.00	KG	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts
	2939.49	2939.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.50	2939.50.00	KG	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2939				VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2939.6			- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.61	2939.61.00	KG	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts
	2939.62	2939.62.00	KG	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts
	2939.63	2939.63.00	KG	-- Lysergic acid and its salts
	2939.69	2939.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.70	2939.70.00	KG	- Nicotine and its salts
	2939.90	2939.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 13 - OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</b>
2940	2940.00	2940.00.00	NR	SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2937, 2938 or 2939
2941				ANTIBIOTICS:
	2941.10	2941.10.00	KG	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof
	2941.20	2941.20.00	KG	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.30	2941.30.00	KG	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.40	2941.40.00	KG	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.50	2941.50.00	KG	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.90	2941.90.00	KG	- Other
2942	2942.00	2942.00.00	NR	OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

- 
- 3001 Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3002 Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products
- 3003 Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3004 Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3005 Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
- 3006 Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (Section 04);
    - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (2520);
    - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (3301);
    - (d) Preparations of 3303.00 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
    - (e) Soap or other products of 3401 containing added medicaments;
    - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (3407.00); or
    - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (3502).
  2. For the purposes of 3002, "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
  3. For the purposes of 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
    - (a) as unmixed products:
      - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
      - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
      - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
    - (b) as products which have been mixed:
      - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
      - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
      - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
  4. 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification:
    - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
    - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
    - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
    - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
    - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
    - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
    - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
    - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3001				GLANDS AND OTHER ORGANS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES, DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT POWDERED; EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR SECRETIONS FOR ORGANO THERAPEUTIC USES; HEPARIN AND ITS SALTS; OTHER HUMAN OR ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3001.10	3001.10.00	KG	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered
	3001.20	3001.20.00	KG	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions
	3001.90	3001.90.00	NR	- Other
3002				HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC, OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA AND OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS, AND MODIFIED IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
*	3002.10	3002.10.00	NR	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes
*	3002.20	3002.20.01	NR	- Vaccines for human medicine
	3002.30	3002.30.00	NR	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine
*	3002.90	3002.90.00	NR	- Other
3003				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 or 3006) CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE CONSTITUENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIXED TOGETHER FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
*	3003.10	3003.10.00	NR	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
	3003.20			- Containing other antibiotics:
		3003.20.10	KG	-- Preparations for veterinary use only
*		3003.20.97	KG	-- Other
	3003.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
*	3003.31	3003.31.00	KG	-- Containing insulin
*	3003.39	3003.39.00	KG	-- Other
	3003.40	3003.40.00	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of 2937 or antibiotics
	3003.90			- Other:
		3003.90.10	KG	-- For veterinary use only
		3003.90.90	KG	-- Other
3004				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 or 3006) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
*	3004.10	3004.10.00	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
*	3004.20	3004.20.00	KG	- Containing other antibiotics
	3004.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
*	3004.31	3004.31.00	KG	-- Containing insulin
*	3004.32	3004.32.00	KG	-- Containing adrenal cortical hormones
*	3004.39	3004.39.00	KG	-- Other
	3004.40	3004.40.00	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of 2937 or antibiotics
*	3004.50	3004.50.00	KG	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of 2936
*	3004.90	3004.90.00	KG	- Other
3005				WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY PURPOSES:
	3005.10	3005.10.00	NR	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer
*	3005.90	3005.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3006				PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3006.10			- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics:
		3006.10.10	KG	-- Surgical sutures
		3006.10.90	KG	-- Other
	3006.20	3006.20.00	NR	- Blood-grouping reagents
*	3006.30	3006.30.00	NR	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient
	3006.40	3006.40.00	KG	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements
	3006.50	3006.50.00	NO	- First-aid boxes and kits
	3006.60	3006.60.00	NR	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS

- 
- 3101 Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products
- 3102 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous
- 3103 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic
- 3104 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic
- 3105 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Animal blood of 0511;
    - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or
    - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (9001).
  2. 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
    - (A) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
      - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
      - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
      - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
      - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
      - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
    - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
    - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
    - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
  3. 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
    - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      - (i) Basic slag;
      - (ii) Natural phosphates of 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
      - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
      - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
    - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
    - (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  4. 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
    - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
      - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 (c) above;
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS - CONTINUED-----  
NOTES - CONTINUED

- (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
  - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in 3105.
6. For the purposes of 3105, "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 3101	3101.00	3101.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER OR CHEMICALLY TREATED; FERTILISERS PRODUCED BY THE MIXING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
3102				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:
	3102.10	3102.10.00	KG	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution
	3102.2			- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:
	3102.21	3102.21.00	KG	-- Ammonium sulphate
	3102.29	3102.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3102.30	3102.30.00	KG	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
	3102.40	3102.40.00	KG	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
*	3102.50	3102.50.00	KG	- Sodium nitrate
	3102.60	3102.60.00	KG	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
*	3102.70	3102.70.00	KG	- Calcium cyanamide
	3102.80	3102.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
	3102.90	3102.90.00	KG	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings
3103				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC:
	3103.10	3103.10.00	KG	- Superphosphates
	3103.20	3103.20.00	KG	- Basic slag
	3103.90	3103.90.00	KG	- Other
3104				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:
	3104.10	3104.10.00	KG	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts
	3104.20	3104.20.00	KG	- Potassium chloride
*	3104.30	3104.30.00	KG	- Potassium sulphate
*	3104.90	3104.90.00	KG	- Other
3105				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS CONTAINING TWO OR THREE OF THE FERTILISING ELEMENTS NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM; OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER IN TABLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS OR IN PACKAGES OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG:
	3105.10	3105.10.00	KG	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
	3105.20	3105.20.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
	3105.30	3105.30.00	KG	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	3105.40	3105.40.00	KG	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenortho-phosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	3105.5			- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:
	3105.51	3105.51.00	KG	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates
	3105.59	3105.59.00	KG	-- Other
	3105.60	3105.60.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
	3105.90	3105.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINT AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

- 
- 3201 Tanning extracts of vegetable origins; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
- 3202 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning
- 3203 Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin
- 3204 Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
- 3205 Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes
- 3206 Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of 3203.00, 3204 or 3205.00; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
- 3207 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
- 3208 Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
- 3209 Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
- 3210 Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
- 3211 Prepared driers
- 3212 Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale
- 3213 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings
- 3214 Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like
- 3215 Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of 3203.00 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of 3212);
    - (b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504.00; or
    - (c) Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics (2715.00).
  2. 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
  3. 3203.00, 3204, 3205.00 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of 3206, colouring pigments of 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (3212), or to other preparations of 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210.00, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
  4. 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
  5. In this Chapter, "colouring matter" does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
  6. In 3212, "stamping foils" applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
    - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
    - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND  
 OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINT AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3201				TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN; TANNINS AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	3201.10	3201.10.00	KG	- Quebracho extract
	3201.20	3201.20.00	KG	- Wattle extract
	3201.90	3201.90.01	KG	- Other
3202				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING SUBSTANCES; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING:
	3202.10	3202.10.00	KG	- Synthetic organic tanning substances
	3202.90	3202.90.00	KG	- Other
3203	3203.00	3203.00.00	KG	COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEING EXTRACTS BUT EXCLUDING ANIMAL BLACK), WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN
3204				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER: SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS OR AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3204.1			- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:
	3204.11	3204.11.00	KG	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.12	3204.12.00	KG	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.13	3204.13.00	KG	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.14	3204.14.00	KG	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.15	3204.15.00	KG	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon
	3204.16	3204.16.00	KG	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.17	3204.17.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon
	3204.19	3204.19.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of 3204.11 to 3204.19
	3204.20	3204.20.00	KG	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents
	3204.90	3204.90.00	KG	- Other
3205	3205.00	3205.00.00	KG	COLOUR LAKES; PREPARATIONS BASED ON COLOUR LAKES AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER
3206				OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3203, 3204 or 3205; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3206.1			- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
	3206.11	3206.11.00	KG	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight
	3206.19	3206.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3206.20	3206.20.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds
	3206.30	3206.30.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds
	3206.4			- Other colouring matter and other preparations:
	3206.41	3206.41.00	KG	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon
	3206.42	3206.42.00	KG	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide
	3206.43	3206.43.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)
	3206.49	3206.49.00	KG	-- Other
	3206.50	3206.50.00	KG	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND  
 OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINT AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3207				PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, ENGObES (SLIPS), LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, OF A KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING OR GLASS INDUSTRY; GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:
	3207.10	3207.10.00	KG	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations
*	3207.20	3207.20.00	KG	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations
	3207.30	3207.30.00	KG	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations
	3207.40	3207.40.00	KG	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN A NON-AQUEOUS MEDIUM; SOLUTIONS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3208.10	3208.10.00	L	- Based on polyesters
	3208.20	3208.20.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3208.90	3208.90.00	L	- Other
3209				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN AN AQUEOUS MEDIUM:
	3209.10	3209.10.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3209.90	3209.90.00	L	- Other
3210	3210.00	3210.00.00	L	OTHER PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS, LACQUERS AND DISTEMPERS); PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF A KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER
3211	3211.00	3211.00.00	L	PREPARED DRIERS
3212				PIGMENTS (INCLUDING METALLIC POWDERS AND FLAKES) DISPERSED IN NON-AQUEOUS MEDIA, IN LIQUID OR PASTE FORM, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PAINTS (INCLUDING ENAMELS); STAMPING FOILS; DYES AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3212.10	3212.10.00	KG	- Stamping foils
*	3212.90	3212.90.00	KG	- Other
3213				ARTISTS', STUDENTS' OR SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS:
	3213.10	3213.10.00	NR	- Colours in sets
	3213.90	3213.90.00	NR	- Other
3214				GLAZIERS' PUTTY, GRAFTING PUTTY, RESIN CEMENTS, CAULKING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER MASTICS; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS FOR FACADES, INDOOR WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS OR THE LIKE:
	3214.10	3214.10.01	KG	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
	3214.90	3214.90.00	KG	- Other
3215				PRINTING INK, WRITING OR DRAWING INK AND OTHER INKS, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR SOLID:
	3215.1			- Printing ink:
	3215.11	3215.11.00	KG	-- Black
	3215.19	3215.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3215.90	3215.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

- 
- 3301 Essential oils (turpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils
- 3302 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
- 3303 Perfumes and toilet waters
- 3304 Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations
- 3305 Preparations for use on the hair
- 3306 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages
- 3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of 1301 or 1302;
  - (b) Soap or other products of 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of 3805.
2. "Odoriferous substances" in 3302 refers only to the substances of 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. 3303.00 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. In 3307, "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations", applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3301				ESSENTIAL OILS (TURPENELESS OR NOT), INCLUDING CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS; EXTRACTED OLEORESINS; CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY ENFLEURAGE OR MACERATION; TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS; AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS:
	3301.1			- Essential oils of citrus fruit:
	3301.11	3301.11.00	KG	-- Of bergamot
	3301.12	3301.12.00	KG	-- Of orange
	3301.13	3301.13.00	KG	-- Of lemon
	3301.14	3301.14.00	KG	-- Of lime
	3301.19	3301.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3301.2			- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:
	3301.21	3301.21.00	KG	-- Of geranium
	3301.22	3301.22.00	KG	-- Of jasmin
	3301.23	3301.23.00	KG	-- Of lavender or of lavandin
	3301.24	3301.24.00	KG	-- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)
	3301.25	3301.25.00	KG	-- Of other mints
	3301.26	3301.26.00	KG	-- Of vetiver
	3301.29			-- Other:
		3301.29.10	KG	--- Eucalyptus (cajeputol)
		3301.29.90	KG	--- Other
*	3301.30	3301.30.00	KG	- Resinoids
*	3301.90	3301.90.01	NR	- Other
3302				MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:
	3302.10	3302.10.01	NR	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	3302.90	3302.90.00	KG	- Other
3303	3303.00			PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS:
		3303.00.10	NR	- Perfumery
		3303.00.90	NR	- Other
3304				BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUNSCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS:
	3304.10	3304.10.00	NR	- Lip make-up preparations
	3304.20	3304.20.00	NR	- Eye make-up preparations
	3304.30	3304.30.00	NR	- Manicure or pedicure preparations
	3304.9			- Other:
	3304.91	3304.91.00	KG	-- Powders, whether or not compressed
	3304.99			-- Other:
		3304.99.11	NR	--- Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions etc):
		3304.99.19	NR	---- Barrier cream, suntan lotions, toilet lanolin
		3304.99.90	NR	--- Other
3305				PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR:
	3305.10	3305.10.00	L	- Shampoos
	3305.20	3305.20.00	L	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
	3305.30	3305.30.00	L	- Hair lacquers
*	3305.90	3305.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3306				PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN RETAIL PACKAGES:
	3306.10	3306.10.00	KG	- Dentifrices
	3306.20	3306.20.00	KG	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)
	3306.90	3306.90.00	NR	- Other
3307				PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES:
	3307.10	3307.10.00	KG	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
	3307.20	3307.20.00	NR	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
	3307.30	3307.30.00	NR	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations
	3307.4			- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:
	3307.41	3307.41.00	NR	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
	3307.49	3307.49.00	NR	-- Other
	3307.90	3307.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

- 
- 3401 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
- 3402 Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of 3401
- 3403 Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
- 3404 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes
- 3405 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of 3404
- 3406 Candles, tapers and the like
- 3407 Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (1517);
    - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
    - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (3305, 3306 or 3307).
  2. For the purposes of 3401, "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
  3. For the purposes of 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20 degrees C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
    - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
    - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
  4. In 3403 "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
  5. In 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
    - (A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
    - (B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
    - (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

    - (a) Products of 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
    - (b) Unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of 1521;
    - (c) Mineral waxes and similar products of 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
    - (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (3405, 3809, etc.).
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING  
 PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING  
 PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES"  
 AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3401				SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP DETERGENT:
	3401.1			- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:
*	3401.11	3401.11.00	KG	-- For toilet use (including medicated products)
*	3401.19	3401.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3401.20			- Soap in other forms:
		3401.20.10	KG	-- Soap powders or soap flakes
		3401.20.90	KG	-- Other
3402				ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (OTHER THAN SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3401:
	3402.1			- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:
	3402.11	3402.11.00	KG	-- Anionic
	3402.12	3402.12.00	KG	-- Cationic
	3402.13	3402.13.00	KG	-- Non-ionic
	3402.19	3402.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3402.20			- Preparations put up for retail sale:
		3402.20.10	L	-- In liquid form
		3402.20.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
	3402.90			- Other:
		3402.90.10	L	-- In liquid form
		3402.90.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
3403				LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	3403.1			- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
*	3403.11	3403.11.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
*	3403.19	3403.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3403.9			- Other:
	3403.91	3403.91.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
	3403.99	3403.99.00	KG	-- Other
3404				ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES:
	3404.10	3404.10.00	KG	- Of chemically modified lignite
	3404.20	3404.20.00	KG	- Of polyethylene glycol
	3404.90	3404.90.00	KG	- Other
3405				POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404:
	3405.10	3405.10.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
	3405.20	3405.20.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3405				POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404: - CONTINUED
	3405.30	3405.30.00	KG	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
	3405.40	3405.40.00	KG	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
	3405.90	3405.90.00	KG	- Other
3406	3406.00	3406.00.00	KG	CANDLES, TAPERS AND THE LIKE
* 3407	3407.00	3407.00.00	KG	MODELLING PASTES, INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT; PREPARATIONS KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" OR AS "DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS", PUT UP IN SETS, IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS; OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR USE IN DENTISTRY, WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER (OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

- 
- 3501 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
- 3502 Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives
- 3503 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of 3501
- 3504 Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed
- 3505 Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches
- 3506 Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
- 3507 Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of 3505, "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in 1702.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3501				CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:
	3501.10			- Casein:
		3501.10.10	KG	-- Hydrochloric
		3501.10.20	KG	-- Lactic
		3501.10.91	KG	-- Other
	3501.90	3501.90.00	KG	- Other
3502				ALBUMINS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES OF TWO OR MORE WHEY PROTEINS, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT MORE THAN 80% WHEY PROTEINS, CALCULATED ON THE DRY MATTER), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES
	3502.1			- Egg albumin:
	3502.11	3502.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	3502.19	3502.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3502.20	3502.20.00	KG	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins
	3502.90	3502.90.02	KG	- Other
3503	3503.00	3503.00.00	KG	GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED OR COLOURED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; ISINGLASS; OTHER GLUE OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, EXCLUDING CASEIN GLUES OF HEADING NO.3501
3504	3504.00	3504.00.00	NR	PEPTONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED
3505				DEXTRINS AND OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES (FOR EXAMPLE, PREGELATINISED OR ESTERIFIED STARCHES); GLUES BASED ON STARCHES, OR ON DEXTRINS OR OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES:
	3505.10	3505.10.00	KG	- Dextrins and other modified starches
	3505.20	3505.20.00	KG	- Glues
3506				PREPARED GLUES AND OTHER PREPARED ADHESIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 KG:
	3506.10	3506.10.00	KG	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
	3506.9			- Other:
	3506.91	3506.91.00	KG	-- Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)
	3506.99	3506.99.00	KG	-- Other
3507				ENZYMES; PREPARED ENZYMES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3507.10	3507.10.00	KG	- Rennet and concentrates thereof
	3507.90	3507.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN  
COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

---

- 3601 Propellant powders
- 3602 Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders
- 3603 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators
- 3604 Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles
- 3605 Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of 3604
- 3606 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.
2. In 3606, "articles of combustible materials" applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic millimetres; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN  
 COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3601	3601.00	3601.00.00	KG	PROPELLENT POWDERS
3602	3602.00	3602.00.00	KG	PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS
3603	3603.00	3603.00.00	NR	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS
3604				FIREWORKS, SIGNALLING FLARES, RAIN ROCKETS, FOG SIGNALS AND OTHER PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES:
	3604.10	3604.10.00	NR	- Fireworks
	3604.90	3604.90.00	NR	- Other
* 3605	3605.00	3605.00.00	TH	MATCHES, OTHER THAN PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES OF HEADING NO.3604
3606				FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS; ARTICLES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3606.10	3606.10.00	NR	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres
	3606.90	3606.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

- 
- 3701 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs
- 3702 Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed
- 3703 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed
- 3704 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
- 3705 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
- 3706 Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
- 3707 Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter "photographic" relates to a process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation or photosensitive surfaces.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3701				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS:
	3701.10			- For X-ray:
		3701.10.10	SM	-- Double sided
		3701.10.20	SM	-- Single sided
	3701.20	3701.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
	3701.30	3701.30.00	SM	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
	3701.9			- Other :
*	3701.91	3701.91.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
*	3701.99	3701.99.00	SM	-- Other
3702				PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:
	3702.10	3702.10.00	SM	- For X-ray
	3702.20	3702.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
	3702.3			- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:
	3702.31	3702.31.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
*	3702.32	3702.32.00	SM	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion
*	3702.39	3702.39.00	SM	-- Other
	3702.4			- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:
	3702.41	3702.41.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
*	3702.42	3702.42.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography
	3702.43	3702.43.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
	3702.44	3702.44.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
	3702.5			- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):
*	3702.51	3702.51.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m
*	3702.52	3702.52.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m
	3702.53	3702.53.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
	3702.54			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:
*		3702.54.50	NO	--- 35 mm film
		3702.54.90	SM	--- Other
	3702.55			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:
		3702.55.10	M	--- Cinematographic
		3702.55.90	SM	--- Other
	3702.56	3702.56.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm
	3702.9			- Other:
*	3702.91	3702.91.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m
*	3702.92	3702.92.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m
*	3702.93	3702.93.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m
*	3702.94	3702.94.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
*	3702.95	3702.95.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3703				PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:
*	3703.10	3703.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm
	3703.20			- Other, for colour photography (polychrome):
		3703.20.10	SM	-- Sheet
		3703.20.90	SM	-- Roll
	3703.90			- Other:
		3703.90.91	SM	-- Graphics
*		3703.90.98	SM	-- Other
3704	3704.00			PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:
		3704.00.10	SM	- Paper, paperboard and textiles
		3704.00.20	SM	- Plates and film
3705				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM:
	3705.10	3705.10.00	SM	- For offset reproduction
	3705.20	3705.20.00	SM	- Microfilms
	3705.90	3705.90.00	SM	- Other
3706				CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK:
*	3706.10	3706.10.00	M	- Of a width of 35 mm or more
*	3706.90	3706.90.00	M	- Other
3707				CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (OTHER THAN VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE:
	3707.10	3707.10.00	NR	- Sensitising emulsions
	3707.90	3707.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

- 
- 3801 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures
- 3802 Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black
- 3803 Tall oil, whether or not refined
- 3804 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of 3803.00
- 3805 Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent
- 3806 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums
- 3807 Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch
- 3808 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)
- 3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3810 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods
- 3811 Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils
- 3812 Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
- 3813 Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
- 3814 Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
- 3815 Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3816 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of 3801
- 3817 Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes, other than those of 2707 or 2902
- 3818 Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics
- 3819 Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
- 3820 Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
- 3821 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
- 3822 Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of 3002 or 3006
- 3823 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
- 3824 Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:

- (1) Artificial graphite (3801);
  - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in 3808;
  - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (3813.00);
  - (4) Products specified in Note 2 (a) or 2 (c) below.
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally 2106).
  - (c) Medicaments (3003 or 3004); or
  - (d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section 14 or 15).
2. 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Classification:
- (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3801				ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL OR SEMI-COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE; PREPARATIONS BASED ON GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON IN THE FORM OF PASTES, BLOCKS, PLATES OR OTHER SEMI-MANUFACTURES:
	3801.10	3801.10.00	KG	- Artificial graphite
*	3801.20	3801.20.00	KG	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite
	3801.30	3801.30.00	NR	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
*	3801.90	3801.90.00	NR	- Other
3802				ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK, INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK:
	3802.10	3802.10.00	KG	- Activated carbon
	3802.90	3802.90.00	KG	- Other
3803	3803.00	3803.00.00	KG	TALL OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED
3804	3804.00	3804.00.00	NR	RESIDUAL LYES FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULP, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED, DESUGARED OR CHEMICALLY TREATED, INCLUDING LIGNIN SULPHONATES, BUT EXCLUDING TALL OIL OF HEADING NO.38.03
3805				GUM, WOOD OR SULPHATE TURPENTINE AND OTHER TERPENIC OILS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OR OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE AND OTHER CRUDE PARA-CYME; PINE OIL CONTAINING ALPHA-TERPINEOL AS THE MAIN CONSTITUENT:
	3805.10	3805.10.00	L	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils
	3805.20	3805.20.00	L	- Pine oil
	3805.90	3805.90.00	L	- Other
3806				ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS; RUN GUMS:
	3806.10	3806.10.01	KG	- Rosin and resin acids
	3806.20	3806.20.01	KG	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts
	3806.30	3806.30.00	KG	- Ester gums
	3806.90	3806.90.02	KG	- Other
3807	3807.00	3807.00.00	NR	WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS; WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; VEGETABLE PITCH; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS BASED ON ROSIN, RESIN ACIDS OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH
3808				INSECTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, HERBICIDES, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS AND PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES AND FLY-PAPERS):
	3808.10	3808.10.00	KG	- Insecticides
	3808.20	3808.20.00	KG	- Fungicides
	3808.30			- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:
		3808.30.10	KG	-- Weed killers (herbicides)
		3808.30.90	KG	-- Other
	3808.40	3808.40.00	KG	- Disinfectants
	3808.90	3808.90.00	NR	- Other
3809				FINISHING AGENTS, DYE CARRIERS TO ACCELERATE THE DYEING OR FIXING OF DYE-STUFFS AND OTHER PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS), OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3809.10	3809.10.00	NR	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
	3809.9			- Other:
	3809.91	3809.91.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries
	3809.92	3809.92.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries
	3809.93	3809.93.00	NR	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3810				PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING ELECTRODES OR RODS:
	3810.10	3810.10.00	NR	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials
*	3810.90	3810.90.00	NR	- Other
3811				ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND OTHER PREPARED ADDITIVES, FOR MINERAL OILS (INCLUDING GASOLINE) OR FOR OTHER LIQUIDS USED FOR THE SAME PURPOSES AS MINERAL OILS:
	3811.1			- Anti-knock preparations:
	3811.11	3811.11.00	KG	-- Based on lead compounds
	3811.19	3811.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3811.2			- Additives for lubricating oils:
	3811.21	3811.21.00	KG	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
	3811.29	3811.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3811.90	3811.90.00	NR	- Other
3812				PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS; COMPOUND PLASTICISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ANTI-OXIDISING PREPARATIONS AND OTHER COMPOUND STABILISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	3812.10	3812.10.00	KG	- Prepared rubber accelerators
	3812.20	3812.20.00	KG	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics
	3812.30	3812.30.00	NR	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	3813.00	3813.00.00	NR	PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES
3814	3814.00	3814.00.00	L	ORGANIC COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED PAINT OR VARNISH REMOVERS
3815				REACTION INITIATORS, REACTION ACCELERATORS AND CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3815.1			- Supported catalysts:
	3815.11	3815.11.00	KG	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance
	3815.12	3815.12.00	KG	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance
	3815.19	3815.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3815.90	3815.90.00	NR	- Other
3816	3816.00	3816.00.00	KG	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 3801
3817				MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYL NAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2707 OR 2902:
	3817.10	3817.10.00	KG	- Mixed alkyl benzenes
	3817.20	3817.20.00	KG	- Mixed alkyl naphthalenes
3818	3818.00	3818.00.00	NR	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS, IN THE FORM OF DISCS, WAFERS OR SIMILAR FORMS; CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS
3819	3819.00	3819.00.00	L	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS
3820	3820.00	3820.00.00	L	ANTI-FREEZING PREPARATIONS AND PREPARED DE-ICING FLUIDS
3821	3821.00	3821.00.00	NR	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS
3822	3822.00	3822.00.01	NR	DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING AND PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3002 OR 3006

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3823				INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS:
	3823.1			- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
	3823.11	3823.11.00	T	-- Stearic acid
	3823.12	3823.12.00	T	-- Oleic acid
	3823.13	3823.13.00	KG	-- Tall oil fatty acids
	3823.19	3823.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3823.70	3823.70.00	T	- Industrial fatty alcohols
3824				PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3824.10	3824.10.00	KG	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
	3824.20	3824.20.00	KG	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters
	3824.30	3824.30.00	KG	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
	3824.40	3824.40.00	KG	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
	3824.50	3824.50.00	KG	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes
	3824.60	3824.60.00	KG	- Sorbitol other than that of 2905.44
	3824.7			- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	3824.71	3824.71.00	NR	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	3824.79	3824.79.00	NR	-- Other
	3824.90	3824.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## NOTES

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3926.20 and 4015.90, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Sub-Chapter I

## Primary forms

- 3901 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms
- 3902 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms
- 3903 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms
- 3904 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms
- 3905 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms
- 3906 Acrylic polymers in primary forms
- 3907 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms
- 3908 Polyamides in primary forms
- 3909 Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms
- 3910 Silicones in primary forms
- 3911 Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3912 Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3913 Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3914 Ion-exchangers based on polymers of 3901 to 3913, in primary forms

## Sub-Chapter II

## Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles

- 3915 Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics
- 3916 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics
- 3917 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics
- 3918 Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
- 3919 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
- 3920 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
- 3921 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics
- 3922 Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics
- 3923 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
- 3924 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics
- 3925 Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3926 Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of 3901 to 3914.00

## NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification "plastics" means those materials of 3901 to 3914.00 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout this Classification any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. "Plastics", however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section 11.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Waxes of 2712 or 3404;



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
  - (c) Heparin or its salts (3001);
  - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (3208); stamping foils of 3212;
  - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of 3402;
  - (f) Run gums or ester gums (3806);
  - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (3822);
  - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (ij) Saddlery or harness (4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of 4202;
  - (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (l) Wall coverings of 4814;
  - (m) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
  - (n) Articles of Section 12 (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (o) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
  - (p) Articles of Section 16 (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section 17;
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (v) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees C, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (3901 and 3902);
  - (b) Resins not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (3910.00);
  - (e) Resols (3909) and other prepolymers.
4. "Copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
- If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in the numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In 3901 to 3914, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

7. 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (3901 to 3914.00).
8. For the purposes of 3917, "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). "Tubes, pipes and hoses" also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of 3918, "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In 3920 and 3921, "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of Sub-Chapter 2:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
- (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
    - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
    - (2) The copolymers named in 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
    - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
    - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
  - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
    - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
    - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
- Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter, addition products of polyols with isocyanates, whether or not containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups, are to be classified within subheading 3909.50.
2. In 3909.50, "polyols" means polyhydroxy compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY FORMS				
3901				POLYMERS OF ETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3901.10	3901.10.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
	3901.20	3901.20.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
	3901.30	3901.30.00	KG	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3901.90	3901.90.00	KG	- Other
3902				POLYMERS OF PROPYLENE OR OF OTHER OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3902.10	3902.10.00	KG	- Polypropylene
	3902.20	3902.20.00	KG	- Polyisobutylene
	3902.30	3902.30.00	KG	- Propylene copolymers
	3902.90	3902.90.00	KG	- Other
3903				POLYMERS OF STYRENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3903.1			- Polystyrene:
	3903.11	3903.11.00	KG	-- Expansible
	3903.19	3903.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3903.20	3903.20.00	KG	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers
	3903.30	3903.30.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers
	3903.90	3903.90.00	KG	- Other
3904				POLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE OR OF OTHER HALOGENATED OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3904.10	3904.10.00	KG	- Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances
	3904.2			- Other polyvinyl chloride:
	3904.21	3904.21.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
	3904.22	3904.22.00	KG	-- Plasticised
	3904.30	3904.30.00	KG	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3904.40	3904.40.00	KG	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers
	3904.50	3904.50.00	KG	- Vinylidene chloride polymers
	3904.6			- Fluoro-polymers:
	3904.61	3904.61.00	KG	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene
	3904.69	3904.69.00	KG	-- Other
	3904.90	3904.90.00	KG	- Other
3905				POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3905.1			- Polyvinyl acetate:
	3905.12	3905.12.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
	3905.19	3905.19.01	KG	-- Other
	3905.2			- Vinyl acetate copolymers:
	3905.21	3905.21.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
	3905.29	3905.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3905.30	3905.30.00	KG	- Polyvinyl alcohol, whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups
	3905.9			- Other:
	3905.91	3905.91.00	KG	-- Copolymers
	3905.99	3905.99.00	KG	-- Other
3906				ACRYLIC POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3906.10	3906.10.00	KG	- Polymethyl methacrylate

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3906				ACRYLIC POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS: - CONTINUED
	3906.90	3906.90.00	KG	- Other
3907				POLYACETALS, OTHER POLYETHERS AND EPOXIDE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3907.10	3907.10.00	KG	- Polyacetals
	3907.20	3907.20.00	KG	- Other polyethers
	3907.30	3907.30.00	KG	- Epoxide resins
	3907.40	3907.40.00	KG	- Polycarbonates
	3907.50	3907.50.00	KG	- Alkyd resins
	3907.60	3907.60.00	KG	- Polyethylene terephthalate
	3907.9			- Other polyesters:
	3907.91	3907.91.00	KG	-- Unsaturated
	3907.99	3907.99.00	KG	-- Other
3908				POLYAMIDES IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3908.10	3908.10.00	KG	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12
	3908.90	3908.90.00	KG	- Other
3909				AMINO-RESINS, PHENOLIC RESINS AND POLYURETHANES, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3909.10	3909.10.00	KG	- Urea resins; thiourea resins
	3909.20	3909.20.00	KG	- Melamine resins
	3909.30	3909.30.00	KG	- Other amino-resins
	3909.40	3909.40.00	KG	- Phenolic resins
	3909.50	3909.50.00	KG	- Polyurethanes
3910	3910.00	3910.00.00	KG	SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS
3911				PETROLEUM RESINS, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS, POLYTERPENES, POLYSULPHIDES, POLYSULPHONES AND OTHER PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3911.10	3911.10.00	KG	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes
	3911.90	3911.90.00	KG	- Other
3912				CELLULOSE AND ITS CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3912.1			- Cellulose acetates:
	3912.11	3912.11.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
	3912.12	3912.12.00	KG	-- Plasticised
	3912.20	3912.20.00	KG	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)
	3912.3			- Cellulose ethers:
	3912.31	3912.31.00	KG	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts
	3912.39	3912.39.00	KG	-- Other
	3912.90	3912.90.00	KG	- Other
3913				NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, ALGINIC ACID) AND MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED PROTEINS, CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3913.10	3913.10.00	KG	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters
	3913.90	3913.90.00	KG	- Other
3914	3914.00	3914.00.00	KG	ION-EXCHANGERS BASED ON POLYMERS OF 3901 TO 3913, IN PRIMARY FORMS

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 02 - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES				
3915				WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP, OF PLASTICS:
	3915.10	3915.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3915.20	3915.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3915.30	3915.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3915.90			- Of other plastics:
		3915.90.20	KG	-- Polypropylene
*		3915.90.91	KG	-- Other
3916				MONOFILAMENT OF WHICH ANY CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM, RODS, STICKS AND PROFILE SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED, OF PLASTICS:
	3916.10	3916.10.02	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3916.20	3916.20.02	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
*	3916.90	3916.90.00	KG	- Of other plastics
3917				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES), OF PLASTICS:
	3917.10	3917.10.02	KG	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials
	3917.2			- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:
	3917.21	3917.21.02	KG	-- Of polymers of ethylene
	3917.22	3917.22.02	KG	-- Of polymers of propylene
	3917.23	3917.23.02	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
*	3917.29	3917.29.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
	3917.3			- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:
	3917.31	3917.31.02	KG	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
	3917.32	3917.32.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
	3917.33	3917.33.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
	3917.39	3917.39.02	KG	-- Other
	3917.40	3917.40.00	KG	- Fittings
3918				FLOOR COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-ADHESIVE, IN ROLLS OR IN THE FORM OF TILES; WALL OR CEILING COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, AS DEFINED IN NOTE 9 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3918.10	3918.10.00	SM	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3918.90	3918.90.00	SM	- Of other plastics
3919				SELF-ADHESIVE PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL, TAPE, STRIP AND OTHER FLAT SHAPES, OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS:
	3919.10	3919.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	3919.90	3919.90.00	SM	- Other
3920				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS:
	3920.10	3920.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3920.20	3920.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of propylene
	3920.30	3920.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3920.4			- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
	3920.41	3920.41.00	KG	-- Rigid
	3920.42	3920.42.00	KG	-- Flexible

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3920				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS: - CONTINUED
	3920.5			- Of acrylic polymers:
	3920.51	3920.51.00	KG	-- Of polymethyl methacrylate
	3920.59	3920.59.00	KG	-- Other
	3920.6			- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:
	3920.61	3920.61.00	KG	-- Of polycarbonates
	3920.62	3920.62.00	KG	-- Of polyethylene terephthalate
	3920.63	3920.63.00	KG	-- Of unsaturated polyesters
	3920.69	3920.69.00	KG	-- Of other polyesters
	3920.7			- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:
	3920.71	3920.71.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
	3920.72	3920.72.00	KG	-- Of vulcanised fibre
	3920.73	3920.73.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	3920.79	3920.79.00	KG	-- Of other cellulose derivatives
	3920.9			- Of other plastics:
	3920.91	3920.91.00	KG	-- Of polyvinyl butyral
	3920.92	3920.92.00	KG	-- Of polyamides
	3920.93	3920.93.00	KG	-- Of amino-resins
	3920.94	3920.94.00	KG	-- Of phenolic resins
	3920.99	3920.99.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
3921				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS:
	3921.1			- Cellular:
	3921.11	3921.11.00	KG	-- Of polymers of styrene
	3921.12	3921.12.00	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3921.13	3921.13.00	KG	-- Of polyurethanes
	3921.14	3921.14.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
	3921.19	3921.19.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
	3921.90	3921.90.01	KG	- Other
3922				BATHS, SHOWER-BATHS, WASH-BASINS, BIDETS, LAVATORY PANS, SEATS AND COVERS, FLUSHING CISTERNS AND SIMILAR SANITARY WARE, OF PLASTICS:
	3922.10	3922.10.00	NO	- Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins
	3922.20	3922.20.00	NO	- Lavatory seats and covers
	3922.90	3922.90.00	NR	- Other
3923				ARTICLES FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF PLASTICS; STOPPERS, LIDS, CAPS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF PLASTICS:
	3923.10	3923.10.00	NO	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles
	3923.2			- Sacks and bags (including cones):
	3923.21	3923.21.01	KG	-- Of polymers of ethylene
*	3923.29	3923.29.00	NO	-- Of other plastics
	3923.30	3923.30.00	NO	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles
	3923.40	3923.40.00	NO	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
	3923.50	3923.50.00	NO	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures
	3923.90	3923.90.01	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3924				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTICS:
	3924.10	3924.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	3924.90	3924.90.00	NR	- Other
3925				BUILDERS' WARE OF PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3925.10	3925.10.00	NO	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L
	3925.20	3925.20.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	3925.30	3925.30.00	NR	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
	3925.90	3925.90.00	NR	- Other
3926				OTHER ARTICLES OF PLASTICS AND ARTICLES OF OTHER MATERIALS OF 3901 TO 3914:
	3926.10	3926.10.00	NR	- Office or school supplies
	3926.20	3926.20.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)
	3926.30	3926.30.00	NR	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
	3926.40	3926.40.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles
	3926.90	3926.90.01	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4003	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4004	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber
4007	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord
4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)
4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber
4011	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4016	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber

---

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
  2. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
    - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
    - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
    - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section 16 (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
    - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
    - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of 4011 to 4013).
  3. In 4001 to 4003.00 and 4005, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
    - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
    - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
  4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in 4002, "synthetic rubber" applies to:
    - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 degrees C and 29 degrees C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added: the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 (b) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
    - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in 4001 or 4002 as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of 4004.00 "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly or vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of 4008.
8. 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In 4001, 4002, 4003.00, 4005 and 4008 "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
- In 4008 "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4001				NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA, GUAYULE, CHICLE AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4001.10	4001.10.00	KG	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
	4001.2			- Natural rubber in other forms:
	4001.21	4001.21.00	KG	-- Smoked sheets
	4001.22	4001.22.00	KG	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)
	4001.29	4001.29.00	KG	-- Other
	4001.30	4001.30.00	KG	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums
4002				SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP; MIXTURES OF ANY PRODUCT OF 4001 WITH ANY PRODUCT OF THIS HEADING, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4002.1			- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)
	4002.11	4002.11.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.19	4002.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.20	4002.20.00	KG	- Butadiene rubber (BR)
	4002.3			- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):
	4002.31	4002.31.00	KG	-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)
	4002.39	4002.39.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.4			- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):
	4002.41	4002.41.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.49	4002.49.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.5			- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):
	4002.51	4002.51.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.59	4002.59.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.60	4002.60.00	KG	- Isoprene rubber (IR)
	4002.70	4002.70.00	KG	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)
	4002.80	4002.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading
	4002.9			- Other:
	4002.91	4002.91.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.99	4002.99.00	KG	-- Other
4003	4003.00	4003.00.00	KG	RECLAIMED RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP
4004	4004.00	4004.00.00	KG	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP OF RUBBER (OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER) AND POWDERS AND GRANULES OBTAINED THEREFROM
4005				COMPOUNDED RUBBER, UNVULCANISED, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4005.10	4005.10.00	KG	- Compounded with carbon black or silica
	4005.20	4005.20.00	KG	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10
	4005.9			- Other:
	4005.91	4005.91.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4005.99	4005.99.00	KG	-- Other
4006				OTHER FORMS (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES) AND ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DISCS AND RINGS), OF UNVULCANISED RUBBER:
	4006.10	4006.10.00	KG	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres
	4006.90	4006.90.00	KG	- Other
4007	4007.00	4007.00.00	KG	VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4008				PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4008.1			- Of cellular rubber:
	4008.11	4008.11.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.19	4008.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4008.2			- Of non-cellular rubber:
	4008.21	4008.21.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.29	4008.29.00	KG	-- Other
4009				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES):
	4009.10	4009.10.00	M	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
	4009.20	4009.20.00	M	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings
	4009.30	4009.30.00	M	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings
	4009.40	4009.40.00	M	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
	4009.50	4009.50.00	M	- With fittings
4010				CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:
	4010.1			- Conveyor belts or belting
	4010.11	4010.11.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with metal
	4010.12	4010.12.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with textile materials
	4010.13	4010.13.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with plastics
	4010.19	4010.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4010.2			- Transmission belts or belting:
	4010.21	4010.21.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
	4010.22	4010.22.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
	4010.23	4010.23.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm
	4010.24	4010.24.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm
	4010.29	4010.29.00	KG	-- Other
4011				NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER:
	4011.10	4011.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4011.20	4011.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4011.30	4011.30.00	NO	- Of a kind used on aircraft
	4011.40	4011.40.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motorcycles
	4011.50	4011.50.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4011.9			- Other:
	4011.91	4011.91.00	NO	-- Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread
	4011.99	4011.99.00	NO	-- Other
4012				RETRADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, INTERCHANGEABLE TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER:
	4012.10	4012.10.00	NO	- Retreaded tyres
	4012.20	4012.20.00	NO	- Used pneumatic tyres
	4012.90	4012.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4013				INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:
	4013.10	4013.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
	4013.20	4013.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4013.90	4013.90.00	NO	- Other
4014				HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARD RUBBER:
	4014.10	4014.10.00	NO	- Sheath contraceptives
	4014.90	4014.90.00	NR	- Other
4015				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES), FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4015.1			- Gloves:
	4015.11	4015.11.00	PR	-- Surgical
	4015.19	4015.19.00	PR	-- Other
	4015.90			- Other:
		4015.90.10	NR	-- Articles of apparel
		4015.90.20	NR	-- Clothing Accessories
4016				OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4016.10	4016.10.00	NR	- Of cellular rubber
	4016.9			- Other:
	4016.91	4016.91.00	SM	-- Floor coverings and mats
	4016.92	4016.92.00	NO	-- Erasers
	4016.93	4016.93.00	KG	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals
	4016.94	4016.94.00	NO	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
	4016.95	4016.95.00	NO	-- Other inflatable articles
	4016.99	4016.99.00	NR	-- Other
* 4017	4017.00	4017.00.00	NR	HARD RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, EBONITE) IN ALL FORMS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; ARTICLES OF HARD RUBBER

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

- 
- 4101 Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split
- 4102 Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter
- 4103 Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter
- 4104 Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of 4108.00 or 4109.00
- 4105 Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of 4108.00 or 4109.00
- 4106 Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of 4108.00 or 4109.00
- 4107 Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of 4108.00 or 4109.00
- 4108 Chamois (including combination chamois) leather
- 4109 Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
- 4110 Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour
- 4111 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (0511);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of 0505 or 6701.00; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

## 2. Throughout this Classification "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in 4111.00.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4101				RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE OR EQUINE ANIMALS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRIED OR SPLIT:
	4101.10			- Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:
		4101.10.10	NO	-- Limed, fleshed or split calf skins
		4101.10.90	NO	-- Other calfskins
	4101.2			- Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:
	4101.21			-- Whole:
		4101.21.10	NO	--- Cattle hides:
		4101.21.15	NO	---- Wet-salted
		4101.21.90	NO	---- Other
	4101.22			-- Butts and bends:
*		4101.22.10	NO	--- Calf skins
		4101.22.91	NO	--- Other
	4101.29			-- Other:
*		4101.29.10	NO	--- Calf skins
		4101.29.91	NO	--- Other
	4101.30			- Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved:
		4101.30.11	NO	-- Cattle hides:
		4101.30.15	NO	--- Dry or dry salted
		4101.30.90	NO	--- Other
	4101.40	4101.40.00	KG	- Hides and skins of equine animals
4102				RAW SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT WITH WOOL ON OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4102.10			- With wool on:
		4102.10.10	NO	-- Hogget and shorn lamb skins (except pieces)
		4102.10.21	NO	-- Other lamb skins (except pieces):
		4102.10.25	NO	--- Salted
		4102.10.31	NO	--- Other
		4102.10.35	NO	-- Sheep skins (except pieces) with wool not exceeding 5.08 cm in length:
		4102.10.40	NO	--- Wet salted
		4102.10.50	KG	--- Other
	4102.2			- Without wool on:
*	4102.21	4102.21.00	KG	-- Pickled
	4102.29			-- Other:
		4102.29.11	NO	--- Skins (except pieces):
		4102.29.13	NO	---- Lamb
		4102.29.20	KG	---- Sheep
				--- Pieces
4103				OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRIED OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (B) OR 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4103.10	4103.10.00	KG	- Of goats or kids
	4103.20	4103.20.00	NO	- Of reptiles

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4103				OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRD OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (B) OR 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER: - CONTINUED
	4103.90			- Other:
		4103.90.61	NO	-- Of kangaroo:
		4103.90.62	NO	--- Macropus rufus
		4103.90.63	NO	--- Macropus giganteus
*		4103.90.69	NO	--- Macropus fuliginosus
*		4103.90.97	NO	--- Other
4104				LEATHER OF BOVINE OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4108 OR 4109:
	4104.10	4104.10.01	SM	- Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 2.6 square metres
	4104.2			- Other bovine leather and equine leather, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:
	4104.21	4104.21.00	SM	-- Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned
	4104.22			-- Bovine leather, otherwise pre-tanned:
		4104.22.10	KG	--- Wet blue (chrome tanned)
		4104.22.90	KG	--- Other
	4104.29			-- Other:
		4104.29.10	KG	--- Wet blue (chrome tanned)
		4104.29.90	KG	--- Other
	4104.3			- Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:
	4104.31	4104.31.01	SM	-- Full grains and full grain splits
	4104.39	4104.39.00	SM	-- Other
4105				SHEEP OR LAMB SKIN LEATHER, WITHOUT WOOL ON, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4108 OR 4109:
	4105.1			- Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:
	4105.11			-- Vegetable pre-tanned:
		4105.11.10	NO	--- Basils (bark-tanned)
		4105.11.90	SM	--- Other
	4105.12	4105.12.01	NO	-- Otherwise pre-tanned
*	4105.19	4105.19.00	SM	-- Other
	4105.20	4105.20.00	SM	- Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning
4106				GOAT OR KID SKIN LEATHER, WITHOUT HAIR ON, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4108 OR 4109:
	4106.1			- Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:
	4106.11	4106.11.00	SM	-- Vegetable pre-tanned
	4106.12	4106.12.00	SM	-- Otherwise pre-tanned
	4106.19	4106.19.00	SM	-- Other
	4106.20	4106.20.00	SM	- Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning
4107				LEATHER OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4108 OR 4109:
	4107.10	4107.10.00	SM	- Of swine
	4107.2			- Of reptiles:
	4107.21	4107.21.00	SM	-- Vegetable pre-tanned
	4107.29	4107.29.00	SM	-- Other
	4107.90			- Of other animals:
*		4107.90.10	SM	-- Marsupial
		4107.90.90	SM	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
(OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4108	4108.00	4108.00.00	SM	CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER
4109	4109.00	4109.00.00	SM	PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER
4110	4110.00	4110.00.00	KG	PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR
4111	4111.00	4111.00.00	SM	COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAWHIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; AND ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

- 
- 4201 Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material
- 4202 Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
- 4203 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
- 4204 Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses
- 4205 Other articles of leather or of composition leather
- 4206 Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (3006);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (4303 or 4304);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (5608);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of 6602.00;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (7117);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section 15);
- (i) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (9209);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of 9606.

2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, 4202 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (3923);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (4602).
- (B) Articles of heading 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purposes of 4203, "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (9113).





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 4201	4201.00	4201.00.00	NR	SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL (INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS, MUZZLES, SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL
4202				TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SACHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING-BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING-BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER:
	4202.1			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:
	4202.11	4202.11.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.12	4202.12.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
	4202.19	4202.19.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.2			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
	4202.21	4202.21.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.22	4202.22.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.29	4202.29.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.3			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:
	4202.31	4202.31.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.32	4202.32.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.39	4202.39.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.9			- Other:
	4202.91	4202.91.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.92	4202.92.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.99	4202.99.00	NO	-- Other
4203				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:
	4203.10	4203.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel
	4203.2			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4203.21	4203.21.00	NR	-- Specially designed for use in sports
	4203.29	4203.29.00	PR	-- Other
	4203.30	4203.30.00	NO	- Belts and bandoliers
	4203.40	4203.40.00	NR	- Other clothing accessories
4204	4204.00	4204.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF A KIND USED IN MACHINERY OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER TECHNICAL USES
4205	4205.00	4205.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER
4206				ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS:
	4206.10			- Catgut:
		4206.10.10	NR	-- Surgical, non-sterile catgut
*		4206.10.91	NR	-- Other (incl racquet strings)
	4206.90	4206.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
HARNESS; TRAVELGOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF GUT  
OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

- 
- 4301 Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use), other than raw hides and skins of 4101, 4102 or 4103
- 4302 Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of 4303
- 4303 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin
- 4304 Artificial fur and articles thereof
- 

## NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (0505 or 6701.00);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (4203);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Classification "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, 5801 or 6001).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4301				RAW FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS, SUITABLE FOR FURRIERS' USE), OTHER THAN RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF 4101, 4102 OR 4103:
	4301.10	4301.10.00	NO	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.20	4301.20.00	KG	- Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.30	4301.30.00	NO	- Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.40	4301.40.00	NO	- Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.50	4301.50.00	NO	- Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.60	4301.60.00	NO	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.70	4301.70.00	NO	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.80			- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:
*		4301.80.40	NO	-- Kangaroo, wallaby, and possum
*		4301.80.60	NO	-- Other
	4301.90	4301.90.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
4302				TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4303:
	4302.1			- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
	4302.11	4302.11.00	NO	-- Of mink
	4302.12	4302.12.00	NO	-- Of rabbit or hare
	4302.13	4302.13.00	NO	-- Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb
	4302.19	4302.19.00	NO	-- Other
	4302.20	4302.20.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
	4302.30	4302.30.00	NO	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4303				ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:
	4303.10	4303.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
*	4303.90	4303.90.00	NR	- Other
4304	4304.00	4304.00.00	NR	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAINTING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK

## CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

- 
- 4401 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
- 4402 Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated
- 4403 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
- 4404 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like
- 4405 Wood wool; wood flour
- 4406 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
- 4407 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
- 4408 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm
- 4409 Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed
- 4410 Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances
- 4411 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances
- 4412 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
- 4413 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes
- 4414 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects
- 4415 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood
- 4416 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves
- 4417 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood
- 4418 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes
- 4419 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood
- 4420 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94
- 4421 Other articles of wood
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (1211);
  - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (1401);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (1404);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (3802);
  - (e) Articles of 4202;
  - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of 6808.00;
  - (k) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (l) Goods of Section 16 or Section 17 (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of Section 18 (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (9305);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of 9603; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. 4414.00 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. 4417.00 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4403.41 and 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 and 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4401				FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS, IN FAGGOTS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS; WOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; SAWDUST AND WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED IN LOGS, BRIQUETTES, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	4401.10	4401.10.00	T	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
	4401.2			- Wood in chips or particles:
*	4401.21(A)	4401.21.20	T	-- Coniferous
*	4401.22(A)	4401.22.20	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4401.30	4401.30.00	T	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4402	4402.00	4402.00.00	T	WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL OR NUT CHARCOAL), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
4403				WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD, OR ROUGHLY SQUARED:
*	4403.10	4403.10.00	CU	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
	4403.20			- Other, coniferous:
		4403.20.10	CU	-- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.20.20	CU	-- Sawlogs and veneer logs
*		4403.20.30	CU	-- Other
	4403.4			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4403.41	4403.41.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4403.49	4403.49.00	CU	-- Other
	4403.9			- Other:
*	4403.91	4403.91.00	CU	-- Of oak
*	4403.92	4403.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
	4403.99			-- Other:
		4403.99.11	CU	--- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.99.21	CU	--- Sawlogs and veneer logs
*		4403.99.37	CU	--- Other
4404				HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKETS AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, UMBRELLAS, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE; CHIPWOOD AND THE LIKE:
	4404.10	4404.10.00	NR	- Coniferous
	4404.20	4404.20.00	NR	- Non-coniferous
4405	4405.00	4405.00.00	KG	WOOD WOOL; WOOD FLOUR
4406				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES) OF WOOD:
*	4406.10	4406.10.00	CU	- Not impregnated
*	4406.90	4406.90.00	CU	- Other
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR FINGER-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4407.10			- Coniferous:
		4407.10.11	CU	-- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
		4407.10.19	CU	--- Seasoned (including kiln-dried)
				--- Other
		4407.10.91	CU	-- Other:
		4407.10.99	CU	--- Flooring
				--- Other
	4407.2			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4407.24	4407.24.00	CU	-- Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa
	4407.25	4407.25.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4407.26	4407.26.00	CU	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Quantity to be reported as metric bone dry tonnes.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAINTING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR FINGER-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM: - CONTINUED
	4407.2			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: - CONTINUED
	4407.29	4407.29.00	CU	-- Other
	4407.9			- Other:
	4407.91	4407.91.00	CU	-- Of oak
	4407.92	4407.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
	4407.99			-- Other:
*		4407.99.20	CU	--- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared: ---- Jarrah
		4407.99.31	CU	---- Karri:
		4407.99.39	CU	----- Seasoned (including kiln dried) ----- Other
*		4407.99.40	CU	---- Mountain Ash, Alpine Ash, Messmate Stringy Bark (Tasmanian Oak)
*		4407.99.89	CU	---- Other
		4407.99.91	CU	--- Other
4408				VENEER SHEETS AND SHEETS FOR PLYWOOD (WHETHER OR NOT SPLICED) AND OTHER WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR FINGER-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4408.10			- Coniferous:
		4408.10.10	SM	-- Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood
		4408.10.90	SM	-- Other
	4408.3			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4408.31	4408.31.00	SM	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4408.39	4408.39.00	SM	-- Other
*	4408.90	4408.90.00	SM	- Other
4409				WOOD (INCLUDING STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED) CONTINUOUSLY SHAPED (TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED, BEADED, MOULDED, ROUNDED OR THE LIKE) ALONG ANY OF ITS EDGES OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR FINGER-JOINTED:
	4409.10			- Coniferous:
		4409.10.10	CU	-- Flooring
		4409.10.90	CU	-- Other
	4409.20	4409.20.00	CU	- Non-coniferous
4410				PARTICLE BOARD AND SIMILAR BOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES:
	4410.1			- Of wood:
	4410.11	4410.11.00	CU	-- Waferboard, including oriented strand board
	4410.19			-- Other
		4410.19.10	CU	--- Particle board:
		4410.19.20	CU	---- Mechanically worked or surface covered
		4410.19.90	CU	---- Other
	4410.90	4410.90.00	CU	--- Other
				- Of other ligneous materials
4411				FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES:
	4411.1			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.11	4411.11.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.19	4411.19.00	CU	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAINTING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4411				FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES: - CONTINUED
	4411.2			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.21	4411.21.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.29	4411.29.00	CU	-- Other
	4411.3			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.31	4411.31.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.39	4411.39.00	CU	-- Other
	4411.9			- Other:
	4411.91	4411.91.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.99	4411.99.00	CU	-- Other
4412				PLYWOOD, VENEERED PANELS AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD:
	4412.1			- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:
	4412.13	4412.13.00	CU	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.14	4412.14.00	CU	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
	4412.19	4412.19.00	CU	-- Other
	4412.2			- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:
	4412.22	4412.22.00	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this chapter
	4412.23	4412.23.00	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.29	4412.29.01	CU	-- Other
	4412.9			- Other:
	4412.92	4412.92.00	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.93	4412.93.00	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.99	4412.99.01	CU	-- Other
4413	4413.00	4413.00.00	NR	DENSIFIED WOOD, IN BLOCKS, PLATES, STRIPS OR PROFILE SHAPES
4414	4414.00	4414.00.00	NR	WOODEN FRAMES FOR PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MIRRORS OR SIMILAR OBJECTS
4415				PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD:
	4415.10	4415.10.00	NO	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
	4415.20	4415.20.01	NR	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
4416	4416.00	4416.00.00	NO	CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, INCLUDING STAVES
4417	4417.00	4417.00.00	NR	TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM OR BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES, OF WOOD; BOOT OR SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD
4418				BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED PARQUET PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES:
	4418.10	4418.10.00	NO	- Windows, French-windows and their frames
	4418.20			- Doors and their frames and thresholds:
		4418.20.10	NO	-- Doors
		4418.20.90	NR	-- Other
	4418.30	4418.30.00	SM	- Parquet panels

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAINTING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4418				BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED PARQUET PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES: - CONTINUED
	4418.40	4418.40.00	SM	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work
	4418.50	4418.50.00	KG	- Shingles and shakes
*	4418.90	4418.90.00	NR	- Other
4419	4419.00	4419.00.00	NR	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD
4420				WOOD MARQUETRY AND INLAID WOOD; CASKETS AND CASES FOR JEWELLERY OR CUTLERY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF WOOD; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF WOOD; WOODEN ARTICLES OF FURNITURE NOT FALLING IN CHAPTER 94:
	4420.10	4420.10.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood
*	4420.90	4420.90.00	NR	- Other
4421				OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:
	4421.10	4421.10.00	NO	- Clothes hangers
	4421.90	4421.90.01	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

---

- 4501 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
- 4502 Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)
- 4503 Articles of natural cork
- 4504 Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork
- 

## NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
  - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4501				NATURAL CORK, RAW OR SIMPLY PREPARED; WASTE CORK; CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND CORK:
	4501.10	4501.10.00	KG	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
	4501.90	4501.90.00	KG	- Other
4502	4502.00	4502.00.00	KG	NATURAL CORK, DEBACKED OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP, (INCLUDING SHARP-EDGED BLANKS FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)
4503				ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:
	4503.10	4503.10.00	NO	- Corks and stoppers
	4503.90	4503.90.00	NR	- Other
4504				AGGLOMERATED CORK (WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:
	4504.10	4504.10.00	SM	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs
	4504.90	4504.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK

- 
- 4601 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)
- 4602 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of 4601; articles of loofah
- 

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (5607);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of 4601, "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4601				PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS; PLAITING MATERIALS, PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, WHETHER OR NOT BEING FINISHED ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, MATS, MATTING, SCREENS):
	4601.10	4601.10.00	SM	- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips
	4601.20	4601.20.00	SM	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials
	4601.9			- Other:
	4601.91	4601.91.00	SM	-- Of vegetable materials
	4601.99	4601.99.00	SM	-- Other
4602				BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE FROM PLAITING MATERIALS OR MADE UP FROM GOODS OF 4601; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH:
	4602.10	4602.10.00	NO	- Of vegetable materials
	4602.90	4602.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP)  
PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

---

4701 Mechanical wood pulp

4702 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades

4703 Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades

4704 Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades

4705 Semi-chemical wood pulp

4706 Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous  
cellulosic material

4707 Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

---

**NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 4702.00, "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 degrees C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND  
SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4701	4701.00	4701.00.00	T	MECHANICAL WOOD PULP
4702	4702.00	4702.00.00	T	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, DISSOLVING GRADES
4703				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SODA OR SULPHATE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4703.1			- Unbleached:
	4703.11	4703.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.19	4703.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4703.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4703.21	4703.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.29	4703.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4704				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SULPHITE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4704.1			- Unbleached:
	4704.11	4704.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.19	4704.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4704.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4704.21	4704.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.29	4704.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4705	4705.00	4705.00.00	T	SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP
4706				PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL:
	4706.10	4706.10.00	T	- Cotton linters pulp
	4706.20	4706.20.00	T	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
	4706.9			- Other:
	4706.91	4706.91.01	T	-- Mechanical
	4706.92	4706.92.01	T	-- Chemical
	4706.93	4706.93.01	T	-- Semi-chemical
4707				RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	4707.10	4707.10.00	T	- Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard
	4707.20	4707.20.00	T	- Of other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
	4707.30	4707.30.00	T	- Of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
	4707.90	4707.90.00	T	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

- 
- 4801 Newsprint, in rolls or sheets
- 4802 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard
- 4803 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets
- 4804 Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of 4802 or 4803
- 4805 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
- 4806 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets
- 4807 Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
- 4808 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in 4803
- 4809 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets
- 4810 Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets
- 4811 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in 4803, 4809 or 4810
- 4812 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
- 4813 Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes
- 4814 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper
- 4815 Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size
- 4816 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes
- 4817 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
- 4818 Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
- 4819 Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
- 4820 Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard
- 4821 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
- 4822 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
- 4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
    - (b) Stamping foils of 3212;
    - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
 OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (3405);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of 3701 to 3704.00;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (3822);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of 4814 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section 11);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (6805) or paper or paperboard-backed mica (6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section 15);
  - (o) Articles of 9209; or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of Note 6, 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
3. In this Chapter "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65g/m<sup>2</sup>.
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:
- For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150g/square metre:
- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, and
    - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/square metre, or
    - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
  - (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
    - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/square metre, or
    - 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
  - (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
  - (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
  - (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/square metre:
- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
  - (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
    - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
    - 2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or
  - (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.
- 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.
5. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
 OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.
7. (A) 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808, 4810 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm; or
  - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
- Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 6, in 4802.
- (B) 4803 and 4809 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
  - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
8. For the purposes of 4814, "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
  - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.
- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4815.
9. 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
10. 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the goods of 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115g/square metre and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/square metre	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/square metre but not more than 115 g/square metre and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/square metre	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 196 newtons at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees C.
4. For the purposes of 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
5. For the purposes of 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/square metre with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/square metre per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4810.11, 4810.12 and 4811.90, "cast coated paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard, coated by a cast coating process consisting of a single coat (on one or both sides) in which clay or other inorganic substances predominate, having a gloss value of not less than 70 (1) on the coated side, other than -
- (a) adhesive coated;
- (b) printed; or
- (c) calendered or super-calendered,
- being paper and paperboard that satisfies one of the following criteria:
- (i) for paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a density of less than 1.1 g/cm<sup>3</sup>;
- (ii) for paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a Parker Print Surf Roughness of less than 1.2 as measured on a Parker Print Surf 78 instrument with a 10 kg load.
2. For the purposes of Additional Note 1 above, "gloss" is to be measured at 75 degrees using a Hunterlab Model 1 D-16 gloss meter or any equivalent internationally recognised gloss measurement method.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4801	4801.00	4801.00.01	T	NEWSPRINT, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4802				UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND PUNCH CARD STOCK AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF 4801 OR 4803; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD:
	4802.10	4802.10.00	T	- Hand-made paper and paperboard
	4802.20	4802.20.00	T	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard
	4802.30	4802.30.00	T	- Carbonising base paper
	4802.40	4802.40.00	T	- Wallpaper base
	4802.5			- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	4802.51	4802.51.00	T	-- Weighing less than 40 g/square metre
	4802.52			-- Weighing 40 g/square metre or more but not more than 150 g/square metre:
		4802.52.20	T	--- Writing and typewriting paper
*		4802.52.92	T	--- Other
*	4802.53	4802.53.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/square metre
*	4802.60	4802.60.00	T	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process
4803	4803.00	4803.00.01	T	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4804				UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF 4802 OR 4803:
	4804.1			- Kraftliner:
	4804.11	4804.11.00	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.19	4804.19.00	T	-- Other
	4804.2			- Sack kraft paper:
	4804.21	4804.21.00	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.29	4804.29.00	T	-- Other
	4804.3			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/square metre or less:
	4804.31	4804.31.00	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.39	4804.39.00	T	-- Other
	4804.4			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/square metre but less than 225 g/square metre:
	4804.41	4804.41.00	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.42	4804.42.00	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
	4804.49	4804.49.00	T	-- Other
	4804.5			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/square metre or more:
	4804.51	4804.51.00	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.52	4804.52.00	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
	4804.59	4804.59.00	T	-- Other
4805				OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4805.10	4805.10.00	T	- Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4805				OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER: - CONTINUED
	4805.2			- Multi-ply paper and paperboard:
*	4805.21	4805.21.00	T	-- Each layer bleached
*	4805.22	4805.22.00	T	-- With only one outer layer bleached
*	4805.23	4805.23.00	T	-- Having three or more layers, of which only the two outer layers are bleached
*	4805.29	4805.29.00	T	-- Other
	4805.30	4805.30.00	T	- Sulphite wrapping paper
*	4805.40	4805.40.00	T	- Filter paper and paperboard
*	4805.50	4805.50.00	T	- Felt paper and paperboard
*	4805.60	4805.60.00	T	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/square metre
*	4805.70	4805.70.00	T	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/square metre but less than 225 g/square metre
	4805.80	4805.80.00	T	- Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/square metre or more
4806				VEGETABLE PARCHMENT, GREASEPROOF PAPERS, TRACING PAPERS AND GLASSINE AND OTHER GLAZED TRANSPARENT OR TRANSLUCENT PAPERS, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4806.10	4806.10.00	T	- Vegetable parchment
	4806.20	4806.20.00	T	- Greaseproof papers
	4806.30	4806.30.00	T	- Tracing papers
	4806.40	4806.40.00	T	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807				COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPER-BOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4807.10	4807.10.00	T	- Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt
	4807.90	4807.90.00	T	- Other
4808				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803:
	4808.10	4808.10.00	T	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
	4808.20	4808.20.00	T	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.30	4808.30.00	T	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.90	4808.90.00	T	- Other
4809				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4809.10	4809.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4809.20	4809.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4809.90	4809.90.00	T	- Other
4810				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4810.1			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
*	4810.11	4810.11.00	T	-- Weighing not more than 150 g/square metre
	4810.12	4810.12.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/square metre
	4810.2			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process:
*	4810.21	4810.21.00	T	-- Light-weight coated paper

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4810				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS: - CONTINUED
	4810.2			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process: - CONTINUED
*	4810.29	4810.29.00	T	-- Other
	4810.3			- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	4810.31	4810.31.00	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/square metre or less
	4810.32	4810.32.00	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/square metre
	4810.39	4810.39.00	T	-- Other
	4810.9			- Other paper and paperboard:
	4810.91	4810.91.00	T	-- Multi-ply
	4810.99	4810.99.00	T	-- Other
4811				PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803, 4809, OR 4810:
	4811.10	4811.10.00	T	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard
	4811.2			- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:
*	4811.21	4811.21.00	T	-- Self-adhesive
	4811.29	4811.29.00	T	-- Other
	4811.3			- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):
	4811.31	4811.31.00	T	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/square metre
	4811.39	4811.39.00	T	-- Other
	4811.40	4811.40.00	T	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol
	4811.90	4811.90.01	T	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4812	4812.00	4812.00.00	KG	FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP
4813				CIGARETTE PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE OR IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:
	4813.10	4813.10.00	KG	- In the form of booklets or tubes
	4813.20	4813.20.00	KG	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm
	4813.90	4813.90.00	KG	- Other
4814				WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALL COVERINGS; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:
*	4814.10	4814.10.00	T	- "Ingrain" paper
*	4814.20	4814.20.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
	4814.30	4814.30.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
	4814.90	4814.90.00	SM	- Other
4815	4815.00	4815.00.00	SM	FLOOR COVERINGS ON A BASE OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4816				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4809), DUPLICATOR STENCILS AND OFFSET PLATES, OF PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:
	4816.10	4816.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4816.20	4816.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4816.30	4816.30.00	KG	- Duplicator stencils
	4816.90	4816.90.00	T	- Other
4817				ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:
	4817.10	4817.10.00	NO	- Envelopes
	4817.20	4817.20.00	NO	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
	4817.30	4817.30.00	NO	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4818				TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 CM, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4818.10	4818.10.00	T	- Toilet paper
	4818.20	4818.20.00	T	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels
	4818.30	4818.30.00	T	- Tablecloths and serviettes
	4818.40	4818.40.00	T	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles
	4818.50	4818.50.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
	4818.90	4818.90.00	T	- Other
4819				CARTONS, BOXES, CASES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES; BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS OR THE LIKE:
	4819.10	4819.10.00	T	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.20	4819.20.00	T	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.30	4819.30.00	T	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
	4819.40	4819.40.00	T	- Other sacks and bags, including cones
	4819.50	4819.50.00	T	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves
	4819.60	4819.60.00	T	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820				REGISTERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, LETTER PADS, MEMORANDUM PADS, DIARIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, EXERCISE BOOKS, BLOTTER-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FOLDERS, FILE COVERS, MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS, INTERLEAVED CARBON SETS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF STATIONERY, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; ALBUMS FOR SAMPLES OR FOR COLLECTIONS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
*	4820.10	4820.10.00	NO	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
	4820.20	4820.20.00	NO	- Exercise books
	4820.30	4820.30.00	NO	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
	4820.40	4820.40.00	NR	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
	4820.50	4820.50.00	NR	- Albums for samples or for collections
	4820.90	4820.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4821				PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED:
	4821.10	4821.10.00	KG	- Printed
	4821.90	4821.90.00	KG	- Other
4822				BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):
	4822.10	4822.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn
	4822.90	4822.90.00	NO	- Other
4823				OTHER PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE, OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4823.1			- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:
	4823.11	4823.11.00	SM	-- Self-adhesive
	4823.19	4823.19.00	SM	-- Other
	4823.20	4823.20.00	KG	- Filter paper and paperboard
	4823.40	4823.40.00	NO	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
	4823.5			- Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	4823.51	4823.51.00	T	-- Printed, embossed or perforated
*	4823.59	4823.59.00	T	-- Other
	4823.60	4823.60.00	T	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
	4823.70	4823.70.00	NR	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
	4823.90			- Other:
*		4823.90.30	NR	-- Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding
		4823.90.91	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING  
INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

- 
- 4901 Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets
  - 4902 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material
  - 4903 Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
  - 4904 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
  - 4905 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed
  - 4906 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing
  - 4907 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of Australia, of current or new issue; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title
  - 4908 Transfers (decalcomanias)
  - 4909 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings
  - 4910 Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks
  - 4911 Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (9023);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (9702.00), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of 9704.00, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. 4901 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in 4911.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in 4911.
6. For the purposes of 4903, "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING  
INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4901				PRINTED BOOKS, BROCHURES, LEAFLETS AND SIMILAR PRINTED MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT IN SINGLE SHEETS:
	4901.10	4901.10.00	NO	- In single sheets, whether or not folded
	4901.9			- Other:
*	4901.91	4901.91.00	NO	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
	4901.99			-- Other:
		4901.99.10	NO	--- Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
*		4901.99.91	NO	--- Other
4902				NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED OR CONTAINING ADVERTISING MATERIAL:
	4902.10	4902.10.00	NO	- Appearing at least four times a week
*	4902.90	4902.90.00	NO	- Other
4903	4903.00	4903.00.00	NO	CHILDREN'S PICTURE, DRAWING OR COLOURING BOOKS
4904	4904.00	4904.00.00	NO	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED
4905				MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC OR SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS, TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND GLOBES, PRINTED:
	4905.10	4905.10.00	NO	- Globes
	4905.9			- Other:
	4905.91	4905.91.00	NO	-- In book form
	4905.99	4905.99.00	NR	-- Other
4906	4906.00	4906.00.00	NO	PLANS AND DRAWINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, BEING ORIGINALS DRAWN BY HAND; HAND-WRITTEN TEXTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER AND CARBON COPIES OF THE FOREGOING
4907(A)	4907.00	4907.00.00	NO	UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY ARE DESTINED; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; CHEQUE FORMS; BANKNOTES, STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
4908				TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS):
	4908.10	4908.10.00	NO	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable
	4908.90	4908.90.00	NO	- Other
* 4909	4909.00	4909.00.00	NO	PRINTED OR ILLUSTRATED POSTCARDS; PRINTED CARDS BEARING PERSONAL GREETINGS, MESSAGES OR ANNOUNCEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED, WITH OR WITHOUT ENVELOPES OR TRIMMINGS
* 4910	4910.00	4910.00.00	KG	CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, PRINTED, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS
4911				OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:
	4911.10	4911.10.01	NR	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
	4911.9			- Other:
	4911.91	4911.91.01	NR	-- Pictures, designs and photographs
	4911.99	4911.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Commercial value to be shown - not face value



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (0503);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (5911);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of 6012 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of 3306;
- (f) Sensitised textiles of 3701 to 3704;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm or strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5mm of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of 4303 or 4304;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of 4201 or 4202;
- (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
- (o) Hair nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of 6815;
- (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
- (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings); or
- (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets).
- (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
- (v) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (5110) and metallised yarn (5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
- (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as 'twine, cordage, ropes and cables':

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk worm gut of 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of 5606.
4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
5. For the purposes of 5204, 5401 and 5508 "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000g;
  - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this Section, "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....                      | 60 cN/tex  |
| Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters..... | 53 cN/tex  |
| Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....                       | 27 cN/tex. |
7. For the purposes of this Section, "made up" means:
- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Plastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in the Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purposes of this Section, "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, "textile garments" means garments of 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Classification the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Elastomeric yarn
 

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  - (b) Unbleached yarn
 

Yarn which:

    - (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - (ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustrating agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
  - (c) Bleached yarn
 

Yarn which:

    - (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
    - (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
    - (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.
  - (d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn
 

Yarn which:

    - (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
    - (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
    - (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
    - (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

## (e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

## (f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

## (g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

## (h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration).

## (ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

## (k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

## (B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretation Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Section, fabric shall be taken to be printed if, and only if, the fabric:

- (a) has been printed in a manner that produces over the whole of the fabric a designed or patterned effect employing contrasts in colours;
- (b) complies with the following fastness standards determined by the test methods published by the Standards Association of Australia:
  - (i) AS 2001.4.15 Test A with a minimum standard for change of shade of 3-4; and
  - (ii) AS 2001.4.21 using MBTF lamp with a minimum standard of 3-4;

and

- (c) has a colour contrast of not less than that shown by Grade 2 on the Standard Textile Grey Scale for assessing change in colour when viewed at a distance of 2 m in accordance with the viewing conditions as set out in Standards Association of Australia Standard AS 2001.4.1.

2. Notwithstanding Note 1, fabrics shall not be taken to be printed by reason only of:

- (a) the printing of labels or the printing with words, letters, figures or designs suitable for cutting up into labels;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

-----  
ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) the printing with markings of any kind that are for identification or distinguishing purposes only;
  - (c) the printing with markings of any kind solely or principally at or near one or both selvedges;
  - (d) the printing with markings of any kind, which, excluding unprinted areas within such markings, do not exceed 10% of the total area of the fabric;
  - (e) the printing in an uninterrupted single colour in a manner so that such printing exceeds 70% of the total area of the fabric; or
  - (f) the printing solely in white or a shade of white so that it closely resembles the natural colour of the fabric in its grey state.
3. For the purposes of 6113.00, 6210.40 and 6210.50, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 50 - SILK

---

5001	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling
5002	Raw silk (not thrown)
5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5004	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale
5005	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale
5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

---



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 50 - SILK

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5001	5001.00	5001.00.00	KG	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING
5002	5002.00	5002.00.00	KG	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)
5003				SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5003.10	5003.10.00	KG	- Not carded or combed
	5003.90	5003.90.00	KG	- Other
5004	5004.00	5004.00.00	KG	SILK YARN (OTHER THAN YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE) NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5005	5005.00	5005.00.00	KG	YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5006	5006.00	5006.00.00	KG	SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILK-WORM GUT
5007				WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE:
	5007.10	5007.10.00	SM	- Fabrics of noil silk
	5007.20	5007.20.00	SM	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
	5007.90	5007.90.00	SM	- Other fabrics

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

-----

5101	Wool, not carded or combed
5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock
5104	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)
5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale
5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale
5110	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair
5113	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

-----

## NOTE

## 1. Throughout this Classification:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (0502) and horsehair (0503).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5101(A)				WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
	5101.1			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:
	5101.11			-- Shorn wool:
		5101.11.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.11.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.11.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.11.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.19			-- Other:
		5101.19.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.19.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.19.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.19.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.2			- Degreased, not carbonised:
	5101.21			-- Shorn wool:
		5101.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.21.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.21.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.29			-- Other:
				--- Skin:
		5101.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5101.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
*		5101.29.50	KG	---- 24 um and up
		5101.29.90	KG	--- Other
	5101.30			- Carbonised:
				-- Shorn wool:
		5101.30.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.30.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.30.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.30.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
				-- Skin:
		5101.30.50	KG	--- 19 um and finer
*		5101.30.60	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.30.81	KG	--- 24 um and up
		5101.30.90	KG	-- Other
5102(A)				FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
*	5102.10	5102.10.00	KG	- Fine animal hair
	5102.20	5102.20.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair
5103(A)				WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK:
	5103.10			- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair:
				-- Wool:
		5103.10.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5103.10.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
*		5103.10.41	KG	--- 24 um and up
		5103.10.50	KG	-- Fine animal hair
*	5103.20	5103.20.00	KG	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair
	5103.30	5103.30.00	KG	- Waste of coarse animal hair
5104	5104.00	5104.00.00	KG	GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR
5105(A)				WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS):
	5105.10(B)			- Carded wool:
		5105.10.10	KG	-- 19 um and finer
		5105.10.20	KG	-- 20 um to 23 um
*		5105.10.50	KG	-- 24 um and up

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Skin: Wool removed from the skins of slaughtered sheep and sold after being scoured, i.e., scoured fellmongered wool.  
(B) Includes animal hair tops.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5105(A)				WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS): - CONTINUED
	5105.2			- Wool tops and other combed wool:
	5105.21(B)			-- Combed wool in fragments:
		5105.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5105.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
*		5105.21.50	KG	--- 24 um and up
	5105.29(B)			-- Other:
				--- Tops:
		5105.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5105.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
		5105.29.30	KG	---- 24 um to 27 um
		5105.29.40	KG	---- 28 um and up
				--- Combed wool, nes:
		5105.29.91	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5105.29.92	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
*		5105.29.95	KG	---- 24 um and up
	5105.30(B)	5105.30.00	KG	- Fine animal hair carded or combed
	5105.40(B)	5105.40.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair carded or combed
5106(C)				YARN OF CARDED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5106.10	5106.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5106.20	5106.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5107(C)				YARN OF COMBED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5107.10	5107.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5107.20	5107.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5108(C)				YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5108.10	5108.10.00	KG	- Carded
	5108.20	5108.20.00	KG	- Combed
5109(C)				YARN OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
*	5109.10	5109.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
*	5109.90	5109.90.00	KG	- Other
5110	5110.00	5110.00.00	KG	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5111				WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5111.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5111.11	5111.11.00	SM	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/square metre
	5111.19	5111.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5111.20	5111.20.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5111.30	5111.30.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5111.90	5111.90.00	SM	- Other
5112				WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5112.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
*	5112.11	5112.11.00	KG	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/square metre
*	5112.19	5112.19.00	KG	-- Other
*	5112.20	5112.20.00	KG	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
*	5112.30	5112.30.00	KG	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
*	5112.90	5112.90.00	KG	- Other
5113	5113.00	5113.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Skin: Wool removed from the skins of slaughtered sheep and sold after being scoured, i.e., scoured fellmongered wool.

(B) Includes animal hair tops.

(C) Bumped woolltops are classified to 5101 or 5103.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON

---

5201	Cotton, not carded or combed
5202	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5203	Cotton, carded or combed
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5209.42.00 and 5211.42, "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5201	5201.00	5201.00.00	KG	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED
5202				COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5202.10	5202.10.00	KG	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)
	5202.9			- Other:
	5202.91	5202.91.00	KG	-- Garnetted stock
	5202.99	5202.99.00	KG	-- Other
5203	5203.00	5203.00.00	KG	COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED
5204				COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5204.1			- Not put up for retail sale:
	5204.11	5204.11.00	KG	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5204.19	5204.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5204.20	5204.20.00	KG	- Put up for retail sale
5205				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5205.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.11	5205.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.12	5205.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5205.13	5205.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.14	5205.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.15	5205.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.21	5205.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.22	5205.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5205.23	5205.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.24	5205.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.26	5205.26.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
	5205.27	5205.27.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
	5205.28	5205.28.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
	5205.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.31	5205.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.32	5205.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.33	5205.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.34	5205.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.35	5205.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5205				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5205.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.41	5205.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.42	5205.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.43	5205.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.44	5205.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.46	5205.46.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.47	5205.47.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.48	5205.48.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5206				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5206.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.11	5206.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.12	5206.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.13	5206.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.14	5206.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.15	5206.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.21	5206.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.22	5206.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.23	5206.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.24	5206.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.25	5206.25.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.31	5206.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.32	5206.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.33	5206.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.34	5206.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.35	5206.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5206				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5206.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.41	5206.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.42	5206.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.43	5206.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.44	5206.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.45	5206.45.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5207				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5207.10	5207.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5207.90	5207.90.00	KG	- Other
5208				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5208.1			- Unbleached:
	5208.11	5208.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.12	5208.12.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.13	5208.13.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.19	5208.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.2			- Bleached:
	5208.21	5208.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.22	5208.22.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.23	5208.23.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.29	5208.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.3			- Dyed:
	5208.31	5208.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.32	5208.32.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.33	5208.33.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.39	5208.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5208.41	5208.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.42	5208.42.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.43	5208.43.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.49	5208.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.5			- Printed:
	5208.51	5208.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.52	5208.52.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.53	5208.53.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.59	5208.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5209				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5209.1			- Unbleached:
	5209.11	5209.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.12	5209.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.19	5209.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.2			- Bleached:
	5209.21	5209.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.22	5209.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.29	5209.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.3			- Dyed:
	5209.31	5209.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.32	5209.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.39	5209.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5209.41	5209.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.42	5209.42.01	SM	-- Denim
	5209.43	5209.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.49	5209.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.5			- Printed
	5209.51	5209.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.52	5209.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.59	5209.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5210.1			- Unbleached:
	5210.11	5210.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.12	5210.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.19	5210.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.2			- Bleached:
	5210.21	5210.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.22	5210.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.29	5210.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.3			- Dyed:
	5210.31	5210.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.32	5210.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.39	5210.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5210.41	5210.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.42	5210.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.49	5210.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.5			- Printed:
	5210.51	5210.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5210				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE: - CONTINUED
	5210.5			- Printed: - CONTINUED
	5210.52	5210.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.59	5210.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5211				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5211.1			- Unbleached:
	5211.11	5211.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.12	5211.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.19	5211.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.2			- Bleached:
	5211.21	5211.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.22	5211.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.29	5211.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.3			- Dyed:
	5211.31	5211.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.32	5211.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.39	5211.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5211.41	5211.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.42	5211.42.01	SM	-- Denim
	5211.43	5211.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.49	5211.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.5			- Printed:
	5211.51	5211.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.52	5211.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.59	5211.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5212				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:
	5212.1			- Weighing not more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.11	5212.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5212.12	5212.12.00	SM	-- Bleached
	5212.13	5212.13.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5212.14	5212.14.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5212.15	5212.15.00	SM	-- Printed
	5212.2			- Weighing more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.21	5212.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5212.22	5212.22.00	SM	-- Bleached
	5212.23	5212.23.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5212.24	5212.24.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5212.25	5212.25.00	SM	-- Printed

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

- 
- 5301 Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5302 True hemp (*Cannabis sativa L.*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5303 Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5304 Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5305 Coconut, abaca (manila hemp or *Musa textilis Nee*), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
- 5306 Flax yarn
- 5307 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
- 5308 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn
- 5309 Woven fabrics of flax
- 5310 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
- 5311 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5301				FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5301.10	5301.10.00	KG	- Flax, raw or retted
	5301.2			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:
	5301.21	5301.21.00	KG	-- Broken or scutched
	5301.29	5301.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5301.30	5301.30.00	KG	- Flax tow and waste
5302				TRUE HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5302.10	5302.10.00	KG	- True hemp, raw or retted
	5302.90	5302.90.00	KG	- Other
5303				JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5303.10	5303.10.00	KG	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
	5303.90	5303.90.00	KG	- Other
5304				SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5304.10	5304.10.00	KG	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw
	5304.90	5304.90.00	KG	- Other
5305				COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW, NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5305.1			- Of coconut (coir):
	5305.11	5305.11.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.19	5305.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5305.2			- Of abaca:
	5305.21	5305.21.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.29	5305.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5305.9			- Other:
	5305.91	5305.91.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.99	5305.99.00	KG	-- Other
5306				FLAX YARN:
	5306.10	5306.10.00	KG	- Single
	5306.20	5306.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5307				YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5307.10	5307.10.00	KG	- Single
	5307.20	5307.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5308				YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN:
	5308.10	5308.10.00	KG	- Coir yarn
	5308.20	5308.20.00	KG	- True hemp yarn
	5308.30	5308.30.00	KG	- Paper yarn
	5308.90	5308.90.00	KG	- Other
5309				WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX:
	5309.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
	5309.11	5309.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.19	5309.19.00	SM	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5309				WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX: - CONTINUED
	5309.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:
	5309.21	5309.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.29	5309.29.00	SM	-- Other
5310				WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5310.10	5310.10.00	SM	- Unbleached
	5310.90	5310.90.00	SM	- Other
5311	5311.00	5311.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 54 - MAN MADE FILAMENTS

- 
- 5401 Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale
- 5402 Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex
- 5403 Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex
- 5404 Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
- 5405 Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
- 5406 Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale
- 5407 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5404
- 5408 Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5405.00
- 

## NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification, "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
  - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

"Synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

"Man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
2. 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5401				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
*	5401.10	5401.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic filaments
*	5401.20	5401.20.00	KG	- Of artificial filaments
5402				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5402.10	5402.10.01	KG	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.20	5402.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters
	5402.3			- Textured yarn:
	5402.31	5402.31.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
	5402.32	5402.32.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
	5402.33	5402.33.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.39	5402.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.4			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.41	5402.41.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.42	5402.42.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, partially oriented
	5402.43	5402.43.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, other
	5402.49	5402.49.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.5			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.51	5402.51.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.52	5402.52.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.59	5402.59.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.6			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5402.61	5402.61.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.62	5402.62.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.69	5402.69.00	KG	-- Other
5403				ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5403.10	5403.10.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5403.20	5403.20.00	KG	- Textured yarn
	5403.3			- Other yarn, single:
	5403.31	5403.31.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.32	5403.32.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.33	5403.33.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	5403.39	5403.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5403.4			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5403.41	5403.41.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon
	5403.42	5403.42.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	5403.49	5403.49.00	KG	-- Other
5404				SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM:
	5404.10	5404.10.00	KG	- Monofilament
	5404.90	5404.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5405	5405.00	5405.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM
5406				MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5406.10	5406.10.00	KG	- Synthetic filament yarn
	5406.20	5406.20.00	KG	- Artificial filament yarn
5407				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5404:
	5407.10	5407.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters
	5407.20	5407.20.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
	5407.30	5407.30.00	SM	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Division 11
	5407.4			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
	5407.41	5407.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.42	5407.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.43	5407.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.44	5407.44.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.5			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
	5407.51	5407.51.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.52	5407.52.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.53	5407.53.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.54	5407.54.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.6			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
	5407.61	5407.61.00	SM	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments
	5407.69	5407.69.00	SM	-- Other
	5407.7			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
	5407.71	5407.71.01	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.72	5407.72.01	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.73	5407.73.01	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.74	5407.74.01	SM	-- Printed
	5407.8			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5407.81	5407.81.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.82	5407.82.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.83	5407.83.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.84	5407.84.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5407.91	5407.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.92	5407.92.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.93	5407.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.94	5407.94.00	SM	-- Printed
5408				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405:
	5408.10	5408.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5408				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405: - CONTINUED
	5408.2			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
	5408.21	5408.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.22	5408.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.23	5408.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.24	5408.24.00	SM	-- Printed
	5408.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5408.31	5408.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.32	5408.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.33	5408.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.34	5408.34.00	SM	-- Printed

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

---

5501	Synthetic filament tow
5502	Artificial filament tow
5503	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5504	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres
5506	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5507	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale
5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres
5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

---

## NOTE

1. 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
- (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
- (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in 5503 or 5504.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5501				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW:
	5501.10	5501.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5501.20	5501.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5501.30	5501.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5501.90	5501.90.00	KG	- Other
5502	5502.00	5502.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW
5503				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5503.10	5503.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5503.20	5503.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5503.30	5503.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5503.40	5503.40.00	KG	- Of polypropylene
	5503.90	5503.90.00	KG	- Other
5504				ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5504.10	5504.10.00	KG	- Of viscose rayon
	5504.90	5504.90.00	KG	- Other
5505				WASTE (INCLUDING NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES:
	5505.10	5505.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	5505.20	5505.20.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
5506				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5506.10	5506.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5506.20	5506.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5506.30	5506.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5506.90	5506.90.00	KG	- Other
5507	5507.00	5507.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING
5508				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
*	5508.10	5508.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres
*	5508.20	5508.20.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5509.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:
	5509.11	5509.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.12	5509.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.21	5509.21.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.22	5509.22.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.3			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.31	5509.31.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.32	5509.32.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.4			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:
	5509.41	5509.41.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.42	5509.42.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.5			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.51	5509.51.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5509.5			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: - CONTINUED
	5509.52	5509.52.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.53	5509.53.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.59	5509.59.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.6			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.61	5509.61.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.62	5509.62.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.69	5509.69.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.9			- Other yarn:
	5509.91	5509.91.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.92	5509.92.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.99	5509.99.00	KG	-- Other
5510				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5510.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5510.11	5510.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5510.12	5510.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5510.20	5510.20.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5510.30	5510.30.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5510.90	5510.90.00	KG	- Other yarn
5511				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5511.10	5511.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
	5511.20	5511.20.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
	5511.30	5511.30.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5512				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5512.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5512.11	5512.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.19	5512.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5512.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5512.21	5512.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.29	5512.29.00	SM	-- Other
	5512.9			- Other:
	5512.91	5512.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.99	5512.99.00	SM	-- Other
5513				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
	5513.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
	5513.11	5513.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.12	5513.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.13	5513.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.19	5513.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5513				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE: - CONTINUED
	5513.2			- Dyed:
	5513.21	5513.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.22	5513.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.23	5513.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.29	5513.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5513.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5513.31	5513.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.32	5513.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.33	5513.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.39	5513.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5513.4			- Printed:
	5513.41	5513.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.42	5513.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.43	5513.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.49	5513.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
	5514.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
	5514.11	5514.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.12	5514.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.13	5514.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.19	5514.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.2			- Dyed:
	5514.21	5514.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.22	5514.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.23	5514.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.29	5514.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5514.31	5514.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.32	5514.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.33	5514.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.39	5514.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.4			- Printed:
	5514.41	5514.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.42	5514.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.43	5514.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.49	5514.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5515				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5515.1			- Of polyester staple fibres:
	5515.11	5515.11.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
	5515.12	5515.12.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.13	5515.13.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.19	5515.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5515.2			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5515.21	5515.21.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.22	5515.22.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.29	5515.29.00	SM	-- Other
	5515.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5515.91	5515.91.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.92	5515.92.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.99	5515.99.00	SM	-- Other
5516				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES:
	5516.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5516.11	5516.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.12	5516.12.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.13	5516.13.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.14	5516.14.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
	5516.21	5516.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.22	5516.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.23	5516.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.24	5516.24.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.3			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
	5516.31	5516.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.32	5516.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.33	5516.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.34	5516.34.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.4			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5516.41	5516.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.42	5516.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.43	5516.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.44	5516.44.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.9			- Other:
	5516.91	5516.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.92	5516.92.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.93	5516.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.94	5516.94.00	SM	-- Printed

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

- 
- 5601 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps
- 5602 Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5603 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5604 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405.00, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- 5605 Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405.00, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal
- 5606 Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405.00, gimped (other than those of 5605.00 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn
- 5607 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- 5608 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials
- 5609 Articles of yarn, strip or the like of 5404 or 5405.00, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of 3405, fabric softeners of 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of 5811;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6805);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6814); or
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section 15).
2. "Felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).  
 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastic or rubber forms the bonding substance.  
 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:
  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5601				WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS:
	5601.10	5601.10.00	KG	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding
	5601.2			- Wadding; other articles of wadding:
	5601.21	5601.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	5601.22	5601.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	5601.29	5601.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5601.30	5601.30.00	KG	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
5602				FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5602.10	5602.10.00	KG	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
	5602.2			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:
	5602.21	5602.21.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5602.29	5602.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5602.90	5602.90.00	SM	- Other
5603				NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5603.1			- Of man-made filaments:
	5603.11	5603.11.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.12	5603.12.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.13	5603.13.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.14	5603.14.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
	5603.9			- Other:
	5603.91	5603.91.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.92	5603.92.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.93	5603.93.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.94	5603.94.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
5604				RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5604.10	5604.10.00	KG	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
	5604.20	5604.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
	5604.90	5604.90.00	KG	- Other
5605	5605.00	5605.00.00	KG	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL
5606	5606.00	5606.00.00	KG	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5605 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE-YARN
5607				TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5607.10	5607.10.00	KG	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of 5303
	5607.2			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:
	5607.21	5607.21.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine
	5607.29	5607.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.30	5607.30.00	KG	- Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres
	5607.4			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:
	5607.41	5607.41.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5607				TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS: - CONTINUED
	5607.4			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene: - CONTINUED
	5607.49	5607.49.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.50	5607.50.00	KG	- Of other synthetic fibres
	5607.90	5607.90.00	KG	- Other
5608				KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	5608.1			- Of man-made textile materials:
	5608.11	5608.11.00	NO	-- Made up fishing nets
	5608.19	5608.19.00	NR	-- Other
	5608.90	5608.90.00	NR	- Other
5609	5609.00	5609.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

- 
- 5701 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up
- 5702 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
- 5703 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up
- 5704 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up
- 5705 Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up
- 

## NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5701				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5701.10	5701.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5701.90	5701.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5702				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING 'KELEM', 'SCHUMACKS', 'KARAMANIE' AND SIMILAR HAND-WOVEN RUGS:
	5702.10	5702.10.00	SM	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs
	5702.20	5702.20.00	SM	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
	5702.3			- Other, of pile construction, not made up:
*	5702.31	5702.31.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.32	5702.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.39	5702.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.4			- Other, of pile construction, made up:
	5702.41	5702.41.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.42	5702.42.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.49	5702.49.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.5			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.51	5702.51.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.52	5702.52.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.59	5702.59.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.9			- Other, not of pile construction, made up:
	5702.91	5702.91.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.92	5702.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.99	5702.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5703				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5703.10			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
*		5703.10.10	SM	-- Continuous rolls
		5703.10.90	SM	-- Other
	5703.20	5703.20.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5703.30	5703.30.00	SM	- Of other man-made textile materials
	5703.90	5703.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5704				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5704.10	5704.10.00	SM	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 square metres
	5704.90	5704.90.00	SM	- Other
5705	5705.00	5705.00.00	SM	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY

- 
- 5801 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of 5802 or 5806
- 5802 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of 5703
- 5803 Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of 5806
- 5804 Tullies and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of 6002
- 5805 Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up
- 5806 Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
- 5807 Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered
- 5808 Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles
- 5809 Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of 5605.00, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5810 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- 5811 Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of 5810
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of 5608.
5. For the purposes of 5806, "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in 5808.
6. In 5810, "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (5805).
7. In addition to the products of 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings fabrics or for similar purposes.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5804, "lace" does not include knitted fabrics.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5801				WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 5802 OR 5806:
	5801.10	5801.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5801.2			- Of cotton:
	5801.21	5801.21.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.22	5801.22.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.23	5801.23.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.24	5801.24.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.25	5801.25.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.26	5801.26.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.3			- Of man-made fibres:
	5801.31	5801.31.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.32	5801.32.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.33	5801.33.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.34	5801.34.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.35	5801.35.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.36	5801.36.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.90	5801.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5802				TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 5703:
	5802.1			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:
	5802.11	5802.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5802.19	5802.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5802.20	5802.20.00	SM	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
	5802.30	5802.30.00	SM	- Tufted textile fabrics
5803				GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806:
	5803.10	5803.10.00	SM	- Of cotton
	5803.90	5803.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5804				TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 6002:
	5804.10	5804.10.00	SM	- Tulles and other net fabrics
	5804.2			- Mechanically made lace:
	5804.21	5804.21.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5804.29	5804.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5804.30	5804.30.00	SM	- Hand-made lace
5805	5805.00	5805.00.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES OF THE TYPE Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS):
	5806.10	5806.10.00	SM	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
	5806.20	5806.20.00	SM	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
	5806.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5806.31	5806.31.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	5806.32	5806.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS): - CONTINUED
	5806.3			- Other woven fabrics: - CONTINUED
	5806.39	5806.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5806.40	5806.40.00	SM	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807				LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED:
	5807.10	5807.10.00	NO	- Woven
	5807.90	5807.90.00	KG	- Other
5808				BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	5808.10	5808.10.00	SM	- Braids, in the piece
	5808.90	5808.90.00	NR	- Other
5809	5809.00	5809.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF 5605, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
5810				EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:
	5810.10	5810.10.00	SM	- Embroidery without visible ground
	5810.9			- Other embroidery:
	5810.91	5810.91.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	5810.92	5810.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5810.99	5810.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5811	5811.00	5811.00.00	SM	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF 5810

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

- 
- 5901 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations
- 5902 Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon
- 5903 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of 5902
- 5904 Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape
- 5905 Textile wall coverings
- 5906 Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of 5902
- 5907 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like
- 5908 Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated
- 5909 Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
- 5910 Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material
- 5911 Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter
- 

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purpose of this Chapter "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of 6002.
2. 5903 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 Degrees C and 30 Degrees C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of 5811;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of 5604.
3. For the purposes of 5905, "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).  
  
This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907).
4. For the purpose of 5906, "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/square metre; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/square metre containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604;
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of 5811.

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF  
A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

5. 5907 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; However, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading.
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (4408);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (6805);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (6814); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section 15).

6. 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (4010).

7. 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section 11:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of 5908.00 to 5910.00), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
  - (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5901				TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS OF A KIND USED FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS:
	5901.10	5901.10.00	SM	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
	5901.90	5901.90.00	SM	- Other
5902				TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON:
	5902.10	5902.10.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5902.20	5902.20.00	SM	- Of polyesters
	5902.90	5902.90.00	SM	- Other
5903				TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5903.10	5903.10.00	SM	- With polyvinyl chloride
	5903.20	5903.20.00	SM	- With polyurethane
	5903.90	5903.90.00	SM	- Other
5904				LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE:
	5904.10	5904.10.00	SM	- Linoleum
	5904.9			- Other:
	5904.91	5904.91.00	SM	-- With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens
	5904.92	5904.92.00	SM	-- With other textile base
5905	5905.00	5905.00.00	SM	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS
5906				RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5906.10	5906.10.00	SM	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	5906.9			- Other:
	5906.91	5906.91.00	SM	-- Knitted or crocheted
	5906.99	5906.99.00	SM	-- Other
5907	5907.00	5907.00.00	SM	TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE
5908	5908.00	5908.00.00	NR	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED
5909	5909.00	5909.00.00	M	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS
5910	5910.00	5910.00.01	KG	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL
5911				TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	5911.10	5911.10.01	NR	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
	5911.20	5911.20.00	SM	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
	5911.3			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
	5911.31	5911.31.00	SM	-- Weighing less than 650 g/square metre
	5911.32	5911.32.00	SM	-- Weighing 650 g/square metre or more

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF  
A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5911				TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER: - CONTINUED
	5911.40	5911.40.00	NR	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses and the like, including those of human hair
	5911.90			- Other:
		5911.90.30	NO	-- Bags
*		5911.90.91	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

6001 Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted  
6002 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in 6001.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout this Classification any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6001				PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6001.10	6001.10.00	KG	- 'Long pile' fabrics
	6001.2			- Looped pile fabrics:
	6001.21	6001.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.22	6001.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.29	6001.29.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
	6001.9			- Other:
	6001.91	6001.91.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.92	6001.92.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.99	6001.99.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
6002				OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS:
	6002.10	6002.10.00	KG	- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
	6002.20	6002.20.00	KG	- Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	6002.30	6002.30.00	KG	- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
	6002.4			- Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):
	6002.41	6002.41.00	KG	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6002.42	6002.42.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6002.43	6002.43.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6002.49	6002.49.00	KG	-- Other
	6002.9			- Other:
	6002.91	6002.91.00	KG	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6002.92	6002.92.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6002.93	6002.93.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6002.99	6002.99.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 
- 6101 Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6103
  - 6102 Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6104
  - 6103 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
  - 6104 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
  - 6105 Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted
  - 6106 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted
  - 6107 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
  - 6108 Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
  - 6109 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted
  - 6110 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
  - 6111 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
  - 6112 Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted
  - 6113 Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907.00
  - 6114 Other garments, knitted or crocheted
  - 6115 Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted
  - 6116 Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted
  - 6117 Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
  2. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Goods of 6212;
    - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309; or
    - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
  3. For the purposes of 6103 and 6104:
    - (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in the same fabric and comprising:
      - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
      - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

      - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
      - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6112.

4. 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10cm X 10cm. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garments.

6. For the purposes of 6111:

(a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

(b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6111.

7. For the purposes of 6112 "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

(a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6111, are to be classified in 6113.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purpose of this Chapter:

(a) goods shall, subject to sub-note (b), be deemed to be elastic or of elastic fibres if they consist of textile materials or textile fibres combined with rubber threads; and

(b) goods shall not be deemed to be elastic by reason only for their containing rubber thread or elastic forming simply a supporting band.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6101				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103:
	6101.10	6101.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6101.20	6101.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6101.30	6101.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6101.90	6101.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6102				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6104:
	6102.10	6102.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6102.20	6102.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6102.30	6102.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6102.90	6102.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6103				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6103.1			- Suits:
	6103.11	6103.11.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.12	6103.12.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.19	6103.19.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.2			- Ensembles:
	6103.21	6103.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.22	6103.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.23	6103.23.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.29	6103.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6103.31	6103.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.32	6103.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.33	6103.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.39	6103.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6103.41	6103.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.42	6103.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.43	6103.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.49	6103.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6104.1			- Suits:
	6104.11	6104.11.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.12	6104.12.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.13	6104.13.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.19	6104.19.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.2			- Ensembles:
	6104.21	6104.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.22	6104.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6104				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED: - CONTINUED
	6104.2			- Ensembles: - CONTINUED
	6104.23	6104.23.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.29	6104.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6104.31	6104.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.32	6104.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.33	6104.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.39	6104.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.4			- Dresses:
	6104.41	6104.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.42	6104.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.43	6104.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.44	6104.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
	6104.49	6104.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6104.51	6104.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.52	6104.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.53	6104.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.59	6104.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6104.61	6104.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.62	6104.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.63	6104.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.69	6104.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6105				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6105.10	6105.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6105.20	6105.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6105.90	6105.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6106				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6106.10	6106.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6106.20	6106.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6106.90	6106.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6107				MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6107.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6107.11	6107.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.12	6107.12.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.19	6107.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6107.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6107.21	6107.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.22	6107.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.29	6107.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6107				MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED: - CONTINUED
	6107.9			- Other:
	6107.91	6107.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.92	6107.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.99	6107.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6108				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6108.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6108.11	6108.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.19	6108.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.2			- Briefs and panties:
	6108.21	6108.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.22	6108.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.29	6108.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.3			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6108.31	6108.31.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.32	6108.32.01(A)	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.39	6108.39.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.9			- Other:
	6108.91	6108.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.92	6108.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.99	6108.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6109				T-SHIRTS, SINGLETs AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
*	6109.10	6109.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6109.90			- Of other textile materials:
		6109.90.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6109.90.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6110				JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6110.10			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
		6110.10.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.10.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6110.20			- Of cotton:
		6110.20.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.20.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6110.30			- Of man-made fibres:
		6110.30.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.30.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6110.90			- Of other textile materials:
		6110.90.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.90.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6111				BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6111.10	6111.10.01(A)	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6111.20	6111.20.01(A)	NO	- Of cotton
	6111.30	6111.30.01(A)	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6111.90	6111.90.01(A)	NO	- Of other textile materials

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6112				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6112.1			- Track suits:
*	6112.11	6112.11.00(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
*	6112.12	6112.12.00(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
*	6112.19	6112.19.00(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
*	6112.20	6112.20.00(A)	NO	- Ski suits
	6112.3			- Men's or boys' swimwear:
	6112.31	6112.31.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.39	6112.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6112.4			- Women's or girls' swimwear:
	6112.41	6112.41.01(B)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.49	6112.49.01(B)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6113	6113.00	6113.00.00(A)	NO	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF 5903, 5906 OR 5907
6114				OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
*	6114.10	6114.10.00(A)	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
*	6114.20	6114.20.00(A)	NO	- Of cotton
*	6114.30	6114.30.00(A)	NO	- Of man-made fibres
*	6114.90	6114.90.00(A)	NO	- Of other textile materials
6115				PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6115.1			- Panty hose and tights:
	6115.11	6115.11.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.12	6115.12.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
	6115.19	6115.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6115.20	6115.20.00	PR	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.9			- Other:
	6115.91	6115.91.00	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6115.92	6115.92.00	PR	-- Of cotton
	6115.93	6115.93.00	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6115.99	6115.99.00	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6116				GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6116.10	6116.10.01	PR	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber
	6116.9			- Other:
	6116.91	6116.91.01	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6116.92	6116.92.01	PR	-- Of cotton
	6116.93	6116.93.01	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6116.99	6116.99.01	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6117				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
	6117.10	6117.10.00	NO	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
	6117.20	6117.20.00	NO	- Ties, bow ties and cravats
	6117.80	6117.80.00	NO	- Other accessories
	6117.90	6117.90.00	NR	- Parts

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.  
 (B) Number of costumes.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 
- 6201 Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6203
- 6202 Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6204
- 6203 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)
- 6204 Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)
- 6205 Men's or boys' shirts
- 6206 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses
- 6207 Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
- 6208 Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
- 6209 Babies' garments and clothing accessories
- 6210 Garments, made up of fabrics of 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907.00
- 6211 Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments
- 6212 Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted
- 6213 Handkerchiefs
- 6214 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
- 6215 Ties, bow ties and cravats
- 6216 Gloves, mittens and mitts
- 6217 Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of 6212
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of 6212).
  2. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309;
    - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
  3. For the purposes of 6203 and 6204:
    - (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
      - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
      - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers) the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girl's suite, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

      - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
      - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
      - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.
- All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensembles" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6211.

## 4. For the purposes of 6209:

- (a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6209.

## 5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6209, are to be classified in 6210.

## 6. For the purposes of 6211, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

## 7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60cm are to be classified in 6214.

## 8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings coverings women's or girls' garments.

## 9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. (a) In 6212, "brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles" include undergarments, being pants, made of elastomeric fabric:
- the base fabric of which contains 20% or more of elastomeric fibres; and
  - the length of each side of which is 18 cm or more (excluding any added trimmings),
- but does not include other pants made of elastomeric fabric.
- (b) For the purpose of sub-note (a):
- crimped yarn shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fibre; and
  - stretch nylon shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fabric.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6201				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6203:
	6201.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
*	6201.11	6201.11.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
*	6201.12	6201.12.00	NO	-- Of cotton
*	6201.13	6201.13.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
*	6201.19	6201.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6201.9			- Other:
	6201.91	6201.91.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.92	6201.92.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6201.93	6201.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6201.99	6201.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6202				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6204:
	6202.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6202.11	6202.11.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.12	6202.12.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.13	6202.13.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.19	6202.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6202.9			- Other:
	6202.91	6202.91.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.92	6202.92.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.93	6202.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.99	6202.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6203.1			- Suits:
	6203.11	6203.11.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.12	6203.12.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.19	6203.19.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.2			- Ensembles:
	6203.21	6203.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.22	6203.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.23	6203.23.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.29	6203.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6203.31	6203.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.32	6203.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.33	6203.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.39	6203.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
*	6203.41	6203.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
*	6203.42	6203.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
*	6203.43	6203.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6203				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR): - CONTINUED
	6203.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: - CONTINUED
*	6203.49	6203.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6204				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6204.1			- Suits:
	6204.11	6204.11.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.12	6204.12.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.13	6204.13.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.19	6204.19.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.2			- Ensembles:
	6204.21	6204.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.22	6204.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.23	6204.23.01(A)	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.29	6204.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6204.31	6204.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.32	6204.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.33	6204.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.39	6204.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.4			- Dresses:
	6204.41	6204.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.42	6204.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.43	6204.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.44	6204.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
	6204.49	6204.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6204.51	6204.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.52	6204.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.53	6204.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.59	6204.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6204.61	6204.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.62	6204.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.63	6204.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.69	6204.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6205				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS:
	6205.10	6205.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6205.20	6205.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6205.30	6205.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6205.90	6205.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6206				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES:
	6206.10	6206.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6206.20	6206.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6206.30	6206.30.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6206.40	6206.40.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6206.90	6206.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6207				MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETTS AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6207.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6207.11	6207.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.19	6207.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6207.21	6207.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.22	6207.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6207.29	6207.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.9			- Other:
*	6207.91	6207.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
*	6207.92	6207.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
*	6207.99	6207.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6208				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SINGLETTS AND OTHER VESTS, SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6208.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6208.11	6208.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6208.19	6208.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6208.2			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6208.21	6208.21.01(A)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6208.22	6208.22.01(A)	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6208.29	6208.29.01(A)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6208.9			- Other:
*	6208.91	6208.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
*	6208.92	6208.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
*	6208.99	6208.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6209				BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
	6209.10	6209.10.01(A)	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6209.20	6209.20.01(A)	NO	- Of cotton
	6209.30	6209.30.01(A)	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6209.90	6209.90.01(A)	NO	- Of other textile materials
6210				GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 OR 5907:
	6210.10	6210.10.01(A)	NO	- Of fabrics of 5602 or 5603
	6210.20	6210.20.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6201.11 to 6201.19
	6210.30	6210.30.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6202.11 to 6202.19
	6210.40	6210.40.01(A)	NO	- Other men's or boys' garments
	6210.50	6210.50.01(A)	NO	- Other women's or girls' garments

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6211				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS:
	6211.1			- Swimwear:
	6211.11	6211.11.00	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6211.12	6211.12.01(A)	NO	-- Women's or girls'
*	6211.20	6211.20.00(B)	NO	- Ski suits
	6211.3			- Other garments, men's or boys':
	6211.31	6211.31.01(B)	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.32	6211.32.01(B)	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.33	6211.33.01(B)	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.39	6211.39.01(B)	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6211.4			- Other garments, women's or girls':
	6211.41	6211.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.42	6211.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.43	6211.43.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.49	6211.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6212				BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6212.10	6212.10.00	NR	- Brassieres
	6212.20	6212.20.00	NR	- Girdles and panty-girdles
	6212.30	6212.30.00	NR	- Corselettes
	6212.90	6212.90.00	NR	- Other
6213				HANDKERCHIEFS:
	6213.10	6213.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6213.20	6213.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6213.90	6213.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6214				SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE:
	6214.10	6214.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6214.20	6214.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6214.30	6214.30.00	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6214.40	6214.40.00	NO	- Of artificial fibres
	6214.90	6214.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6215				TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS:
	6215.10	6215.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6215.20	6215.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6215.90	6215.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6216	6216.00	6216.00.00	PR	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS
6217				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6212:
	6217.10	6217.10.00	NR	- Accessories
	6217.90	6217.90.00	NR	- Parts

(A) Number of costumes.

(B) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS-----  
Sub-Chapter I

## Other made up textile articles

- 6301 Blankets and travelling rugs
- 6302 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen
- 6303 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances
- 6304 Other furnishing articles, excluding those of 9404
- 6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods
- 6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods
- 6307 Other made up articles, including dress patterns

## Sub-Chapter II

## Sets

- 6308 Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale

## Sub-Chapter III

## Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

- 6309 Worn clothing and other worn articles
- 6310 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials

-----  
NOTES

1. Sub-Chapter 1 applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter 1 does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.
3. 6309 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of 5805;
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

  - (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES				
6301				BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:
	6301.10	6301.10.00	NO	- Electric blankets
	6301.20	6301.20.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair
	6301.30	6301.30.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
	6301.40	6301.40.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
	6301.90	6301.90.00	NO	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
6302				BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN:
	6302.10	6302.10.00	NO	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
	6302.2			- Other bed linen, printed:
	6302.21	6302.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.22	6302.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.29	6302.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.3			- Other bed linen:
	6302.31	6302.31.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.32	6302.32.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.39	6302.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.40	6302.40.00	NO	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
	6302.5			- Other table linen:
	6302.51	6302.51.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.52	6302.52.00	NO	-- Of flax
	6302.53	6302.53.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.59	6302.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.60	6302.60.00	NO	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
	6302.9			- Other:
	6302.91	6302.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.92	6302.92.00	NO	-- Of flax
	6302.93	6302.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.99	6302.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6303				CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES:
	6303.1			- Knitted or crocheted:
	6303.11	6303.11.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6303.12	6303.12.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6303.19	6303.19.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6303.9			- Other:
	6303.91	6303.91.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6303.92	6303.92.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6303.99	6303.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
6304				OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404:
	6304.1			- Bedspreads:
	6304.11	6304.11.00	NO	-- Knitted or crocheted
	6304.19	6304.19.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6304				OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404: - CONTINUED
	6304.9			- Other:
	6304.91	6304.91.00	NR	-- Knitted or crocheted
	6304.92	6304.92.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
	6304.93	6304.93.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
	6304.99	6304.99.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
6305				SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:
	6305.10	6305.10.00	NO	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
	6305.20	6305.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6305.3			- Of man-made textile materials:
	6305.32	6305.32.00	NO	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers
	6305.33	6305.33.00	NO	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like
	6305.39	6305.39.01	NO	-- Other
	6305.90	6305.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6306				TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LAND CRAFT; CAMPING GOODS:
	6306.1			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:
	6306.11	6306.11.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6306.12	6306.12.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.19	6306.19.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.2			- Tents:
	6306.21	6306.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6306.22	6306.22.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.29	6306.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.3			- Sails:
	6306.31	6306.31.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.39	6306.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.4			- Pneumatic mattresses:
	6306.41	6306.41.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6306.49	6306.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.9			- Other:
	6306.91	6306.91.00	NR	-- Of cotton
	6306.99	6306.99.00	NR	-- Of other textile materials
6307				OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES, INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS:
	6307.10	6307.10.00	NO	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
	6307.20	6307.20.00	NR	- Life-jackets and life-belts
	6307.90	6307.90.00	NR	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - SETS</b>
6308	6308.00	6308.00.00	NO	SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR MAKING UP INTO RUGS, TAPESTRIES, EMBROIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES, OR SIMILAR TEXTILE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;</b>
6309	6309.00			WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES:
		6309.00.10	KG	- Worn clothing
		6309.00.90	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6310				USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6310.10	6310.10.00	T	- Sorted
	6310.90	6310.90.00	T	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR  
CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

- 
- 6401 Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes
- 6402 Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
- 6403 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
- 6404 Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials
- 6405 Other footwear
- 6406 Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of 6309.
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (6812);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (9021); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of 6406, "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings), or buttons or other goods of 9606.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
  - (a) "Rubber and plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastic being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) "Leather" refers to the goods of 4104 to 4109.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
  - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, "sports footwear" applies only to:
  - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6401				WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OTHER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES:
	6401.10	6401.10.00	PR	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6401.9			- Other footwear:
	6401.91	6401.91.00	PR	-- Covering the knee
	6401.92	6401.92.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee
	6401.99	6401.99.00	PR	-- Other
6402				OTHER FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	6402.1			- Sports footwear:
	6402.12	6402.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6402.19	6402.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6402.20	6402.20.00	PR	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs
	6402.30	6402.30.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6402.9			- Other footwear:
	6402.91	6402.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6402.99	6402.99.00	PR	-- Other
6403				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER:
	6403.1			- Sports footwear:
	6403.12	6403.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6403.19	6403.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.20	6403.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
	6403.30	6403.30.00	PR	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.40	6403.40.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.5			- Other footwear, with outer soles of leather:
	6403.51	6403.51.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.59	6403.59.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.9			- Other footwear:
	6403.91	6403.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.99	6403.99.00	PR	-- Other
6404				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6404.1			- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:
	6404.11	6404.11.00	PR	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like
	6404.19	6404.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6404.20	6404.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
6405				OTHER FOOTWEAR:
	6405.10	6405.10.00	PR	- With uppers of leather or composition leather
	6405.20	6405.20.00	PR	- With uppers of textile materials
	6405.90	6405.90.00	PR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6406				PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS WHETHER OR NOT ATTACHED TO SOLES OTHER THAN OUTER SOLES); REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	6406.10	6406.10.00	NR	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners
	6406.20	6406.20.00	NR	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics
	6406.9			- Other:
	6406.91	6406.91.00	NR	-- Of wood
	6406.99	6406.99.00	NR	-- Of other materials

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

---

- 6501 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt
- 6502 Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
- 6503 Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of 6501.00, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6504 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6505 Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6506 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 6507 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of 6309;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear 6812; or
  - (c) "Dolls" hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6501	6501.00	6501.00.00	NO	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT
6502	6502.00	6502.00.00	NO	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED
6503	6503.00	6503.00.00	NO	FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, MADE FROM THE HAT BODIES, HOODS OR PLATEAUX OF 6501, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6504	6504.00	6504.00.00	NO	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6505				HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
	6505.10	6505.10.00	NO	- Hair-nets
	6505.90	6505.90.00	NO	- Other
6506				OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
	6506.10	6506.10.00	NO	- Safety headgear
	6506.9			- Other:
	6506.91	6506.91.00	NO	-- Of rubber or of plastics
	6506.92	6506.92.00	NO	-- Of furskin
	6506.99	6506.99.00	NO	-- Of other materials
6507	6507.00	6507.00.00	NR	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND  
PARTS THEREOF

---

6601 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar  
umbrellas)

6602 Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and the like

6603 Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of 6601 or 6602.00

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (9017);
- (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
- (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND  
PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6601				UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):
	6601.10	6601.10.00	NO	- Garden or similar umbrellas
	6601.9			- Other:
	6601.91	6601.91.00	NO	-- Having a telescopic shaft
	6601.99	6601.99.00	NO	-- Other
6602	6602.00	6602.00.00	NO	WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE
6603				PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 6601 OR 6602:
	6603.10	6603.10.00	NO	- Handles and knobs
	6603.20	6603.20.00	NO	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
	6603.90	6603.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL  
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

- 
- 6701 Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of 0505 and worked quills and scapes)
- 6702 Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
- 6703 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like
- 6704 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (5911);
- (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section 11);
- (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs and hair sieves (Chapter 96).

## 2. 6701.00 does not cover:

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of 9404);
- (b) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of 6702.

## 3. 6702 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL  
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6701	6701.00	6701.00.00	NR	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS OF 0505 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES)
6702				ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE AND FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:
	6702.10	6702.10.00	KG	- Of plastics
	6702.90	6702.90.00	KG	- Of other materials
6703	6703.00	6703.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR OR OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS OR THE LIKE
6704				WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6704.1			- Of synthetic textile materials:
	6704.11	6704.11.00	NO	-- Complete wigs
	6704.19	6704.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6704.20	6704.20.00	NR	- Of human hair
	6704.90	6704.90.00	NR	- Of other materials

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

## CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

- 
- 6801 Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)
- 6802 Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of 6801.00; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)
- 6803 Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate
- 6804 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials
- 6805 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
- 6806 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69
- 6807 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
- 6808 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
- 6809 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
- 6810 Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced
- 6811 Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
- 6812 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of 6811 or 6813
- 6813 Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
- 6814 Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials
- 6815 Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
- (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
- (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
- (f) Lithographic stones of 8442;
- (g) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (h) Dental burrs (9018);
- (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles of 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In 6802 "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6801	6801.00	6801.00.00	NR	SETTS, CURBSTONES AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)
6802				WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6801; MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE):
	6802.10	6802.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	6802.2			- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:
	6802.21	6802.21.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.22	6802.22.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.23	6802.23.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.29	6802.29.01	NR	-- Other stone
	6802.9			- Other:
	6802.91	6802.91.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.92	6802.92.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.93	6802.93.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.99	6802.99.01	NR	-- Other stone
6803	6803.00	6803.00.00	SM	WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE OR OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE
6804				MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE, WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS, FOR GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING OR CUTTING, HAND SHARPENING OR POLISHING STONES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF CERAMICS, WITH OR WITHOUT PARTS OF OTHER MATERIALS:
	6804.10	6804.10.00	NR	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	6804.2			- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:
	6804.21	6804.21.00	NR	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
	6804.22	6804.22.00	NR	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
	6804.23	6804.23.00	NR	-- Of natural stone
	6804.30	6804.30.00	NR	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6805				NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:
	6805.10	6805.10.00	SM	- On a base of woven textile fabric only
	6805.20	6805.20.00	SM	- On a base of paper or paperboard only
	6805.30	6805.30.00	SM	- On a base of other materials
6806				SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6811 OR 6812 OR OF CHAPTER 69:
	6806.10	6806.10.00	KG	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
	6806.20	6806.20.00	KG	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)
	6806.90	6806.90.00	KG	- Other
6807				ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH):
	6807.10	6807.10.00	SM	- In rolls
	6807.90	6807.90.00	SM	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6808	6808.00	6808.00.00	SM	PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF STRAW OR OF SHAVINGS, CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST OR OTHER WASTE, OF WOOD, AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR OTHER MINERAL BINDERS
6809				ARTICLES OF PLASTER OR OF COMPOSITIONS BASED ON PLASTER:
	6809.1			- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:
	6809.11	6809.11.00	SM	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only
	6809.19	6809.19.00	SM	-- Other
	6809.90	6809.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6810				ARTICLES OF CEMENT, OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:
	6810.1			- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:
	6810.11	6810.11.00	SM	-- Building blocks and bricks
	6810.19	6810.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6810.9			- Other articles:
	6810.91	6810.91.00	NR	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
	6810.99	6810.99.01	NR	-- Other
6811				ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:
	6811.10	6811.10.00	SM	- Corrugated sheets
	6811.20	6811.20.00	SM	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
	6811.30	6811.30.00	NR	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
	6811.90	6811.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6812				FABRICATED ASBESTOS FIBRES; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS OR WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE; ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES OR OF ASBESTOS (FOR EXAMPLE, THREAD, WOVEN FABRIC, CLOTHING, HEADGEAR, FOOTWEAR, GASKETS), WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6811 OR 6813:
	6812.10	6812.10.00	KG	- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
	6812.20	6812.20.00	KG	- Yarn and thread
	6812.30	6812.30.00	KG	- Cords and string, whether or not plaited
	6812.40	6812.40.00	KG	- Woven or knitted fabric
	6812.50	6812.50.00	KG	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
	6812.60	6812.60.00	KG	- Paper, millboard and felt
	6812.70	6812.70.00	KG	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls
	6812.90	6812.90.00	KG	- Other
6813				FRICITION MATERIAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, SHEETS, ROLLS, STRIPS, SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, PADS), NOT MOUNTED, FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS:
	6813.10	6813.10.00	NO	- Brake linings and pads
	6813.90			- Other:
		6813.90.10	NO	-- Transmission linings
		6813.90.90	NR	-- Other
6814				WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING AGGLOMERATED OR RECONSTITUTED MICA, WHETHER OR NOT ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR OTHER MATERIALS:
	6814.10	6814.10.00	SM	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support
	6814.90	6814.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6815				ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6815.10	6815.10.00	NR	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon
	6815.20	6815.20.00	NR	- Articles of peat
	6815.9			- Other articles:
	6815.91	6815.91.00	NR	-- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
	6815.99	6815.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS

## Sub-Chapter I

## Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods

- 6901 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths
- 6902 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths
- 6903 Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths

## Sub-Chapter II

## Other ceramic products

- 6904 Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like
- 6905 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods
- 6906 Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
- 6907 Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
- 6908 Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
- 6909 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods
- 6910 Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
- 6911 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china
- 6912 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china
- 6913 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles
- 6914 Other ceramic articles

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in 6901 to 6903.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of 2844;
  - (b) Articles of 6804;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cermets of 8113;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
  - (g) Artificial teeth (9021);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of 9606 (for example, buttons) or of 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS</b>				
6901(A)	6901.00	6901.00.00	T	BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE) OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS
6902				REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6902.10	6902.10.00	T	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as magnesium oxide, calcium oxide or chromic oxide
	6902.20	6902.20.00	T	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina, of silica or of a mixture or compound of these products
	6902.90	6902.90.00	T	- Other
6903				OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6903.10	6903.10.01	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products
	6903.20	6903.20.00	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica
	6903.90	6903.90.00	NR	- Other
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b>				
6904				CERAMIC BUILDING BRICKS, FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE:
	6904.10	6904.10.00	NO	- Building bricks
	6904.90	6904.90.00	NO	- Other
6905				ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY LINERS, ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS:
	6905.10	6905.10.00	NO	- Roofing tiles
	6905.90	6905.90.00	NO	- Other
6906	6906.00	6906.00.00	NO	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS
6907				UNGLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; UNGLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6907.10	6907.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6907.90	6907.90.00(B)	SM	- Other
6908				GLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6908.10	6908.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6908.90	6908.90.00	SM	- Other
6909				CERAMIC WARES FOR LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR OTHER TECHNICAL USES; CERAMIC TROUGHS, TUBS AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE; CERAMIC POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:
	6909.1			- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:
	6909.11	6909.11.00	NO	-- Of porcelain or china
	6909.12	6909.12.00	NO	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
	6909.19	6909.19.01	NO	-- Other
	6909.90	6909.90.00	NO	- Other
6910				CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES:
	6910.10	6910.10.00	NO	- Of porcelain or china

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Clay bricks and pavers (comprised of brick earth) products should be classified to 6904 or 6907 not 6901.

(B) Including pavers, the surface area of which is not capable of being enclosed in a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6910				CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES: - CONTINUED
	6910.90	6910.90.00	NO	- Other
6911				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA:
	6911.10	6911.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	6911.90	6911.90.00	NR	- Other
6912	6912.00	6912.00.00	NR	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OTHER THAN OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA
6913				STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES:
	6913.10	6913.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6913.90	6913.90.00	NR	- Other
6914				OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES:
	6914.10	6914.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6914.90	6914.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE

- 
- 7001 Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass
- 7002 Glass in balls (other than microspheres of 7018), rods or tubes, unworked
- 7003 Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
- 7004 Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
- 7005 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
- 7006 Glass of 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials
- 7007 Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass
- 7008 Multiple-walled insulating units of glass
- 7009 Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors
- 7010 Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
- 7011 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like
- 7012 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
- 7013 Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of 7010 or 7018)
- 7014 Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of 7015), not optically worked
- 7015 Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses
- 7016 Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms
- 7017 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
- 7018 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
- 7019 Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)
- 7020 Other articles of glass
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Goods of 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
    - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
    - (c) Optical fibre cables of 8544, electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
    - (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
    - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of 9405;
    - (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
    - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
  2. For the purposes of 7003, 7004 and 7005:
    - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
    - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE

-----

## NOTES - CONTINUED

(c) "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency, or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.

3. The products referred to in 7006.00 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.

4. For the purposes of 7019, "glass wool" means:

(a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content not less than 60% by weight;

(b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K<sub>2</sub>O or Na<sub>2</sub>O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in 6806.

5. Throughout this Classification, "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
* 7001	7001.00	7001.00.00	KG	CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS; GLASS IN THE MASS
7002				GLASS IN BALLS (OTHER THAN MICROSPHERES OF 7018), RODS OR TUBES, UNWORKED:
*	7002.10	7002.10.00	KG	- Balls
	7002.20	7002.20.00	KG	- Rods
	7002.3			- Tubes:
	7002.31	7002.31.00	KG	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7002.32	7002.32.00	KG	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7002.39	7002.39.00	KG	-- Other
7003				CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7003.1			- Non-wired sheets:
	7003.12	7003.12.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7003.19	7003.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7003.20	7003.20.00	SM	- Wired sheets
	7003.30	7003.30.00	SM	- Profiles
7004				DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7004.20	7004.20.00	SM	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7004.90	7004.90.00	SM	- Other glass
7005				FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7005.10	7005.10.01	SM	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7005.2			- Other non-wired glass:
	7005.21	7005.21.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground
	7005.29	7005.29.00	SM	-- Other
	7005.30	7005.30.00	SM	- Wired glass
7006	7006.00	7006.00.01	NR	GLASS OF 7003, 7004 OR 7005, BENT, EDGE-WORKED, ENGRAVED, DRILLED, ENAMELLED OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT FRAMED OR FITTED WITH OTHER MATERIALS
7007				SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED (TEMPERED) OR LAMINATED GLASS:
	7007.1			- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
	7007.11	7007.11.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.19	7007.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7007.2			- Laminated safety glass:
	7007.21	7007.21.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.29	7007.29.00	SM	-- Other
7008	7008.00	7008.00.00	SM	MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS
7009				GLASS MIRRORS, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED, INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS:
	7009.10	7009.10.00	NO	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles
	7009.9			- Other:
	7009.91	7009.91.00	NO	-- Unframed
	7009.92	7009.92.00	NO	-- Framed

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7010				CARBOYS, BOTTLES, FLASKS, JARS, POTS, PHIALS, AMPOULES AND OTHER CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; PRESERVING JARS OF GLASS; STOPPERS, LIDS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:
	7010.10	7010.10.00	NO	- Ampoules
	7010.20	7010.20.00	NR	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
	7010.9			- Other, of a capacity:
	7010.91	7010.91.00	NO	-- Exceeding 1 L
	7010.92	7010.92.00	NO	-- Exceeding 0.33 L but not exceeding 1 L
	7010.93	7010.93.00	NO	-- Exceeding 0.15 L but not exceeding 0.33 L
	7010.94	7010.94.00	NO	-- Not exceeding 0.15 L
7011				GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, CATHODE-RAY TUBES OR THE LIKE:
	7011.10	7011.10.00	NO	- For electric lighting
	7011.20	7011.20.00	NO	- For cathode-ray tubes
	7011.90	7011.90.00	NO	- Other
7012	7012.00	7012.00.00	NO	GLASS INNERS FOR VACUUM FLASKS OR FOR OTHER VACUUM VESSELS
7013				GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSE (OTHER THAN THAT OF 7010 OR 7018):
	7013.10	7013.10.00	NO	- Of glass-ceramics
	7013.2			- Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.21	7013.21.00	NO	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.29	7013.29.00	NO	-- Other
	7013.3			- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.31	7013.31.00	NR	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.32	7013.32.00	NR	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7013.39	7013.39.00	NR	-- Other
	7013.9			- Other glassware:
	7013.91	7013.91.00	NR	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.99	7013.99.00	NR	-- Other
7014	7014.00	7014.00.00	NR	SIGNALLING GLASSWARE AND OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF GLASS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 7015), NOT OPTICALLY WORKED
7015				CLOCK OR WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES, GLASSES FOR NON-CORRECTIVE OR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLES, CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED OR THE LIKE, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; HOLLOW GLASS SPHERES AND THEIR SEGMENTS, FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SUCH GLASSES:
	7015.10	7015.10.00	NR	- Glasses for corrective spectacles
*	7015.90	7015.90.00	NR	- Other
7016				PAVING BLOCKS, SLABS, BRICKS, SQUARES, TILES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, WHETHER OR NOT WIRED, OF A KIND USED FOR BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES; GLASS CUBES AND OTHER GLASS SMALLWARES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS OR SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE; MULTICELLULAR OR FOAM GLASS IN BLOCKS, PANELS, PLATES, SHELLS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	7016.10	7016.10.00	SM	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes
	7016.90	7016.90.00	NR	- Other
7017				LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED:
	7017.10	7017.10.00	NR	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7017				LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED: - CONTINUED
	7017.20	7017.20.00	NR	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7017.90	7017.90.00	NR	- Other
7018				GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES AND SIMILAR GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES THEREOF OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS EYES OTHER THAN PROSTHETIC ARTICLES; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS, OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS MICROSPHERES NOT EXCEEDING 1 MM IN DIAMETER:
	7018.10	7018.10.00	KG	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares
	7018.20	7018.20.00	KG	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
	7018.90	7018.90.00	NR	- Other
7019				GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS):
	7019.1			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:
	7019.11	7019.11.00	KG	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
	7019.12	7019.12.00	KG	-- Rovings
*	7019.19	7019.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.3			- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:
	7019.31	7019.31.00	KG	-- Mats
	7019.32	7019.32.00	KG	-- Thin sheets (voiles)
	7019.39	7019.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.40	7019.40.00	KG	- Woven fabrics of rovings
	7019.5			- Other woven fabrics:
	7019.51	7019.51.00	KG	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	7019.52	7019.52.00	KG	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
	7019.59	7019.59.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.90			- Other:
		7019.90.10	NR	-- Nonwoven fabrics
		7019.90.90	KG	-- Other
7020	7020.00	7020.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

-----  
 Sub-Chapter I

## Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones

- 7101 Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7102 Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set
- 7103 Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7104 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7105 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

## Sub-Chapter II

## Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal

- 7106 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7107 Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7108 Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7109 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7110 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7111 Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7112 Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal

## Sub-Chapter III

## Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles

- 7113 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7114 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7115 Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7116 Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
- 7117 Imitation jewellery
- 7118 Coin

-----  
 NOTES

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section 6 and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
- (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal,
- are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (a) 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims).
- (b) 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

3. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (2843);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (3815);
  - (e) Articles of 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of 4303 or 4304;
  - (g) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear and other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (i) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section 16. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (9703.00), collectors' pieces (9705.00) and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (9706.00), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) "Precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (b) "Platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- (c) "Precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout this Classification "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, "metal clad with precious metal" also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6, goods answering to a description in 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification.
9. For the purposes of 7113, "articles of jewellery" means:
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

10. For the purposes of 7114, "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of 7117, "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 (b), for the purposes of 7110.11 and 7110.19, "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES</b>				
7101				PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7101.10	7101.10.01	NO	- Natural pearls
	7101.2			- Cultured pearls:
	7101.21	7101.21.01	NO	-- Unworked
	7101.22	7101.22.01	NO	-- Worked
7102				DIAMONDS, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED OR SET:
	7102.10	7102.10.00	MC	- Unsorted
	7102.2			- Industrial:
	7102.21	7102.21.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.29	7102.29.00	MC	-- Other
	7102.3			- Non-industrial:
	7102.31	7102.31.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.39	7102.39.00	MC	-- Other
7103				PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7103.10			- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:
		7103.10.10	NR	-- Sapphires
		7103.10.20	NR	-- Opals
		7103.10.90	NR	-- Other
	7103.9			- Otherwise worked:
*	7103.91	7103.91.00	NR	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds
	7103.99			-- Other:
		7103.99.11	NR	--- Opals:
		7103.99.12	NR	---- Black
		7103.99.13	NR	---- Boulder
		7103.99.19	NR	---- White
				---- Other
		7103.99.91	NR	--- Other precious and semi-precious stones:
		7103.99.99	NR	---- Cut and polished (cabochons)
				---- Other
7104				SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
*	7104.10	7104.10.00	NR	- Piezo-electric quartz
	7104.20	7104.20.00	NR	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
*	7104.90	7104.90.00	NR	- Other
7105				DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES:
	7105.10	7105.10.00	NR	- Of diamonds
	7105.90	7105.90.00	NR	- Other
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL</b>				
7106				SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7106.10	7106.10.00	NR	- Powder

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7106				SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM: - CONTINUED
	7106.9			- Other:
	7106.91	7106.91.00	NR	-- Unwrought
	7106.92			-- Semi-manufactured:
				--- Refined bullion:
		7106.92.11(A)	G	---- Mint bullion (ie in the form accepted in interbank transactions)
		7106.92.19(A)	G	---- Other
				--- Other:
		7106.92.91(A)	G	---- Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
		7106.92.99	NR	---- Other
7107	7107.00	7107.00.00	NR	BASE METALS CLAD WITH SILVER, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7108				GOLD (INCLUDING GOLD PLATED WITH PLATINUM) UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7108.1			- Non-monetary:
	7108.11	7108.11.00	NR	-- Powder
*	7108.12	7108.12.00	NR	-- Other unwrought forms
	7108.13			-- Other semi-manufactured forms:
*		7108.13.11(B)	NR	--- Fabricated (including granules), purl, leaf and foil
				--- Gold bullion:
		7108.13.31(B)	G	---- Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)
		7108.13.32(B)	G	---- Other
		7108.13.40(B)	G	--- Other
	7108.20	7108.20.00	NR	- Monetary
7109	7109.00	7109.00.00	NR	BASE METALS OR SILVER, CLAD WITH GOLD, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7110				PLATINUM, UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7110.1			- Platinum:
	7110.11	7110.11.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.19	7110.19.00	G	-- Other
	7110.2			- Palladium:
	7110.21	7110.21.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.29	7110.29.00	G	-- Other
	7110.3			- Rhodium:
	7110.31	7110.31.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.39	7110.39.00	G	-- Other
	7110.4			- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:
	7110.41	7110.41.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.49	7110.49.00	G	-- Other
7111	7111.00	7111.00.00	G	BASE METALS, SILVER OR GOLD, CLAD WITH PLATINUM, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7112				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL:
	7112.10	7112.10.01	KG	- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.20	7112.20.01	KG	- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.90	7112.90.01	KG	- Other

(A) G of silver content.  
 (B) G of gold content.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 03 - JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES				
7113				ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7113.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7113.11	7113.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7113.19	7113.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7113.20	7113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7114				ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7114.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7114.11	7114.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7114.19	7114.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7114.20	7114.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7115				OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7115.10	7115.10.00	KG	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
	7115.90	7115.90.00	NR	- Other
7116				ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):
	7116.10	7116.10.01	NO	- Of natural or cultured pearls
	7116.20			- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
		7116.20.10	NR	-- Opals set in precious metal
		7116.20.90	NR	-- Other
7117				IMITATION JEWELLERY:
	7117.1			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:
	7117.11	7117.11.00	NR	-- Cuff-links and studs
*	7117.19	7117.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7117.90	7117.90.00	NR	- Other
7118				COIN:
	7118.10	7118.10.00(A)	NO	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender
	7118.90			- Other:
				-- Coins not in circulation:
		7118.90.10(A)	NO	--- Gold
		(B)		
		7118.90.20(C)	NO	--- Other
				-- Coins in circulation:
		7118.90.30	NO	--- Gold
		7118.90.40	NO	--- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

- (A) This item includes coin minted in Australia for use in another country but which is not yet in circulation in that country.  
 (B) Includes Australian Nugget bullion coins.  
 (C) Includes Australian Koala platinum coins and the Holey Dollar and Dump silver coins.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
- (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (3606);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of 6506 or 6507;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of 6603;
- (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) Articles of Section 16 (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (8608) or other articles of Section 17 (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section 18, including clock or watch springs;
- (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (9306) or other articles of Section 19 (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Classification, "parts of general use" means:

- (a) Articles 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (9114); and
- (c) Articles of 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, 8306.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Classification, "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout this Classification, "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. "Cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):

- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
- (c) In this Section "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

8. In this Section, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL

## Sub-Chapter I

## Primary materials; products in granular or powder form

- 7201 Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
- 7202 Ferro-alloys
- 7203 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms
- 7204 Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel
- 7205 Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel

## Sub-Chapter II

## Iron and non-alloy steel

- 7206 Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of 7203)
- 7207 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7208 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated
- 7209 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated
- 7210 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated
- 7211 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated
- 7212 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated
- 7213 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7214 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
- 7215 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7216 Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7217 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel

## Sub-Chapter III

## Stainless Steel

- 7218 Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
- 7219 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
- 7220 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
- 7221 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel
- 7222 Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel
- 7223 Wire of stainless steel

## Sub-Chapter IV

## Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

- 7224 Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel
- 7225 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
- 7226 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
- 7227 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel
- 7228 Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel
- 7229 Wire of other alloy steel

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

## (b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

## (c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

## (d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

## (e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

## (f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more of nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

## (g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

## (h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5mm.

## (ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by orging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

## (k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or

- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

## (m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

## (n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of 7301 or 7302.

## (o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

## (p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the heading of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED-----  
SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportion:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

## (b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

## (c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

## (d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

## (e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of 7202 the following should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Throughout this Classification "high alloy steel" means alloy steels containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 2% or more of manganese
- 2% or more of silicon
- 0.5% or more of nickel
- 1% or more of chromium
- 0.1% or more of molybdenum
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.8% or more of copper
- 0.1% or more of any other alloy element not being lead, phosphorus, sulphur, aluminium or carbon.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM				
7201				PIG IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN IN PIGS, BLOCKS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS:
	7201.10	7201.10.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus
	7201.20	7201.20.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus
	7201.50	7201.50.00	T	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen
7202				FERRO-ALLOYS:
	7202.1			- Ferro-manganese:
	7202.11	7202.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon
	7202.19	7202.19.00	T	-- Other
	7202.2			- Ferro-silicon:
	7202.21	7202.21.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon
	7202.29	7202.29.00	T	-- Other
	7202.30	7202.30.00	T	- Ferro-silico-manganese
	7202.4			- Ferro-chromium:
	7202.41	7202.41.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon
	7202.49	7202.49.00	T	-- Other
	7202.50	7202.50.00	T	- Ferro-silico-chromium
	7202.60	7202.60.00	T	- Ferro-nickel
	7202.70	7202.70.00	T	- Ferro-molybdenum
	7202.80	7202.80.00	T	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	7202.9			- Other:
	7202.91	7202.91.00	T	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
	7202.92	7202.92.00	T	-- Ferro-vanadium
	7202.93	7202.93.00	T	-- Ferro-niobium
	7202.99	7202.99.00	T	-- Other
7203				FERROUS PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY DIRECT REDUCTION OF IRON ORE AND OTHER SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS; IRON HAVING A MINIMUM PURITY BY WEIGHT OF 99.94%, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	7203.10	7203.10.00	T	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
	7203.90	7203.90.00	T	- Other
7204				FERROUS WASTE AND SCRAP; REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OR IRON OR STEEL:
	7204.10	7204.10.00	T	- Waste and scrap of cast iron
	7204.2			- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:
	7204.21	7204.21.01	T	-- Of stainless steel
	7204.29			-- Other:
		7204.29.11	T	--- Tin plate
		7204.29.91	T	--- Other
	7204.30	7204.30.01	T	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
	7204.4			- Other waste and scrap:
	7204.41	7204.41.00	T	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
	7204.49	7204.49.01	T	-- Other
	7204.50	7204.50.00	T	- Remelting scrap ingots:
7205				GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL:
	7205.10	7205.10.00	T	- Granules

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7205				GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL: - CONTINUED
	7205.2			- Powders:
	7205.21	7205.21.00	T	-- Of alloy steel
	7205.29	7205.29.00	T	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>
7206				IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS (EXCLUDING IRON OF 7203):
	7206.10	7206.10.00	T	- Ingots
	7206.90	7206.90.00	T	- Other
7207				SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7207.1			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:
	7207.11	7207.11.00	T	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness
	7207.12	7207.12.00	T	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7207.19	7207.19.00	T	-- Other
	7207.20	7207.20.00	T	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon
7208				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7208.1			- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa, or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
	7208.10	7208.10.00	T	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
	7208.2			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:
	7208.25	7208.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7208.26	7208.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.27	7208.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.3			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.36	7208.36.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7208.37	7208.37.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7208.38	7208.38.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.39	7208.39.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.4			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.40	7208.40.00	T	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
	7208.5			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.51	7208.51.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7208.52	7208.52.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7208.53	7208.53.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.54	7208.54.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.90			- Other:
*		7208.90.10	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3mm
		7208.90.40	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7209.1			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.15	7209.15.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.16	7209.16.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.17	7209.17.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED: - CONTINUED
	7209.1			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): - CONTINUED
	7209.18	7209.18.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.2			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.25	7209.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.26	7209.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.27	7209.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.28	7209.28.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
*	7209.90	7209.90.00	T	- Other
7210				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7210.1			- Plated or coated with tin:
*	7210.11	7210.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more
*	7210.12	7210.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7210.20	7210.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate
	7210.30	7210.30.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7210.4			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:
*	7210.41	7210.41.00	T	-- Corrugated
*	7210.49	7210.49.00	T	-- Other
	7210.50	7210.50.00	T	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
	7210.6			- Plated or coated with aluminium:
	7210.61	7210.61.00	T	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
	7210.69	7210.69.00	T	-- Other
	7210.70	7210.70.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
	7210.90	7210.90.00	T	- Other
7211				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7211.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7211.13	7211.13.00	T	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief
	7211.14	7211.14.00	T	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7211.19	7211.19.91	T	-- Other
	7211.2			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7211.23	7211.23.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon
	7211.29	7211.29.00	T	-- Other
*	7211.90	7211.90.00	T	- Other
7212				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
*	7212.10	7212.10.00	T	- Plated or coated with tin
	7212.20	7212.20.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
*	7212.30	7212.30.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7212.40	7212.40.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
	7212.50	7212.50.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated
	7212.60	7212.60.00	T	- Clad

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7213				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7213.10	7213.10.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
	7213.20	7213.20.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7213.9			- Other:
	7213.91	7213.91.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
	7213.99	7213.99.00	T	-- Other
7214				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN FORGED, HOT-ROLLED, HOT-DRAWN OR HOT-EXTRUDED, BUT INCLUDING THOSE TWISTED AFTER ROLLING:
	7214.10	7214.10.01	T	- Forged
	7214.20	7214.20.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling
	7214.30	7214.30.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7214.9			- Other:
	7214.91	7214.91.00	T	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7214.99	7214.99.00	T	-- Other
7215				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7215.10	7215.10.01	T	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.50	7215.50.00	T	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.90	7215.90.01	T	- Other
7216				ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7216.10	7216.10.00	T	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm
	7216.2			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:
	7216.21	7216.21.00	T	-- L sections
	7216.22	7216.22.00	T	-- T sections
	7216.3			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:
	7216.31	7216.31.00	T	-- U sections
	7216.32	7216.32.00	T	-- I sections
	7216.33	7216.33.00	T	-- H sections
	7216.40	7216.40.00	T	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more
	7216.50	7216.50.00	T	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	7216.6			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold finished:
	7216.61	7216.61.00	T	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products
	7216.69	7216.69.00	T	-- Other
	7216.9			- Other:
	7216.91	7216.91.00	T	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products
	7216.99	7216.99.00	T	-- Other
7217				WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7217.10	7217.10.00	T	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished
	7217.20	7217.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with zinc
	7217.30	7217.30.00	T	- Plated or coated with other base metals

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7217				WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL: - CONTINUED
	7217.90	7217.90.00	T	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - STAINLESS STEEL</b>
7218				STAINLESS STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7218.10	7218.10.00	T	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7218.9			- Other:
	7218.91	7218.91.00	T	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7218.99	7218.99.00	T	-- Other
7219				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:
	7219.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:
	7219.11	7219.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7219.12	7219.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7219.13	7219.13.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.14	7219.14.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7219.2			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:
	7219.21	7219.21.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7219.22	7219.22.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7219.23	7219.23.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.24	7219.24.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7219.3			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7219.31	7219.31.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7219.32	7219.32.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.33	7219.33.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7219.34	7219.34.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7219.35	7219.35.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7219.90	7219.90.00	T	- Other
7220				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7220.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7220.11	7220.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7220.12	7220.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm
	7220.20	7220.20.00	T	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7220.90	7220.90.00	T	- Other
7221	7221.00	7221.00.01	T	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF STAINLESS STEEL
7222				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF STAINLESS STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7222.1			- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
	7222.11	7222.11.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section
	7222.19	7222.19.00	T	-- Other
	7222.20	7222.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7222.30	7222.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods
	7222.40	7222.40.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7223	7223.00	7223.00.00	T	WIRE OF STAINLESS STEEL

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 04 - OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL				
7224				OTHER ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7224.10	7224.10.01	T	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7224.90	7224.90.01	T	- Other
7225				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:
	7225.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
	7225.11	7225.11.00	T	-- Grain-oriented
	7225.19	7225.19.00	T	-- Other
	7225.20	7225.20.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7225.30	7225.30.00	T	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
	7225.40	7225.40.00	T	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils
	7225.50	7225.50.00	T	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7225.9			- Other:
	7225.91	7225.91.00	T	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7225.92	7225.92.00	T	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7225.99	7225.99.00	T	-- Other
7226				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7226.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
	7226.11	7226.11.00	T	-- Grain-oriented
	7226.19	7226.19.00	T	-- Other
*	7226.20	7226.20.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7226.9			- Other:
	7226.91	7226.91.00	T	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled
	7226.92	7226.92.00	T	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7226.93	7226.93.00	T	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7226.94	7226.94.00	T	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7226.99	7226.99.01	T	-- Other
7227				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7227.10	7227.10.01	T	- Of high speed steel
	7227.20	7227.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel:
*	7227.90	7227.90.00	T	- Other
7228				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7228.10	7228.10.01	T	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel
	7228.20	7228.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel
	7228.30	7228.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	7228.40	7228.40.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged
*	7228.50	7228.50.00	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7228.60	7228.60.01	T	- Other bars and rods
	7228.70	7228.70.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
	7228.80	7228.80.00	T	- Hollow drill bars and rods

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7229				WIRE OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7229.10	7229.10.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7229.20	7229.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel
*	7229.90	7229.90.00	T	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL

- 
- 7301 Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel
- 7302 Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
- 7303 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron
- 7304 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel
- 7305 Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel
- 7306 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
- 7307 Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel
- 7308 Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406.00) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel
- 7309 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
- 7310 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
- 7311 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
- 7312 Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
- 7313 Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
- 7314 Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
- 7315 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7316 Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7317 Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
- 7318 Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
- 7319 Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included
- 7320 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel
- 7321 Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7322 Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7323 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
- 7324 Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 7325 Other cast articles of iron or steel
- 7326 Other articles of iron or steel
- 

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 72.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

2. In this Chapter "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 7313.00, "twisted hoop" includes barbed obstacle tape, which may be presented in coils and/or in diamond concertina pattern.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7301				SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS; WELDED ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7301.10	7301.10.00	T	- Sheet piling
	7301.20	7301.20.00	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7302				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSING FROGS, POINT RODS AND OTHER CROSSING PIECES, SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES), FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALIZED FOR JOINTING OR FIXING RAILS:
	7302.10	7302.10.00	T	- Rails
	7302.20	7302.20.00	T	- Sleepers (cross-ties)
	7302.30	7302.30.00	T	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
	7302.40	7302.40.00	T	- Fish-plates and sole plates
	7302.90	7302.90.00	T	- Other
7303	7303.00			- Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron:
*		7303.00.25	T	- Internal diameter of 508.0 mm or less
		7303.00.30	T	- Internal diameter exceeding 508.0 mm
7304				TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL:
	7304.10	7304.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7304.2			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:
	7304.21	7304.21.00	T	-- Drill pipe
	7304.29	7304.29.00	T	-- Other
	7304.3			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
	7304.31	7304.31.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.39	7304.39.00	T	-- Other
	7304.4			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:
	7304.41	7304.41.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.49	7304.49.00	T	-- Other
	7304.5			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:
	7304.51	7304.51.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.59	7304.59.00	T	-- Other
	7304.90	7304.90.00	T	- Other
7305				OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 MM, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7305.1			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:
	7305.11	7305.11.00	T	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded
	7305.12	7305.12.00	T	-- Other, longitudinally welded
	7305.19	7305.19.00	T	-- Other
	7305.20	7305.20.00	T	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7305.3			- Other, welded:
	7305.31	7305.31.00	T	-- Longitudinally welded
	7305.39	7305.39.00	T	-- Other
	7305.90	7305.90.00	T	- Other
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL:
*	7306.10	7306.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL: - CONTINUED
*	7306.20	7306.20.00	T	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7306.30			- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
		7306.30.11	T	-- Welded tubing up to 88.9 mm external diameter
		7306.30.91	T	-- Other
*	7306.40	7306.40.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel
*	7306.50	7306.50.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel
	7306.60	7306.60.00	T	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross- section
	7306.90	7306.90.00	T	- Other
7307				TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES), OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7307.1			- Cast fittings:
	7307.11	7307.11.01	T	-- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7307.19	7307.19.01	T	-- Other
	7307.2			- Other, of stainless steel:
	7307.21	7307.21.01	T	-- Flanges
	7307.22	7307.22.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.23	7307.23.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
	7307.29	7307.29.01	T	-- Other
	7307.9			- Other:
	7307.91	7307.91.01	T	-- Flanges
	7307.92	7307.92.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.93	7307.93.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
	7307.99	7307.99.01	T	-- Other
7308				STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7308.10			- Bridges and bridge-sections:
*		7308.10.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.10.98	T	-- Other
	7308.20			- Towers and lattice masts:
		7308.20.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.20.91	T	-- Other:
		7308.20.99	T	--- Complete
			T	--- Other
*	7308.30	7308.30.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
*	7308.40	7308.40.00	T	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping
*	7308.90	7308.90.00	T	- Other
7309	7309.00	7309.00.00	NO	RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7310				TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7310.10	7310.10.00	NO	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7310				TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT: - CONTINUED
	7310.2			- Of a capacity of less than 50 l:
	7310.21	7310.21.00	NO	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
	7310.29	7310.29.00	NO	-- Other
7311	7311.00			CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
*		7311.00.10	NO	- Cylinders (i.e. not exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)
		7311.00.91	NO	- Other
7312				STRANDED WIRE, ROPES, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7312.10	7312.10.00	KG	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables
	7312.90	7312.90.00	KG	- Other
* 7313	7313.00	7313.00.00	KG	BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL
7314				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7314.1			- Woven cloth:
	7314.12	7314.12.00	KG	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel
	7314.13	7314.13.00	KG	-- Other endless bands for machinery
	7314.14	7314.14.00	KG	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel
	7314.19	7314.19.01	KG	-- Other
	7314.20	7314.20.00	KG	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 square centimetres or more
	7314.3			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:
	7314.31	7314.31.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
	7314.39	7314.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7314.4			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
	7314.41	7314.41.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
	7314.42	7314.42.00	KG	-- Coated with plastics
	7314.49	7314.49.00	KG	-- Other
	7314.50	7314.50.00	KG	- Expanded metal
7315				CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7315.1			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:
	7315.11	7315.11.00	KG	-- Roller chain
	7315.12	7315.12.00	KG	-- Other chain
	7315.19	7315.19.00	KG	-- Parts
	7315.20	7315.20.00	KG	- Skid chain
	7315.8			- Other chain:
	7315.81	7315.81.00	KG	-- Stud-link
	7315.82	7315.82.00	KG	-- Other, welded link
	7315.89	7315.89.00	KG	-- Other
	7315.90	7315.90.00	KG	- Other parts
7316	7316.00	7316.00.00	NR	ANCHORS, GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7317	7317.00			NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, CORRUGATED NAILS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIAL, BUT EXCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:
*		7317.00.10	KG	- Wire nails
		7317.00.91	KG	- Other
7318				SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7318.1			- Threaded articles:
	7318.11	7318.11.00	KG	-- Coach screws
	7318.12	7318.12.00	KG	-- Other wood screws
	7318.13	7318.13.00	KG	-- Screw hooks and screw rings
	7318.14	7318.14.00	KG	-- Self-tapping screws
*	7318.15	7318.15.00	KG	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers
	7318.16	7318.16.00	KG	-- Nuts
*	7318.19	7318.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7318.2			- Non-threaded articles:
	7318.21	7318.21.00	KG	-- Spring washers and other lock washers
	7318.22	7318.22.00	KG	-- Other washers
	7318.23	7318.23.00	KG	-- Rivets
	7318.24	7318.24.00	KG	-- Cotters and cotter-pins
	7318.29	7318.29.00	KG	-- Other
7319				SEWING NEEDLES, KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, EMBROIDERY STILETTOS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, FOR USE IN THE HAND, OF IRON OR STEEL; SAFETY PINS AND OTHER PINS OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	7319.10	7319.10.00	KG	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles
	7319.20	7319.20.00	KG	- Safety pins
	7319.30	7319.30.00	KG	- Other pins
	7319.90	7319.90.00	KG	- Other
7320				SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
*	7320.10	7320.10.00	NO	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor
	7320.20	7320.20.00	NO	- Helical springs
	7320.90	7320.90.00	NO	- Other
7321				STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIERS, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7321.1			- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:
	7321.11			-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:
		7321.11.10	NO	--- Gas fired
		7321.11.90	NO	--- Other
	7321.12	7321.12.00	NO	-- For liquid fuel
	7321.13	7321.13.00	NO	-- For solid fuel
	7321.8			- Other appliances:
	7321.81	7321.81.00	NO	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
	7321.82	7321.82.00	NO	-- For liquid fuel
	7321.83	7321.83.00	NO	-- For solid fuel
	7321.90	7321.90.00	NR	- Parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7322				RADIATORS FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE FRESH OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7322.1			- Radiators and parts thereof:
	7322.11	7322.11.00	NR	-- Of cast iron
	7322.19	7322.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7322.90	7322.90.00	NR	- Other
7323				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL:
*	7323.10	7323.10.00	KG	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7323.9			- Other:
	7323.91	7323.91.00	NR	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled
	7323.92	7323.92.00	NR	-- Of cast iron, enamelled
	7323.93	7323.93.00	NR	-- Of stainless steel
	7323.94	7323.94.00	NR	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled
	7323.99	7323.99.00	NR	-- Other
7324				SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
*	7324.10	7324.10.00	NR	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel
	7324.2			- Baths:
	7324.21	7324.21.00	NO	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled
	7324.29	7324.29.00	NO	-- Other
	7324.90	7324.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
7325				OTHER CAST ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7325.10	7325.10.00	KG	- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7325.9			- Other:
	7325.91	7325.91.00	KG	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
	7325.99	7325.99.00	KG	-- Other
7326				OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7326.1			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:
	7326.11	7326.11.00	KG	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
	7326.19	7326.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7326.20	7326.20.00	KG	- Articles of iron or steel wire
	7326.90			- Other:
		7326.90.10	NO	-- Animal traps
		7326.90.20	NR	-- Parts and fittings for boats and yachts n.e.s.
		7326.90.30	NR	-- Moulds and dies n.e.s.
		7326.90.40	NR	-- Masonry anchors, dowelpins; turnbuckles
				-- Other:
		7326.90.91	NR	--- Of sheet metal
		7326.90.99	NR	--- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought
7404	Copper waste and scrap
7405	Master alloys of copper
7406	Copper powders and flakes
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles
7408	Copper wire
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
7411	Copper tubes and pipes
7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7413	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated
7414	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper
7416	Copper springs
7417	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper
7419	Other articles of copper

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

---

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.25
As Arsenic	0.5
Cd Cadmium	1.3
Cr Chromium	1.4
Mg Magnesium	0.8
Pb Lead	1.5
S Sulphur	0.7
Sn Tin	0.8
Te Tellurium	0.8
Zn Zinc	1
Zr Zirconium	0.3
Other elements(1), each	0.3

---

(1) Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

## (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTE - CONTINUED

## (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in 2848.00.

## (d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of 7403.

## (e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of 7414, however, "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.

## (g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

-----  
SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

## (b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

## (c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

## (d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7401(A)				COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER):
	7401.10	7401.10.00	T	- Copper mattes
	7401.20	7401.20.00	T	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402(A)	7402.00	7402.00.00	T	UNREFINED COPPER; COPPER ANODES FOR ELECTROLYTIC REFINING
7403				REFINED COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS, UNWROUGHT:
	7403.1			- Refined copper:
	7403.11	7403.11.00	T	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes
	7403.12	7403.12.00	T	-- Wire-bars
	7403.13	7403.13.00	T	-- Billets
	7403.19	7403.19.00	T	-- Other
	7403.2			- Copper alloys:
	7403.21	7403.21.01	T	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7403.22	7403.22.01	T	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
	7403.23	7403.23.01	T	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7403.29	7403.29.01	T	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 7405)
7404	7404.00			COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP
		7404.00.12	KG	- Refined copper, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.18	KG	-- Clean
				-- Other
		7404.00.22	KG	- Copper alloys, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.30	KG	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
				-- Other
7405	7405.00	7405.00.00	KG	MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER
7406				COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7406.10	7406.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7406.20	7406.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7407(B)				COPPER BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7407.10			- Of refined copper:
				-- Bars and rods:
*		7407.10.22	T	--- Wire rod
*		7407.10.28	T	--- Other
*		7407.10.31	KG	-- Other
	7407.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7407.21			-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
		7407.21.20	KG	--- Bars and rods
*		7407.21.31	KG	--- Other
*	7407.22	7407.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
*	7407.29	7407.29.00	KG	-- Other
7408				COPPER WIRE:
	7408.1			- Of refined copper:
	7408.11	7408.11.00	T	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm
	7408.19	7408.19.00	T	-- Other
	7408.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7408.21	7408.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7408.22	7408.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7408.29	7408.29.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.  
(B) For brazing or welding rods and electrodes coated or cored with flux material see 8311.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7409				COPPER PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7409.1			- Of refined copper:
*	7409.11	7409.11.00	T	-- In coils
*	7409.19	7409.19.00	T	-- Other
	7409.2			- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
*	7409.21	7409.21.00	KG	-- In coils
*	7409.29	7409.29.00	KG	-- Other
	7409.3			- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):
*	7409.31	7409.31.00	KG	-- In coils
*	7409.39	7409.39.00	KG	-- Other
*	7409.40	7409.40.00	KG	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
*	7409.90	7409.90.00	KG	- Of other copper alloys
7410				COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7410.1			- Not backed:
	7410.11	7410.11.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.12	7410.12.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
	7410.2			- Backed:
	7410.21	7410.21.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.22	7410.22.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
7411				COPPER TUBES AND PIPES:
	7411.10	7411.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
	7411.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7411.21	7411.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7411.22	7411.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7411.29	7411.29.00	KG	-- Other
7412				COPPER TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):
	7412.10	7412.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
	7412.20	7412.20.00	KG	- Of copper alloys
7413	7413.00	7413.00.00	KG	STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAIED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED
7414				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL AND NETTING, OF COPPER WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF COPPER:
	7414.20	7414.20.00	SM	- Cloth
	7414.90	7414.90.01	SM	- Other
7415				NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER:
	7415.10	7415.10.00	KG	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles
	7415.2			- Other articles, not threaded:
	7415.21	7415.21.00	KG	-- Washers (including spring washers)
*	7415.29	7415.29.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7415				NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER: - CONTINUED
	7415.3			- Other threaded articles:
	7415.31	7415.31.00	KG	-- Screws for wood
	7415.32	7415.32.00	KG	-- Other screws; bolts and nuts
	7415.39	7415.39.00	KG	-- Other
7416	7416.00	7416.00.00	KG	COPPER SPRINGS
7417	7417.00	7417.00.00	NR	COOKING OR HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER
7418				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:
	7418.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7418.11	7418.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7418.19	7418.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7418.20	7418.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7419				OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:
	7419.10	7419.10.00	NR	- Chain and parts thereof
	7419.9			- Other:
	7419.91	7419.91.00	NR	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked
	7419.99	7419.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
7502	Unwrought nickel
7503	Nickel waste and scrap
7504	Nickel powders and flakes
7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire
7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil
7507	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7508	Other articles of nickel

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED-----  
SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

## (b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7508.10 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7501				NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY:
	7501.10	7501.10.00	T	- Nickel mattes
	7501.20	7501.20.00	T	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
7502				UNWROUGHT NICKEL:
	7502.10	7502.10.00	KG	- Nickel, not alloyed
	7502.20	7502.20.00	KG	- Nickel alloys
7503	7503.00	7503.00.01	KG	NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP
7504	7504.00	7504.00.00	KG	NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES
7505				NICKEL BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE:
	7505.1			- Bars, rods and profiles:
	7505.11	7505.11.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.12	7505.12.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
	7505.2			- Wire:
	7505.21	7505.21.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.22	7505.22.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
7506				NICKEL PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:
	7506.10	7506.10.00	KG	- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7506.20	7506.20.00	KG	- Of nickel alloys
7507				NICKEL TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):
	7507.1			- Tubes and pipes:
	7507.11	7507.11.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7507.12	7507.12.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
	7507.20	7507.20.00	KG	- Tube or pipe fittings
7508				OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:
	7508.10	7508.10.00	NR	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire
	7508.90	7508.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7601	Unwrought aluminium
7602	Aluminium waste and scrap
7603	Aluminium powders and flakes
7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles
7605	Aluminium wire
7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes
7609	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406.00) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures
7611	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7612	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7613	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium
7616	Other articles of aluminium

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profile" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTE - CONTINUED

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements(1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

## (b) Aluminium alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7616.91 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7601				UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM:
	7601.10	7601.10.00	KG	- Aluminium, not alloyed
	7601.20	7601.20.00	KG	- Aluminium alloys
7602	7602.00			ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP:
		7602.00.10	KG	- Beverage cans
		7602.00.90	KG	- Other
7603				ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7603.10	7603.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7603.20	7603.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7604				ALUMINIUM BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7604.10	7604.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7604.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7604.21	7604.21.00	KG	-- Hollow profiles
	7604.29			-- Other:
		7604.29.10	KG	--- Shapes and sections
		7604.29.90	KG	--- Other
7605				ALUMINIUM WIRE:
	7605.1			- Of aluminium, not alloyed:
	7605.11	7605.11.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.19	7605.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7605.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7605.21	7605.21.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.29	7605.29.00	KG	-- Other
7606				ALUMINIUM PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7606.1			- Rectangular (including square):
*	7606.11	7606.11.00	KG	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.12			-- Of aluminium alloys:
		7606.12.10	KG	--- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		7606.12.20	KG	--- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
	7606.9			- Other:
	7606.91			-- Of aluminium, not alloyed:
		7606.91.10	KG	--- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		7606.91.20	KG	--- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
*	7606.92	7606.92.00	KG	-- Of aluminium alloys
7607				ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7607.1			- Not backed:
*	7607.11	7607.11.00	KG	-- Rolled but not further worked
*	7607.19	7607.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7607.20			- Backed:
		7607.20.10	KG	-- Foil of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
		7607.20.90	KG	-- Other
7608				ALUMINIUM TUBES AND PIPES:
	7608.10	7608.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7608.20	7608.20.00	KG	- Of aluminium alloys
7609	7609.00	7609.00.00	KG	ALUMINIUM TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7610				ALUMINIUM STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS); ALUMINIUM PLATES, RODS, PROFILES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES:
*	7610.10	7610.10.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	7610.90	7610.90.00	NR	- Other
7611	7611.00	7611.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7612				ALUMINIUM CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (INCLUDING RIGID OR COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7612.10	7612.10.00	NO	- Collapsible tubular containers
	7612.90	7612.90.00	NO	- Other
7613	7613.00	7613.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS
7614				STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7614.10	7614.10.00	KG	- With steel core
	7614.90	7614.90.00	KG	- Other
7615				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM:
	7615.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7615.11	7615.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7615.19	7615.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7615.20	7615.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7616				OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:
	7616.10	7616.10.00	KG	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles
	7616.9			- Other:
	7616.91	7616.91.00	NR	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire
	7616.99	7616.99.00	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7801	Unwrought lead
7802	Lead waste and scrap
7803	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes
7805	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7806	Other articles of lead

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods", also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7804 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te),each		0.001

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7801				UNWROUGHT LEAD:
	7801.10	7801.10.00	T	- Refined lead
	7801.9 (A) (B)			- Other:
	7801.91	7801.91.00(C)	T	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
*	7801.99	7801.99.00(C)	T	-- Other
7802	7802.00	7802.00.00	KG	LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP
7803	7803.00	7803.00.00	KG	LEAD BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7804				LEAD PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7804.1			- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:
*	7804.11	7804.11.00	KG	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm
*	7804.19	7804.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7804.20	7804.20.00	KG	- Powders and flakes
7805	7805.00	7805.00.00	KG	LEAD TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7806	7806.00	7806.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) For definition of unrefined lead refer to 'Additional Note' included with Chapter Notes at the front of this Chapter.  
(B) Alloy lead is taken to apply to lead products in which the proportion by weight of alloying element is more than 1%.  
(C) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate). A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7901	Unwrought zinc
7902	Zinc waste and scrap
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes
7904	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire
7905	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
7906	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7907	Other articles of zinc

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

## (b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7901				UNWROUGHT ZINC:
	7901.1			- Zinc, not alloyed:
	7901.11	7901.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc
	7901.12	7901.12.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc
	7901.20	7901.20.00	T	- Zinc alloys
7902	7902.00	7902.00.01	KG	ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP
7903				ZINC DUST, POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7903.10	7903.10.00	KG	- Zinc dust
	7903.90(A)	7903.90.00	KG	- Other
7904	7904.00	7904.00.00	KG	ZINC BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
* 7905	7905.00	7905.00.00	KG	ZINC PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL
7906	7906.00	7906.00.00	KG	ZINC TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7907	7907.00	7907.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Zinc powder is usually obtained by rapidly cooling zinc vapour.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

8001	Unwrought tin
8002	Tin waste and scrap
8003	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire
8004	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
8005	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes
8006	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
8007	Other articles of tin

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods", also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they not have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

8004.00 and 8005.00 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

## (b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8001				UNWROUGHT TIN:
*	8001.10	8001.10.00	KG	- Tin, not alloyed
*	8001.20	8001.20.00	KG	- Tin alloys
8002	8002.00	8002.00.00	KG	TIN WASTE AND SCRAP
8003	8003.00	8003.00.00	KG	TIN BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
8004	8004.00	8004.00.00	KG	TIN PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 MM
8005	8005.00	8005.00.00	KG	TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 mm; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES
8006	8006.00	8006.00.00	KG	TIN TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
8007	8007.00	8007.00.00	KG	OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

-----

8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8106	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8110	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8111	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap
8113	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap

-----

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8101				TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8101.10	8101.10.00	KG	- Powders
	8101.9			- Other:
	8101.91	8101.91.00	KG	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap
	8101.92	8101.92.00	KG	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering; profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8101.93	8101.93.00	KG	-- Wire
	8101.99	8101.99.00	KG	-- Other
8102				MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8102.10	8102.10.00	KG	- Powders
	8102.9			- Other:
	8102.91	8102.91.00	KG	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap
	8102.92	8102.92.00	KG	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering; profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8102.93	8102.93.00	KG	-- Wire
	8102.99	8102.99.00	KG	-- Other
8103				TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8103.10	8103.10.00	KG	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders
	8103.90	8103.90.00	KG	- Other
8104				MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8104.1			- Unwrought magnesium:
	8104.11	8104.11.00	KG	-- Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium
	8104.19	8104.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8104.20	8104.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8104.30	8104.30.00	KG	- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
	8104.90	8104.90.00	KG	- Other
8105				COBALT MATTES AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF COBALT METALLURGY; COBALT AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8105.10	8105.10.00	KG	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders
	8105.90	8105.90.00	NR	- Other
* 8106	8106.00	8106.00.00	NR	BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
8107				CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8107.10	8107.10.01	KG	- Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders
	8107.90	8107.90.00	NR	- Other
8108				TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8108.10	8108.10.00	KG	- Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders
	8108.90	8108.90.00	NR	- Other
8109				ZIRCONIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8109.10	8109.10.00	KG	- Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders
	8109.90	8109.90.00	NR	- Other
* 8110	8110.00	8110.00.00	NR	ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
* 8111	8111.00	8111.00.00	NR	MANGANESE AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8112				BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, HAFNIUM, INDIUM, NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM), RHENIUM AND THALLIUM, AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8112.1			- Beryllium:
	8112.11	8112.11.00	KG	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
	8112.19	8112.19.00	NR	-- Other
*	8112.20	8112.20.00	NR	- Chromium
*	8112.30	8112.30.00	NR	- Germanium
*	8112.40	8112.40.00	NR	- Vanadium
	8112.9			- Other:
	8112.91	8112.91.00	KG	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
	8112.99	8112.99.00	NR	-- Other
* 8113	8113.00	8113.00.00	NR	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL

- 
- 8201 Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
- 8202 Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)
- 8203 Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools
- 8204 Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
- 8205 Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
- 8206 Tools of two or more of 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
- 8207 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools
- 8208 Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances
- 8209 Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets
- 8210 Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
- 8211 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of 8208, and blades therefor
- 8212 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)
- 8213 Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
- 8214 Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
- 8215 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware
- 

## NOTES

- Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of 8209.00, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - Base metal;
  - Metal carbides or cermets;
  - Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
- Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15 are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.  
  
Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in 8510.
- Sets consisting of one or more knives of 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of 8215 are to be classified in 8215.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8201				HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: SPADES, SHOVELS, MATTOCKS, PICKS, HOES, FORKS AND RAKES; AXES, BILL HOOKS AND SIMILAR HEWING TOOLS; SECATEURS AND PRUNERS OF ANY KIND; SCYTHES, SICKLES, HAY KNIVES, HEDGE SHEARS, TIMBER WEDGES AND OTHER TOOLS OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE OR FORESTRY:
	8201.10	8201.10.00	NO	- Spades and shovels
	8201.20	8201.20.00	NO	- Forks
	8201.30	8201.30.00	NO	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes
	8201.40	8201.40.00	NO	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools
	8201.50	8201.50.00	NO	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)
	8201.60	8201.60.00	NO	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears
	8201.90	8201.90.00	NR	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8202				HAND SAWS; BLADES FOR SAWS OF ALL KINDS (INCLUDING SLITTING, SLOTTING OR TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES):
	8202.10	8202.10.00	NO	- Hand saws
	8202.20	8202.20.00	NO	- Band saw blades
	8202.3			- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):
	8202.31	8202.31.01	NO	-- With working part of steel
	8202.39	8202.39.00	NO	-- Other, including parts
	8202.40	8202.40.00	NO	- Chain saw blades
	8202.9			- Other saw blades:
	8202.91	8202.91.00	NO	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal
	8202.99	8202.99.00	NO	-- Other
8203				FILES, RASPS, PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, METAL CUTTING SHEARS, PIPE-CUTTERS, BOLT CROPPERS, PERFORATING PUNCHES AND SIMILAR HAND TOOLS:
	8203.10	8203.10.00	NO	- Files, rasps and similar tools
	8203.20	8203.20.00	NO	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools
	8203.30	8203.30.00	NO	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools
	8203.40	8203.40.00	NO	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
8204				HAND-OPERATED SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (INCLUDING TORQUE METER WRENCHES BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); INTERCHANGEABLE SPANNER SOCKETS, WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES:
	8204.1			- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:
	8204.11	8204.11.00	NO	-- Non-adjustable
	8204.12	8204.12.00	NO	-- Adjustable
	8204.20	8204.20.00	NR	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
8205				HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS:
	8205.10	8205.10.00	NO	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools
	8205.20	8205.20.00	NO	- Hammers and sledge hammers
	8205.30	8205.30.00	NO	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
	8205.40	8205.40.00	NO	- Screwdrivers
	8205.5			- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):
	8205.51	8205.51.00	NR	-- Household tools
	8205.59	8205.59.00	NR	-- Other
	8205.60	8205.60.00	NO	- Blow lamps

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8205				HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS: - CONTINUED
	8205.70	8205.70.00	NO	- Vices, clamps and the like
	8205.80	8205.80.00	NO	- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
	8205.90	8205.90.00	NR	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings
8206	8206.00	8206.00.00	NR	TOOLS OF TWO OR MORE OF 8202 TO 8205, PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL SALE
8207				INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, WHETHER OR NOT POWER-OPERATED, OR FOR MACHINE-TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, PUNCHING, TAPPING, THREADING, DRILLING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, TURNING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR DRAWING OR EXTRUDING METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING OR EARTH BORING TOOLS:
	8207.1			- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:
	8207.13	8207.13.00	NO	-- With working part of cermets
	8207.19	8207.19.00	NO	-- Other, including parts
	8207.20	8207.20.00	NO	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal
	8207.30	8207.30.00	NO	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching
	8207.40	8207.40.00	NO	- Tools for tapping or threading
	8207.50			- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling:
*		8207.50.12	NO	-- Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides
*		8207.50.90	NO	-- Other
	8207.60	8207.60.00	NO	- Tools for boring or broaching
	8207.70	8207.70.00	NO	- Tools for milling
	8207.80	8207.80.00	NO	- Tools for turning
	8207.90	8207.90.00	NO	- Other interchangeable tools
8208				KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:
	8208.10	8208.10.00	NO	- For metal working
	8208.20	8208.20.00	NO	- For wood working
	8208.30	8208.30.00	NO	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry
	8208.40	8208.40.00	NO	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines
	8208.90	8208.90.00	NO	- Other
8209	8209.00	8209.00.01	NR	PLATES, STICKS, TIPS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOLS, UNMOUNTED, OF CERMETS
8210	8210.00	8210.00.00	NO	HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, WEIGHING 10 KG OR LESS, USED IN THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8211				KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFOR:
*	8211.10	8211.10.00	NR	- Sets of assorted articles
	8211.9			- Other:
	8211.91	8211.91.01	NO	-- Table knives having fixed blades
	8211.92	8211.92.01	NO	-- Other knives having fixed blades
	8211.93	8211.93.01	NO	-- Knives having other than fixed blades
	8211.94	8211.94.00	NO	-- Blades
	8211.95	8211.95.00	NO	-- Handles of base metal
8212				RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS):
	8212.10	8212.10.00	NO	- Razors
*	8212.20	8212.20.00	NR	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips
	8212.90	8212.90.00	NR	- Other parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8213	8213.00	8213.00.00	NO	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFOR
8214				OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):
	8214.10	8214.10.00	NO	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor
	8214.20	8214.20.00	NO	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
	8214.90			- Other:
*		8214.90.12	NR	-- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines
		8214.90.90	NR	-- Other
8215				SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:
	8215.10	8215.10.00	NO	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
	8215.20	8215.20.00	NO	- Other sets of assorted articles
	8215.9			- Other:
	8215.91	8215.91.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
	8215.99	8215.99.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METALS

- 
- 8301 Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal
- 8302 Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal
- 8303 Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal
- 8304 Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of 9403
- 8305 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal
- 8306 Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal
- 8307 Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings
- 8308 Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal
- 8309 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
- 8310 Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of 9405
- 8311 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying
- 

## NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of 8302, "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30mm.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8301				PADLOCKS AND LOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), OF BASE METAL; CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8301.10	8301.10.00	NO	- Padlocks
	8301.20	8301.20.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles
	8301.30	8301.30.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for furniture
*	8301.40	8301.40.00	NO	- Other locks
	8301.50	8301.50.00	NO	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks
	8301.60	8301.60.00	NR	- Parts
	8301.70	8301.70.00	NO	- Keys presented separately
8302				BASE METAL MOUNTINGS, FITTINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CHESTS, CASKETS OR THE LIKE; BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND SIMILAR FIXTURES; CASTORS WITH MOUNTINGS OF BASE METAL; AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS OF BASE METAL:
	8302.10	8302.10.00	NO	- Hinges
	8302.20	8302.20.00	NO	- Castors
	8302.30	8302.30.00	NR	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles
	8302.4			- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:
	8302.41	8302.41.00	NR	-- Suitable for buildings
	8302.42	8302.42.00	NR	-- Other, suitable for furniture
	8302.49	8302.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8302.50	8302.50.00	NO	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures
	8302.60	8302.60.00	NO	- Automatic door closers
8303	8303.00	8303.00.00	NO	ARMoured OR REINFORCED SAFES, STRONG-BOXES AND DOORS AND SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS FOR STRONG-ROOMS, CASH OR DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL
8304	8304.00	8304.00.00	NR	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE OF 9403
8305				FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPER CLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL:
	8305.10	8305.10.00	NO	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files
	8305.20	8305.20.00	KG	- Staples in strips
	8305.90	8305.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8306				BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL:
	8306.10	8306.10.00	NO	- Bells, gongs and the like
	8306.2			- Statuettes and other ornaments:
	8306.21	8306.21.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
	8306.29	8306.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8306.30	8306.30.00	NO	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors
8307				FLEXIBLE TUBING OF BASE METAL, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS:
	8307.10	8307.10.00	KG	- Of iron or steel
	8307.90	8307.90.00	KG	- Of other base metal
8308				CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8308.10	8308.10.00	KG	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8308				CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL: - CONTINUED
	8308.20	8308.20.00	KG	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets
	8308.90	8308.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8309				STOPPERS, CAPS AND LIDS (INCLUDING CROWN CORKS, SCREW CAPS AND POURING STOPPERS), CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES, THREADED BUNGS, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:
	8309.10	8309.10.00	NO	- Crown corks
	8309.90	8309.90.00	NR	- Other
8310	8310.00	8310.00.00	NR	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9405
8311				WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING:
	8311.10			- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:
		8311.10.10	KG	-- For mild and alloy steel
		8311.10.20	KG	-- For specials and stainless steel
		8311.10.30	KG	-- For hard facing applications
	8311.20	8311.20.00	KG	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
	8311.30			- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:
		8311.30.10	KG	-- Welding wire
		8311.30.90	KG	-- Other
	8311.90	8311.90.00	KG	- Other, including parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

---

**NOTES**

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (4204.00) or of furskin (4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section 15);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section 15);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (5910.00) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (5911);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (7304);
  - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section 15);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of Section 17;
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (9603); or similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or 6804 or 6909); or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95.
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapters 84 or 85 (other than 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503.00, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503.00, 8522, 8529 and 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in 8517;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503.00, 8522, 8529, or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these Notes, "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. In this Section, "computer control" means a controlling unit that incorporates at least one electronic microcircuit that is part of the microcircuitry of the controlling unit, being microcircuitry that enables the unit:
  - (a) to store and process, or manipulate, data;
  - (b) when programmed, to automatically control the operation of the appliance, machine or apparatus independently of human control;
  - (c) to wholly or substantially control the operation and movement of the appliance, machine or apparatus by the use of a numeric-servo closed loop; and
  - (d) to be re-programmable in respect of the unit's control of the appliance, machine or apparatus.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

2. For the purpose of Note 2(a) to this Section, "respective headings" does not include headings in which goods are classifiable as parts.
3. For the purposes of Note 2(b) to this Section, "with the machines of that kind" means in the same heading as those machines unless there is a separate heading for parts of or for those machines (not being 8485 or 8548).
4. "Accessories" in 8448, 8466, 8473 or 8522 does not apply to goods which are otherwise described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

- 
- 8401 Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation
  - 8402 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
  - 8403 Central heating boilers other than those of 8402
  - 8404 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units
  - 8405 Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
  - 8406 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines
  - 8407 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
  - 8408 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
  - 8409 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of 8407 or 8408
  - 8410 Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor
  - 8411 Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
  - 8412 Other engines and motors
  - 8413 Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators
  - 8414 Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters
  - 8415 Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated
  - 8416 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
  - 8417 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric
  - 8418 Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of 8415
  - 8419 Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
  - 8420 Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor
  - 8421 Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases
  - 8422 Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages
  - 8423 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
  - 8424 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
  - 8425 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks
  - 8426 Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane
  - 8427 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
  - 8428 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
  - 8429 Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
  - 8430 Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
  - 8431 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of 8425 to 8430
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

- 
- 8432 Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
- 8433 Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of 8437
- 8434 Milking machines and dairy machinery
- 8435 Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages
- 8436 Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders
- 8437 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery
- 8438 Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
- 8439 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard
- 8440 Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
- 8441 Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds
- 8442 Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
- 8443 Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing
- 8444 Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials
- 8445 Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of 8446 or 8447
- 8446 Weaving machines (looms)
- 8447 Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting
- 8448 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of 8444.00, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of 8444.00, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)
- 8449 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
- 8450 Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry
- 8451 Machinery (other than machines of 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- 8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
- 8453 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines
- 8454 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
- 8455 Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor
- 8456 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes
- 8457 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
- 8458 Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

- 
- 8459 Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of 8458
- 8460 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of 8461
- 8461 Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
- 8462 Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above
- 8463 Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material
- 8464 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass
- 8465 Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials
- 8466 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand
- 8467 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor
- 8468 Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances
- 8469 Typewriters other than printers of 8471; word-processing machines
- 8470 Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers
- 8471 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
- 8472 Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)
- 8473 Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8469 to 8472
- 8474 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand
- 8475 Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware
- 8476 Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines
- 8477 Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
- 8478 Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
- 8479 Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
- 8480 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics
- 8481 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
- 8482 Ball or roller bearings
- 8483 Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
- 8484 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals
- 8485 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (7019 or 7020);
  - (d) Articles of 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapter 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, of 8508 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of 8509; or
  - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (9603).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section 16, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or other of 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.
 

8419 does not, however, cover:

  - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (8436);
  - (b) Grain dampening machines (8437);
  - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (8438);
  - (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (8451); or
  - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

8422 does not cover:

  - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (8452); or
  - (b) Office machinery of 8472.

8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (8443 or 8471).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in 8456 and at the same time to a description in 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in 8456.
4. 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purposes of 8471, "automatic data processing machines" means:
  - (a) Digital machines, capable of:
    - (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
    - (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
    - (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and,
    - (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:

  - (a) It is of kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
  - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
  - (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in 8471.
  - (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B)(b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of 8471.
  - (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section 16, a machine the principle purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in 8479. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of 8470, "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170mm x 100mm x 45mm.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 8471.49, "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter, the power of an internal combustion piston engine shall be taken to be the net output, expressed in kilowatts, that the engine is capable of delivering continuously at a stated crankshaft speed under standard operating conditions.
2. For the purposes of the Chapter, "operating weight" means the combined weight of the machine, the driver and a tank full of fuel.
3. 8422 does not cover machines which collate and load, or merely load or unload, packs or units of goods (in one or more tiers or layers) onto pallets, slipsheets or the like (8428).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8401				NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION:
	8401.10	8401.10.00	NO	- Nuclear reactors
*	8401.20	8401.20.00	NR	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof
	8401.30	8401.30.00	NO	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated
	8401.40	8401.40.00	NR	- Parts of nuclear reactors
8402				STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS, CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS:
	8402.1			- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:
	8402.11	8402.11.00	NO	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.12	8402.12.00	NO	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.19	8402.19.00	NO	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers
	8402.20	8402.20.00	NO	- Super-heated water boilers
	8402.90	8402.90.00	NR	- Parts
8403				CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8402:
	8403.10	8403.10.00	NO	- Boilers
	8403.90	8403.90.00	NR	- Parts
8404				AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF 8402 OR 8403 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS:
	8404.10	8404.10.00	NR	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403
	8404.20	8404.20.00	NO	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units
	8404.90	8404.90.00	NR	- Parts
8405				PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS:
	8405.10	8405.10.00	NO	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
	8405.90	8405.90.00	NR	- Parts
8406				STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES:
	8406.10	8406.10.01	NO	- Turbines for marine propulsion
	8406.8			- Other turbines:
	8406.81	8406.81.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW
	8406.82	8406.82.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW
	8406.90	8406.90.00	NR	- Parts
8407				SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:
	8407.10	8407.10.00	NO	- Aircraft engines
	8407.2			- Marine propulsion engines:
	8407.21	8407.21.00	NO	-- Outboard motors
	8407.29	8407.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8407.3			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
	8407.31	8407.31.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8407.32	8407.32.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8407				SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES: - CONTINUED
	8407.3			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: - CONTINUED
	8407.33	8407.33.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.34	8407.34.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.90	8407.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8408				COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES):
	8408.10	8408.10.00	NO	- Marine propulsion engines
*	8408.20	8408.20.00	NO	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87
	8408.90	8408.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8409				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF 8407 OR 8408:
	8409.10	8409.10.00	NR	- For aircraft engines
	8409.9			- Other:
*	8409.91	8409.91.00	NR	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
*	8409.99	8409.99.00	NR	-- Other
8410				HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR:
	8410.1			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:
	8410.11	8410.11.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW
	8410.12	8410.12.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.13	8410.13.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.90	8410.90.00	NR	- Parts, including regulators
8411				TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES:
	8411.1			- Turbo-jets:
	8411.11	8411.11.00	NO	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN
	8411.12	8411.12.00	NO	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN
	8411.2			- Turbo-propellers:
	8411.21	8411.21.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.22	8411.22.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.8			- Other gas turbines:
	8411.81	8411.81.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW
	8411.82	8411.82.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW
	8411.9			- Parts:
	8411.91	8411.91.00	NR	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers
	8411.99	8411.99.00	NR	-- Other
8412				OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:
	8412.10	8412.10.00	NO	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets
	8412.2			- Hydraulic power engines and motors:
	8412.21	8412.21.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)
	8412.29	8412.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8412.3			- Pneumatic power engines and motors:
	8412.31	8412.31.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8412				OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS: - CONTINUED
	8412.3			- Pneumatic power engines and motors: - CONTINUED
	8412.39	8412.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8412.80	8412.80.00	NO	- Other
	8412.90	8412.90.00	NR	- Parts
8413				PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS:
	8413.1			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:
	8413.11	8413.11.00	NO	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
	8413.19	8413.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8413.20	8413.20.00	NO	- Hand pumps, other than those of 8413.11 or 8413.19
*	8413.30	8413.30.00	NO	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
	8413.40	8413.40.00	NO	- Concrete pumps
	8413.50	8413.50.01	NO	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps
	8413.60	8413.60.01	NO	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps
*	8413.70	8413.70.00	NO	- Other centrifugal pumps
	8413.8			- Other pumps; liquid elevators:
	8413.81	8413.81.01	NO	-- Pumps
	8413.82	8413.82.00	NO	-- Liquid elevators
	8413.9			- Parts:
	8413.91	8413.91.01	NR	-- Of pumps
	8413.92	8413.92.00	NR	-- Of liquid elevators
8414				AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS:
	8414.10	8414.10.00	NO	- Vacuum pumps
	8414.20	8414.20.00	NO	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
*	8414.30	8414.30.00	NO	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment
	8414.40	8414.40.00	NO	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing
	8414.5			- Fans:
*	8414.51	8414.51.00	NO	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W
	8414.59	8414.59.00	NO	-- Other
*	8414.60	8414.60.00	NO	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
	8414.80	8414.80.00	NO	- Other
*	8414.90	8414.90.00	NR	- Parts
8415				AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED:
	8415.10	8415.10.00	NO	- Window or wall types, self-contained
	8415.20	8415.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles
	8415.8			- Other:
	8415.81	8415.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle
	8415.82	8415.82.01	NO	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8415				AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED: - CONTINUED
	8415.8			- Other: - CONTINUED
	8415.83	8415.83.00	NO	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit
*	8415.90	8415.90.00	NR	- Parts
8416				FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:
	8416.10	8416.10.00	NO	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel
	8416.20	8416.20.00	NO	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners
	8416.30	8416.30.00	NO	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
	8416.90	8416.90.00	NR	- Parts
8417				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8417.10	8417.10.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals
	8417.20	8417.20.00	NO	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens
	8417.80	8417.80.00	NO	- Other
	8417.90	8417.90.00	NR	- Parts
8418				REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS OTHER THAN AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF 8415:
	8418.10	8418.10.00	NO	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors
	8418.2			- Refrigerators, household type:
	8418.21	8418.21.00	NO	-- Compression-type
	8418.22	8418.22.00	NO	-- Absorption-type, electrical
	8418.29	8418.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8418.30	8418.30.00	NO	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity
	8418.40	8418.40.00	NO	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity
	8418.50	8418.50.00	NO	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
	8418.6			- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:
	8418.61	8418.61.00	NO	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers
	8418.69	8418.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8418.9			- Parts:
	8418.91	8418.91.00	NR	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
*	8418.99	8418.99.00	NR	-- Other
8419				MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8419.1			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:
	8419.11	8419.11.00	NO	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters
	8419.19	8419.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8419.20	8419.20.00	NO	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8419				MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC: - CONTINUED
	8419.3			- Dryers:
	8419.31	8419.31.00	NO	-- For agricultural products
	8419.32	8419.32.00	NO	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard
	8419.39	8419.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8419.40	8419.40.00	NO	- Distilling or rectifying plant
	8419.50	8419.50.00	NO	- Heat exchange units
	8419.60	8419.60.00	NO	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
	8419.8			- Other machinery, plant and equipment:
	8419.81	8419.81.00	NO	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
	8419.89	8419.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8419.90	8419.90.00	NR	- Parts
8420				CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:
	8420.10	8420.10.00	NO	- Calendering or other rolling machines
	8420.9			- Parts:
	8420.91	8420.91.00	NR	-- Cylinders
	8420.99	8420.99.00	NR	-- Other
8421				CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:
	8421.1			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:
	8421.11	8421.11.00	NO	-- Cream separators
	8421.12	8421.12.00	NO	-- Clothes-dryers
	8421.19	8421.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.2			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:
	8421.21	8421.21.02	NO	-- For filtering or purifying water
	8421.22	8421.22.00	NO	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water
	8421.23	8421.23.00	NO	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines
	8421.29	8421.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.3			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:
	8421.31	8421.31.00	NO	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
	8421.39	8421.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.9			- Parts:
	8421.91	8421.91.00	NR	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
	8421.99	8421.99.01	NR	-- Other
8422				DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR CAPSULING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES:
	8422.1			- Dish washing machines:
	8422.11	8422.11.00	NO	-- Of the household type
	8422.19	8422.19.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8422				DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR CAPSULING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES: - CONTINUED
	8422.20	8422.20.00	NO	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers
	8422.30	8422.30.01	NO	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
	8422.40	8422.40.01	NO	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)
	8422.90	8422.90.00	NR	- Parts
8423				WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:
	8423.10	8423.10.00	NO	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales
	8423.20	8423.20.00	NO	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors
	8423.30	8423.30.00	NO	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales
	8423.8			- Other weighing machinery:
	8423.81	8423.81.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
	8423.82	8423.82.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg
	8423.89	8423.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8423.90	8423.90.00	NR	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery
8424				MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:
	8424.10			- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:
		8424.10.10	NO	-- Hand
		8424.10.90	NO	-- Other
	8424.20	8424.20.00	NO	- Spray guns and similar appliances
	8424.30	8424.30.00	NO	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
	8424.8			- Other appliances:
	8424.81	8424.81.00	NR	-- Agricultural or horticultural
*	8424.89	8424.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8424.90	8424.90.01	NR	- Parts
8425				PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS:
	8425.1			- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.11	8425.11.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor
	8425.19	8425.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.20	8425.20.00	NO	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground
	8425.3			- Other winches; capstans:
	8425.31	8425.31.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor
	8425.39	8425.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.4			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.41	8425.41.00	NO	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8425				PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS: - CONTINUED
	8425.4			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: - CONTINUED
	8425.42	8425.42.00	NO	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic
	8425.49	8425.49.00	NO	-- Other
8426				SHIPS' DERRICKS; CRANES, INCLUDING CABLE CRANES; MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES, STRADDLE CARRIERS AND WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH A CRANE:
	8426.1			- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:
	8426.11	8426.11.00	NO	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
	8426.12	8426.12.00	NO	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
	8426.19	8426.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8426.20	8426.20.00	NO	- Tower cranes
	8426.30	8426.30.00	NO	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes
	8426.4			- Other machinery, self-propelled:
	8426.41	8426.41.00	NO	-- On tyres
	8426.49	8426.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8426.9			- Other machinery:
	8426.91	8426.91.00	NO	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles
	8426.99	8426.99.00	NO	-- Other
8427				FORK-LIFT TRUCKS; OTHER WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT:
	8427.10	8427.10.00	NO	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor
	8427.20	8427.20.00	NO	- Other self-propelled trucks
	8427.90	8427.90.00	NO	- Other trucks
8428				OTHER LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, ESCALATORS, CONVEYORS, TELEFERICS):
	8428.10	8428.10.00	NO	- Lifts and skip hoists
	8428.20	8428.20.00	NO	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors
	8428.3			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:
	8428.31	8428.31.00	NO	-- Specially designed for underground use
	8428.32	8428.32.00	NO	-- Other, bucket type
	8428.33	8428.33.00	NO	-- Other, belt type
	8428.39	8428.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8428.40	8428.40.00	NO	- Escalators and moving walkways
	8428.50	8428.50.00	NO	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment
	8428.60	8428.60.00	NO	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines: traction mechanisms for funiculars
	8428.90	8428.90.00	NO	- Other machinery
8429				SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD ROLLERS:
	8429.1			- Bulldozers and angledozers:
	8429.11	8429.11.00	NO	-- Track laying
	8429.19	8429.19.00	NO	-- Other
*	8429.20	8429.20.00	NO	- Graders and levellers
	8429.30	8429.30.00	NO	- Scrapers

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8429				SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD ROLLERS: - CONTINUED
*	8429.40	8429.40.00	NO	- Tamping machines and road rollers
	8429.5			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:
	8429.51	8429.51.00	NO	-- Front-end shovel loaders
	8429.52	8429.52.00	NO	-- Machinery with a 360 degree revolving superstructure
	8429.59	8429.59.00	NO	-- Other
8430				OTHER MOVING, GRADING, LEVELLING, SCRAPING, EXCAVATING, TAMPING, COMPACTING, EXTRACTING OR BORING MACHINERY, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES; PILE-DRIVERS AND PILE-EXTRACTORS; SNOW-PLOUGHS AND SNOW-BLOWERS:
	8430.10	8430.10.00	NO	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors
	8430.20	8430.20.00	NO	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
	8430.3			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:
	8430.31	8430.31.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
	8430.39	8430.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8430.4			- Other boring or sinking machinery:
	8430.41	8430.41.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
	8430.49	8430.49.00	NO	-- Other
*	8430.50	8430.50.00	NO	- Other machinery, self-propelled
	8430.6			- Other machinery, not self-propelled:
	8430.61	8430.61.00	NO	-- Tamping or compacting machinery
	8430.62	8430.62.00	NO	-- Scrapers
	8430.69	8430.69.00	NO	-- Other
8431				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430:
	8431.10	8431.10.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8425
	8431.20	8431.20.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8427
	8431.3			- Of machinery of 8428:
	8431.31	8431.31.00	NR	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators
	8431.39	8431.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8431.4			- Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430:
	8431.41	8431.41.00	NR	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips
	8431.42	8431.42.00	NR	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades
	8431.43	8431.43.00	NR	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41 or 8430.49
	8431.49			-- Other:
		8431.49.20	NR	--- Of channel making graders and scoops (except road scoops)
		8431.49.90	NR	--- Other
8432				AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS:
	8432.10	8432.10.00	NO	- Ploughs
	8432.2			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:
	8432.21	8432.21.00	NO	-- Disc harrows
	8432.29	8432.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8432.30	8432.30.00	NO	- Seeders, planters and transplanters
	8432.40	8432.40.00	NO	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8432				AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS: - CONTINUED
	8432.80	8432.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8432.90	8432.90.00	NR	- Parts
8433				HARVESTING OR THRESHING MACHINERY, INCLUDING STRAW OR FODDER BALERS; GRASS OR HAY MOWERS; MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING EGGS, FRUIT OR OTHER AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OF 8437:
	8433.1			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:
	8433.11			-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:
		8433.11.91	NO	--- Two stroke
		8433.11.92	NO	--- Four stroke
		8433.11.98	NO	--- Other
*	8433.19	8433.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8433.20	8433.20.00	NO	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
	8433.30	8433.30.00	NO	- Other haymaking machinery
	8433.40	8433.40.00	NO	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers
	8433.5			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:
	8433.51	8433.51.00	NO	-- Combine harvester-threshers
	8433.52	8433.52.00	NO	-- Other threshing machinery
	8433.53	8433.53.00	NO	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines
*	8433.59	8433.59.00	NO	-- Other
*	8433.60	8433.60.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce
*	8433.90	8433.90.00	NR	- Parts
8434				MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY:
	8434.10	8434.10.00	NO	- Milking machines
	8434.20	8434.20.00	NO	- Dairy machinery
	8434.90	8434.90.00	NR	- Parts
8435				PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES:
	8435.10	8435.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8435.90	8435.90.00	NR	- Parts
8436				OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:
	8436.10	8436.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs
	8436.2			- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:
	8436.21	8436.21.00	NO	-- Poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.29	8436.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8436.80	8436.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8436.9			- Parts:
	8436.91	8436.91.00	NR	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.99	8436.99.00	NR	-- Other
8437				MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING SEED, GRAIN OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES; MACHINERY USED IN THE MILLING INDUSTRY OR FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN FARM-TYPE MACHINERY:
	8437.10	8437.10.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8437				MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING SEED, GRAIN OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES; MACHINERY USED IN THE MILLING INDUSTRY OR FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN FARM-TYPE MACHINERY: - CONTINUED
	8437.80	8437.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8437.90	8437.90.00	NR	- Parts
8438				MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS:
	8438.10	8438.10.00	NO	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
	8438.20	8438.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate
	8438.30	8438.30.00	NO	- Machinery for sugar manufacture
	8438.40	8438.40.00	NO	- Brewery machinery
	8438.50	8438.50.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
	8438.60	8438.60.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
	8438.80	8438.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
*	8438.90	8438.90.00	NR	- Parts
8439				MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	8439.10	8439.10.00	NO	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.20	8439.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard
	8439.30	8439.30.00	NO	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard
	8439.9			- Parts:
	8439.91	8439.91.00	NR	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.99	8439.99.00	NR	-- Other
8440				BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES:
	8440.10	8440.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8440.90	8440.90.00	NR	- Parts
8441				OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS:
	8441.10	8441.10.00	NO	- Cutting machines
	8441.20	8441.20.00	NO	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes
	8441.30	8441.30.00	NO	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding
	8441.40	8441.40.00	NO	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard
	8441.80	8441.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8441.90	8441.90.00	NR	- Parts
8442				MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465, FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED):
	8442.10	8442.10.00	NO	- Phototype-setting and composing machines
	8442.20	8442.20.00	NO	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device
	8442.30	8442.30.00	NO	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment
	8442.40	8442.40.00	NR	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8442				MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465, FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED): - CONTINUED
*	8442.50	8442.50.00	NO	- Printing type, blocks, plates cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443				PRINTING MACHINERY, INCLUDING INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8471; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING:
	8443.1			- Offset printing machinery:
	8443.11	8443.11.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.12	8443.12.00	NO	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)
	8443.19	8443.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.2			- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:
	8443.21	8443.21.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.29	8443.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.30	8443.30.00	NO	- Flexographic printing machinery
	8443.40	8443.40.00	NO	- Gravure printing machinery
	8443.5			- Other printing machinery:
	8443.51	8443.51.00	NO	-- Ink-jet printing machines
	8443.59	8443.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.60	8443.60.00	NO	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing
	8443.90	8443.90.00	NR	- Parts
8444	8444.00	8444.00.00	NO	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING, DRAWING, TEXTURING OR CUTTING MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS
8445				MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE FIBRES; SPINNING, DOUBLING OR TWISTING MACHINES AND OTHER MACHINERY FOR PRODUCING TEXTILE YARNS; TEXTILE REELING OR WINDING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE YARNS FOR USE ON THE MACHINES OF 8446 OR 8447:
	8445.1			- Machines for preparing textile fibres:
	8445.11	8445.11.00	NO	-- Carding machines
	8445.12	8445.12.00	NO	-- Combing machines
	8445.13	8445.13.00	NO	-- Drawing or roving machines
	8445.19	8445.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8445.20	8445.20.00	NO	- Textile spinning machines
	8445.30	8445.30.00	NO	- Textile doubling or twisting machines
	8445.40	8445.40.00	NO	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines
	8445.90	8445.90.00	NO	- Other
8446				WEAVING MACHINES (LOOMS):
	8446.10	8446.10.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	8446.2			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:
	8446.21	8446.21.00	NO	-- Power looms
	8446.29	8446.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8446.30	8446.30.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8447				KNITTING MACHINES, STITCH-BONDING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET AND MACHINES FOR TUFTING:
	8447.1			- Circular knitting machines:
	8447.11	8447.11.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm
	8447.12	8447.12.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm
	8447.20	8447.20.00	NO	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines
	8447.90	8447.90.00	NO	- Other
8448				AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES, HOISERY NEEDLES):
	8448.1			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:
	8448.11	8448.11.00	NR	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith
	8448.19	8448.19.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.20	8448.20.00	NR	- Parts and accessories of machines of 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery
	8448.3			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.31	8448.31.00	NR	-- Card clothing
	8448.32	8448.32.00	NR	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing
	8448.33	8448.33.00	NO	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers
	8448.39	8448.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.4			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.41	8448.41.00	NO	-- Shuttles
	8448.42	8448.42.00	NO	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
	8448.49	8448.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.5			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.51	8448.51.00	NR	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches
	8448.59	8448.59.00	NR	-- Other
8449	8449.00	8449.00.00	NR	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS
8450				HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY:
	8450.1			- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:
	8450.11			-- Fully-automatic machines:
		8450.11.10	NO	--- Dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
		8450.11.90	NO	--- Other
*	8450.12	8450.12.00	NO	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier
*	8450.19	8450.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8450.20	8450.20.00	NO	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg
*	8450.90	8450.90.00	NR	- Parts
8451				MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS:
	8451.10	8451.10.00	NO	- Dry-cleaning machines

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8451				MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS: - CONTINUED
	8451.2			- Drying machines:
	8451.21	8451.21.00	NO	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
	8451.29	8451.29.00	NO	-- Other
*	8451.30	8451.30.00	NO	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
	8451.40	8451.40.00	NO	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
	8451.50	8451.50.00	NO	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
	8451.80	8451.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8451.90	8451.90.00	NR	- Parts
8452				SEWING MACHINES, OTHER THAN BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF 8440; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:
	8452.10	8452.10.00	NO	- Sewing machines of the household type
	8452.2			- Other sewing machines:
	8452.21	8452.21.00	NO	-- Automatic units
	8452.29	8452.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8452.30	8452.30.00	NO	- Sewing machine needles
	8452.40	8452.40.00	NR	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof
	8452.90	8452.90.00	NR	- Other parts of sewing machines
8453				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES:
	8453.10	8453.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather
	8453.20	8453.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear
	8453.80	8453.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8453.90	8453.90.00	NR	- Parts
8454				CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES:
	8454.10	8454.10.00	NO	- Converters
	8454.20	8454.20.00	NO	- Ingot moulds and ladles
	8454.30	8454.30.00	NO	- Casting machines
	8454.90	8454.90.00	NR	- Parts
8455				METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR:
	8455.10	8455.10.00	NO	- Tube mills
	8455.2			- Other rolling mills:
	8455.21	8455.21.00	NO	-- Hot or combination hot and cold
	8455.22	8455.22.00	NO	-- Cold
	8455.30	8455.30.00	NO	- Rolls for rolling mills
	8455.90	8455.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES:
	8456.10	8456.10.00	NO	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES: - CONTINUED
	8456.20	8456.20.00	NO	- Operated by ultra-sonic processes
	8456.30	8456.30.00	NO	- Operated by electro-discharge processes
	8456.9			- Other:
	8456.91	8456.91.00	NO	-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials
	8456.99	8456.99.00	NO	-- Other
8457				MACHINING CENTRES, UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES (SINGLE STATION) AND MULTI-STATION TRANSFER MACHINES, FOR WORKING METAL:
	8457.10	8457.10.00	NO	- Machining centres
	8457.20	8457.20.00	NO	- Unit construction machines (single station)
	8457.30	8457.30.00	NO	- Multi-station transfer machines
8458				LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL:
	8458.1			- Horizontal lathes:
	8458.11	8458.11.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8458.19	8458.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8458.9			- OTHER LATHES:
	8458.91	8458.91.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8458.99	8458.99.00	NO	-- Other
8459				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF 8458:
	8459.10	8459.10.00	NO	- Way-type unit head machines
	8459.2			- Other drilling machines:
	8459.21	8459.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.29	8459.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.3			- Other boring-milling machines:
	8459.31	8459.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.39	8459.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.40	8459.40.00	NO	- Other boring machines
	8459.5			- Milling machines, knee-type:
	8459.51	8459.51.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.59	8459.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.6			- Other milling machines:
	8459.61	8459.61.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.69	8459.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.70	8459.70.00	NO	- Other threading or tapping machines
8460				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461:
	8460.1			- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
	8460.11	8460.11.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.19	8460.19.00	NO	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8460				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461: - CONTINUED
	8460.2			- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
	8460.21	8460.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.29	8460.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8460.3			- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:
	8460.31	8460.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.39	8460.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8460.40	8460.40.00	NO	- Honing or lapping machines
	8460.90	8460.90.00	NO	- Other
8461				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR PLANING, SHAPING, SLOTTING, BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING, SAWING, CUTTING-OFF AND OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS WORKING BY REMOVING METAL OR CERMETS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8461.10	8461.10.00	NO	- Planing machines
	8461.20	8461.20.00	NO	- Shaping or slotting machines
	8461.30	8461.30.00	NO	- Broaching machines
*	8461.40	8461.40.00	NO	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines
	8461.50	8461.50.00	NO	- Sawing or cutting-off machines
	8461.90	8461.90.00	NO	- Other
8462				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE-STAMPING; MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING OR NOTCHING; PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE:
	8462.10	8462.10.00	NO	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers
	8462.2			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):
	8462.21	8462.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.29	8462.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.3			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:
	8462.31	8462.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.39	8462.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.4			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:
	8462.41	8462.41.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.49	8462.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.9			- Other:
	8462.91	8462.91.00	NO	-- Hydraulic presses
	8462.99	8462.99.00	NO	-- Other
8463				OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR CERMETS, WITHOUT REMOVING MATERIAL:
	8463.10	8463.10.00	NO	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like
	8463.20	8463.20.00	NO	- Thread rolling machines
	8463.30	8463.30.00	NO	- Machines for working wire
	8463.90	8463.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8464				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT OR LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR COLD WORKING GLASS:
	8464.10	8464.10.00	NO	- Sawing machines
	8464.20	8464.20.00	NO	- Grinding or polishing machines
	8464.90	8464.90.00	NO	- Other
8465				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE ASSEMBLING) FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, HARD RUBBER, HARD PLASTICS OR SIMILAR HARD MATERIALS:
	8465.10	8465.10.00	NO	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations
	8465.9			- Other:
*	8465.91	8465.91.00	NO	-- Sawing machines
	8465.92	8465.92.00	NO	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines
	8465.93	8465.93.00	NO	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines
	8465.94	8465.94.00	NO	-- Bending or assembling machines
	8465.95	8465.95.00	NO	-- Drilling or morticing machines
	8465.96	8465.96.00	NO	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines
	8465.99	8465.99.00	NO	-- Other
8466				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8456 TO 8465, INCLUDING WORK OR TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING HEADS AND OTHER SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR ANY TYPE OF TOOL FOR WORKING IN THE HAND:
	8466.10	8466.10.00	NO	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads
	8466.20	8466.20.00	NO	- Work holders
	8466.30	8466.30.00	NR	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
	8466.9			- Other:
	8466.91	8466.91.00	NR	-- For machines of 8464
	8466.92	8466.92.00	NR	-- For machines of 8465
	8466.93	8466.93.00	NR	-- For machines of 8456 to 8461
	8466.94	8466.94.00	NR	-- For machines of 8462 or 8463
8467				TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8467.1			- Pneumatic:
	8467.11	8467.11.00	NO	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)
	8467.19	8467.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8467.8			- Other tools:
	8467.81	8467.81.00	NO	-- Chain saws
	8467.89	8467.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8467.9			- Parts:
*	8467.91	8467.91.00	NR	-- Of chain saws
	8467.92	8467.92.00	NR	-- Of pneumatic tools
	8467.99	8467.99.00	NR	-- Other
8468				MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES:
	8468.10	8468.10.00	NO	- Hand-held blow pipes
	8468.20	8468.20.00	NO	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8468				MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES: - CONTINUED
	8468.80	8468.80.00	NO	- Other machinery and apparatus
*	8468.90	8468.90.00	NR	- Parts
8469				TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8471; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES:
	8469.1			- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:
	8469.11	8469.11.00	NO	-- Word-processing machines
	8469.12	8469.12.00	NO	-- Automatic typewriters
	8469.20	8469.20.00	NO	- Other typewriters, electric
	8469.30	8469.30.00	NO	- Other typewriters, non-electric
8470				CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS:
	8470.10	8470.10.01	NO	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions:
	8470.2			- Other electronic calculating machines:
	8470.21	8470.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating a printing device
	8470.29	8470.29.01	NO	-- Other
	8470.30	8470.30.00	NO	- Other calculating machines
	8470.40	8470.40.00	NO	- Accounting machines
	8470.50	8470.50.00	NO	- Cash registers
	8470.90	8470.90.00	NO	- Other
8471				AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8471.10	8471.10.00	NO	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines
*	8471.30	8471.30.00	NO	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display
	8471.4			- Other digital automatic data processing machines:
*	8471.41	8471.41.00	NO	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined
	8471.49	8471.49.00	NO	-- Other, presented in the form of systems
	8471.50	8471.50.00	NO	- Digital processing units other than those of 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units
	8471.60	8471.60.00	NO	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing
	8471.70	8471.70.00	NO	- Storage units
	8471.80	8471.80.00	NO	- Other units of automatic data processing machines
	8471.90	8471.90.00	NO	- Other
8472				OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES):
	8472.10	8472.10.00	NO	- Duplicating machines
	8472.20	8472.20.00	NO	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8472				OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES): - CONTINUED
	8472.30	8472.30.00	NO	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
	8472.90	8472.90.01	NO	- Other
8473				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF 8469 TO 8472:
	8473.10	8473.10.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8469
	8473.2			- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8470:
	8473.21	8473.21.01	NR	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29
	8473.29	8473.29.01	NR	-- Other
	8473.30	8473.30.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8471
	8473.40	8473.40.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8472
	8473.50	8473.50.00	NR	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of 8469 to 8472
8474				MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:
	8474.10	8474.10.00	NO	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines
	8474.20	8474.20.00	NO	- Crushing or grinding machines
	8474.3			- Mixing or kneading machines:
	8474.31	8474.31.00	NO	-- Concrete or mortar mixers
	8474.32	8474.32.00	NO	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen
	8474.39	8474.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8474.80	8474.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8474.90	8474.90.00	NR	- Parts
8475				MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASHBULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE:
	8475.10	8475.10.00	NO	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
	8475.2			- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:
	8475.21	8475.21.00	NO	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
	8475.29	8475.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8475.90	8475.90.00	NR	- Parts
8476				AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES:
	8476.2			- Automatic beverage-vending machines:
	8476.21	8476.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.29	8476.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.8			- Other machines:
	8476.81	8476.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.89	8476.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.90	8476.90.00	NR	- Parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8477				MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8477.10	8477.10.00	NO	- Injection-moulding machines
	8477.20	8477.20.00	NO	- Extruders
	8477.30	8477.30.00	NO	- Blow moulding machines
	8477.40	8477.40.00	NO	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines
	8477.5			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:
	8477.51	8477.51.00	NO	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes
	8477.59	8477.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8477.80	8477.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8477.90	8477.90.00	NR	- Parts
8478				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8478.10	8478.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8478.90	8478.90.00	NR	- Parts
8479				MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8479.10	8479.10.00	NO	- Machinery for public works, building or the like
	8479.20	8479.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
	8479.30	8479.30.00	NO	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork
	8479.40	8479.40.00	NO	- Rope or cable-making machines
	8479.50	8479.50.00	NO	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included
	8479.60	8479.60.00	NO	- Evaporative air coolers
	8479.8			- Other machines and mechanical appliances:
	8479.81	8479.81.01	NO	-- For treating metal, including electric wire-coil winders
	8479.82	8479.82.01	NO	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines
	8479.89	8479.89.01	NO	-- Other
	8479.90	8479.90.00	NR	- Parts
8480				MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	8480.10	8480.10.00	NO	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry
	8480.20	8480.20.00	NO	- Mould bases
	8480.30	8480.30.00	NO	- Moulding patterns
	8480.4			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:
	8480.41	8480.41.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
	8480.49	8480.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8480.50	8480.50.00	NO	- Moulds for glass
	8480.60	8480.60.00	NO	- Moulds for mineral materials
	8480.7			- Moulds for rubber or plastics:
	8480.71	8480.71.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
	8480.79	8480.79.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8481				TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS OR THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:
	8481.10	8481.10.00	NO	- Pressure-reducing valves
	8481.20	8481.20.00	NO	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions
	8481.30	8481.30.00	NO	- Check valves
	8481.40	8481.40.00	NO	- Safety or relief valves
	8481.80	8481.80.00	NO	- Other appliances
*	8481.90	8481.90.01	NR	- Parts
8482				BALL OR ROLLER BEARINGS:
*	8482.10	8482.10.00	NO	- Ball bearings
	8482.20	8482.20.00	NO	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies
	8482.30	8482.30.00	NO	- Spherical roller bearings
	8482.40	8482.40.00	NO	- Needle roller bearings
	8482.50	8482.50.00	NO	- Other cylindrical roller bearings
	8482.80	8482.80.00	NO	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings
	8482.9			- Parts:
	8482.91	8482.91.00	NR	-- Balls, needles and rollers
	8482.99	8482.99.00	NR	-- Other
8483				TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLANT SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS):
	8483.10	8483.10.00	NO	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks
	8483.20	8483.20.00	NO	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings
	8483.30	8483.30.00	NO	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings
*	8483.40	8483.40.00	NO	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters
	8483.50	8483.50.00	NO	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks
	8483.60	8483.60.00	NO	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
	8483.90	8483.90.00	NR	- Parts
8484				GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS
	8484.10	8484.10.00	NR	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal
	8484.20	8484.20.00	NR	- Mechanical seals
	8484.90	8484.90.00	NR	- Other
8485				MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS, CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8485.10	8485.10.00	NO	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor
	8485.90	8485.90.01	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

- 
- 8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
  - 8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters
  - 8503 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8501 or 8502
  - 8504 Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
  - 8505 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
  - 8506 Primary cells and primary batteries
  - 8507 Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)
  - 8508 Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor
  - 8509 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor
  - 8510 Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor
  - 8511 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines
  - 8512 Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles
  - 8513 Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of 8512
  - 8514 Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment
  - 8515 Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets
  - 8516 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of 8545
  - 8517 Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cord less handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones
  - 8518 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets
  - 8519 Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device
  - 8520 Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
  - 8521 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner
  - 8522 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8519 to 8521
  - 8523 Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37
  - 8524 Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37
  - 8525 Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders
  - 8526 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
  - 8527 Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
  - 8528 Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors
  - 8529 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8525 to 8528
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

- 
- 8530 Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of 8608.00)
- 8531 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of 8512 or 8530
- 8532 Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)
- 8533 Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors
- 8534 Printed circuits
- 8535 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts
- 8536 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts
- 8537 Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatuses of 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of 8517
- 8538 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8535, 8536 or 8537
- 8539 Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps
- 8540 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)
- 8541 Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals
- 8542 Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies
- 8543 Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
- 8544 Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
- 8545 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes
- 8546 Electrical insulators of any material
- 8547 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
- 8548 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of 7011; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

## 2. 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in 8504.

## 3. 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

(b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not with filters (8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (8421), dish washing machines (8422), household washing machines (8450), roller or other ironing machines (8420 or 8451), sewing machines (8452), electric scissors (8508) or to electro-thermic appliances (8516).

4. For the purposes of 8534.00, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or inter-connected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

"Printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in 8542.

5. For the purposes of 8541 and 8542:

(A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

(B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:

(a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;

(b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Classification which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

7. For the purposes of 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter "kVA" means kilovoltampere.

2. For the purposes of 8539:

(a) "lamps" means light globes, bulbs, tubes, and the like which consist of glass, quartz or similar containers, of various shapes, having the necessary elements for converting electrical energy into light rays, including infra-red or ultra-violet rays;

(b) "lamps" also includes sealed beam lamp units and arc-lamps;

(c) "lamps" equipped with external features such as lamp holders, switches, flex and plugs, transformers, etc. are excluded from this heading.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8501				ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS (EXCLUDING GENERATING SETS):
	8501.10	8501.10.00	NO	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.20	8501.20.00	NO	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.3			- Other DC motors; DC generators:
	8501.31	8501.31.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.32	8501.32.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
	8501.33	8501.33.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
	8501.34	8501.34.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW
	8501.40	8501.40.00	NO	- Other AC motors, single-phase
	8501.5			- Other AC motors, multi-phase:
	8501.51	8501.51.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.52	8501.52.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
	8501.53	8501.53.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW
	8501.6			- AC generators (alternators):
	8501.61	8501.61.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
	8501.62	8501.62.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8501.63	8501.63.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
	8501.64	8501.64.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
8502				ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS:
	8502.1			- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
	8502.11	8502.11.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
	8502.12	8502.12.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.13	8502.13.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.20	8502.20.00	NO	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8502.3			- Other generating sets:
	8502.31	8502.31.00	NO	-- Wind-powered
	8502.39	8502.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8502.40	8502.40.00	NO	- Electric rotary converters
8503	8503.00			PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8501 OR 8502:
		8503.00.10	NR	- Parts for motors
		8503.00.20	NR	- Parts for generators
		8503.00.90	NR	- Other
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS:
	8504.10	8504.10.00	NO	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
	8504.2			- Liquid dielectric transformers:
*	8504.21	8504.21.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA
	8504.22	8504.22.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
	8504.23	8504.23.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
	8504.3			- Other transformers:
	8504.31	8504.31.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA
	8504.32	8504.32.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS: - CONTINUED
	8504.3			- Other transformers: - CONTINUED
	8504.33	8504.33.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
	8504.34	8504.34.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
	8504.40	8504.40.01	NO	- Static converters
	8504.50	8504.50.00	NO	- Other inductors
	8504.90	8504.90.10	NR	- Parts
8505				ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:
	8505.1			- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:
	8505.11	8505.11.00	KG	-- Of metal
	8505.19	8505.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8505.20	8505.20.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
	8505.30	8505.30.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads
	8505.90	8505.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8506				PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:
	8506.1			- Of an external volume not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres:
	8506.10	8506.10.00	NO	- Manganese dioxide
	8506.30	8506.30.00	NO	- Mercuric oxide
	8506.40	8506.40.00	NO	- Silver oxide
	8506.50	8506.50.00	NO	- Lithium
	8506.60	8506.60.00	NO	- Air-zinc
	8506.80	8506.80.00	NO	- Other
	8506.90	8506.90.00	NR	- Parts
8507				ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE):
	8507.10			- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:
		8507.10.11	NO	-- For motor vehicles and motor cycles
		8507.10.91	NO	-- Other
	8507.20	8507.20.01	NO	- Other lead-acid accumulators
	8507.30	8507.30.01	NO	- Nickel-cadmium
	8507.40	8507.40.01	NO	- Nickel-iron
	8507.80	8507.80.01	NO	- Other accumulators
	8507.90	8507.90.00	NR	- Parts
8508				ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8508.10	8508.10.00	NO	- Drills of all kinds
	8508.20	8508.20.00	NO	- Saws
	8508.80	8508.80.00	NO	- Other tools
	8508.90	8508.90.00	NR	- Parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8509				ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8509.10	8509.10.00	NO	- Vacuum cleaners
	8509.20	8509.20.00	NO	- Floor polishers
	8509.30	8509.30.00	NR	- Kitchen waste disposers
*	8509.40	8509.40.00	NO	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors
	8509.80	8509.80.01	NO	- Other appliances
*	8509.90	8509.90.92	NR	- Parts
8510				SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8510.10	8510.10.00	NO	- Shavers
	8510.20	8510.20.00	NO	- Hair clippers
	8510.30	8510.30.00	NO	- Hair-removing appliances
	8510.90	8510.90.01	NR	- Parts
8511				ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:
	8511.10	8511.10.00	NO	- Sparking plugs
	8511.20	8511.20.00	NO	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos magnetic flywheels
	8511.30	8511.30.00	NO	- Distributors; ignition coils
*	8511.40	8511.40.00	NO	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators
	8511.50	8511.50.00	NO	- Other generators
	8511.80	8511.80.00	NO	- Other equipment
*	8511.90	8511.90.00	NR	- Parts
8512				ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF 8539), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:
	8512.10	8512.10.00	NR	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles
	8512.20	8512.20.00	NR	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment
	8512.30	8512.30.00	NR	- Sound signalling equipment
	8512.40	8512.40.00	NR	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters
	8512.90	8512.90.00	NR	- Parts
8513				PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS), OTHER THAN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF 8512:
	8513.10	8513.10.00	NO	- Lamps
	8513.90	8513.90.00	NR	- Parts
8514				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC (INCLUDING INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC) FURNACES AND OVENS; OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT:
	8514.10	8514.10.00	NO	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens
	8514.20	8514.20.00	NO	- Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens
	8514.30	8514.30.00	NO	- Other furnaces and ovens
	8514.40	8514.40.00	NO	- Other induction or dielectric heating equipment
	8514.90	8514.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8515				ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS:
	8515.1			- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:
	8515.11	8515.11.00	NO	-- Soldering irons and guns
	8515.19	8515.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.2			- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:
	8515.21	8515.21.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
	8515.29	8515.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.3			- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:
	8515.31	8515.31.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
	8515.39	8515.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.80	8515.80.00	NO	- Other machines and apparatus
	8515.90	8515.90.01	NR	- Parts
8516				ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8545:
	8516.10			- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:
		8516.10.10	NO	-- Storage type
		8516.10.90	NO	-- Other
	8516.2			- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:
	8516.21	8516.21.00	NO	-- Storage heating radiators
*	8516.29	8516.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8516.3			- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:
	8516.31	8516.31.00	NO	-- Hair dryers
	8516.32	8516.32.00	NO	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus
	8516.33	8516.33.00	NO	-- Hand-drying apparatus
	8516.40	8516.40.00	NO	- Electric smoothing irons
	8516.50	8516.50.00	NO	- Microwave ovens
	8516.60	8516.60.00	NO	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters
	8516.7			- Other electro-thermic appliances:
	8516.71	8516.71.00	NO	-- Coffee or tea makers
	8516.72	8516.72.00	NO	-- Toasters
	8516.79	8516.79.00	NO	-- Other
	8516.80	8516.80.00	NO	- Electric heating resistors
	8516.90	8516.90.00	NR	- Parts
8517				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES:
	8517.1			- Telephone sets; videophones:
	8517.11	8517.11.00	NO	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
	8517.19	8517.19.00	NO	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8517				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES: - CONTINUED
	8517.2			- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:
	8517.21	8517.21.00	NO	-- Facsimile machines
	8517.22	8517.22.00	NO	-- Teleprinters
	8517.30	8517.30.00	NO	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
	8517.50	8517.50.00	NR	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems
	8517.80	8517.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8517.90	8517.90.00	NR	- Parts
8518				MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUD-SPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES, EARPHONES AND COMBINED MICROPHONE/SPEAKER SETS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS:
	8518.10	8518.10.00	NO	- Microphones and stands therefor
	8518.2			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:
	8518.21	8518.21.00	NO	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures
	8518.22	8518.22.00	NO	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure
	8518.29	8518.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8518.30	8518.30.00	NO	- Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets
	8518.40	8518.40.00	NO	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers
	8518.50	8518.50.00	NO	- Electric sound amplifier sets
	8518.90	8518.90.00	NR	- Parts
8519				TURNABLES (RECORD-DECKS), RECORD-PLAYERS, CASSETTE-PLAYERS AND OTHER SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND RECORDING DEVICE:
	8519.10	8519.10.00	NO	- Coin or disc-operated record-players
	8519.2			- Other record-players:
	8519.21	8519.21.00	NO	-- Without loudspeaker
	8519.29	8519.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8519.3			- Turntables (record-decks):
	8519.31	8519.31.00	NO	-- With automatic record changing mechanism
	8519.39	8519.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8519.40	8519.40.00	NO	- Transcribing machines
	8519.9			- Other sound reproducing apparatus:
	8519.92	8519.92.00	NO	-- Pocket-size cassette-players
	8519.93	8519.93.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type
	8519.99	8519.99.00	NO	-- Other
8520				MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE:
	8520.10	8520.10.00	NO	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power
	8520.20	8520.20.00	NO	- Telephone answering machines
	8520.3			- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:
	8520.32	8520.32.00	NO	-- Digital audio type
	8520.33	8520.33.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8520				MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE: - CONTINUED
	8520.3			- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus: - CONTINUED
	8520.39	8520.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8520.90	8520.90.00	NO	- Other
8521				VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A VIDEO TUNER:
	8521.10	8521.10.00	NO	- Magnetic tape-type
	8521.90	8521.90.00	NO	- Other
8522				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLEY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8519 TO 8521:
	8522.10	8522.10.00	NR	- Pick-up cartridges
	8522.90	8522.90.00	NR	- Other
8523				PREPARED UNRECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND RECORDING OR SIMILAR RECORDING OF OTHER PHENOMENA, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8523.1			- Magnetic tapes:
	8523.11	8523.11.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8523.12	8523.12.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.13	8523.13.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.20	8523.20.00	NO	- Magnetic discs
	8523.30	8523.30.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8523.90	8523.90.01	NR	- Other
8524				RECORDS, TAPES AND OTHER RECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR OTHER SIMILARLY RECORDED PHENOMENA, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8524.10	8524.10.00	NO	- Gramophone records
	8524.3			- Discs for laser reading systems:
	8524.31	8524.31.01	NO	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.32	8524.32.01	NO	-- For reproducing sound only
	8524.39	8524.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8524.40	8524.40.00	NO	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.5			- Other magnetic tapes:
	8524.51	8524.51.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8524.52	8524.52.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
*	8524.53	8524.53.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm
	8524.60	8524.60.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8524.9			- Other:
	8524.91	8524.91.00	NR	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.99	8524.99.00	NR	-- Other
8525				TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONE, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO- BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO:
	8525.10			- Transmission apparatus
		8525.10.10	NO	-- For radio-broadcasting or television
		8525.10.20	NO	-- For radio-telephony or radio-teleggraphy

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8525				TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONE, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO: - CONTINUED
	8525.20	8525.20.00	NO	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
	8525.30	8525.30.01	NO	- Television cameras
	8525.40	8525.40.00	NO	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders
8526				RADAR APPARATUS, RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:
	8526.10	8526.10.00	NR	- Radar apparatus
	8526.9			- Other:
	8526.91	8526.91.00	NR	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus
	8526.92	8526.92.00	NR	-- Radio remote control apparatus
8527				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY OR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK:
	8527.1			- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.12	8527.12.00	NO	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players
	8527.13	8527.13.00	NO	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.19	8527.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.2			- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.21	8527.21.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.29	8527.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.3			- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.31	8527.31.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.32	8527.32.00	NO	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock
	8527.39	8527.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.90	8527.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8528				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS:
	8528.1			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:
	8528.12	8528.12.00	NO	-- Colour
	8528.13	8528.13.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8528.2			- Video monitors:
	8528.21	8528.21.00	NO	-- Colour
	8528.22	8528.22.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8528.30	8528.30.00	NO	- Video projectors
8529				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8525 TO 8528:
	8529.10	8529.10.00	NR	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
	8529.90	8529.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8530				ELECTRICAL SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8608):
	8530.10	8530.10.00	NR	- Equipment for railways or tramways
	8530.80	8530.80.00	NR	- Other equipment
	8530.90	8530.90.00	NR	- Parts
8531				ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR OR FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8512 OR 8530:
	8531.10	8531.10.00	NR	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus
	8531.20	8531.20.00	NR	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)
	8531.80	8531.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8531.90	8531.90.00	NR	- Parts
8532				ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED, VARIABLE OR ADJUSTABLE (PRE-SET):
	8532.10	8532.10.00	NR	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)
	8532.2			- Other fixed capacitors:
	8532.21	8532.21.00	NR	-- Tantalum
	8532.22	8532.22.00	NR	-- Aluminium electrolytic
	8532.23	8532.23.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer
	8532.24	8532.24.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
	8532.25	8532.25.00	NR	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics
	8532.29	8532.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8532.30	8532.30.00	NR	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
	8532.90	8532.90.00	NR	- Parts
8533				ELECTRICAL RESISTORS (INCLUDING RHEOSTATS AND POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS:
	8533.10	8533.10.00	NO	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types
	8533.2			- Other fixed resistors:
	8533.21	8533.21.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.29	8533.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8533.3			- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:
	8533.31	8533.31.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.39	8533.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8533.40	8533.40.00	NO	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
	8533.90	8533.90.00	NR	- Parts
8534	8534.00	8534.00.00	NO	PRINTED CIRCUITS
8535				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8535.10	8535.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8535.2			- Automatic circuit breakers:
	8535.21	8535.21.00	NO	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV
	8535.29	8535.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8535.30	8535.30.00	NO	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8535				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS: - CONTINUED
	8535.40	8535.40.00	NO	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors
	8535.90	8535.90.00	NR	- Other
8536				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMP HOLDERS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8536.10	8536.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8536.20	8536.20.00	NO	- Automatic circuit breakers
	8536.30	8536.30.00	NO	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits
	8536.4			- Relays:
*	8536.41	8536.41.00	NR	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V
	8536.49	8536.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8536.50	8536.50.00	NO	- Other switches
	8536.6			- Lampholders, plugs and sockets:
	8536.61	8536.61.00	NO	-- Lampholders
	8536.69	8536.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8536.90	8536.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8537				BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF 8517:
	8537.10	8537.10.00	NO	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V
	8537.20	8537.20.00	NO	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
8538				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8535, 8536 OR 8537:
	8538.10	8538.10.00	NO	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of 8537, not equipped with their apparatus
	8538.90	8538.90.00	NR	- Other
8539				ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS:
	8539.10	8539.10.00	NO	- Sealed beam lamp units
	8539.2			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:
	8539.21	8539.21.00	NO	-- Tungsten halogen
	8539.22	8539.22.00	NO	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
	8539.29	8539.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8539.3			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:
	8539.31	8539.31.00	NO	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode
	8539.32	8539.32.00	NO	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps
	8539.39	8539.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8539.4			- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:
	8539.41	8539.41.00	NO	-- Arc-lamps
	8539.49	8539.49.00	NO	-- Other
*	8539.90	8539.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8540				THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES):
	8540.1			- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:
	8540.11	8540.11.00	NO	-- Colour
	8540.12	8540.12.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8540.20	8540.20.00	NO	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes
	8540.40	8540.40.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm
	8540.50	8540.50.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome
	8540.60	8540.60.00	NO	- Other cathode-ray tubes
	8540.7			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:
	8540.71	8540.71.00	NO	-- Magnetrons
	8540.72	8540.72.00	NO	-- Klystrons
	8540.79	8540.79.00	NO	-- Other
	8540.8			- Other valves and tubes:
*	8540.81	8540.81.00	NO	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes
	8540.89	8540.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8540.9			- Parts:
	8540.91	8540.91.00	NR	-- Of cathode-ray tubes
	8540.99	8540.99.00	NR	-- Other
8541				DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; PHOTSENSITIVE SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS:
	8541.10	8541.10.00	NO	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes
	8541.2			- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:
	8541.21	8541.21.00	NO	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
	8541.29	8541.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8541.30	8541.30.00	NR	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
	8541.40	8541.40.00	NR	- Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes
	8541.50	8541.50.00	NR	- Other semi-conductor devices
	8541.60	8541.60.00	NO	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
	8541.90	8541.90.00	NR	- Parts
8542				ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES:
	8542.1			- Monolithic digital integrated circuits:
	8542.12	8542.12.00	NO	-- Cards incorporating electronic integrated circuits ("smart" cards)
	8542.13	8542.13.00	NO	-- Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology)
	8542.14	8542.14.00	NO	-- Circuits obtained by bipolar technology
	8542.19	8542.19.01	NO	-- Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology)
	8542.30	8542.30.00	NO	- Other monolithic integrated circuits
	8542.40	8542.40.00	NO	- Hybrid integrated circuits

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8542				ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES: - CONTINUED
	8542.50	8542.50.00	NO	- Electronic microassemblies
	8542.90	8542.90.00	NR	- Parts
8543				ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8543.1			- Particle accelerators:
	8543.11	8543.11.00	NO	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
	8543.19	8543.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8543.20	8543.20.00	NO	- Signal generators
	8543.30	8543.30.00	NO	- Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electro-phoresis
	8543.40	8543.40.00	NO	- Electric fence energisers
	8543.8			- Other machines and apparatus:
	8543.81	8543.81.00	NO	-- Proximity cards and tags
	8543.89	8543.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8543.90	8543.90.01	NR	- Parts
8544				INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) WIRE, CABLE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) AND OTHER INSULATED ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES, MADE UP OF INDIVIDUALLY SHEATHED FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS OR FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:
	8544.1			- Winding wire:
	8544.11	8544.11.00	KG	-- Of copper
	8544.19	8544.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8544.20			- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors:
		8544.20.10	M	-- Cable
		8544.20.90	NR	-- Other
	8544.30	8544.30.00	NO	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships
	8544.4			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:
	8544.41	8544.41.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
	8544.49	8544.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8544.5			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:
	8544.51	8544.51.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
	8544.59	8544.59.00	NR	-- Other
	8544.60	8544.60.00	NR	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
	8544.70	8544.70.00	M	- Optical fibre cables
8545				CARBON ELECTRODES, CARBON BRUSHES, LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON, WITH OR WITHOUT METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:
	8545.1			- Electrodes:
	8545.11	8545.11.00	NO	-- Of a kind used for furnaces
	8545.19	8545.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8545.20	8545.20.00	NO	- Brushes
	8545.90	8545.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8546				ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:
	8546.10	8546.10.00	NR	- Of glass
	8546.20	8546.20.00	NR	- Of ceramics
	8546.90	8546.90.00	NR	- Other
8547				INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL (FOR EXAMPLE, THREADED SOCKETS) INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, OTHER THAN INSULATORS OF 8546; ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL:
	8547.10	8547.10.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of ceramics
	8547.20	8547.20.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of plastics
	8547.90			- Other:
		8547.90.10	NR	-- Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
*		8547.90.91	NR	-- Other
8548				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8548.10	8548.10.01	KG	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators
	8548.90	8548.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover articles of 9501.00, 9503 or 9508.00, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of 9506.
2. "Parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of 8306;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of 8483;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of 9405; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (9603).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR  
 TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING  
 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

- 
- 8601 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
- 8602 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders
- 8603 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of 8604.00
- 8604 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)
- 8605 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of 8604.00)
- 8606 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
- 8607 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock
- 8608 Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
- 8609 Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (4406 or 6810);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of 7302; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of 8530.

2. 8607 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 8608.00 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR  
 TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING  
 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8601				RAIL LOCOMOTIVES POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY OR BY ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:
	8601.10	8601.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8601.20	8601.20.00	NO	- Powered by electric accumulators
8602				OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES; LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS:
	8602.10	8602.10.00	NO	- Diesel-electric locomotives
	8602.90	8602.90.00	NO	- Other
8603				SELF-PROPELLED RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8604:
	8603.10	8603.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8603.90	8603.90.00	NO	- Other
8604	8604.00	8604.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES, WHETHER OR NOT SELF- PROPELLED (FOR EXAMPLE, WORKSHOPS, CRANES, BALLAST TAMPERS, TRACKLINERS, TESTING COACHES AND TRACK INSPECTION VEHICLES)
8605	8605.00	8605.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED; LUGGAGE VANS, POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, NOT SELF- PROPELLED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF 8604)
8606				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY GOODS VANS AND WAGONS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED:
	8606.10	8606.10.00	NO	- Tank wagons and the like
	8606.20	8606.20.00	NO	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10
	8606.30	8606.30.00	NO	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10 or 8606.20
	8606.9			- Other:
	8606.91	8606.91.00	NO	-- Covered and closed
	8606.92	8606.92.00	NO	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
	8606.99	8606.99.00	NO	-- Other
8607				PARTS OF RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES OR ROLLING STOCK:
	8607.1			- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:
	8607.11	8607.11.00	NR	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.12	8607.12.00	NR	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.19	8607.19.00	NR	-- Other, including parts
	8607.2			- Brakes and parts thereof:
	8607.21	8607.21.00	NR	-- Air brakes and parts thereof
	8607.29	8607.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8607.30	8607.30.00	NR	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
	8607.9			- Other:
	8607.91	8607.91.00	NR	-- Of locomotives
	8607.99	8607.99.00	NR	-- Other
8608	8608.00	8608.00.00	NR	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO MECHANICAL) SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING
8609	8609.00	8609.00.00	NO	CONTAINERS (INCLUDING CONTAINERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF FLUIDS) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF

---

8701	Tractors (other than tractors of 8709)
8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of 8702), including station wagons and racing cars
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)
8706	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
8712	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
8713	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of 8711 to 8713
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.  
  
Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in 8702 to 8704, and not in 8706.
4. 8712.00 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in 9501.00.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Classification, "agricultural tractors" means:
    - (a) Two-wheel drive tractors of a kind used solely or principally in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture; or
    - (b) Other tractors that are designed for use, and will be used, solely or principally, in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture.
  2. In this Chapter, a reference to a vehicle of a particular kind includes a reference to a vehicle of that kind presented without its motive power.
  3. In this Chapter, "assembled" does not include goods assembled only to a stage that constitutes a sub-assembly.
  4. For the purposes of 8702 and 8703, "off-road vehicles" means four-wheel drive vehicles that have at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its unladen mass (i.e., vehicle in running order, unoccupied and unladen with all fluid reservoirs including fuel, filled to normal capacity and with all standard equipment) on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle's longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure -
    - (a) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees
      - the approach angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the front tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle forward of the front tyre;
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees
    - the breakover angle is the supplement of the largest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, that can be formed by two lines tangent to the front and rear "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arcs and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle;
  - (c) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees
    - the departure angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the rear tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle rearward of the rear tyre;
  - (d) Running clearance of not less than 200 mm
    - the distance from the surface on which a vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the vehicle excluding upsprung mass;
  - (e) Front axle, rear axle and suspension clearance of not less than 175 mm each
    - front axle and rear axle clearance is the vertical distance from the level surface on which the vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the "axle" differential (when applicable in case of a front "axle") of the vehicle;
    - suspension clearance is the minimum distance from the front and rear suspensions to the ground.
5. For the purposes of 8703, "passenger motor vehicles" means motor cars and other motor vehicles (including station wagons) designed for the carriage of 2 or more persons (including the driver), other than:
- (a) ambulances;
  - (b) hearses;
  - (c) police vans;
  - (d) amphibious vehicles; or
  - (e) off-road vehicles.
6. 8708 does not cover textile mats or textile carpets (Chapter 57).
7. For the purposes of this Chapter "g.v.w." (gross vehicle weight) is the road weight specified by the manufacturer as being the maximum design weight capacity of the vehicle. This weight is the combined weight of the vehicle, the maximum specified load, the driver and a tank full of fuel.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8701				TRACTORS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS OF 8709):
	8701.10	8701.10.00	NO	- Pedestrian controlled tractors
	8701.20	8701.20.00	NO	- Road tractors for semi-trailers
	8701.30	8701.30.00	NO	- Track-laying tractors
	8701.90			- Other:
		8701.90.10	NO	-- For agricultural use
		8701.90.20	NO	-- For constructional use
8702				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF TEN OR MORE PERSONS, INCLUDING THE DRIVER:
	8702.10			- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
		8702.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8702.90			- Other:
		8702.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS:
	8703.10			- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles:
		8703.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8703.10.21	NO	--- New
		8703.10.22	NO	--- Secondhand
	8703.2			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
	8703.21			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.21.21	NO	---- New
		8703.21.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.22			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.22.21	NO	---- New
		8703.22.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.23			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.23.21	NO	---- New
		8703.23.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.24			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.24.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.24.21	NO	---- New
		8703.24.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
	8703.31			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.31.21	NO	---- New
		8703.31.22	NO	---- Secondhand

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS: - CONTINUED
	8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - CONTINUED
	8703.32			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.32.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.32.21	NO	---- New
		8703.32.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.33			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.33.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.33.21	NO	---- New
		8703.33.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.90			- Other:
		8703.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8703.90.21	NO	--- New
		8703.90.22	NO	--- Secondhand
8704				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS:
	8704.10			- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:
		8704.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8704.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8704.2			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
	8704.21			-- G.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
		8704.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.21.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.21.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.22			-- G.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes:
		8704.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.22.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.22.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.23			-- G.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:
		8704.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.23.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.23.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.3			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:
	8704.31			-- G.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
		8704.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.31.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.31.29	NO	---- Other
*	8704.32	8704.32.00	NR	-- G.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes
	8704.90			- Other:
		8704.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8704.90.21	NO	--- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.90.29	NO	--- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8705				SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORK-SHOP, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS):
	8705.10			- Crane lorries:
		8705.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8705.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8705.20			- Mobile drilling derricks:
		8705.20.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8705.20.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8705.30	8705.30.00	NO	- Fire fighting vehicles
*	8705.40	8705.40.00	NR	- Concrete mixer lorries
	8705.90			- Other:
		8705.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8705.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
* 8706	8706.00	8706.00.00	NO	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705
8707				BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
	8707.10	8707.10.00	NO	- For the vehicles of 8703
	8707.90	8707.90.00	NO	- Other
8708				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
*	8708.10	8708.10.00	NR	- Bumpers and parts thereof
	8708.2			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):
*	8708.21	8708.21.00	NO	-- Safety seat belts
	8708.29			-- Other:
		8708.29.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.29.90	NR	--- For other vehicles
	8708.3			- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:
	8708.31			-- Mounted brake linings:
		8708.31.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.31.21(A)	NO	--- For other vehicles:
		8708.31.29	NR	---- Disc brake pad assemblies
				---- Other
*	8708.39	8708.39.00	NR	-- Other
*	8708.40	8708.40.00	NO	- Gear boxes
	8708.50			- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:
		8708.50.10	NR	-- For tractors
		8708.50.90	NR	-- For other vehicles
*	8708.60	8708.60.00	NR	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof
	8708.70			- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:
		8708.70.10	NR	-- For tractors
		8708.70.90	NR	-- For other vehicles
*	8708.80	8708.80.00	NO	- Suspension shock-absorbers
	8708.9			- Other parts and accessories:
*	8708.91	8708.91.00	NO	-- Radiators
*	8708.92	8708.92.00	NR	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes
*	8708.93	8708.93.00	NR	-- Clutches and parts thereof
*	8708.94	8708.94.00	NR	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of sets' (1 set = 4 assemblies or pads).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8708				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705: - CONTINUED
	8708.9			- Other parts and accessories: - CONTINUED
	8708.99			-- Other:
		8708.99.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.99.90	NR	--- For other vehicles
8709				WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:
	8709.1			- Vehicles:
	8709.11	8709.11.00	NO	-- Electrical
	8709.19	8709.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8709.90	8709.90.00	NR	- Parts
8710	8710.00	8710.00.00	NR	TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES
8711				MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS:
	8711.10	8711.10.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8711.20	8711.20.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres
	8711.30	8711.30.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 500 cubic centimetres
	8711.40	8711.40.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.50	8711.50.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.90	8711.90.00	NO	- Other
8712	8712.00	8712.00.00	NO	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED
8713				INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED:
	8713.10	8713.10.00	NO	- Not mechanically propelled
	8713.90	8713.90.00	NO	- Other
8714				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF 8711 TO 8713:
	8714.1			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):
	8714.11	8714.11.00	NO	-- Saddles
	8714.19	8714.19.00	NR	-- Other
	8714.20	8714.20.00	NR	- Of invalid carriages
	8714.9			- Other:
	8714.91	8714.91.00	NR	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof
	8714.92	8714.92.00	NR	-- Wheel rims and spokes
	8714.93	8714.93.00	NR	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
	8714.94	8714.94.00	NR	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
	8714.95	8714.95.00	NR	-- Saddles
	8714.96	8714.96.00	NR	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof
	8714.99	8714.99.00	NR	-- Other
8715	8715.00	8715.00.00	NR	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8716				TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF:
	8716.10	8716.10.00	NO	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
	8716.20	8716.20.00	NO	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
	8716.3			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
	8716.31	8716.31.00	NO	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
	8716.39	8716.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8716.40	8716.40.00	NO	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
	8716.80	8716.80.00	NO	- Other vehicles
	8716.90	8716.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
 THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

---

8801	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803	Parts of goods of 8801 or 8802
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 8802.11 to 8802.40, "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8801				BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFT:
	8801.10	8801.10.00	NO	- Gliders and hang gliders
	8801.90	8801.90.00	NO	- Other
8802				OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES:
	8802.1			- Helicopters:
	8802.11	8802.11.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.12	8802.12.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.20			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.20.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
		8802.20.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.20.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.30			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.30.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
		8802.30.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.30.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.40			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.40.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessels)
		8802.40.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.40.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.60	8802.60.00	NO	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803				PARTS OF GOODS OF 8801 OR 8802:
	8803.10	8803.10.00	NR	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof
	8803.20	8803.20.00	NR	- Under-carriages and parts thereof
	8803.30	8803.30.00	NR	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters
	8803.90	8803.90.00	NR	- Other
* 8804	8804.00	8804.00.00	NR	PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
8805				AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; DECK-ARRESTOR OR SIMILAR GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:
	8805.10	8805.10.00	NR	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof
	8805.20	8805.20.00	NR	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

- 
- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 8901 | Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods   |
| 8902 | Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products  |
| 8903 | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes  |
| 8904 | Tugs and pusher craft   |
| 8905 | Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms |
| 8906 | Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats   |
| 8907 | Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)   |
| 8908 | Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up   |
- 

## NOTE

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8901(A)				CRUISE SHIPS, EXCURSION BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, CARGO SHIPS, BARGES AND SIMILAR VESSELS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS:
	8901.10	8901.10.00	NO	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds
	8901.20	8901.20.00	NO	- Tankers
	8901.30	8901.30.00	NO	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of 8901.20
	8901.90			- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:
		8901.90.10	NO	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8901.90.20	NO	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
8902(A)	8902.00	8902.00.00	NO	FISHING VESSELS; FACTORY SHIPS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PROCESSING OR PRESERVING FISHERY PRODUCTS
8903(A)				YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES:
	8903.10	8903.10.00	NO	- Inflatable
	8903.9			- Other:
	8903.91	8903.91.00	NO	-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor
	8903.92			-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:
		8903.92.10	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.92.20	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
	8903.99			-- Other:
		8903.99.10	NO	--- Air-cushion vehicles
*		8903.99.20	NO	--- Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats
				--- Other:
		8903.99.91	NO	---- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.99.99	NO	---- Non-cargo (under own power)
8904(A)	8904.00	8904.00.00	NO	TUGS AND PUSHER CRAFT
8905(A)				LIGHT-VESSELS, FIREFLOATS, DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS; FLOATING OR SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS:
	8905.10	8905.10.00	NO	- Dredgers
	8905.20	8905.20.00	NO	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
	8905.90	8905.90.00	NO	- Other
8906(A)	8906.00			OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS:
		8906.00.10	NO	- Warships
		8906.00.90	NO	- Other
8907(A)				OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, RAFTS, TANKS, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING-STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS):
	8907.10	8907.10.00	NO	- Inflatable rafts
	8907.90	8907.90.00	NR	- Other
8908	8908.00	8908.00.00	NO	VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Excludes vessels exported after temporary operation in Australian waters and vessels intended to be re-imported. E.g., yachts on cruise. See Chapter 99 - Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOFCHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 
- 9001 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked
  - 9002 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked
  - 9003 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof
  - 9004 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other
  - 9005 Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy
  - 9006 Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of 8539
  - 9007 Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus
  - 9008 Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
  - 9009 Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
  - 9010 Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens
  - 9011 Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection
  - 9012 Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
  - 9013 Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
  - 9014 Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances
  - 9015 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders
  - 9016 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights
  - 9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
  - 9018 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments
  - 9019 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
  - 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters
  - 9021 Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability
  - 9022 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like
  - 9023 Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses
  - 9024 Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)
  - 9025 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments
  - 9026 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032
  - 9027 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

- 
- 9028 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor
- 9029 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes
- 9030 Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations
- 9031 Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors
- 9032 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus
- 9033 Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016), of leather or of composition leather (4204.00) or of textile material (5911);
- (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section 11);
- (c) Refractory goods of 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of 6909;
- (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (8306 or Chapter 71);
- (e) Goods of 7007, 7008.00, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
- (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (8423); lifting or handling machinery (8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (8470); valves or other appliances 8481;
- (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (8512); portable electric lamps of 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (8519 or 8520); sound-heads (8522); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (8526); sealed beam lamp units of 8539; optical fibre cables of 8544;
- (i) Searchlights or spotlights of 9405;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
- (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
- (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in 3923 or Section 15).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than 8485, 8548 or 9033.00) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in 9033.00.

3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section 16 apply also to this Chapter.

4. 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in 9013.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in 9013 and in 9031 are to be classified in 9031.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

6. 9032 applies only to:

- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In 9021, "orthopaedic appliances", in relation to footwear, means footwear made to measure for a specific disorder.
- 2. This Chapter does not cover gas pressure regulators (so called) of the piston or diaphragm type, of a kind used with compressed gas cylinders or reticulated gas pipeline systems, incorporating a pressure reducing valve or the like, whether or not combined with a pressure gauge (8481).





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9001				OPTICAL FIBRES AND OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8544; SHEETS AND PLATES OF POLARISING MATERIAL; LENSES (INCLUDING CONTACT LENSES), PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9001.10	9001.10.00	KG	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables
	9001.20	9001.20.00	SM	- Sheets and plates of polarising material
	9001.30	9001.30.00	NO	- Contact lenses
	9001.40	9001.40.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of glass
	9001.50	9001.50.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of other materials
	9001.90	9001.90.00	NR	- Other
9002				LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9002.1			- Objective lenses:
*	9002.11	9002.11.00	NO	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers
	9002.19	9002.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9002.20	9002.20.00	NO	- Filters
	9002.90	9002.90.00	NO	- Other
9003				FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS FOR SPECTACLES, GOGGLES OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9003.1			- Frames and mountings:
	9003.11	9003.11.00	NO	-- Of plastics
	9003.19	9003.19.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	9003.90	9003.90.00	NR	- Parts
9004				SPECTACLES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:
	9004.10	9004.10.00	NO	- Sunglasses
	9004.90			- Other:
		9004.90.91	NO	-- Protective goggles and spectacles
		9004.90.99	NO	-- Other
9005				BINOCULARS, MONOCULARS, OTHER OPTICAL TELESCOPES, AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR; OTHER ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY:
	9005.10	9005.10.00	NO	- Binoculars
*	9005.80	9005.80.00	NO	- Other instruments
	9005.90	9005.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539:
	9006.10	9006.10.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders
	9006.20	9006.20.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms
	9006.30	9006.30.00	NO	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes
	9006.40	9006.40.00	NO	- Instant print cameras
	9006.5			- Other cameras:
	9006.51	9006.51.00	NO	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm
	9006.52	9006.52.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm
	9006.53	9006.53.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539: - CONTINUED
	9006.5			- Other cameras: - CONTINUED
	9006.59	9006.59.00	NO	-- Other
	9006.6			- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:
	9006.61	9006.61.00	NO	-- Discharge lamp ('electronic') flashlight apparatus
	9006.62	9006.62.00	NO	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like
	9006.69	9006.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9006.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9006.91	9006.91.01	NR	-- For cameras
	9006.99	9006.99.01	NR	-- Other
9007				CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:
	9007.1			- Cameras:
	9007.11	9007.11.00	NO	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film
	9007.19	9007.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9007.20	9007.20.00	NO	- Projectors
	9007.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9007.91	9007.91.00	NR	-- For cameras
	9007.92	9007.92.00	NR	-- For projectors
9008				IMAGE PROJECTORS, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC; PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:
	9008.10	9008.10.00	NO	- Slide projectors
	9008.20	9008.20.00	NO	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies
	9008.30	9008.30.00	NO	- Other image projectors
	9008.40	9008.40.00	NO	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
	9008.90	9008.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9009				PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS:
	9009.1			- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus:
	9009.11	9009.11.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
	9009.12	9009.12.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
	9009.2			- Other photo-copying apparatus:
	9009.21	9009.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating an optical system
	9009.22	9009.22.00	NO	-- Of the contact type
	9009.30	9009.30.00	NO	- Thermo-copying apparatus
	9009.90	9009.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9010				APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES (INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS:
*	9010.10	9010.10.00	NR	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9010				APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES (INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS: - CONTINUED
	9010.4			- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:
	9010.41	9010.41.00	NR	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
	9010.42	9010.42.00	NR	-- Step and repeat aligners
	9010.49	9010.49.00	NR	-- Other
	9010.50	9010.50.00	NO	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:
	9010.60	9010.60.00	NO	- Projection screens
	9010.90	9010.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9011				COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, INCLUDING THOSE FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY, CINEPHOTOMICROGRAPHY OR MICROPROJECTION:
	9011.10	9011.10.00	NO	- Stereoscopic microscopes
	9011.20	9011.20.00	NO	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or micro projection
	9011.80	9011.80.00	NO	- Other microscopes
	9011.90	9011.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9012				MICROSCOPES OTHER THAN OPTICAL MICROSCOPES; DIFFRACTION APPARATUS:
	9012.10	9012.10.00	NO	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
	9012.90	9012.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9013				LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES NOT CONSTITUTING ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR MORE SPECIFICALLY IN OTHER HEADINGS; LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9013.10	9013.10.00	NR	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Division 16
	9013.20	9013.20.00	NO	- Lasers, other than laser diodes
	9013.80	9013.80.00	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9013.90	9013.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9014				DIRECTION FINDING COMPASSES; OTHER NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES:
	9014.10	9014.10.00	NO	- Direction finding compasses
	9014.20	9014.20.00	NO	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)
	9014.80	9014.80.01	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9014.90	9014.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9015				SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, OCEANOGRAPHIC, HYDROLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL OR GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES, EXCLUDING COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:
	9015.10	9015.10.00	NO	- Rangefinders
	9015.20	9015.20.00	NO	- Theodolites and tacheometers
	9015.30	9015.30.00	NO	- Levels
	9015.40	9015.40.00	NO	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
	9015.80	9015.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and appliances
	9015.90	9015.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9016	9016.00	9016.00.00	NO	BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT WEIGHTS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9017				DRAWING, MARKING-OUT OR MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, PROTRACTORS, DRAWING SETS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS); INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING LENGTH, FOR USE IN THE HAND (FOR EXAMPLE, MEASURING RODS AND TAPES, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9017.10	9017.10.00	NO	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic
	9017.20	9017.20.00	NO	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments
	9017.30	9017.30.00	NO	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges
	9017.80	9017.80.00	NO	- Other instruments
	9017.90	9017.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9018				INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES USED IN MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCINTIGRAPHIC APPARATUS, OTHER ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS:
	9018.1			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):
	9018.11	9018.11.00	NO	-- Electro-cardiographs
	9018.12	9018.12.00	NO	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
	9018.13	9018.13.00	NO	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
	9018.14	9018.14.00	NO	-- Scintigraphic apparatus
	9018.19	9018.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9018.20	9018.20.00	NO	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus
	9018.3			- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:
	9018.31	9018.31.00	NO	-- Syringes, with or without needles
	9018.32	9018.32.00	NO	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures
	9018.39	9018.39.00	NO	-- Other
	9018.4			- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:
	9018.41	9018.41.00	NO	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
	9018.49	9018.49.00	NR	-- Other
	9018.50	9018.50.00	NO	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances
	9018.90	9018.90.00	NR	- Other instruments and appliances
9019				MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION OR OTHER THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS:
	9019.10	9019.10.00	NR	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus
	9019.20	9019.20.00	NR	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020	9020.00	9020.00.00	NR	OTHER BREATHING APPLIANCES AND GAS MASKS, EXCLUDING PROTECTIVE MASKS HAVING NEITHER MECHANICAL PARTS NOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS
9021				ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:
	9021.1			- Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:
	9021.11	9021.11.00	NO	-- Artificial joints
	9021.19	9021.19.00	NR	-- Other
	9021.2			- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:
	9021.21	9021.21.00	NO	-- Artificial teeth
	9021.29	9021.29.00	NR	-- Dental fittings

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9021				ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY: - CONTINUED
	9021.30	9021.30.00	NR	- Other artificial parts of the body
	9021.40	9021.40.00	NO	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories
	9021.50	9021.50.00	NO	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories
	9021.90	9021.90.00	NR	- Other
9022				APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS, X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS, EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE:
	9022.1			- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
	9022.12	9022.12.00	NO	-- Computed tomography apparatus
	9022.13	9022.13.00	NO	-- Other, for dental uses
	9022.14	9022.14.00	NO	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses
	9022.19	9022.19.00	NO	-- For other uses
	9022.2			- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
	9022.21	9022.21.00	NO	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
	9022.29	9022.29.00	NO	-- For other uses
	9022.30	9022.30.00	NO	- X-ray tubes
	9022.90	9022.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts and accessories
9023	9023.00	9023.00.00	NO	INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS, DESIGNED FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITIONS), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES
9024				MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY OR OTHER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER, PLASTICS):
	9024.10	9024.10.00	NO	- Machines and appliances for testing metals
	9024.80	9024.80.00	NO	- Other machines and appliances
	9024.90	9024.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9025				HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS, THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS AND PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT, AND ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:
	9025.1			- Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:
	9025.11	9025.11.00	NO	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading
	9025.19	9025.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9025.80	9025.80.02	NO	- Other instruments
	9025.90	9025.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9026				INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032:
	9026.10	9026.10.00	NO	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids
	9026.20	9026.20.00	NO	- For measuring or checking pressure
	9026.80	9026.80.00	NO	- Other instruments or apparatus
	9026.90	9026.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9027				INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS OR SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, SOUND OR LIGHT (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS); MICROTOMES:
	9027.10	9027.10.00	NO	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus
	9027.20	9027.20.00	NO	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments
	9027.30	9027.30.00	NO	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
	9027.40	9027.40.00	NO	- Exposure meters
	9027.50	9027.50.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
	9027.80	9027.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus
	9027.90	9027.90.00	NR	- Microtomes; parts and accessories
9028				GAS, LIQUID OR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS, INCLUDING CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:
	9028.10	9028.10.00	NO	- Gas meters
	9028.20	9028.20.00	NO	- Liquid meters
	9028.30	9028.30.00	NO	- Electricity meters
	9028.90	9028.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9029				REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES:
	9029.10	9029.10.00	NO	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like
	9029.20	9029.20.01	NO	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes
	9029.90	9029.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9030				OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS:
	9030.10	9030.10.00	NO	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
	9030.20	9030.20.00	NO	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs
	9030.3			- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:
	9030.31	9030.31.00	NO	-- Multimeters
	9030.39	9030.39.00	NO	-- Other
	9030.40	9030.40.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
	9030.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9030.82	9030.82.00	NO	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices
	9030.83	9030.83.00	NO	-- Other, with a recording device
	9030.89	9030.89.01	NO	-- Other
	9030.90	9030.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9031				MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS:
	9031.10	9031.10.00	NO	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts
	9031.20	9031.20.00	NO	- Test benches
	9031.30	9031.30.00	NO	- Profile projectors

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9031				MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS: - CONTINUED
	9031.4			- Other optical instruments and appliances:
	9031.41	9031.41.00	NO	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
	9031.49	9031.49.00	NO	-- Other
	9031.80	9031.80.00	NO	- Other instruments, appliances and machines
	9031.90	9031.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9032				AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:
	9032.10	9032.10.00	NO	- Thermostats
	9032.20	9032.20.00	NO	- Manostats
	9032.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9032.81	9032.81.00	NO	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic
	9032.89	9032.89.00	NO	-- Other
	9032.90	9032.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9033	9033.00	9033.00.00	NR	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER) FOR MACHINES, APPLIANCES, INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

- 
- 9101 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
  - 9102 Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of 9101
  - 9103 Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of 9104.00
  - 9104 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
  - 9105 Other clocks
  - 9106 Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)
  - 9107 Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
  - 9108 Watch movements, complete and assembled
  - 9109 Clock movements, complete and assembled
  - 9110 Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements
  - 9111 Watch cases and parts thereof
  - 9112 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
  - 9113 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof
  - 9114 Other clock or watch parts
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (9114);
  - (d) Bearing balls (7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (8482); or
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in 9102.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9101				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	9101.1			- Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.11	9101.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
	9101.12	9101.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9101.19	9101.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9101.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.21	9101.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
	9101.29	9101.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9101.9			- Other:
	9101.91	9101.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9101.99	9101.99.01	NO	-- Other
9102				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9101:
	9102.1			- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.11	9102.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
	9102.12	9102.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9102.19	9102.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9102.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.21	9102.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
	9102.29	9102.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9102.9			- Other:
	9102.91	9102.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9102.99	9102.99.01	NO	-- Other
9103				CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS, EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF 9104:
	9103.10	9103.10.01	NO	- Electrically operated
	9103.90	9103.90.01	NO	- Other
9104	9104.00	9104.00.00	NR	INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS
9105				OTHER CLOCKS:
	9105.1			- Alarm clocks:
	9105.11	9105.11.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.19	9105.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9105.2			- Wall clocks:
	9105.21	9105.21.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.29	9105.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9105.9			- Other:
	9105.91	9105.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.99	9105.99.01	NO	-- Other
9106				TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS):
	9106.10	9106.10.00	NO	- Time-registers, time-recorders
	9106.20	9106.20.00	NO	- Parking meters

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9106				TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS): - CONTINUED
	9106.90	9106.90.00	NO	- Other
9107	9107.00	9107.00.00	NO	TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR
9108				WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9108.1			- Electrically operated:
	9108.11	9108.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
	9108.12	9108.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9108.19	9108.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9108.20	9108.20.00	NO	- With automatic winding
	9108.9			- Other:
	9108.91	9108.91.01	NO	-- Measuring 33.8 mm or less
	9108.99	9108.99.01	NO	-- Other
9109				CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9109.1			- Electrically operated:
	9109.11	9109.11.01	NO	-- Of alarm clocks
	9109.19	9109.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9109.90	9109.90.01	NO	- Other
9110				COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS:
	9110.1			- Of watches:
	9110.11	9110.11.00	NR	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
	9110.12	9110.12.00	NR	-- Incomplete movements, assembled
	9110.19	9110.19.00	NR	-- Rough movements
	9110.90	9110.90.00	NR	- Other
9111				WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9111.10	9111.10.00	NO	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9111.20	9111.20.00	NO	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9111.80	9111.80.00	NO	- Other cases
	9111.90	9111.90.00	NR	- Parts
9112				CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9112.10	9112.10.00	NO	- Cases of metal
	9112.80	9112.80.00	NO	- Other cases
	9112.90	9112.90.00	NR	- Parts
9113				WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9113.10	9113.10.00	NR	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9113.20	9113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9113.90	9113.90.00	NR	- Other
9114				OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS:
	9114.10	9114.10.00	NR	- Springs, including hair-springs
	9114.20	9114.20.00	NR	- Jewels

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9114				OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS: - CONTINUED
	9114.30	9114.30.00	NR	- Dials
	9114.40	9114.40.00	NR	- Plates and bridges
	9114.90	9114.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS  
THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

- 
- 9201 Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments
- 9202 Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)
- 9203 Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds
- 9204 Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs
- 9205 Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)
- 9206 Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)
- 9207 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)
- 9208 Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments
- 9209 Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
  - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (9503);
  - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (9603);
  - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705.00 or 9706.00);
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of 9202 or 9206.00 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.  
  
Cards, discs and rolls of 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9201				PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:
	9201.10	9201.10.00	NO	- Upright pianos
	9201.20	9201.20.00	NO	- Grand pianos
	9201.90	9201.90.00	NO	- Other
9202				OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS):
	9202.10	9202.10.00	NO	- Played with a bow
	9202.90	9202.90.00	NO	- Other
9203	9203.00	9203.00.00	NO	KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS; HARMONIUMS AND SIMILAR KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS WITH FREE METAL REEDS
9204				ACCORDIONS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS:
	9204.10	9204.10.00	NO	- Accordions and similar instruments
	9204.20	9204.20.00	NO	- Mouth organs
9205				OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES):
	9205.10	9205.10.00	NO	- Brass-wind instruments
	9205.90	9205.90.00	NO	- Other
9206	9206.00	9206.00.01	NO	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACAS)
9207				MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS):
	9207.10	9207.10.00	NO	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions
	9207.90	9207.90.00	NO	- Other
9208				MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS:
	9208.10	9208.10.00	NO	- Musical boxes
	9208.90	9208.90.00	NR	- Other
9209				PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:
	9209.10	9209.10.00	NR	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes
	9209.20	9209.20.00	NR	- Mechanisms for musical boxes
	9209.30	9209.30.00	NR	- Musical instrument strings
	9209.9			- Other:
	9209.91	9209.91.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for pianos
	9209.92	9209.92.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9202
	9209.93	9209.93.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9203
	9209.94	9209.94.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9207
	9209.99	9209.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

## CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 
- 9301 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of 9307.00
- 9302 Revolvers and pistols, other than those of 9303 or 9304.00
- 9303 Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)
- 9304 Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of 9307.00
- 9305 Parts and accessories of articles of 9301.00 to 9304.00
- 9306 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads
- 9307 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (8710.00);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705.00 or 9706.00).
2. In 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of 8526.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9301	9301.00	9301.00.00	NO	MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND OTHER ARMS OF HEADING NO. 9307
9302	9302.00	9302.00.00	NO	REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9303 OR 9304
9303				OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS):
	9303.10	9303.10.00	NO	- Muzzle-loading firearms
	9303.20	9303.20.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles
	9303.30	9303.30.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles
	9303.90	9303.90.00	NO	- Other
9304	9304.00	9304.00.00	NO	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS), EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9307
9305				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 9301 TO 9304:
	9305.10	9305.10.00	NR	- Of revolvers or pistols
	9305.2			- Of shotguns or rifles of 9303:
	9305.21	9305.21.00	NR	-- Shotgun barrels
	9305.29	9305.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9305.90	9305.90.00	NR	- Other
9306				BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, MISSILES AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR AND PARTS THEREOF; CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS:
	9306.10	9306.10.00	NO	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof
	9306.2			- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:
	9306.21	9306.21.00	NO	-- Cartridges
	9306.29	9306.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9306.30	9306.30.00	NR	- Other cartridges and parts thereof
	9306.90	9306.90.00	NR	- Other
9307	9307.00	9307.00.00	NR	SWORDS, CUTLASSES, BAYONETS, LANCES AND SIMILAR ARMS AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

- 
- 9401 Seats (other than those of 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof
- 9402 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles
- 9403 Other furniture and parts thereof
- 9404 Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
- 9405 Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included
- 9406 Prefabricated buildings
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of 7009;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of 8303.00;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as part of refrigerating or freezing equipment of 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of 8518 (8518), of 8519 to 8521 (8522) or of 8525 to 8528 (8529);
- (h) Articles of 8714;
- (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of 9018 or dentists' spittoons (9018);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (9505).

## 2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.

## 3. (a) In 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

- (b) Goods described in 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.

## 4. For the purposes of 9406.00, "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9401				SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9402), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9401.10	9401.10.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft
	9401.20	9401.20.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles
*	9401.30	9401.30.00	NO	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
	9401.40	9401.40.00	NO	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
*	9401.50	9401.50.00	NO	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
	9401.6			- Other seats, with wooden frames:
*	9401.61	9401.61.00	NO	-- Upholstered
*	9401.69	9401.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9401.7			- Other seats, with metal frames:
*	9401.71	9401.71.00	NO	-- Upholstered
*	9401.79	9401.79.00	NO	-- Other
*	9401.80	9401.80.00	NO	- Other seats
	9401.90	9401.90.00	NR	- Parts
9402				MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, EXAMINATION TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS, DENTISTS' CHAIRS); BARBERS' CHAIRS AND SIMILAR CHAIRS, HAVING ROTATING AS WELL AS BOTH RECLINING AND ELEVATING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:
	9402.10	9402.10.00	NR	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof
	9402.90	9402.90.00	NR	- Other
9403				OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9403.10			- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices:
		9403.10.10	NR	-- Of sheet metal (other than shop fittings)
		9403.10.90	NR	-- Other
*	9403.20	9403.20.00	NR	- Other metal furniture
	9403.30	9403.30.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
	9403.40	9403.40.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
	9403.50	9403.50.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
	9403.60	9403.60.00	NR	- Other wooden furniture
	9403.70	9403.70.00	NR	- Furniture of plastics
	9403.80	9403.80.00	NR	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
	9403.90	9403.90.00	NR	- Parts
9404				MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED:
	9404.10	9404.10.00	NO	- Mattress supports
	9404.2			- Mattresses:
	9404.21	9404.21.00	NO	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
	9404.29	9404.29.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	9404.30	9404.30.00	NO	- Sleeping bags
	9404.90	9404.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE;  
 PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9405				LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	9405.10	9405.10.00	NO	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares
	9405.20	9405.20.00	NO	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps
	9405.30	9405.30.00	NO	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees
	9405.40	9405.40.00	NO	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings
	9405.50	9405.50.00	NO	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings
	9405.60	9405.60.00	NO	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like
	9405.9			- Parts:
	9405.91	9405.91.00	NR	-- Of glass
	9405.92	9405.92.00	NR	-- Of plastics
	9405.99	9405.99.00	NR	-- Other
9406	9406.00			PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS:
		9406.00.10	NO	- Of wood
		9406.00.20	NO	- Of aluminium
		9406.00.30	NO	- Of iron or steel
		9406.00.90	NO	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- 
- 9501 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages
- 9502 Dolls representing only human beings
- 9503 Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds
- 9504 Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment
- 9505 Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes
- 9506 Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools
- 9507 Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of 9208 or 9705.00) and similar hunting or shooting requisites
- 9508 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Christmas tree candles (3406.00);
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of 3604;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, 4206 or Section 11;
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of 4202, 4303 or 4304;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (6602.00), or parts thereof (6603);
- (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of 7018;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of 8306;
- (m) Pumps for liquids (8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (8421), electric motors (8501), electric transformers (8504) or radio remote control apparatus (8526);
- (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section 17;
- (o) Children's bicycles (8712.00);
- (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
- (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (9004);
- (r) Decoy calls or whistles (9208);
- (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
- (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (9405); or
- (u) Racquet strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).

## 2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

## 3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9501	9501.00	9501.00.01	NR	WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS); DOLLS' CARRIAGES
9502				DOLLS REPRESENTING ONLY HUMAN BEINGS:
	9502.10	9502.10.00	NO	- Dolls, whether or not dressed
	9502.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9502.91	9502.91.00	NR	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear
	9502.99	9502.99.00	NR	-- Other
9503				OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ('SCALE') MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT; PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS:
	9503.10	9503.10.00	NR	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
	9503.20	9503.20.00	NO	- Reduced-size ('scale') model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of 9503.10
	9503.30	9503.30.00	NR	- Other construction sets and constructional toys
	9503.4			- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:
	9503.41	9503.41.00	NO	-- Stuffed
	9503.49	9503.49.00	NO	-- Other
	9503.50	9503.50.00	NO	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus
	9503.60	9503.60.00	NO	- Puzzles
	9503.70	9503.70.00	NO	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits
	9503.80	9503.80.10	NR	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor
	9503.90	9503.90.00	NR	- Other
9504				ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT:
	9504.10	9504.10.00	NO	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
*	9504.20	9504.20.00	NR	- Articles and accessories for billiards
	9504.30	9504.30.00	NR	- Other games, coin- or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment
	9504.40	9504.40.00	NR	- Playing cards
	9504.90	9504.90.00	NR	- Other
9505				FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES:
	9505.10	9505.10.00	NR	- Articles for Christmas festivities
	9505.90	9505.90.00	NR	- Other
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS:
	9506.1			- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:
	9506.11	9506.11.00	PR	-- Skis
	9506.12	9506.12.00	PR	-- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
	9506.19	9506.19.00	NR	-- Other
	9506.2			- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:
	9506.21	9506.21.00	NO	-- Sailboards
	9506.29	9506.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:
	9506.31			-- Clubs, complete:
		9506.31.10	NO	--- Match quality
		9506.31.90	NO	--- Other
*	9506.32	9506.32.00	NO	-- Balls

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS: - CONTINUED
	9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment: - CONTINUED
	9506.39			-- Other:
		9506.39.10	NR	--- Partly finished clubs and parts nes, for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)
		9506.39.90	NR	--- Other
	9506.40	9506.40.00	NR	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis
	9506.5			- Tennis, badminton or similar racquets, whether or not strung:
	9506.51	9506.51.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis racquets, whether or not strung
	9506.59	9506.59.00	NO	-- Other
	9506.6			- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:
*	9506.61	9506.61.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis balls
	9506.62	9506.62.00	NO	-- Inflatable balls
*	9506.69	9506.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9506.70	9506.70.00	PR	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached
	9506.9			- Other:
	9506.91	9506.91.00	NR	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exerisce, gymnastics or athletics
*	9506.99	9506.99.00	NR	-- Other
9507				FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY 'BIRDS' (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9208 OR 9705) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:
	9507.10	9507.10.00	NO	- Fishing rods
	9507.20	9507.20.00	NO	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
	9507.30	9507.30.00	NO	- Fishing reels
	9507.90	9507.90.00	NR	- Other
9508	9508.00	9508.00.00	NR	ROUNDAABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS; TRAVELLING CIRCUSES, TRAVELLING MENAGERIES AND TRAVELLING THEATRES

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- 
- 9601 Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)
- 9602 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin
- 9603 Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)
- 9604 Hand sieves and hand riddles
- 9605 Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning
- 9606 Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks
- 9607 Slide fasteners and parts thereof
- 9608 Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of 9609
- 9609 Pencils (other than pencils of 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks
- 9610 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
- 9611 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks, and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
- 9612 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
- 9613 Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks
- 9614 Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof
- 9615 Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of 8516, and parts thereof
- 9616 Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
- 9617 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners
- 9618 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing
- 

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewellery (7117);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (9003), mathematical drawing pens (9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (9018));
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES-----  
NOTES - CONTINUED

2. In 9602 "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
- (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In 9603 "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9601				WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING):
	9601.10	9601.10.00	NR	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory
	9601.90	9601.90.00	NR	- Other
9602	9602.00	9602.00.00	NR	WORKED VEGETABLE OR MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS; MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN OF 3503) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN
9603				BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES):
	9603.10	9603.10.00	NO	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles
	9603.2			- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:
	9603.21	9603.21.00	NO	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes
	9603.29	9603.29.00	NO	-- Other
	9603.30	9603.30.00	NO	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics
	9603.40	9603.40.00	NO	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of 9603.30); paint pads and rollers
	9603.50	9603.50.00	NO	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
*	9603.90	9603.90.00	NR	- Other
9604	9604.00	9604.00.00	NO	HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES
9605	9605.00	9605.00.00	NO	TRAVEL SETS FOR PERSONAL TOILET, SEWING OR SHOE OR CLOTHES CLEANING
9606				BUTTONS, PRESS-FASTENERS, SNAP-FASTENERS AND PRESS-STUDS, BUTTON MOULDS AND OTHER PARTS OF THESE ARTICLES; BUTTON BLANKS:
	9606.10	9606.10.00	NR	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
	9606.2			- Buttons:
	9606.21	9606.21.00	NO	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material
	9606.22	9606.22.00	NO	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material
	9606.29	9606.29.00	NO	-- Other
	9606.30	9606.30.00	NO	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
9607				SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9607.1			- Slide fasteners:
	9607.11	9607.11.00	NO	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
	9607.19	9607.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9607.20	9607.20.00	NR	- Parts
9608				BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609:
	9608.10	9608.10.00	NO	- Ball point pens
	9608.20	9608.20.00	NO	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
	9608.3			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
	9608.31	9608.31.00	NO	-- Indian ink drawing pens
	9608.39	9608.39.00	NO	-- Other
	9608.40	9608.40.00	NO	- Propelling or sliding pencils

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9608				BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609: - CONTINUED
	9608.50(A)	9608.50.00	NO	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
	9608.60	9608.60.00	NO	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
	9608.9			- Other:
	9608.91	9608.91.00	NO	-- Pen nibs and nib points
	9608.99	9608.99.00	NR	-- Other
9609				PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF 9608), CRAYONS, PENCIL LEADS, PASTELS, DRAWING CHARCOALS, WRITING OR DRAWING CHALKS AND TAILORS' CHALKS:
	9609.10	9609.10.00	NO	- Pencil and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
	9609.20	9609.20.00	NO	- Pencil leads, black or coloured
	9609.90	9609.90.00	NR	- Other
9610	9610.00	9610.00.00	NO	SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED
9611	9611.00	9611.00.00	NR	DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSsing LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS
9612				TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:
	9612.10	9612.10.00	NO	- Ribbons
	9612.20	9612.20.00	NO	- Ink-pads
9613				CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN FLINTS AND WICKS:
	9613.10	9613.10.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
	9613.20	9613.20.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable
	9613.30	9613.30.00	NO	- Table lighters
	9613.80	9613.80.00	NO	- Other lighters
	9613.90	9613.90.00	NR	- Parts
9614				SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9614.20	9614.20.01	NR	- Pipes and pipe bowls
	9614.90	9614.90.00	NR	- Other
9615				COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIRPINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8516, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9615.1			- Combs, hair-slides and the like;
	9615.11	9615.11.00	NO	-- Of hard rubber or plastics
	9615.19	9615.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9615.90	9615.90.00	NR	- Other
9616				SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS:
	9616.10	9616.10.00	NR	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor
	9616.20	9616.20.00	NR	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
9617	9617.00	9617.00.00	NR	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS
9618	9618.00	9618.00.00	NR	TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of sets'

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

## CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

- 
- 9701 Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of 4906.00 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques
- 9702 Original engravings, prints and lithographs
- 9703 Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
- 9704 Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined
- 9705 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest
- 9706 Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (Chapter 49);
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (5907.00) except if they may be classified in 9706.00; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of 9702.00, "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by the artist, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. 9703.00 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Classification.
- (b) 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. (a) Coins which are legal tender in the country of issue, including such coins in presentation cases, are not covered by 9705.00.
- (b) Coins are not covered by 9705.00 as collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest unless presented as collections or as separate pieces clearly intended for a particular collection.
2. Goods produced as a commercial undertaking to commemorate, celebrate, illustrate or depict an event or any other matter, whether or not production is limited in quantity or circulation, are not covered by 9705.00 as collections and collectors' pieces of historical or numismatic interest unless the goods themselves have subsequently attained that interest by reason of their age or rarity.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9701(A)				PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES:
	9701.10	9701.10.00	NO	- Paintings, drawings and pastels
	9701.90	9701.90.00	NR	- Other
9702(A)	9702.00	9702.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS
9703(A)	9703.00	9703.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL
9704(A)	9704.00	9704.00.00	NR	POSTAGE OR REVENUE STAMPS, STAMP-POSTMARKS, FIRST-DAY COVERS, POSTAL STATIONERY (STAMPED PAPER), AND THE LIKE, USED, OR IF UNUSED NOT OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY ARE DESTINED
9705(A)	9705.00	9705.00.00	NR	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST
9706(A)	9706.00	9706.00.00	NR	ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

(A) Excludes goods exported after temporary exhibition in Australia. See Chapter 99, Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## CHAPTER 98 - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS AND COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9801	9801.00	9801.00.00	NR	GOODS DONATED OR BEQUEATHED TO THE PUBLIC, TO ANY PUBLIC INSTITUTION OR TO ANY PHILANTHROPIC ORGANISATION; GOODS NOT INTENDED FOR SALE OR TRADE WHICH HAVE BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER UNDER THE WILL OR INTESTACY OF A DECEASED PERSON
* 9805	9805.00	9805.00.00(A)	NR	GOODS RE-EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9806	9806.00	9806.00.00(A)	NR	GOODS EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA WHICH ARE TO BE RE-IMPORTED AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9809	9809.00	9809.00.01(B)	NR	MIXED GOODS (INCLUDING SHIPS' AND AIRCRAFT STORES NOT SUBJECT TO EXCISE OR CUSTOMS DUTY BEING LOADED ON FOREIGN REGISTERED SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT) COMPRISING FOUR OR MORE COMMODITIES IN A SINGLE CONSIGNMENT WHERE THE VALUE OF EACH COMMODITY IS LESS THAN \$5,000. ANY COMMODITY THAT IS VALUED AT \$5,000 OR MORE SHOULD BE CLASSIFIED BY KIND. THE APPROVAL OF THE ABS CLASSIFICATIONS MANAGER, TEL (02) 6252 5409, IS REQUIRED WHERE THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE ENTRY UNDER THIS CODE WILL EXCEED \$200,000.

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

- (A) Industrial processing refers to any manufacturing activity performed under contract which substantively changes the nature of the goods. Examples include refining of crude oil into petroleum, transformation of fabric into clothing, vehicle assembly.
- (B) For ship and aircraft stores, country of final destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'. Ship and aircraft stores subject to excise or customs duty should be classified by kind.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## CHAPTER 99 - COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN MERCHANDISE TRADE

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9901				IMPROVEMENT AND REPAIR TRADE:
	9901.10(A)			- Goods exported from Australia for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation:
		9901.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9901.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9901.20(B)			- Goods re-exported from Australia after repair, alteration or renovation:
		9901.20.10	NR	-- Value before repair, alteration or renovation
		9901.20.20	NR	-- Value of repair, alteration or renovation
9902				TEMPORARY TRADE:
	9902.10(A)			- Goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported:
		9902.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.20(A)			- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis:
		9902.20.11	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.20.21	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
9903	9903.00			OTHER:
		9903.00.10	NR	- Passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is required
		9903.00.90	NR	- Miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft.</li> <li>. Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas.</li> <li>. Exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad.</li> <li>. Exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.</li> </ul>

NOTE: ENTRIES OR RETURNS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GOODS LESS THAN \$500. SEE PART 1 FOR DETAILS OF GOODS EXEMPT FROM ENTRY.

ISSUE DATE 01:07:1999

- (A) These items exclude goods where a change of ownership has occurred (e.g., goods given to a foreign government under a foreign aid scheme or goods sold to a foreign government). Where a change of ownership has occurred the relevant substantive item must be used.
- (B) Goods must be recorded against both statistical items.







2123300001992

ISBN 0 642 54234 1

**RRP \$93.00**

© Commonwealth of Australia 1999

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics